IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re: TRIBUNE COMPANY, et al.,[1] Debtors.	Chapter 11 Case No. 08-13141 (KJC) Jointly Administered

PROPOSED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR PROPOSED AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION FOR TRIBUNE COMPANY AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
James F. Conlan
Bryan Krakauer
Janet E. Henderson
Kevin T. Lantry
Kerriann S. Mills
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

COLE, SCHOTZ, MEISEL,
FORMAN & LEONARD, P.A.
Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
J. Kate Stickles (No. 2917)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue; Suite 1410
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117

May 19, 2010

Counsel to the Debtors, Debtors in Possession, and Certain Non-Debtor Affiliates

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS NOT YET BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THE FILING AND DISSEMINATION OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT PURSUANT TO SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. THE DEBTORS MAY SUPPLEMENT OR AMEND THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR ANY EXHIBITS ATTACHED HERETO AT ANY TIME PRIOR TO THE HEARING TO APPROVE THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

---

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Tribune Company (0355); 435 Production Company (8865); 5800 Sunset Productions Inc. (5510); Baltimore Newspaper Networks, Inc. (8258); California Community News Corporation (5306); Candle Holdings Corporation (5626); Channel 20, Inc. (7399); Channel 39, Inc. (5256); Channel 40, Inc. (3844); Chicago Avenue Construction Company (8634); Chicago River Production Company (5434); Chicago Tribune Company (3437); Chicago Tribune Newspapers, Inc. (0439); Chicago Tribune Press Service, Inc. (3167); ChicagoLand Microwave Licensee, Inc. (1579); Chicagoland Publishing Company (3237); Chicagoland Television News, Inc. (1352); Courant Specialty Products, Inc. (9221); Direct Mail Associates, Inc. (6121); Distribution Systems of America, Inc. (3811); Eagle New Media Investments, LLC (6661); Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC (6327); forsalebyowner.com corp. (0219); ForSaleByOwner.com Referral Services, LLC (9205); Fortify Holdings Corporation (5628); Forum Publishing Group, Inc. (2940); Gold Coast Publications, Inc. (5505); GreenCo, Inc. (7416); Heart & Crown Advertising, Inc. (9808); Homeowners Realty, Inc. (1507); Homestead Publishing Co. (4903); Hoy, LLC (8033); Hoy Publications, LLC (2352); InsertCo, Inc. (2663); Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc. (6550); JuliusAir Company, LLC (9479); JuliusAir Company II, LLC; KIAH Inc. (4014); KPLR, Inc. (7943); KSWB Inc. (7035); KTLA Inc. (3404); KWGN Inc. (5347); Los Angeles Times Communications LLC (1324); Los Angeles Times International, Ltd. (6079); Los Angeles Times Newspapers, Inc. (0416); Magic T Music Publishing Company (6522); NBBF, LLC (0893); Neocomm, Inc. (7208); New Mass. Media, Inc. (9553); Newscom Services, Inc. (4817); Newspaper Readers Agency, Inc. (7335); North Michigan Production Company (5466); North Orange Avenue Properties, Inc. (4056); Oak Brook Productions, Inc. (2598); Orlando Sentinel Communications Company (3775); Patuxent Publishing Company (4223); Publishers Forest Products Co. of Washington (4750); Sentinel Communications News Ventures, Inc. (2027); Shepard's Inc. (7931); Signs of Distinction, Inc. (3603); Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc. (1455); Star Community Publishing Group, LLC (5612); Stemweb, Inc. (4276); Sun-Sentinel Company (2684); The Baltimore Sun Company (6880); The Daily Press, Inc. (9368); The Hartford Courant Company (3490); The Morning Call, Inc. (7560); The Other Company LLC (5337); Times Mirror Land and Timber Company (7088); Times Mirror Payroll Processing Company, Inc. (4227); Times Mirror Services Company, Inc. (1326); TMLH 2, Inc. (0720); TMLS I, Inc. (0719); TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc. (6325); Tower Distribution Company (9066); Towering T Music Publishing Company (2470); Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc. (4438); Tribune Broadcasting Company (2569); Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC (2534); Tribune Broadcasting News Network, Inc., n/k/a Tribune Washington Bureau Inc. (1088); Tribune California Properties, Inc. (1629); Tribune CNLBC, LLC, f/k/a Chicago National League Ball Club, LLC (0347); Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc. (1479); Tribune Entertainment Company (6232); Tribune Entertainment Production Company (5393); Tribune Finance, LLC (2537); Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc. (7844); Tribune License, Inc. (1035); Tribune Los Angeles, Inc. (4522); Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc. (7279); Tribune Media Net, Inc. (7847); Tribune Media Services, Inc. (1080); Tribune Network Holdings Company (9936); Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC (7278); Tribune NM, Inc. (9939); Tribune Publishing Company (9720); Tribune Television Company (1634); Tribune Television Holdings, Inc. (1630); Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc. (4055); Tribune Television Northwest, Inc. (2975); ValuMail, Inc. (9512); Virginia Community Shoppers, LLC (4025); Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC (9587); WATL, LLC (7384); WCWN LLC (5982); WDCW Broadcasting, Inc. (8300); WGN Continental Broadcasting Company (9530); WLVI Inc. (8074); WPIX, Inc. (0191); and WTXX Inc. (1268). The Debtors' corporate headquarters and the mailing address for each Debtor is 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

I. INTRODUCTION

On December 8, 2008 (the "Petition Date"), Tribune Company ("Tribune") and certain of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Debtors")[1] filed voluntary petitions for relief (collectively, the "Chapter 11 Cases") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court"). An additional Debtor, Tribune CNLBC, LLC (f/k/a Chicago National League Ball Club, LLC) ("Tribune CNLBC"), Tribune's subsidiary that held the majority of the assets related to the business of the Chicago Cubs Major League Baseball franchise (the "Chicago Cubs"), commenced a Chapter 11 Case on October 12, 2009 as one of the steps necessary to complete a transaction involving the Chicago Cubs and certain related assets. In all, the Debtors now comprise 111 entities.

On April 12, 2010, the Debtors filed the Joint Plan of Reorganization for Tribune and Its Subsidiaries (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") with the Bankruptcy Court. A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan of reorganization for each Debtor. The Plan also constitutes a Prepackaged Plan for any Guarantor Non-Debtors for which the commencement of a chapter 11 case becomes necessary or appropriate to conclude the restructuring provided under the Plan.

The Debtors submit this Disclosure Statement pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code to Holders of Claims against and Interests in each of the Debtors in connection with (i) the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and (ii) the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan scheduled for [•], 2010, commencing at [•].m. prevailing Eastern Time. The purpose of this Disclosure Statement is to describe the Plan and its provisions, provide certain information, as required under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, to creditors who will have the right to vote on the Plan so that they can make an informed decision in doing so, and to urge such creditors to vote to accept the Plan. Creditors entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan will receive a Ballot (as defined herein) together with this Disclosure Statement to enable them to vote on the Plan. **Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan; provided, however, that any capitalized term used herein that is not defined herein or in the Plan, but is defined in the Bankruptcy Code or the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules") shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules.**

This Disclosure Statement includes, among other things, information pertaining to the Debtors' prepetition business operations and financial history and the events leading to the filing of the above-captioned Chapter 11 Cases. This Disclosure Statement also contains information respecting significant events that have occurred during these Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, an overview of the Plan is included, which sets forth certain terms and provisions of the Plan, the effects of confirmation of the Plan, certain risk factors associated with the Plan, and the manner in which distributions will be made under the Plan. This Disclosure Statement also discusses the confirmation process and the procedures for voting, which must be followed by the Holders of Claims entitled to vote under the Plan for their votes to be counted.

A Ballot for the acceptance or rejection of the Plan is also enclosed with the Disclosure Statement transmitted to each Holder of a Claim entitled to vote on the Plan.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS INCLUDED HEREIN FOR PURPOSES OF SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES, AND CONFIRMATION, OF THE PLAN AND MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NO PERSON MAY GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE PLAN OR THE SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN OTHER THAN THE INFORMATION AND REPRESENTATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

[1] The Debtors are set forth on the cover page of this Disclosure Statement.

ALL CREDITORS ARE ADVISED AND ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. SUMMARIES OF THE PLAN AND STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN AND THE EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO THE PLAN, WHICH CONTROL IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY OR INCOMPLETENESS. THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE MADE ONLY AS OF THE DATE OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN WILL BE CORRECT AT ANY TIME AFTER SUCH DATE.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1125 OF THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY CODE AND RULE 3016 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE AND NOT NECESSARILY IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR OTHER NON-BANKRUPTCY LAW OR THE LAWS OF ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN NEITHER APPROVED NOR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC") OR ANY STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES REGULATOR, AND NEITHER THE SEC NOR ANY STATE OR FOREIGN SECURITIES REGULATOR HAS PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. PERSONS OR ENTITIES TRADING IN OR OTHERWISE PURCHASING, SELLING OR TRANSFERRING SECURITIES OF OR CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS SHOULD EVALUATE THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN IN LIGHT OF THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE PREPARED.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS ARE THE ONLY DOCUMENTS TO BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOLICITATION OF VOTES ON THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT PURSUANT TO SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

CERTAIN INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BY ITS NATURE FORWARD LOOKING AND CONTAINS ESTIMATES, ASSUMPTIONS AND FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS THAT MAY BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ACTUAL FUTURE RESULTS. THE WORDS "BELIEVE," "MAY," "WILL," "ESTIMATE," "CONTINUE," "ANTICIPATE," "INTEND," "EXPECT" AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS IDENTIFY THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A NUMBER OF RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND ASSUMPTIONS, INCLUDING THOSE DESCRIBED IN SECTION XIII, "RISK FACTORS." IN LIGHT OF THESE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, THE FORWARD-LOOKING EVENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES DISCUSSED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY NOT OCCUR, AND ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE ANTICIPATED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. NONE OF THE DEBTORS, NOR ANY OF THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO UPDATE PUBLICLY OR REVISE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHETHER AS A RESULT OF NEW INFORMATION, FUTURE EVENTS OR OTHERWISE.

EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED, THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND IN ITS EXHIBITS HAS NOT BEEN AUDITED BY A CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT AND HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.

THE DEBTORS' MANAGEMENT, IN CONSULTATION WITH THEIR PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS, PREPARED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS. WHILE THE DEBTORS HAVE PRESENTED THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WITH NUMERICAL SPECIFICITY, THEY HAVE NECESSARILY BASED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS ON A VARIETY OF ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS THAT, THOUGH CONSIDERED REASONABLE BY MANAGEMENT, MAY NOT BE REALIZED, AND ARE INHERENTLY SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT BUSINESS, ECONOMIC, COMPETITIVE, INDUSTRY, REGULATORY, MARKET AND FINANCIAL UNCERTAINTIES AND CONTINGENCIES, MANY OF WHICH WILL BE BEYOND THE DEBTORS' AND THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS' CONTROL. THE DEBTORS CAUTION THAT THEY DO NOT AND CANNOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR TO THE DEBTORS' OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS' ABILITY TO ACHIEVE THE PROJECTED RESULTS. SOME ASSUMPTIONS INEVITABLY WILL NOT MATERIALIZE. FURTHERMORE, EVENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OCCURRING SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS WERE PREPARED MAY DIFFER FROM ANY ASSUMED FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES. ALTERNATIVELY, ANY EVENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES THAT COME TO PASS MAY WELL HAVE BEEN UNANTICIPATED, AND THUS MAY AFFECT FINANCIAL RESULTS IN A MATERIALLY ADVERSE OR MATERIALLY BENEFICIAL MANNER. THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, THEREFORE, MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON AS A GUARANTY OR OTHER ASSURANCE OF THE ACTUAL RESULTS THAT WILL OCCUR.

SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE THIRD CIRCUIT LAW, AS TO CONTESTED MATTERS, ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER ACTIONS OR THREATENED ACTIONS, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE OR BE CONSTRUED AS AN ADMISSION OF ANY FACT OR LIABILITY, STIPULATION OR WAIVER, BUT RATHER AS A STATEMENT MADE IN SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SHALL NOT BE ADMISSIBLE IN ANY NON-BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDING NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED TO BE CONCLUSIVE ADVICE ON THE TAX, SECURITIES OR OTHER LEGAL EFFECTS OF THE PLAN AS TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN EITHER THE DEBTORS OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS.

A. Overview of Chapter 11.

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. Under chapter 11, a debtor is authorized to reorganize its business for the benefit of itself, its creditors and its equity interest holders. In addition to permitting the rehabilitation of a debtor, another goal of chapter 11 is to promote the equality of treatment of similarly situated creditors and equity interest holders with respect to the distribution of a debtor's assets.

The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that is comprised of all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the commencement date. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a "debtor-in-possession."

The consummation of a plan of reorganization is the principal objective of a chapter 11 reorganization case. A plan of reorganization sets forth the means for satisfying claims against and equity interests in the debtor. Confirmation of a plan of reorganization by the bankruptcy court makes the plan binding upon the debtor, any issuer of securities under the plan, any person acquiring property under the plan, and any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order approving confirmation of a plan discharges a debtor from all debts that arose prior to the date of confirmation of the plan and substitutes therefor the obligations specified under the confirmed plan.

After a plan of reorganization has been filed in a chapter 11 case, certain holders of claims against or equity interests in a debtor are permitted to vote to accept or reject the plan. Prior to soliciting acceptances of the proposed plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires a plan proponent to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment whether to accept or reject the plan. The Debtors are submitting this Disclosure Statement to Holders of Claims against and Interests in each Debtor in order to satisfy the requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Parties Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

Under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, not all parties in interest are entitled to vote on a chapter 11 plan. Creditors or equity interest holders whose claims or interests are not impaired by a plan are deemed to accept the plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and are not entitled to vote. Creditors or equity interest holders whose claims or interests are impaired by a plan, but who will receive no distribution under the plan, are also not entitled to vote because they are deemed to have rejected the plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. For a discussion of these matters, see Article X, "Voting Procedures and Requirements" and Article XI, "Confirmation of the Plan."

For a detailed description of the Classes of Claims and Interests and their treatment under the Plan, see Article IX.A-D of this Disclosure Statement. In addition, the following summary chart sets forth the Classes that are entitled to vote on the Plan:

Class	Description
1C	Senior Loan Claims against Tribune
1D	Bridge Loan Claims against Tribune
1E	Senior Noteholder Claims against Tribune
1F	Other Parent Claims against Tribune
50C-111C	Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against relevant Guarantor Debtors
2E-111E	General Unsecured Claims against relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors

* As further explained in Article IX.D of this Disclosure Statement, in respect of the Plan, the votes cast by Holders of Allowed Loan Guaranty Claims in Classes 50C through 111C will also be counted as votes cast on the Prepackaged Plan of the relevant Guarantor Non-Debtors that may become Debtors.

C. Solicitation Package.

Accompanying this Disclosure Statement (which is provided on CD-ROM) is a package of hard copy materials called the "Solicitation Package." The Solicitation Package contains copies of, among other things:

- the Bankruptcy Court order approving the Disclosure Statement and procedures for soliciting and tabulating votes on the Plan (the "Solicitation Order") which, among other things, approves this Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information, schedules the Confirmation Hearing, sets the voting deadline, sets out the procedures for distributing Solicitation Packages to the Holders of Claims against the Debtors, establishes the procedures for tabulating Ballots used in voting on the Plan, and sets the deadline for objecting to confirmation of the Plan;
- the Notice of the Hearing to Consider Confirmation of the Plan; and
- one or more Ballots and a postage-paid return envelope (Ballots are provided only to Holders of Claims that are entitled to vote on the Plan), which will be used by creditors and interest holders who are entitled to vote on the Plan.

D. Voting Procedures, Ballots, and Voting Deadline.

After carefully reviewing the materials in the Solicitation Package and the detailed instructions accompanying your Ballot, please indicate your acceptance or rejection of the Plan by voting in favor of or against the Plan. Each Ballot has been coded to reflect the Class of Claims it represents. Accordingly, in voting to accept or reject the Plan, you must use only the coded Ballot or Ballots sent to you with this Disclosure Statement.

In order for your vote to be counted, you must complete and sign your original Ballot and return it in the envelope provided. Only original signatures will be accepted. Please return your completed Ballot to the Voting Agent, unless you are a beneficial holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim (as defined below) who receives a Ballot from a broker, bank, commercial bank, trust company, dealer, or other agent or nominee (each, a "Voting Nominee"), in which case you must return the Ballot to such Voting Nominee. Ballots should not be sent to the Debtors or to the indenture trustee(s) for the Senior Notes.

If you are a beneficial holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim who receives a Ballot from a Voting Nominee, in order for your vote to be counted, your Ballot must be completed in accordance with the voting instructions on the Ballot and received by the Voting Nominee in enough time for the Voting Nominee to transmit a Master Ballot to the Voting Agent so that it is received no later than [•], 2010 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time) (the "Voting Deadline"). If you are the Holder of any other type of Claim, in order for your vote to be counted, your Ballot must be properly completed in accordance with the voting instructions on the Ballot and received by Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC (the "Voting Agent") no later than the Voting Deadline. Any Ballot received after the Voting Deadline shall be counted at the sole discretion of the Debtors. Do not return any debt instruments or equity securities with your Ballot.

Any executed Ballot that does not indicate either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan will not be counted as a vote either to accept or reject the Plan.

If you are a Holder of a Claim who is entitled to vote on the Plan and did not receive a Ballot, received a damaged Ballot or lost your Ballot, please call the Voting Agent at (646) 282-2400 or toll-free at (800) 622-1125.

If you have any questions about the procedure for voting your Claim, the packet of materials that you have received, the amount of your Claim, or if you wish to obtain, at your own expense, an additional copy of this Disclosure Statement and its appendices and Exhibits, please contact the Voting Agent.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS ON VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, SEE ARTICLE X, "VOTING PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS."

Before voting on the Plan, each Holder of Claims in Classes that are entitled to vote on the Plan should read, in its entirety, this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Solicitation Order, the notice of the Confirmation Hearing, and the instructions accompanying the Ballots. These documents contain important information concerning how Claims are classified for voting purposes and how votes will be tabulated.

E. Confirmation Hearing and Deadline for Objections to Confirmation.

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on confirmation of a plan. The Confirmation Hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code will be held on [•], 2010 at [•].m., prevailing Eastern Time, before the Honorable Kevin J. Carey, United States Bankruptcy Judge, at the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 824 N. Market Street, Fifth Floor, Courtroom No. 5, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court without further notice except for the announcement of adjournment at the Confirmation Hearing, or at any subsequent adjourned Confirmation Hearing. Any objection to Confirmation of the Plan must be made in accordance with the requirements of section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 9014, and the procedures set forth in Article XI.A of this Disclosure Statement.

II. OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following summary is a general overview only, which is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, the more detailed discussions, information, and financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Disclosure Statement and the Plan. For a more detailed description of the terms and provisions of the Plan, see Article IX, "The Plan of Reorganization." The Debtors, moreover, reserve the right to modify the Plan consistent with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

A. General Overview.

The Plan described herein constitutes a separate plan of reorganization for each Debtor, and, to the extent they commence chapter 11 cases prior to the Confirmation Date, a prepackaged plan of reorganization for the Guarantor Non-Debtors. The Plan, which incorporates a Global Settlement, is supported by certain key constituents in these Chapter 11 Cases who have entered into a Settlement Support Agreement, pursuant to which such parties agree to support a settlement of the LBO-Related Causes of Action in accordance with the term sheet (the "Settlement Term Sheet") summarizing certain primary terms of such settlement. The Settlement Support Agreement was filed with the Bankruptcy Court on April 12, 2010, and a copy of the Settlement Term Sheet is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Debtors are not a party to the Settlement Support Agreement; however the Plan reflects and seeks to implement the terms of the Settlement Term Sheet. The initial signatories to the Settlement Support Agreement are Angelo Gordon & Co LP; Centerbridge Credit Partners, L.P.; Centerbridge Credit Partners Master, L.P.; Centerbridge Special Credit Partners, L.P.; Law Debenture; and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. The Debtors believe that the Plan represents a good faith, fair, equitable and reasonable compromise that is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests in these Cases, and provides the greatest likelihood for achieving the Debtors' goal of a fair plan that will be accepted by the Impaired Classes of Claims entitled to distributions thereunder (i.e., the Holders of Loan Claims; the Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims; the Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims; the Holders of Other Parent Claims; and the Holders of General Unsecured Claims). The Creditors Committee supports the Plan and has prepared a letter ("Plan Support Letter") to all unsecured creditors urging them to vote in favor of the Plan. A copy of the Plan Support Letter is included with the solicitation package that will be transmitted to creditors entitled to vote on the Plan.

The Plan sets forth the terms of the Debtors' reorganization and provides for the resolution of all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors. A central component of the Plan is the Global Settlement of all LBO-Related Causes of Action held by the Tribune entities, the Debtors' Estates and any Person that is deemed to grant the Releases in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan. Any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan shall be on account of and in consideration of the Global Settlement, which upon the Plan's Effective Date, shall be fully binding and effective. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, of the Global Settlement and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Global Settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their respective Debtors' Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. By providing a complete resolution of the LBO-Related Causes of Action, the Global Settlement embodied in the Plan allows the Debtors to exit bankruptcy in a timely and efficient manner, unhampered by the enormous costs, distraction and likely damage to operations occasioned by years of litigation. Please refer to Article VII herein for a more detailed discussion of the Global Settlement.

The following Plan Treatment section provides an overview of the treatment of different classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan, and reflects the allocation, pursuant to the Global Settlement, of (i) approximately 7.0% of total Distributable Value (to which Holders of Allowed Loan Claims would otherwise claim entitlement) to the Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims and Other Parent Claims and (ii) approximately 1.4% of total Distributable Value (to which Holders of Allowed Loan Guaranty Claims would otherwise claim entitlement) to the Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors, resulting in the payment in full (without post-petition interest) of these General Unsecured Claims, assuming the Allowed amount of such Claims does not exceed $150 million.[2] The Debtors value the aggregate additional consideration to be provided to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims, Other Parent Claims, and General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors pursuant to the Global Settlement at more than $510 million.

B. Plan Treatment

Under the Plan generally, all Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, Allowed DIP Facility Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, and Allowed Convenience Claims against Tribune will be paid in full. Convenience Claims, however, will not receive post-petition interest. All Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claims, Allowed Other Secured Claims, and Interests in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors will be Reinstated. The Plan provides no recovery to the Holders of Securities Litigation Claims, Tribune Interests, PHONES Notes Claims, EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims, and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and further provides that Intercompany Claims shall be deemed satisfied, discharged, and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date.

As more fully described in the Plan and Article II.D hereof, which sets forth the estimated recoveries on account of each Class of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, the Plan provides the following:

- Holders of Allowed Senior Loan Claims (Class 1C) shall receive, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, a Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Claims in Class 1D that are Allowed pursuant to Section 3.2.4(i), of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation, and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation. Loan Claims Loan Allocation means 8.8% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan minus (a) the amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E and (b) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan. Loan Claims Cash Allocation means 8.8% of the Distributable Cash minus (A) the amount of the Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E, (B) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash and (C) the amount of Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1G. Loan Claims Stock Allocation means 8.8% of the New Common Stock (subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan) minus (A) the amount of the New Common Stock to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims and (B) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock.

- The following treatment shall apply to (i) all Holders of Bridge Loan Claims if Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, or (ii) each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to accept the Plan if Class 1D votes to reject the Plan: Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (a) as of the Effective Date, have its Claim Allowed in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Claim plus accrued interest as of the Petition Date, and (b) on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, receive such Holder's Pro

[2] Please refer to Article XII for a discussion of the term "Distributable Value."

Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1C, of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation.

If Class 1D votes to reject the Plan, the following treatment shall apply to each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to reject the Plan: Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (a) have its Claim treated as a Disputed Claim until Allowed by Final Order, and (b) in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, receive, if ultimately Allowed, such distribution and treatment as may be proposed by the Debtors that would satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code not to exceed an amount determined by application of the mid-point estimate of total "Distributable Value" as defined and set forth herein and the allocation of such "Distributable Value" underlying the recoveries of Holders of Claims against Tribune under the Plan if such Bridge Loan Claims becomes Allowed.

- Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims (Class 1E) shall receive, subject to section 5.4.2 of the Plan, a Pro Rata Share of (i) 7.4% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan; (ii) 7.4% of the Distributable Cash; and (iii) 7.4% of the New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

- Holders of Allowed Other Parent Claims (Class 1F) shall each receive an amount of Distributable Cash equal to 35.18% of the aggregate amount in U.S. dollars of such Holder's Allowed Other Parent Claim.

- Holders of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims (Classes 50C-111C) shall receive, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, a Pro Rata share of (i) 91.2% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan; (ii) 91.2% of the Distributable Cash minus the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Classes 2E-111E) and the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Other Parent Claims (Class 1E) in excess of the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash; and (iii) 91.2% of the New Common Stock plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

- Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall receive payment in full in Cash (paid out of the Distributable Cash), provided; however, that if the Debtors estimate, pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 3.3.4 of the Plan, that the aggregate sum of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall exceed $150 million and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee does not elect in writing after such estimate is filed with the Bankruptcy Court but prior to the conclusion of the Confirmation Hearing to provide additional consideration to such Holders, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall instead receive its Pro Rata share of $150 million in Cash; provided further, however, that post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any General Unsecured Claim.

In addition, the Plan constitutes a prepackaged plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that commence Chapter 11 Cases to effectuate the restructuring contemplated under the Plan. With the exception of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims, Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims, and Securities

Litigation Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Claim against or Interest in a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall have its Claim or Interest Reinstated. In addition, except for Senior Loan Guaranty Claims, Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims, and Securities Litigation Claims, Allowed Claims against and Interests in any Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor are Unimpaired and conclusively deemed to have accepted the Prepackaged Plan.

C. Summary of Allowed Claims Against and Interests in Each of the Debtors and of Estimated Recoveries in Respect Thereof.

In order to determine the treatment of creditors of Tribune and each of its Subsidiary Debtors, management and its advisors reviewed the relationship between the value of each legal entity and third-party claims and intercompany claims at each such legal entity, including the Guarantor Non-Debtors. For purposes of this analysis, this relationship was modeled to calculate the value available for distribution to each legal entity's creditors and stockholders taking into account the flow of value between legal entities on account of Intercompany Claims. The treatment provided to the various Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan is derived from estimates for Allowed Claims against Tribune, its Subsidiary Debtors, and each Non-Guarantor Debtor. Certain key assumptions utilized in formulating the aforementioned estimates are summarized below.

KEY FACTORS AND ASSUMPTIONS

- Guarantor Debtors. Claims against the Guarantor Debtors include, among others, Intercompany Claims, Senior Loan Guaranty Claims, General Unsecured Claims, and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. The Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims are contractually subordinated to the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Plan gives effect to such contractual subordination. These claims are otherwise *pari passu* in priority of payment against the Subsidiary Debtors.
- Tribune. Claims against Tribune include, among others, Loan Claims (which include Senior Loan Claims, the Bridge Loan Claims, and the Barclays Swap Claims), EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claim, PHONES Notes Claims, and Senior Noteholder Claims. The PHONES Notes Claims and the EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims are subordinated to the Senior Loan Claims, Bridge Loan Claims, Senior Noteholder Claims and Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Claims against Tribune. Additionally, based on the terms of the Senior Loan Guarantee Agreement, the right to recoveries on Intercompany Claims of any Guarantor Debtor or Guarantor Non-Debtor against Tribune are subordinated to the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. The Plan gives effect to the foregoing subordination provisions.
- Intercompany Claims. The Debtors and their advisors have reviewed the Intercompany Claims as reflected in their books and records at the Petition Date in order to determine an appropriate estimate of Allowed Intercompany Claims. The Intercompany Claims are comprised of hundreds of thousands of individual transactions over the history of the Debtors. The review of these claims included a focus on (i) the most significant portion of these amounts which arose in the seven years preceding the Petition Date and (ii) amounts related to large, "one time" transactions. In addition, due to the prepetition debt structure which creates distinctions between Guarantor Debtors (and Guarantor Non-Debtors), Non-Guarantor Debtors, and Tribune, the review also focused on claims amongst these groups. The review resulted in the identification of certain categories of transactions, which were then assessed on both the legal and financial merits in terms of the transaction(s) likely creating Allowed Intercompany Claims. Based on this review and the assessment of strength of potential legal arguments, estimates were made of likely Allowed Intercompany Claims. Certain significant prepetition intercompany transactions assessed during this review include the following:
- Immediately prior to the Petition Date, Tribune transferred approximately $368.8 million in cash from its concentration and investment accounts at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. to new investment accounts at Fidelity Investments Institutional Services Company held by (i) Chicago Tribune Company and WGN Continental Broadcasting Company (which became Filed Subsidiary Debtors on December 8, 2008), (ii) Tribune CNLBC (which became a Filed Subsidiary Debtor on October 12, 2009), and (iii) Tribune Interactive, Inc. (which is a Guarantor Non-Debtor). These transfers were done in order to implement certain business objectives, including the preservation of liquidity and the continued availability of funding for subsidiary operations. These intercompany transfers were appropriately accounted for on the books and records of Tribune and its subsidiaries. For purposes of calculating distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, the aforementioned $368.8 million is deemed to have been returned to Tribune.
- During the 12 months prior to the Petition Date, the Tribune Entities engaged in a series of third-party and intercompany real property transactions involving the "KTLA Studio Lot" owned by Tribune California Properties, Inc., a Guarantor Debtor; the "SCNI Property" owned by Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc., a Guarantor Debtor; and properties in Los Angeles, CA,

St. Louis, MO, Baltimore, MD, Hartford, CT, Melville, NY, and Conklin, NY (collectively, the "TMCT Properties"), which were leased by Tribune from TMCT, LLC pursuant to an Amended and Restated Lease Agreement entered December 22, 2006 (the "Master Lease"). On January 30, 2008 and April 22, 2008, the KTLA Studio Lot and the SCNI Property were sold for approximately $119 million and $28 million, respectively, and the proceeds of each sale were placed into escrow.[3]

In January 2008, Tribune exercised its option to purchase the TMCT Properties for $175 million. Tribune closed the deal on April 28, 2008. This transaction was partially structured as a "like-kind exchange" for tax purposes and was funded with the escrowed proceeds from the KTLA Studio Lot and SCNI Property sales plus an additional approximately $28 million contributed by Tribune. At the conclusion of these transactions, Tribune owned the TMCT Properties and became both the landlord and tenant under the Master Lease. Most of the properties were then leased (pursuant to a series of sublease agreements that were in place prior to the acquisition) by Tribune to the various Tribune Entities which utilized the TMCT Properties in the operation of their businesses. Tribune initially explored various financing alternatives for the TMCT Properties; however, Tribune ultimately was not able to achieve such financing and thus determined to transfer certain of the properties to the respective Tribune Entity lessee which utilized the specific property. Accordingly, in November 2008, Tribune transferred title of certain TMCT Properties as follows: the Los Angeles, CA property (Times Mirror Square) was transferred from Tribune to Los Angeles Times Communication LLC, a Guarantor Debtor; the Hartford, CT property was transferred from Tribune to The Hartford Courant Company, a Guarantor Debtor; and the Melville, NY Properties were transferred to Tribune ND, Inc., a Non-Debtor.[4]

The economic result of these transactions is that certain of Tribune's subsidiaries collectively provided approximately $147 million of the funds for the acquisition of the TMCT Properties and collectively retain TMCT Properties to which $124.7 million of the purchase price was allocated, while Tribune provided approximately $28 million of the funds for the acquisition of the TMCT Properties and retains (or subsequently benefited from the proceeds of the sale of) properties to which $50.3 million of the purchase price was allocated.

- The Plan implements the Global Settlement and thereby effects a re-allocation of 7.0% of total Distributable Value for the benefit of Senior Noteholder Claims and Other Parent Claims as well as a re-allocation of 1.4% of total Distributable Value for the benefit of General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors, in each case representing value that would otherwise be claimed by the Holders of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims, respectively.

The following charts summarize the projected distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan. The projections of estimated recoveries are only an estimate. Any estimates of Claims or Interests in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. As a result of the foregoing and other uncertainties which are inherent in the estimates, the estimated recoveries in this Disclosure Statement may vary from the actual recoveries received. In addition, the ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the Debtors to obtain confirmation of the Plan and meet the conditions to confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan, as discussed in this Disclosure Statement. Accordingly, the recoveries set forth below are projected recoveries only and may change based upon changes in the amount of Allowed Claims and Interests as well as other factors related to the Debtors' business operations and general economic conditions. Reference should be made to the entire Disclosure Statement and the Plan for a complete description of the classification and treatment of Allowed Claims against and Interests under the Plan.

1. Summary of Estimated Unclassified Claims Against all Debtors and of Estimated Recoveries in Respect Thereof.

(a) Unclassified Claims

[3] A portion of the KTLA Studio Lot was leased back to KTLA, Inc., a Guarantor Debtor.

[4] The Melville, NY properties are leased to Newsday LLC and that lease was assigned from Tribune to Tribune ND, Inc. contemporaneously with a transfer of the property from Tribune to Tribune ND, Inc. in 2008. The Conklin, NY property was sold to a third-party in October 2008. The St. Louis property was also sold to a third-party in June 2009, pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Baltimore properties continue to be owned by Tribune. See Tribune's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the third quarter ending September 28, 2008 for additional information concerning the history of Tribune's relationship with TMCT, the resulting option to purchase the properties, and the monetization of an interest in the *Newsday* business.

Description	Estimated Allowed Claims	Treatment	Estimated Recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims
DIP Facility Claims:	$0	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Cash. See Article IX.B.1.
Administrative Expense Claims:	$100 to $150 million[5]	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Cash. See Article IX.B.2.
Priority Tax Claims:	$150 to $175 million	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Cash in full or in installments over a period ending not later than the fifth anniversary of the Petition Date, together with interest compounded annually from the Effective Date on any outstanding balance. See Article IX.B.3.

2. Summary of Estimated Allowed Claims and Interests against Tribune and the Filed Subsidiary Debtors and of Estimated Recoveries in Respect Thereof.

(a) Claims Against and Interests in Tribune (Debtor 1)			
Class & Description	**Estimated Allowed Claims**	**Treatment**	**Estimated Recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests**
Priority Non-Tax Claims (Class 1A):	$0 to $1 million	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Reinstatement. See Article IX.D.1.a.
Other Secured Claims (Class 1B):	Undetermined	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Reinstatement. See Article IX.D.1.b.
Senior Loan Claims (Class 1C):	$8.722 billion	**Impaired**	**0.44%** in the form of a Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Claims in Class 1D that are Allowed pursuant to Section 3.2.4(b)(i), of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation. See Article IX.D.1.c.

[5] This estimate does not include amounts outstanding for goods or services provided in the ordinary course of business and excludes Intercompany Claims that are also Administrative Expense Claims. The Debtors intend to pay such amounts as they become due in the ordinary course of business.

Bridge Loan Claims (Class 1D)	$1.619 billion	**Impaired**	**0.44%**, which treatment shall apply to (i) all Holders of Bridge Loan Claims if Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, or (ii) each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to accept the Plan if Class 1D votes to reject the Plan. Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (a) as of the Effective Date, have its Claim Allowed in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Claim plus accrued interest as of the Petition Date, and (b) on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, receive such Holder's Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1C, of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation. If Class 1D votes to reject the Plan, the following treatment shall apply to each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to reject the Plan: 0% through a % recovery not to exceed an amount determined by application of the mid-point estimate of total "Distributable Value" as defined and set forth herein and the allocation of such "Distributable Value" underlying the recoveries of Holders of Claims against Tribune under the Plan if such Bridge Loan Claims becomes Allowed. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.d.
Senior Noteholder Claims (Class 1E):	$1.283 billion	**Impaired**	**35.18%** in the form of each Holder of an Allowed Senior Noteholder Claim's Pro Rata share of 7.4% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, 7.4% of the Distributable Cash, and 7.4% of the New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.e.
Other Parent Claims (Class 1F):	$100 to 125 million	**Impaired**	**35.18%** in the form of an amount of Distributable Cash equal to 35.18% of the aggregate amount in U.S. dollars of such Holder's Allowed Other Parent Claim. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.f.
Convenience Claims (Class 1G):	$0 to $1 million	**Unimpaired**	**100% in** the form of Cash; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that post-petition interest shall not be paid to any Holder on any Convenience Claim. A Convenience Claim is a Claim against Tribune that would otherwise be a General Unsecured Claim that is (i) in an amount equal to or less than $1,000 or (ii) in an amount that has been reduced to $1,000 pursuant to a Convenience Class Election. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.g.
EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims (Class 1I):	$235 million	**Impaired**	**0%**, all EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims shall be extinguished. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.h.
PHONES Notes Claims (Class 1J):	$761 million	**Impaired**	**0%**, all PHONES Notes Claims shall be extinguished. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.i.
Intercompany Claims (Class 1K):	N/A	**Impaired**	**N/A**, all Intercompany Claims against Tribune shall be deemed satisfied, discharged, and extinguished in full. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.j.
Securities Litigation Claims (Class 1L):	Undetermined	**Impaired**	**0%**, all Securities Litigation Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.k.
Tribune Interests (Class 1M):	N/A	**Impaired**	**0%**, all Tribune Interests in Tribune shall be extinguished. <u>See</u> Article IX.D.1.l.

(b) Claims Against and Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2-111)

Class & Description	Estimated Allowed Claims	Treatment	Estimated Recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests
Priority Non-Tax Claims (Classes 2A - 111A):	$0 to $1 million	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Reinstatement. See Article IX.D.2.a.
Other Secured Claims (Classes 2B-111B):	Undetermined	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Reinstatement. See Article IX.D.2.b.
Senior Loan Guaranty Claims (Classes 50C - 111C):	$8.722 billion[6]	**Impaired**	**62.41%** in the form of a Pro Rata share of (i) 91.2% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan; (ii) 91.2% of the Distributable Cash minus the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E-111E and the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E in excess of the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash; and (iii) 91.2% of the New Common Stock plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock. See Article IX.D.2.c.
Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims (Classes 50D-111D)	$1.619 billion[7]	**Impaired**	**0%,** in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Debtors shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. See Article IX.D.2.d.
General Unsecured Claims (Classes 2E-111E):	$85 to $150 million	**Impaired**	**100%** in the form of Cash (paid out of the Distributable Cash); provided, however, that if the Debtors estimate, pursuant to Section 3.3.4 of the Plan, that the sum of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E-111E shall exceed $150 million in the aggregate and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee does not elect in writing after any such estimate is filed with the Bankruptcy Court but prior to the conclusion of the Confirmation Hearing to provide additional consideration to such Holders, each Holder of an Allowed Claim in Classes 2E-111E shall instead receive its Pro Rata share of $150 million in Cash; provided further, however, that post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid to any Holder on any General Unsecured Claim. See Article IX.D.2.e.
Intercompany Claims (Classes 2K-111K):	N/A	**Impaired**	**N/A**, all Intercompany Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full. See Article IX.D.2.f.
Securities Litigation Claims (Classes 2L-111L):	Undetermined	**Impaired**	**0%**, all Securities Litigation Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be extinguished. See Article IX.D.2.g.

6 This amount is asserted against each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries. The estimated recovery set forth herein was calculated by taking the cumulative recovery from the Claims against each Guarantor Debtor and Guarantor Non-Debtor divided by this amount.

7 This amount is asserted against each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries.

Interests in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Classes 2M-111M):	N/A	**Unimpaired**	**100%** in the form of Reinstatement. See Article IX.D.2.h.

3. Summary of Estimated Allowed Claims Against and Interests for Each Guarantor Non-Debtor, if any, that becomes a Debtor and of Estimated Recoveries in Respect Thereof.

The Plan also constitutes a Prepackaged Plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that commence cases under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. For any Guarantor Non-Debtor that commences a chapter 11 case, such Prepackaged Plan shall classify Allowed Claims and Interests in the same manner as set forth above for the Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

Except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims, and Securities Litigation Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Claim against or Interest in a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall have its Claim or Interest Reinstated. In addition, except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims, and Securities Litigation Claims, Allowed Claims against and Interests in any Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor are Unimpaired, and the Holders of such Claims and Interests are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Prepackaged Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of such Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Prepackaged Plan.

The treatment of Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims, and Securities Litigation Claims under the Prepackaged Plan is as follows:

(a) Claims Against Guarantor Non-Debtors, If Any, That Become Debtors			
Description	**Estimated Allowed Claims**	**Treatment**	**Estimated Recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims**
Senior Loan Guaranty Claims:	$8.722 billion[8]	**Impaired**	**62.41%** in the form of the distributions provided to such Holder under Article IX.D.2.c of this Disclosure Statement. See Article IX.D.3.c.i.
Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims:	1.619 billion[9]	**Impaired**	**0%,** in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished and the Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the relevant Prepackaged Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. See Article IX.D.3.c.ii.
Intercompany Claims:	Undetermined	**Impaired**	**N/A**, all Intercompany Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full. See Article IX.D.3.d.

[8] This amount is asserted against each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries. The estimated recovery set forth herein was calculated by taking the cumulative recovery from the Claims against each Guarantor Debtor and Guarantor Non-Debtor divided by this amount.

[9] This amount is asserted against each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries.

Securities Litigation Claims:	Undetermined	**Impaired**	**0%**, all Securities Litigation Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished. See Article IX.D.3.e.

D. FCC Approval.

Certain of the Debtors' business operations are subject to regulation by the Federal Communications Commission (the "FCC"). Television and radio stations may not operate in the United States without the authorization of the FCC and FCC approval is required for the issuance, renewal, transfer and assignment of station operating licenses. The FCC also regulates the multiple and combined ownership of television and radio broadcast stations as well as the cross-ownership of broadcast stations and newspapers in the same market. Because the Debtors' operations include newspapers, television stations, and a radio station, the Plan must comply with certain FCC-related multiple and cross-ownership requirements and restrictions. The Plan also must comply with limitations on foreign ownership of broadcast licensees administered by the FCC. Consummation of the Plan will be subject to obtaining the requisite approvals and waivers from the FCC. On April 28, 2010, the Debtors filed with the FCC applications for the consents of the FCC necessary to implement the Plan and related requests for waiver of FCC multiple ownership rules.

There are specific FCC-related ownership restrictions and requirements for equity holders of entities that hold FCC broadcast licenses. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is entitled to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will be required to demonstrate to the Debtors' satisfaction that the issuance of New Common Stock to such Holder would not impair the ability of the Reorganized Debtors to comply with FCC-related ownership requirements and restrictions.

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF CERTAIN FCC RULES AND POLICIES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER OF A CLAIM. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN ADVISORS AS TO FCC OWNERSHIP ISSUES AND OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

1. Required FCC Consents.

Both the Debtors' commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases and their emergence from bankruptcy require the consent of the FCC. The FCC previously granted consent for the assignment of the Debtors' FCC licenses from the Debtors to the Debtors as "debtors-in-possession" under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. For the Reorganized Debtors to continue the operation of the Debtors' broadcast stations, the Debtors will be required to file applications with the FCC (the "FCC Applications") to obtain prior approval of the FCC for the assignment of the FCC licenses from the Debtors as "debtors-in-possession" to the Reorganized Debtors (the "FCC Approval"). Because consummation of the transactions proposed in the Plan requires FCC Approval, the FCC's favorable action on the Debtors' FCC Applications will affect when and whether those transactions may be consummated.

As part of the FCC Applications, the Debtors will be required to demonstrate compliance with a number of the FCC's rules and policies, including its broadcast multiple and cross-ownership rules and the foreign ownership limitations set forth in Section 310(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, 47 U.S.C. § 151 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Communications Act"). In addition, in order for certain combinations of the existing broadcasting and newspaper assets of the Debtors to continue to be held by Reorganized Tribune under the Plan, waivers of certain FCC broadcast multiple and cross-ownership rules must be obtained. Specifically, the Debtors will need to obtain waivers of the FCC's newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule and local television ownership or "duopoly" rule, including a waiver to continue to operate a television station in one market as a "satellite" station. The Debtors will not request any waivers, however, to accommodate separate media interests held by prospective stockholders independent of their interest in the Debtors.

Instead, any prospective stockholders that might need independent waivers will receive New Class B Common Stock (or New Warrants) such that waivers are no longer necessary.

2. Information Required from Prospective Stockholders of Reorganized Tribune.

(a) Media Ownership Certifications

In processing the FCC Applications, the FCC will consider, among other things, whether the prospective licensees and those considered to be "parties" to the applications possess the legal, character, and other qualifications to hold an interest in a broadcast station. The FCC Applications require the Debtors to include information about the Reorganized Debtors and the "parties" to the applications – including certain of the proposed stockholders of the Reorganized Debtors – sufficient for the FCC to grant its consent to the transactions contemplated by the Plan. Prospective stockholders of the Reorganized Debtors, including those under common ownership or control, that would hold or control five percent (5%) or more of the New Class A Common Stock in Reorganized Tribune under the Plan will be parties to the FCC Applications and required to report certain information for FCC regulatory purposes. However, under certain circumstances, the Debtors may allocate such Holders as many shares of New Class B Common Stock as they deem necessary to ensure that the Holder will hold, in the aggregate, less than five percent (5%) of the shares of New Class A Common Stock upon the Effective Date. The New Class B Common Stock will have more limited voting rights than the New Class A Common Stock and has been designed to be non-cognizable (or "non-attributable") for purposes of determining the "parties" to the FCC Applications. Please refer to Article IX.G.2 for a further discussion of the rights of the New Class B Common Stock.

In order to be eligible to receive five percent (5%) or more of the New Class A Common Stock, a Claim Holder will be required to submit a Media Ownership Certification that provides information about the Holder and its affiliates to establish that the issuance of New Class A Common Stock to that Holder would not result in a violation of law, impair the qualifications of the Reorganized Debtors to hold FCC broadcast licenses, or impede the grant of any FCC Applications on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors. In general, the information provided in the Media Ownership Certifications will enable the Debtors to establish that prospective "parties" to the FCC Applications (i) have the requisite "character" qualifications required by the FCC and (ii) do not hold media interests that, together with their prospective interest in the Reorganized Debtors, would create an unlawful media combination under the FCC's rules. Specifically, to be eligible to receive five percent (5%) or more of New Class A Common Stock, each Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will be required to provide a Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Media Ownership Certification document that may be distributed to any such Holder. Such Holders will also be required to certify to and inform the Debtors of any changes in the information provided in their Media Ownership Certifications between the submission of the certification and the Effective Date by executing an amended Media Ownership Certification. Any such Holder that fails to provide the Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, or that does not do so to the reasonable satisfaction of the Debtors, may be allocated New Class B Common Stock in lieu of New Class A Common Stock at the Debtors' discretion. Specifically, Reorganized Tribune in its discretion, may issue shares of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of shares of New Class A Common Stock if Reorganized Tribune determines, based on the Holder's Media Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Media Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with applicable provisions of the Plan), that such Holder may have other media interests that could impair the ability of Reorganized Tribune to comply with the Communications Act or the FCC's rules if such Holder were issued the shares of New Class A Common Stock that it otherwise would be eligible to receive pursuant to the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock will be issued New Class A Common Stock, provided that any such Holder will be entitled to receive all or a portion of its shares of New Common Stock in the form of New Class B Common Stock if such Holder informs the Debtors of its intent to receive such New Class B Common Stock by the date announced by the

Debtors in a filing with the Bankruptcy Court and that will be no earlier than the first day of the Confirmation Hearing.

(b) Foreign Ownership Certifications

The Communications Act generally prohibits alien (non-U.S.) persons or entities from having direct or indirect ownership or voting rights in the aggregate of more than twenty-five percent (25%) in a corporation that controls the licensee of a broadcast television or radio station. To ensure that Reorganized Tribune complies with this limitation, all prospective stockholders of the Reorganized Debtors (except the Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims), whether or not they will be "parties" to the FCC Applications, will be required to execute and submit a Foreign Ownership Certification that provides information about the extent of their direct and indirect ownership or control by non-U.S. persons or entities.

Each Holder of a Claim, with the exception of Senior Noteholder Claims, that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will be required (i) to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court and (ii) to report any changes in foreign ownership percentages between the submission of the Foreign Ownership Certification and the Effective Date or such other deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court by providing an amended Foreign Ownership Certification and, upon request of the Debtors, confirm the absence of any changes. Any such Holder, other than a Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim, that fails to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, that fails to provide an amended Foreign Ownership Certification if one is required, that does not provide a Foreign Ownership Certification that is reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors or that fails to provide a timely confirmation, if required, that its foreign ownership and voting rights percentages have not changed may be deemed to be an entity that is foreign-owned and controlled for purposes of determining the allocation of New Common Stock and New Warrants.

Each Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will have the option to submit a Foreign Ownership Certification and to tender its Senior Notes by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court. Any Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim that does not submit a reasonably satisfactory Foreign Ownership Certification and tender its Senior Notes by such deadline will be deemed to be an entity that is foreign-owned and controlled for purposes of determining the allocation of New Common Stock and New Warrants.

Any Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive New Common Stock under the Plan that, based on the Holder's Foreign Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with the applicable provisions of the Plan), is or is deemed pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Plan to be, more than twenty-five percent (25%) foreign owned or controlled, on either a voting or an equity basis, as determined pursuant to section 310(b) of the Communications Act, shall receive New Warrants, New Common Stock, or a combination of New Warrants and New Common Stock based on an allocation mechanism that is to be determined. The allocation mechanism shall ensure, based on the aggregated results of the Foreign Ownership Certifications, the compliance of Reorganized Tribune with section 310(b) of the Communications Act.

HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE NEW COMMON STOCK UNDER THE PLAN THAT ARE REQUIRED TO EXECUTE MEDIA OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATIONS MUST COMPLETE AND RETURN A MEDIA OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO THE DEADLINE ESTABLISHED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND TO SUPPLEMENT SUCH CERTIFICATIONS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED. EXCEPT FOR THE SENIOR NOTEHOLDERS, ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE NEW COMMON STOCK UNDER THE PLAN MUST COMPLETE AND RETURN A FOREIGN OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION BY THE DEADLINE ESTABLISHED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND SUPPLEMENT SUCH CERTIFICATIONS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED. ANY HOLDER OF A SENIOR NOTEHOLDER

CLAIM ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE NEW COMMON STOCK UNDER THE PLAN WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO RETURN A FOREIGN OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION AND TENDER ITS SENIOR NOTES BY THE DEADLINE ESTABLISHED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. ALL SUCH HOLDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN ADVISORS CONCERNING THE COMPLETION OF THE MEDIA OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION AND FOREIGN OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION AND THEIR TREATMENT UNDER THE PLAN.

III. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. The Debtors' Businesses and Properties.

1. Company Overview.

Tribune is a leading media and entertainment company reaching more than eighty percent (80%) of households in the United States through its newspapers, other publications and websites, its television and radio stations, its "Superstation" WGN America, and its other news and entertainment offerings. Tribune was founded in 1847 and incorporated in Illinois in 1861. In 1968, as a result of a corporate restructuring, Tribune became a holding company incorporated in Delaware. In 1983, after 136 years of private ownership, Tribune became a public company. Throughout the 1980s and 1990s, Tribune grew rapidly through a series of acquisitions. In 2000, Tribune acquired The Times Mirror Company ("Times Mirror").

Tribune returned to private ownership in 2007 when its board of directors, based on the recommendation of a special committee of the board comprised entirely of independent directors, approved a series of transactions (collectively, the "Leveraged ESOP Transactions") with a newly formed Tribune employee stock ownership plan (the "ESOP"), EGI-TRB, LLC (the "Zell Entity"), a Delaware limited liability company wholly-owned by Sam Investment Trust (a trust established for the benefit of Samuel Zell and his family), and Samuel Zell. On December 20, 2007, Tribune completed the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, culminating with the cancellation of all issued and outstanding shares of Tribune's common stock as of that date, other than shares held by the ESOP, and with Tribune becoming wholly-owned by the ESOP.

Tribune directly or indirectly owns all (or substantially all) of the equity in 128 subsidiaries (Tribune and its subsidiaries collectively, the "Tribune Entities"), of which 110 are Debtors. Tribune and certain of its subsidiaries also have equity interests, which are generally minority interests, in various businesses in which one or more third parties are also holders of equity interests. These particular businesses are not Debtors as of the date of this Disclosure Statement. A corporate organizational chart detailing the ownership structure for Tribune and its majority and wholly-owned subsidiaries as of the date of this Disclosure Statement is attached as Exhibit C to this Disclosure Statement.

On March 13, 2008, Tribune filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRC"), which election became effective as of the beginning of Tribune's 2008 fiscal year. Tribune also elected to treat nearly all of its subsidiaries as qualified subchapter S subsidiaries. Subject to certain limitations, Tribune and its qualified subchapter S subsidiaries are not currently subject to corporate level federal income tax. Instead, the income of Tribune and such subsidiaries is required to be reported by its stockholders. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the ESOP was the sole stockholder of Tribune and is not taxed on the income that is passed through to it because the ESOP is an employee benefit plan that qualifies for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the IRC. Although most states in which Tribune and its subsidiaries operate recognize the subchapter S corporation status, some impose taxes at a reduced rate.

2. The Debtors' Properties.

The corporate headquarters of the Tribune Entities is located at 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611. The Tribune Entities own an aggregate of approximately 7,710,000 square feet of office, production and other space in approximately 54 locations. The Tribune Entities also lease parking lots, offices, and other space which aggregate to approximately 3,567,748 square feet in approximately 166 separate locations and also lease or own towers and transmitter space in approximately 84 locations.

B. Operations of the Debtors.

The Tribune Entities' primary sources of revenue are from (i) the sale of advertising in newspapers and other publications and on websites owned by or affiliated with the Tribune Entities, (ii) the distribution of preprinted insert advertisements, (iii) the sale of newspapers and other publications to distributors and individual subscribers, (iv) the provision of commercial printing and delivery services to third parties, primarily other newspaper companies, (v) the sale of entertainment listings data and syndicated content, (vi) the sale of advertising on the Tribune Entities' television and radio stations, and on its "Superstation" WGN America, and (vii) the distribution of WGN America through cable, satellite, and other similar distribution methods. The Tribune Entities' operations are divided into two primary industry segments: (a) publishing (the "Publishing Segment") and (b) broadcasting (the "Broadcasting Segment").[10] These segments operate almost completely in the United States.[11]

1. Publishing Segment.

The Publishing Segment, which accounted for seventy percent (70%) of the Tribune Entities' consolidated revenues in 2009, currently operates eight major-market daily newspapers, distributes preprinted insert advertisements, provides commercial printing and delivery services to third parties, and distributes entertainment listings and syndicated content through its Tribune Media Services business unit. The daily newspapers published by the Tribune Entities, which have collectively garnered 84 Pulitzer Prizes, include the following market leading papers: the *Los Angeles Times*, the *Chicago Tribune*, *The Baltimore Sun*, the *Orlando Sentinel*, the *South Florida Sun Sentinel*, the *Hartford Courant*, *The Morning Call,* and the *Daily Press*.

The Tribune Entities' newspapers collectively have paid circulation of approximately 2 million copies daily and 3.1 million copies on Sundays. In addition, the Tribune Entities publish over 100 "niche" publications that target various geographic, ethnographic and demographic audiences and include the upscale *Chicago Magazine,* the Spanish language newspaper *Hoy*, which is published in Chicago and Los Angeles, and Chicago's *RedEye*, which targets a younger demographic.

The table below sets forth information concerning the Tribune Entities' average paid circulation for the six months ended September 2009, as reported to the Audit Bureau of Circulations, for its daily newspapers (in thousands). Average daily circulation is based on a five-day (Monday-Friday) average.

	Daily	**Sunday**
Los Angeles Times	657	984
Chicago Tribune	466	803
The Baltimore Sun	187	322
Orlando Sentinel	181	281
South Florida Sun Sentinel	154	239
Hartford Courant	144	210
Allentown Morning Call	101	124

[10] Certain administrative activities are not included in either segment and are instead considered as general corporate operations.

[11] These segments also reflect the way the Tribune Entities sell their products to the marketplace, manage operations, and make business decisions.

Daily Press (Newport News, VA)	66	91
Total Net Paid Circulation	**1,956**	**3,054**

The Publishing Segment also manages the websites of the Tribune Entities' daily newspapers, television stations, and other branded products that target specific areas of interest. In 2009, those websites collectively averaged 49 million monthly unique visitors and over 510 million monthly page views. The Publishing Segment employed approximately 10,300 full-time equivalent employees in the fourth quarter of 2009. The primary businesses of the Publishing Segment are described below.

(a) Los Angeles Times Media Group

The Los Angeles Times Media Group is a leading provider of news and information in the Los Angeles metropolitan area. Its operations are principally comprised of the publication of the *Los Angeles Times* and its related businesses. The *Los Angeles Times* has been published continuously since 1881. The newspaper has won 39 Pulitzer Prizes and is the largest daily metropolitan newspaper in the United States in circulation. The Los Angeles market ranks second in the nation in terms of population. In its primary circulation areas of Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, the *Los Angeles Times* competes for advertising and circulation with 18 local daily newspapers and three national newspapers, with its largest local competitor having almost 243,000 in average daily circulation. The *Los Angeles Times* ranks fourth in the United States for average daily paid circulation and second on Sundays for paid circulation. Approximately seventy-eight percent (78%) and eighty-two percent (82%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes.

The *Los Angeles Times* publishes two daily editions: the East edition and the West edition. Additional daily and semi-weekly community newspapers are either inserted into the paper in selected geographic areas or distributed to homes and through vending boxes to provide targeted local news coverage. The Los Angeles Times Media Group operates latimes.com, an online expanded version of the newspaper, providing local, national and international news along with features reporting, findlocal.latimes.com, covering entertainment, reviews and things to do in Southern California, and theenvelope.com, a comprehensive year-round entertainment awards website. In 2009, the Los Angeles Times Media Group's digital media reached an average of almost 9 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 135 million monthly page views. The Los Angeles Times Media Group also operates several targeted publications and their related websites, including (i) the free Spanish language newspaper, *Hoy*, which provides local, national and international news and features of interest to the largest Hispanic market in the United States and (ii) *Brand X*, which focuses on lifestyle and entertainment features. In addition, the Los Angeles Times Media Group's production facility prints the local edition of *The Wall Street Journal*, and its outside carriers deliver the *Orange County Register*, *The Wall Street Journal*, *The New York Times* and numerous other local publications.

(b) Chicago Tribune Media Group

The Chicago Tribune Media Group is a leading provider of news and information in Chicagoland. Its operations are principally comprised of the publication of the *Chicago Tribune* and its related businesses. Founded in 1847, the *Chicago Tribune* has won 25 Pulitzer Prizes and its print and online coverage attracts the largest news-seeking audience in the Midwest. The Chicago market ranks third in the nation in terms of population. The *Chicago Tribune* ranks eighth in the United States for average daily paid circulation and fourth on Sunday for paid circulation. Approximately eighty-seven percent (87%) and seventy-eight percent (78%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes.

The Chicago Tribune Media Group is a multi-product, multi-channel news and information source. The Chicago Tribune Media Group operates chicagotribune.com, the web edition of the newspaper, and

ChicagoNow.com, a local blog network. In 2009, the Chicago Tribune Media Group's digital media reached an average of 4.5 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 102 million monthly page views. The Chicago Tribune Media Group also operates several targeted publications, including (i) *RedEye*, a free daily publication targeting young, urban commuters; (ii) *Hoy*, a free Spanish language newspaper; (iii) *Chicago Magazine*, an upscale monthly paid magazine; (iv) *TheMash*, a weekly newspaper for high school students; and (v) *Triblocal*, the largest community-driven weekly newspaper in Chicagoland. Additionally, the Chicago Tribune Media Group provides an integrated and comprehensive direct mail service and is the leading distributor of third-party print publications in the Chicagoland area. Its production facility prints the local edition of *The Wall Street Journal* and *The New York Times*, and its outside carriers deliver the *Chicago Sun-Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, and *The New York Times* along with other national and local publications.

(c) Baltimore Sun Media Group

The Baltimore Sun Media Group publishes *The Baltimore Sun*, Maryland's largest newspaper, which has won 15 Pulitzer Prizes since it began publishing a daily newspaper in 1837. The Baltimore market ranks 20th in the nation in terms of population. It competes with other Maryland and Washington, D.C. based daily and weekly newspapers as well as regional editions of national daily newspapers. Approximately eighty-one percent (81%) and sixty-eight percent (68%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes.

The Baltimore Sun Media Group's operations also include 18 community newspapers, the largest of which are *The Howard County Times, The Columbia Flier*, *The Towson Times* and *The Aegis*, along with ***b***, a free daily publication targeting young adults, six magazines, and eight directories. The Baltimore Sun Media Group also operates the market-leading website, baltimoresun.com, along with numerous niche online properties. In 2009, the Baltimore Sun Media Group's digital media reached an average of more than 1.7 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 36 million monthly page views. It also has a custom media division that works with local companies to produce more than 40 specialized publications.

In addition, The Baltimore Sun Media Group prints the full circulation of the *Washington Times*, and also has printing contracts with the *New York Daily News* and *The Korea Daily*. The Baltimore Sun Media Group has distribution and delivery agreements with 33 publications including *The Washington Post, USA Today*, the *New York Post*, and *The Wall Street Journal*.

(d) Florida Media Group

The Florida Media Group is a leading provider of news and information in Southern and Central Florida. Its operations are principally compromised of the publication of the *South Florida Sun Sentinel*, the *Orlando Sentinel*, and their related businesses. The Tribune Entities' Florida properties share significant resources in the areas of advertising sales, editorial coverage, and back office administration and have implemented significant regionalization and integration strategies.

The *Orlando Sentinel* primarily serves a six-county area in Central Florida. The newspaper is the only major daily newspaper in the Orlando market, although it competes with other Florida and national newspapers, as well as with other media. The *Orlando Sentinel* has been published since 1876 and has won three Pulitzer Prizes. The Orlando market ranks 26th in the nation in terms of population. Approximately eighty-six percent (86%) and eighty-one percent (81%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes.

To serve the Central Florida market, the Florida Media Group also operates (i) orlandosentinel.com, a breaking news and information website; (ii) *Sentinel Express*, a free weekly publication used to distribute advertising and content to newspaper non-subscribers in Central Florida; (iii) *el Sentinel*, a weekly Spanish language newspaper, and its companion website, elsentinel.com; and (iv) *Everything Orlando,* a free niche product, and its companion website Everythingorlando.com. In 2009, the *Orlando Sentinel's* digital media reached an average of over 1.8 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 43 million monthly page views. The Florida Media Group offers direct marketing and direct mail services through Tribune Direct/Orlando in addition to printing and distribution services for other publications.

The *South Florida Sun Sentinel* is the major daily newspaper serving the Broward/Palm Beach County market. The Miami/Fort Lauderdale/Miami Beach metropolitan area, which includes Broward and Palm Beach counties, ranks seventh in the nation in terms of population. Approximately eighty percent (80%) and seventy-five percent (75%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes.

The Florida Media Group also serves the news and information needs of South Florida through (i) sunsentinel.com, a breaking news and information website; (ii) *el Sentinel*, a weekly Spanish language newspaper; (iii) *Teenlink*, a weekly newspaper distributed in Broward County high schools; (iv) several weekly community newspapers; and (v) other niche publications. In 2009, the *South Florida Sun Sentinel's* digital media reached an average of 1.3 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 43 million monthly page views.

Other publications produced by the Florida Media Group in South Florida include: *City & Shore*, a bimonthly lifestyle magazine; *City Link*, an alternative weekly newspaper; *Home Source*, a comprehensive monthly guide to South Florida real estate and home improvement; *Jewish Journal*, a collection of weekly newspapers serving South Florida's Jewish community; and *South Florida Parenting*, a monthly magazine providing parenting information and resources for local families. The *South Florida Sun Sentinel* currently prints and transports all of the *Palm Beach Post's* circulation and its outside carriers deliver approximately eighty percent (80%) of the *Palm Beach Post's* single copy and approximately thirty percent (30%) of their home delivery copies. The *South Florida Sun Sentinel* also has printing contracts with *The New York Times* and *USA Today* for their daily papers and has distribution agreements with major dailies such as the *Miami Herald*, *The Wall Street Journal*, *USA Today*, *The New York Times*, and several other daily publications.

(e) CT1 Media

CT1 Media is a leading provider of news, information and entertainment in Connecticut. Its operations are principally comprised of the publication of the *Hartford Courant* and its related businesses. The *Hartford Courant*, founded in 1764, is the oldest continuously published newspaper in the United States. It is the most widely circulated and read newspaper in Connecticut. Winner of two Pulitzer Prizes and twice named among the best-designed newspapers in the world, the *Hartford Courant* serves the state's northern and central regions. The *Hartford Courant's* primary market is the Hartford market, which ranks 45th in the nation in terms of population and includes Hartford, Tolland and Middlesex counties. Approximately ninety percent (90%) and seventy-eight percent (78%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes. CT1 Media also operates courant.com, Connecticut's leading online news site, publishes three weekly alternative newspapers in Connecticut and operates a shared-mail company that distributes advertising supplements to more than one million households in Connecticut and Massachusetts. In 2009, the *Hartford Courant's* digital media reached an average of almost 900 thousand monthly unique visitors and averaged over 21 million monthly page views.

(f) *The Morning Call*

The Morning Call, published since 1895, is the major regional newspaper for nine counties in eastern Pennsylvania and one county in western New Jersey. Its primary market, the Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton metropolitan area, is the 62nd largest market in the nation in terms of population. Approximately seventy-nine percent (79%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes and to schools. *The Morning Call* also offers full service direct marketing and saturation preprint delivery through non-subscriber distribution and owns and operates the premier regional website, themorningcall.com. In 2009, *The Morning Call's* digital media reached an average of over 440,000 monthly unique visitors and averaged nearly 14 million page views.

(g) *Daily Press*

Founded in 1896, the *Daily Press* serves the Virginia Peninsula market, which includes Newport News, Hampton, Williamsburg and eight other cities and counties. This market, together with Norfolk, Portsmouth, Virginia Beach and Chesapeake, is known as Virginia's Hampton Roads region and is the 35th largest market in the nation in terms of population. The *Daily Press* is the only major daily newspaper in its primary market, although it competes with other regional and national newspapers, as well as with other media. Approximately eighty-nine percent (89%) and eighty-four percent (84%) of the paper's daily and Sunday circulation, respectively, was home delivered in 2009, with the remainder primarily sold at newsstands and vending boxes. The *Daily Press* also publishes *The Virginia Gazette*, a semi-weekly publication which primarily serves Williamsburg, Virginia, and the surrounding counties, the weekly *Tidewater Review*, published for the greater West Point, Virginia community, and several special interest publications. The *Daily Press* also distributes news, advertising and other information through various multimedia channels, including its online affiliates dailypress.com, hrtownsquare.com, hrvarsity.com and hrmilitary.com. In 2009, the *Daily Press'* digital media reached an average of over 360,000 monthly unique visitors and averaged over nine million monthly page views.

(h) Tribune Media Services

Tribune Media Services ("TMS") is a leading provider of information and entertainment products for print, electronic and on-air media. Through its Entertainment Products division, TMS distributes television and movie listings and related editorial content under the TMS and Zap2it brands. This division also publishes monthly television listings magazines and offers direct marketing services for cable and satellite operators. TMS's News & Features division (i) syndicates comics, editorial cartoons, feature articles, opinion columns, games and puzzles; (ii) creates and distributes a variety of online information products; and (iii) licenses editorial content from national periodicals. TMS also markets news, features, information graphics and multimedia content to media clients around the world through McClatchy-Tribune Information Services. In 2009, TMS's Zap2it.com web site reached an average of 3.3 million monthly unique visitors and averaged over 33 million monthly page views.

2. Broadcasting Segment.

The Broadcasting Segment, which accounted for thirty percent (30%) of the Tribune Entities' consolidated operating revenues in 2009, includes 23 television stations in 19 markets, of which seven stations are in the top ten markets in the United States. The Tribune Entities also own and operate the "Superstation" WGN America, which is seen in over 71 million homes, the Chicago radio station WGN-AM, which first went on the air in 1924, and CLTV, Chicago's first and only 24-hour cable news channel. Through its television stations and WGN America, the Broadcasting Segment reaches more than eighty percent (80%) of television households in the United States. The Broadcasting Segment employed approximately 2,750 full-time equivalent employees in the fourth quarter of 2009.

Thirteen of the Tribune Entities' television stations are affiliates of The CW Network. These stations are located in New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Dallas, Washington, D.C., Houston, Miami, Denver, St. Louis, Portland, Indianapolis, Hartford and New Orleans. The Tribune Entities also have seven television stations affiliated with the FOX Network. These stations are located in Seattle, Sacramento, Indianapolis, Hartford, San Diego, Grand Rapids and Harrisburg. In addition, the Tribune Entities have an ABC Network television station affiliate in New Orleans and two independent stations in Philadelphia and Seattle.

Prior to the consummation of the transactions involving the Chicago Cubs' business, the Broadcasting Segment included Tribune's subsidiaries that operated the Chicago Cubs' business and held a twenty-five percent (25%) equity interest in regional sports network Comcast SportsNet Chicago, LLC. As discussed in Article V.H of this Disclosure Statement, in October 2009, the Tribune Entities contributed their interest in the Chicago Cubs' business and their twenty-five percent (25%) equity interest in Comcast SportsNet Chicago to Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC. Results discussed herein for 2009 exclude results relating to the Chicago Cubs' business.

(a) Television

The programming on the Tribune Entities' television stations consists of network-provided shows, syndicated series, news, local and regional sports coverage, feature films, and children's programs. These stations acquire most of their programming from outside sources, including The CW Network, the FOX Network, the ABC Network and major studios such as Warner Bros. A portion of the programming, including news and sports programming, is produced locally. Select information regarding the Tribune Entities' television stations is shown in the following summary table.

	National Market Rank	% of U.S. Households	Channel	Major Over the Air Affiliation	Expiration of FCC License	Year Acquired
WPIX—New York, NY	1	6.5	11	CW	2015	1948
KTLA—Los Angeles, CA	2	4.9	5	CW	2014	1985
WGN—Chicago, IL	3	3.0	9	CW	2013	1948
WPHL—Philadelphia, PA	4	2.6	17	IND	2015	1992
KDAF—Dallas, TX	5	2.2	33	CW	2014	1997
WDCW—Washington, D.C.	9	2.0	50	CW	2012	1999
KIAH—Houston, TX	10	1.8	39	CW	2014	1996
KCPQ—Seattle, WA	13	1.6	13	FOX	2015	1999
KMYQ—Seattle, WA	13	1.6	22	IND	2015	1998
KWGN—Denver, CO*	16	1.3	2	CW	2014	1966
WSFL—Miami, FL	17	1.4	39	CW	2013	1997
KTXL—Sacramento, CA	20	1.2	40	FOX	2014	1997
KPLR—St. Louis, MO*	21	1.1	11	CW	2014	2003
KRCW—Portland, OR	22	1.0	32	CW	2015	2003
WTTV—Indianapolis, IN**	25	1.0	4	CW	2013	2002
WXIN—Indianapolis, IN	25	1.0	59	FOX	2013	1997
KSWB—San Diego, CA	28	0.9	69	FOX	2014	1996
WTIC—Hartford, CT	30	0.9	61	FOX	2015	1997
WTXX—Hartford, CT	30	0.9	20	CW	2015	2001
WPMT—Harrisburg, PA	39	0.6	43	FOX	2015	1997
WXMI—Grand Rapids, MI	41	0.6	17	FOX	2013	1998
WGNO—New Orleans, LA	51	0.6	26	ABC	2013	1983
WNOL—New Orleans, LA	51	0.6	38	CW	2013	2000

*This television station is party to a local marketing agreement with the FOX Network television station affiliate in the market owned by Local TV, LLC.

** WTTK (also in the Indianapolis market) is owned and operated as a satellite station, with a license expiration date in 2013.

In 2009, television contributed ninety-seven percent (97%) of the Broadcasting Segment's operating revenues. Approximately eighty-one percent (81%) of these revenues were derived from advertising. The Tribune Entities' television stations compete for audience and advertising with other television and radio stations, cable television and other media serving the same markets. Competition for audience and advertising is based upon various interrelated factors including programming content, audience acceptance and price.

The television group also includes WGN America, a broad entertainment network distributed in over 71 million homes across America by cable, satellite, and telcos. Its programming emphasis is entertainment and consists of first-run programs, syndicated sit-coms, blockbuster movies, cable exclusives, and live sports.

(b) Radio/Other

WGN-AM, Chicago, is a news and talk radio station. It operates on frequency 720-AM and is the flagship station of the Chicago Cubs (MLB) radio network and the Chicago Blackhawks (NHL) and also airs Northwestern University (NCAA) Men's basketball and football games. WGN-AM is the only radio station owned by the Tribune Entities. In 2009, radio/other operations contributed three percent (3%) of the Broadcasting Segment's operating revenues.

3. Additional Investments.

Various Tribune Entities (including non-Debtors) have investments (typically minority equity interests) in private corporations, limited liability companies and partnerships that are not Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Tribune Entities' significant investments are as follows:

Investment	**Description**	**Tribune Entities' Ownership**	**Partners**[12]
Television Food Network	Lifestyle cable network and website with a focus on food and entertaining	31.3%	Scripps Networks Interactive Inc.
CareerBuilder	Online recruitment company that connects job seekers and employers	30.8%	Gannett Co., Inc. The McClatchy Company Microsoft Corporation
Classified Ventures	A network of automotive and real estate classified advertising websites, including cars.com, apartments.com and homegain.com	27.8%	The McClatchy Company Gannett Co., Inc. The Washington Post Company A.H. Belo Corporation
Homefinder	An online real estate company that connects home buyers, sellers and real estate professionals	33.3%	The McClatchy Company Gannett Co., Inc.
Topix	Provider of news and community information on the web, connecting people to the information and discussions that matter to them in every U.S. town and city	33.7%	Gannett Co., Inc. The McClatchy Company Former and Current Management
quadrantONE	National premium advertising network of websites of the leading media companies in the U.S.	25.0%	The New York Times Company Hearst Corporation Gannett Co., Inc.
Legacy.com	Provider of online obituaries	49.1%	Individual Investors
Metromix	National network of local entertainment websites	48.9%	Gannett Co., Inc.
Newsday Holdings LLC	Parent company of the entity that owns and operates *Newsday*, the leading daily newspaper in Long Island, and its related websites and other media properties	2.8%	Cablevision Systems Corp.

[12] As used in this summary table, the term "Partners" refers to the parent company of each partner or in the case of an LLC, the parent company of each member. Actual legal partners, or, in the case of LLCs, members, may be affiliates of such parent companies.

Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC	Owns and operates the Chicago Cubs Major League Baseball franchise and related businesses	5.0%	Ricketts Acquisition LLC

C. Recent Operations.

The Tribune Entities' consolidated operating results for the fiscal years ended December 27, 2009 and December 28, 2008 are shown in the table below.[13]

TRIBUNE ENTITIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
($ in millions)

	Year Ended	
	Dec. 27, 2009	**Dec. 28, 2008**
Revenues		
Publishing	$ 2,243.2	$ 2,765.3
Broadcasting	939.4	1,165.0
Total Revenues	$ 3,182.6	$ 3,930.3
Cash Operating Expenses		
Publishing	$ 1,915.8	$ 2,303.2
Broadcasting	713.3	804.3
Corporate	60.0	36.7
Total Cash Operating Expenses	$ 2,689.0	$ 3,144.2
Operating Cash Flow		
Publishing	$ 327.4	$ 462.1
Broadcasting	226.2	360.6
Corporate	(60.0)	(36.7)
Total Operating Cash Flow	**$ 493.6**	**$ 786.1**
Income on Equity Investments, Net	$ 123.0	$ 85.0

At the end of 2009, the Tribune Entities' cash balance was approximately $1.5 billion, up from approximately $600 million at the end of 2008. The increase in cash reflects $701 million in proceeds from

[13] The Tribune Entities' results of operations are preliminary and unaudited and exclude discontinued operations (Chicago Cubs group and Newsday) and Comcast SportsNet Chicago. The Debtors use cash operating expenses and operating cash flow to evaluate internal performance. "Cash operating expenses" are defined as operating expenses before depreciation and amortization, write-downs of intangible assets and properties, stock-based compensation, ESOP expense, certain special items (including severance), non-operating items, and reorganization items. "Operating cash flow" is defined as earnings before interest income, interest expense, equity income and losses, depreciation and amortization, write-downs of intangible assets and properties, stock-based compensation, ESOP expense, certain special items (including severance), non-operating items, and reorganization items. Cash operating expenses and operating cash flow are not measures of financial performance under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and should not be considered as a substitute for measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP.

the Chicago Cubs transaction received in the fourth quarter of 2009 and net cash flow generated from operations.

During 2009, core operations produced approximately $596 million of cash. In addition, the Company received approximately $40 million from the operations of the Chicago Cubs and Comcast SportsNet and $89 million from TV Food Network in 2009. Offsetting these cash inflows was $112 million of capital expenditures, $91 million of capital gains and other tax payments, $225 million of repayments of the Tribune Entities' DIP Facility, $14 million to collateralize the Tribune Entities' letters of credit and $96 million of reorganization costs.

D. Current Management of the Debtors.

1. Board of Directors.

In accordance with the Amended and Restated Bylaws of Tribune, the board of directors of Tribune (the "Board of Directors") currently consists of ten directors. Set forth below are the directors of Tribune, as of the date of the filing of this Disclosure Statement.[14]

Name	Title
Samuel Zell	Chairman
Jeffrey S. Berg	Board Member
Brian L. Greenspun	Board Member
Betsy D. Holden	Board Member
Randy Michaels	Board Member[15]
William A. Osborn	Board Member
William C. Pate	Board Member
Mark Shapiro	Board Member
Mary Agnes Wilderotter	Board Member
Frank E. Wood	Board Member

2. Subcommittees of the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors has a standing audit committee (the "Audit Committee") whose function includes reviewing and monitoring Tribune's financial reporting and accounting practices and internal controls. Betsy D. Holden, William A. Osborn (chair) and Frank E. Wood currently serve on the Audit Committee.

The Board of Directors also has a standing compensation committee (the "Compensation Committee"), which has the responsibility to review annually and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of Tribune's principal executive officer, to evaluate Tribune's principal executive officer's performance in light of those goals and objectives and, based on that evaluation, to determine and approve the principal executive officer's compensation level. The Compensation Committee also has the responsibility to review annually with the principal executive officer and approve the compensation for the other senior executive officers, including the three most highly-compensated executive officers other than the principal executive officer and principal financial officer. Furthermore, the Compensation Committee has the responsibility to review and approve incentive and other compensation plans, if any, covering certain other management employees of the Debtors. The current members of the Compensation Committee are Brian L. Greenspun, William C. Pate, and Mary Agnes Wilderotter (chair).

[14] This Disclosure Statement contains only information pertaining to Tribune's Board of Directors, which information does not apply in the case of each of Tribune's subsidiaries.

[15] Randy Michaels is also President and Chief Executive Officer of Tribune.

3. Compensation of Directors.

Directors who are employees of the Tribune Entities receive no additional compensation for service as a director. In 2010, the non-employee directors will receive cash compensation in the form of a $125,000 retainer and will be reimbursed for actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending meetings. In addition, the chair of the Audit Committee will be paid an additional $15,000 cash retainer and each member of the Audit Committee, including the chair, will be paid an additional $6,000 cash retainer.

4. Executive Officers.

Set forth below are the members of the executive management team of the Tribune Entities as of the date of this Disclosure Statement and each member's position.

Name	Position
Randy Michaels	President and Chief Executive Officer, Tribune
Gerald A. Spector	Chief Operating Officer, Tribune
Jerry Kersting	President, Tribune Broadcasting
Marc Chase	President, Tribune Interactive
Nils Larsen	Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer, Tribune
Donald J. Liebentritt	Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer, Tribune
Chandler Bigelow III	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Tribune

IV. SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PREPETITION LIABILITIES

A. Prepetition Funded Debt and Capital Structure of the Tribune Entities.

1. Prepetition Capital Structure.

As mentioned in Article III.A and further discussed in Article VII of this Disclosure Statement, Tribune returned to private ownership in 2007.[16] On April 1, 2007, Tribune entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with GreatBanc Trust Company,[17] the Zell Entity,[18] and Tesop Corporation, a Delaware corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP (the "Merger Sub"). The Merger Agreement provided for a series of transactions that, if various conditions were satisfied, would ultimately culminate in the Merger Sub merging with and into Tribune, and following such merger, for Tribune to continue as the surviving corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP (the "Merger"). On April 1, 2007, pursuant to the terms of that certain ESOP Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2007, by and between Tribune and GreatBanc Trust Company, the ESOP purchased 8,928,571 shares of Tribune's common stock from Tribune at a price of $28 per share.[19] The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP in favor of Tribune in the principal amount of $250 million, to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-year life of the loan through its use of annual contributions from Tribune to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of Tribune common stock held by the ESOP.

[16] The descriptions contained in this Disclosure Statement provide only a brief overview of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. Additional details concerning the Leveraged ESOP Transactions are available in Tribune's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the third quarter ending September 28, 2008.
[17] GreatBanc Trust Company was not party to the Merger Agreement in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust, a separate trust created under the ESOP.
[18] The Zell Entity was party to the Merger Agreement solely for the limited purpose provided therein.
[19] GreatBanc Trust Company was not a party to the ESOP Purchase Agreement in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust, a separate trust created under the ESOP.

On April 23, 2007, pursuant to a purchase agreement dated April 1, 2007 (the "Zell Entity Purchase Agreement"), the Zell Entity made an initial investment of $250 million in Tribune in exchange for (i) the purchase of 1,470,588 shares of Tribune's common stock at a price of $34 per share and (ii) an unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note of Tribune in the principal amount of $200 million.

On April 25, 2007, Tribune commenced a tender offer to repurchase up to 126 million shares (approximately fifty percent (50%) of the then-outstanding shares) of Tribune's common stock that were then-outstanding at a price of $34 per share in cash. The tender offer expired on May 24, 2007 and 126 million shares of Tribune's common stock were repurchased and subsequently retired on June 4, 2007 utilizing proceeds from the Senior Loan Agreement (as defined and discussed below).

On December 20, 2007, Tribune merged with Merger Sub, with Tribune surviving the Merger. Upon consummation of the Merger, the 8,928,571 shares of Tribune's common stock held by the ESOP were converted into 56,521,739 shares of common stock and represented the only outstanding shares of capital stock of Tribune after the Merger. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, each share of common stock of Tribune, par value $0.01 per share, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Merger, other than shares held by Tribune, the ESOP or Merger Sub immediately prior to the Merger (in each case, other than shares held on behalf of third parties) and shares held by stockholders, was cancelled and automatically converted into the right to receive $34, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, and Tribune became wholly-owned by the ESOP.

Pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, on December 20, 2007, the Zell Entity tendered the shares of Tribune common stock it had acquired pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement. Tribune also retired the unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note held by the Zell Entity, including approximately $6 million of accrued interest. Following the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity purchased from Tribune, for an aggregate of $315 million, a $225 million subordinated promissory note and a 15-year warrant. As the $315 million investment was greater than the cash due from Tribune to the Zell Entity for the shares tendered and notes retired, accrued interest, and legal fees, the amounts were netted against each other and the balance of $56 million was paid by the Zell Entity to Tribune. The warrant entitles the Zell Entity to purchase 43,478,261 shares of Tribune's common stock (subject to adjustment), which represented approximately forty percent (40%) of the economic equity interest in Tribune following the Merger (on a fully-diluted basis). The initial aggregate exercise price for the warrant was $500 million (subject to adjustment), increasing by $10 million per year for the first ten years of the warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million (subject to adjustment). Thereafter, the Zell Entity assigned minority interests in the subordinated promissory note and the warrant to certain permitted assignees.

The terms of the ESOP provide that common shares held by the ESOP are to be allocated on a noncontributory basis to eligible employees of Tribune. As of December 27, 2009, approximately 1.6 million of the common shares held by the ESOP have been allocated to eligible employees of Tribune. However, as discussed in Article IV.C hereof, no distributions will be made to eligible employees on account of such shares.

2. Prepetition Funded Debt Structure.

In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and in order to fund ongoing general corporate and working capital needs, Tribune entered into financing facilities in May 2007 and December 2007.[20] Tribune is also the obligor on (i) a series of outstanding note and debenture issuances and (ii) exchangeable subordinated debentures that predated the Merger, as well as a subordinated promissory note, which was

[20] Please refer to Article VII for a further discussion of the financing facilities entered in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

issued immediately following the Merger. Additionally, Tribune (in its capacity as servicer) and Tribune Receivables LLC, a wholly-owned special purpose subsidiary which is not a Debtor, were parties to a trade receivables securitization facility for which Barclays Bank PLC ("Barclays") was the administrative agent and Tribune Receivables LLC was the borrower.[21] Accordingly, Tribune's prepetition debt structure was comprised of the following components: (a) a Senior Loan Agreement; (b) a Bridge Facility (as defined below); (c) various issuances of outstanding notes and debentures (the "Senior Notes"); (d) the EGI-TRB LLC Notes (as defined below); (e) exchangeable subordinated debentures (the "PHONES Notes"); and (f) a Receivables Facility (as defined below). As of the Petition Date, Tribune's funded debt totaled approximately $12.706 billion in principal amount, as follows:

Debt Instrument	**Approximate Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Petition Date**
Senior Credit Facility	$8.622 billion[22]
Bridge Facility	$1.600 billion
Senior Notes	$1.263 billion
EGI-TRB LLC Notes	$0.235 billion
PHONES	$0.759 billion
Receivables Facility	$0.225 billion
Total	**$12.706 billion**

A brief overview of Tribune's debt facilities, outstanding note and debenture issuances, and any guarantees of such facilities and issuances by Tribune's subsidiaries is set forth below. All of the indebtedness described in subparagraphs (a) through (e) below – the Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness, the Bridge Facility indebtedness, the Senior Notes, the EGI-TRB LLC Notes, and the PHONES Notes – are obligations of the parent company, Tribune. This indebtedness is *pari passu* in payment priority at Tribune, except for the EGI-TRB LLC Notes and the PHONES. The EGI-TRB LLC Notes and the PHONES Notes are contractually subordinated to all funded indebtedness at Tribune. The Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness and the Senior Notes are secured, equally and ratably, by a stock pledge (the "Stock Pledge") of the equity in two subsidiaries. None of the Bridge Facility, the EGI-TRB LLC Notes, or the PHONES Notes are secured. Additionally, the indebtedness under the Senior Loan Agreement and the indebtedness under the Bridge Facility constitute unsecured obligations at those Tribune subsidiaries (the "Guarantor Subsidiaries"),[23] which have guaranteed (i) the Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness on a senior priority

[21] The trade receivables securitization facility was amended and continued post-petition pursuant to orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 15, 2009 and April 8, 2009. The trade receivables securitization facility was terminated on February 26, 2010.

[22] The amount outstanding on account of the Senior Credit Facility includes the Barclays Swaps Claim (which is defined and described below).

[23] The Guarantor Subsidiaries are those subsidiaries deemed material under the Credit Agreement, and are comprised of the following: 5800 Sunset Productions Inc.; California Community News Corporation; Channel 39, Inc.; Channel 40, Inc.; Tribune CNLBC, LLC; Chicago Tribune Company; Chicagoland Publishing Company; Chicagoland Television News, Inc.; Courant Specialty Products, Inc.; Distribution Systems of America, Inc.; Eagle New Media Investments, LLC; Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC; Forsalebyowner.com corp.; Forum Publishing Group, Inc.; Gold Coast Publications, Inc.; Homeowners Realty, Inc.; Homestead Publishing Company; Hoy Publications, LLC; Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc.; KIAH Inc.; KPLR, Inc.; KSWB Inc.; KTLA Inc.; KWGN Inc.; Los Angeles Times Communications LLC; New Mass. Media, Inc.; Orlando Sentinel Communications Company; Patuxent Publishing Company; Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc.; Star Community Publishing Group, LLC; Stemweb, Inc.; Sun-Sentinel Company; The Baltimore Sun Company; The Daily Press, Inc.; TMLH 2, Inc.; TMLS I, Inc.; TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc.; Tower Distribution Company; Tribune (FN) Cable Ventures, Inc.; Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc.; Tribune Broadcasting Company; Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC; Tribune California Properties, Inc.; Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc.; Tribune Entertainment Company; Tribune Finance LLC; Tribune Interactive, Inc.; Tribune Los Angeles, Inc.; Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc.; Tribune Media Net, Inc.; Tribune Media Services, Inc.; Tribune National Marketing Company; Tribune ND, Inc.; Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC;

basis, and (ii) the Bridge Facility indebtedness on a subordinate basis to the Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness. None of the Senior Notes, PHONES Notes, or the EGI-TRB LLC Notes are guaranteed by, or constitute obligations of, any of Tribune's subsidiaries. Instead, they are liabilities solely of Tribune.

(a) Senior Loan Agreement.

On May 17, 2007, Tribune entered into an $8.028 billion senior secured credit agreement (the "Senior Loan Agreement") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and financial institutions from time to time party thereto.[24] The Senior Loan Agreement consists of the following loan facilities: (i) a $1.5 billion Senior Tranche X Term Facility (the "Tranche X Facility"), (ii) a $5.515 billion Senior Tranche B Term Facility (the "Tranche B Facility"), (iii) a $263 million Delayed Draw Senior Tranche B Term Facility (the "Delayed Draw Facility") and (iv) a $750 million Revolving Credit Facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility").[25] The Senior Loan Agreement also provided a commitment for an additional $2.105 billion in new incremental term loans under the Tranche B Facility (the "Incremental Facility"). On December 27, 2007, Tribune entered into a number of increase joinders pursuant to which the Incremental Facility became a part of the Tranche B Facility under the Senior Loan Agreement. On June 4, 2007, the Company used the proceeds from the Tranche X Facility and the Tranche B Facility in connection with the consummation of a tender offer to repurchase certain shares of the Company's common stock that were then outstanding and to, among other things, refinance the Company's former five-year credit agreement and former bridge credit agreement.

Under the terms of the Senior Loan Agreement, Tribune was required to enter into hedge arrangements to offset a percentage of its interest rate exposure under the Senior Loan Agreement and other debt with respect to borrowed money. On July 2, 2007, Tribune entered into an International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA") Master Agreement, a schedule to the 1992 ISDA Master Agreement and on July 3, 2007, entered into three interest rate swap confirmations (collectively, the "Swap Documents") with Barclays, which Swap Documents provide for (i) a two-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount, (ii) a three-year hedge with respect to $1 billion in notional amount, and (iii) a five-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount. The Swap Documents were terminated on the Petition Date. As of that date, Tribune's aggregate liability in connection with the Swap Documents was approximately $150.9 million, which liability is subject to the guarantee of the Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness by the Guarantor Subsidiaries on a *pari passu* basis with Tribune's Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness.[26]

As of the Petition Date, with the exception of the aforementioned liability in connection with the Swap Documents, the total principal amount outstanding under the Senior Loan Agreement was approximately $8.472 billion, including approximate outstanding balances on the Tranche X Facility, Tranche B Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility of $512 million, $7.723 billion[27] and $237 million, respectively.[28]

Tribune NM, Inc.; Tribune Television Company; Tribune Television Holdings, Inc.; Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc.; Tribune Television Northwest, Inc.; Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC; WDCW Broadcasting, Inc.; WGN Continental Broadcasting Company; WPIX, Inc.; and WTXX Inc.

[24] The Senior Loan Agreement was subsequently amended on June 4, 2007, and all references thereto include the June 4, 2007 amendment.

[25] The Revolving Credit Facility includes a letter of credit subfacility in an amount up to $250 million and a swing line facility in an amount up to $100 million.

[26] Tribune was also party to an interest rate swap agreement with Morgan Stanley, which was terminated as of the Petition Date. Morgan Stanley, as the non-defaulting party under the swap agreement, calculated that approximately $52 million was owing to Tribune under that agreement as of the Petition Date. Approximately $9.5 million of this amount was paid to Tribune post-petition. While Tribune asserts a claim for the balance of approximately $42 million, Morgan Stanley has asserted a right to set-off approximately $38 million of this amount.

[27] The outstanding indebtedness under the Tranche B Facility includes amounts outstanding under the Incremental Facility and the Delayed Draw Facility.

The Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness is secured by a pledge of the equity interests of Tribune Finance, LLC and Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC, both of which are Debtors, and is guaranteed, on a senior priority basis, by the Guarantor Subsidiaries.

(b) Bridge Facility.

On December 20, 2007, Tribune entered into a $1.6 billion Senior Unsecured Interim Loan Agreement (the "Interim Credit Agreement") with Merrill Lynch as administrative agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Syndication Agent, Citicorp North America, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A. as Co-Documentation Agents, and the Initial Lenders named therein. Pursuant to the Interim Credit Agreement, Tribune borrowed $1.6 billion under a 12 month bridge facility (the "Bridge Facility"). The total proceeds of $3.705 billion from the Bridge Facility and the Incremental Facility were used by Tribune, among other ways, in connection with the consummation of the Merger and for general corporate purposes. The Bridge Facility indebtedness is unsecured but is guaranteed, on a senior subordinated basis, by the Guarantor Subsidiaries. As of the Petition Date, the approximate outstanding balance of the Bridge Facility was $1.6 billion.

(c) The Senior Notes.

Pursuant to Indentures entered into between 1992 and 1997, Tribune is obligated on Senior Notes in the aggregate approximate amount of $1.263 billion. Each outstanding series and the approximate principal amounts owing as of the Petition Date are as follows:

Indenture	**Interest Rate**	**Maturity Date**	**Outstanding Amount[29]**	**CUSIP #**
1992	6.25%	November 10, 2026	$.120 million	89605HBY9
1995	7.25%	March 1, 2013	$ 82.083 million	887364AA5
1995	7.5%	July 1, 2023	$ 98.750 million	887364AB3
1996	6.61%	September 15, 2027	$ 84.960 million	887364AF4
1996	7.25%	November 15, 2096	$148.000 million	887360AT2
1997	4.875%	August 15, 2010	$450.000 million	896047AE7
1997	5.25%	August 15, 2015	$330.000 million	896047AF4
1997	5.67%	December 8, 2008	$ 69.550 million	89604KAN8
Total			**$1.263 billion**	

The Senior Notes are not guaranteed. The Senior Notes are secured by the Stock Pledge on a *pari passu* basis with the indebtedness under the Senior Loan Agreement.

(d) The EGI-TRB LLC Notes.

On December 20, 2007, Tribune executed a $225 million subordinated promissory note in favor of the Zell Entity, which thereafter assigned minority interests in such notes to certain permitted assignees (collectively, the "EGI-TRB LLC Notes"). The notes are obligations solely of Tribune and are not guaranteed by Tribune's subsidiaries. As of the Petition Date, the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the EGI-TRB LLC Notes, including accrued payment-in-kind interest, totaled $235.3 million. The EGI-TRB LLC Notes mature in 2018.

(e) The PHONES Notes.

[28] As of the Petition Date, Tribune had $99.8 million of letters of credit outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility.
[29] "The "Outstanding Amount" does not include accrued interest or fees as of the Petition Date. In addition, the "Outstanding Amount" does not purport to represent the Allowed amount of the Senior Noteholder Claims.

In April 1999, Tribune issued eight million Exchangeable Subordinated Debentures due 2029 (the "PHONES Notes") for an aggregate principal amount of $1.256 billion. At the time of issuance, the value of one PHONES Notes was related to the value of one "reference share" of America Online ("AOL") common stock, which was then trading at $157 per share. On November 22, 1999, AOL common stock split on a two-to-one basis, changing the reference to two shares of AOL for each PHONES Notes. On January 11, 2001, AOL and Time Warner Inc. merged to form AOL Time Warner Inc. with the merged entity continuing to trade under the ticker AOL. On October 16, 2003, AOL Time Warner Inc. changed its name to Time Warner Inc. and began trading as TWX. As a result of the split and subsequent merger, two shares of TWX common stock now represent the "reference shares" for each PHONES Notes. Tribune was eligible to redeem the PHONES Notes at any time for the higher of the principal value of the PHONES Notes or the then-current market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock, subject to certain adjustments. In addition, prior to the Petition Date, Holders of PHONES Notes were contractually entitled to exchange a PHONES Notes for an amount of cash equal to ninety-five percent (95%) (or one hundred percent (100%) under certain circumstances) of the then-current market value of two shares of Time Warner stock. The approximate carrying value of PHONES Notes on the Petition Date was $759 million comprised of $703 million for PHONES Notes not submitted for exchange and a $56 million liability for PHONES Notes exchanged that were not settled in cash. The Debtors have been informed by the Trustee for the PHONES Notes that the Trustee and certain holders of the PHONES have disputed that the outstanding amount of the PHONES Notes that were submitted for redemption and not settled for cash has been reduced as a result of such submission. The PHONES Notes are obligations solely of Tribune and are not guaranteed by Tribune's subsidiaries.

(f) The Receivables Facility.

Prior to the Petition Date, Tribune, Tribune Receivables, LLC, a non-Debtor special purpose subsidiary of Tribune (the "Receivables Subsidiary"), and certain other subsidiaries of Tribune entered into a $300 million trade receivables securitization facility (the "Receivables Facility") led by Barclays, as administrative agent. The Receivables Facility, entered into in July 2008, enabled certain of Tribune's subsidiaries (the "Operating Subsidiaries") to sell certain trade receivables and related assets (the "Receivables") to Tribune on a daily basis. Tribune, in turn, sold such Receivables to the Receivables Subsidiary, also on a daily basis. Receivables transferred to the Receivables Subsidiary are considered assets of the Receivables Subsidiary and not of Tribune or any of the Operating Subsidiaries.

As of the Petition Date, the total amount outstanding under the Receivables Facility was $225 million. As discussed in Article VI below, following the Petition Date, the Receivables Facility was amended, restated and incorporated into the Amended DIP Facility (defined below). On November 19, 2009, the outstanding term and revolving loan balances under the Amended DIP Facility were repaid. On February 25, 2010, the Debtors provided written notice to the Administrative Agent for the Amended DIP Facility terminating the Amended DIP Facility effective February 26, 2010.

B. Prepetition Trade Payables & Other Operating Liabilities.

In addition to the funded debt described above, Tribune and its Debtor subsidiaries had liabilities as of the Petition Date to various trade vendors. Such liabilities related to the purchase of broadcast rights, newsprint and ink, and other goods and services used in the Debtors' business operations. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had approximately $115 million of trade payables, including accruals for goods or services received but not invoiced. These amounts remain subject to the claims reconciliation process, which is discussed further in Article VI.G.4 of this Disclosure Statement.

C. Prepetition Compensation and Benefit Programs.[30]

[30] Unless otherwise specified, the Compensation and Benefit Programs discussed in this Section were implemented by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date.

The Debtors employed approximately 11,929 full-time and 2,555 part-time employees as of December 31, 2009, and the Debtors' gross expenses for their employees' compensation and benefit programs were approximately $1.1 billion during calendar year 2009. In addition to standard wages, such costs include a number of programs which were implemented by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business and are designed to reward the Debtors' management and non-management employees for excellent service, incentivize future performance, and provide employees with a competitive compensation and benefit package.

Certain of these compensation and benefit programs are generally described below, with the exception of insured and self-insured programs (e.g., health plans), customary fringe benefit policies (e.g., vacation, sick leave), individual employment agreements and collectively bargained agreements (except for the information set forth in sections 1-2 below). The descriptions included below generally identify compensation and benefit programs for current and former employees that, in addition to certain other employee compensation and benefit programs not specifically described herein, the Debtors intend to continue pursuant to the Plan. The descriptions also set forth those compensation and benefit programs that, though in effect as of the Petition Date, have either been suspended, have expired by their terms or are programs which the Debtors otherwise do not intend to continue following the Effective Date of the Plan.

As further described below, the Plan generally contemplates that the Tribune Company Pension Plan (defined below), the Debtors' other qualified defined benefit pension plans, the 401(k) Plans (defined below), the Management Incentive Plan (or the "MIP", as described below), Local Bonus Programs (defined below), collective bargaining agreements, and certain salary continuation programs will be continued following the Debtors' emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan further contemplates that certain compensation and benefit programs in effect as of the Petition Date will not be continued following the Effective Date, including the Management Equity Incentive Plan (defined below), the Incentive Compensation Plan (defined below) (other than those provisions involving the MIP), the ESOP, the Transitional Compensation Plan (defined below), certain nonqualified retirement and deferred compensation programs, and certain individual letter agreements.

The descriptions set forth below are not, and are not intended to be, comprehensive and, as previously noted, do not include certain customary employee benefits provided by the Debtors. All such benefit programs and the Debtors' other compensation and benefit programs are governed by applicable program terms and conditions, as in effect or amended from time to time. In addition, the Debtors reserve the right to modify, amend or terminate any or all of their employee benefit and compensation programs in the ordinary course of business in their sole discretion, subject to applicable modification, amendment or termination provisions and/or applicable law. Moreover, nothing in this Disclosure Statement shall limit the Debtors' rights to implement or seek implementation of any compensation and benefit programs as may be appropriate.

1. Compensation and Benefit Programs in Effect as of the Petition Date that will be continued Pursuant to the Plan.

(a) Retirement Programs.

The Debtors provide retirement benefits to employees through numerous defined benefit pension plans and defined contribution 401(k) plans sponsored either by the Debtors or by unions. These benefits are generally described below.

i) Single Employer Pension Plans

The Debtors currently maintain four qualified single-employer defined benefit pension plans.[31] A description of the Debtors' single-employer pension plans follows.

[31] Two additional plans, the Major League Baseball Pension Plan for Non-Uniformed Personnel and the Minor League

1. Tribune Company Pension Plan

The Tribune Company Pension Plan is the Debtors' primary pension plan and is a tax-qualified, non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan for eligible employees.[32] Substantially all of the accrued benefits provided under the plan were earned by employees based on final average pay benefit formulas used in other defined benefit plans sponsored by the Debtors that were merged into the Tribune Company Pension Plan. Although the Tribune Company Pension Plan most recently provided benefits using a cash balance allocation, its assets and liabilities are almost entirely attributable to the benefits earned under prior plan formulas, the majority of which were frozen prior to January 1, 2006 and the last of which was frozen as of December 31, 2006.

As discussed above, from December 31, 2007 through December 31, 2009, the Tribune Company Pension Plan provided benefits in the form of an annual cash balance allocation to a hypothetical account established for each eligible employee participating in the plan in an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the employee's eligible compensation. In addition, each eligible employee's account was credited with interest quarterly to provide an annual effective rate equal to the ten-year, United States Treasury rate in effect on November 30th of the preceding year. Beginning in 2010, the Debtors discontinued the annual cash balance allocations; however, the Debtors continue to credit employees' accounts with the aforementioned interest. In place of the cash balance allocation, the Debtors currently provide retirement benefits through matching contributions to employees' accounts under the existing defined contribution 401(k) Plans, discussed below. These changes did not affect any benefits earned prior to 2010 under the Tribune Company Pension Plan.

The Debtors estimate that, as of January 1, 2009, there were approximately 13,057 active employees participating in the Tribune Company Pension Plan, as well as approximately 9,280 retirees receiving benefits from the Tribune Company Pension Plan. As of that date, there were also approximately 15,933 additional persons who were neither active employees of the Debtors nor currently receiving benefits under the Tribune Company Pension Plan, but that were eligible to receive benefits thereunder in the future.

The funding status of the Tribune Company Pension Plan is generally determined either in accordance with GAAP ("Accounting Funding") or in accordance with the Pension Protection Act ("Cash Funding"). On an Accounting Funding basis, the Tribune Company Pension Plan was approximately eighty-eight percent (88%) funded at the end of 2009. On a Cash Funding basis, the Tribune Company Pension Plan was between approximately ninety-five percent (95%) and one hundred percent (100%) funded at the end of 2009.[33]

As of January 1, 2010, the Tribune Company Pension Plan maintained assets with a market value of approximately $1.3 billion. Based on current actuarial analyses, various assumptions, and the Debtors' business plans, the Debtors anticipate that there will not be any Cash Funding requirements for the plan in 2010-2011, but that such Cash Funding requirements will be approximately (in millions) $53 in 2012, $49 in 2013, and $43 in 2014. Actual funding requirements are highly dependent on assumptions and could vary considerably from these estimates.

Players Pension Plan, were previously maintained by one of the Debtors. However, these plans were assumed and assigned as a part of the Chicago Cubs transaction.

[32] The formal name of the Tribune Company Pension Plan is the Tribune Company Cash Balance Pension Plan.

[33] The Cash Funding calculation yields a lower deficit than the Accounting Funding calculation for a number of reasons. For example, for purposes of the Cash Funding calculation, assets are "smoothed" by averaging the three most recent year-end asset values, with the benefit of averaging limited to one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the actual most recent year-end asset value. Under the Pension Protection Act rules, the Cash Funding calculation also applies a different discount rate to discount liabilities than the Accounting Funding method.

2. Other Single Employer Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plans

In addition to the Tribune Company Pension Plan, the Debtors maintain the following three qualified defined benefit pension plans for eligible employees:

- *Baltimore Sun Company Employees Retirement Plan.* As of January 1, 2010, the Baltimore Sun Company Employees Retirement Plan maintained assets with a market value of approximately $46 million. Based on current actuarial analyses and the Debtors' business plans, the Debtors anticipate that the Cash Funding requirements for the Baltimore Sun Company Employees Retirement Plan will be approximately (in millions) $2 in 2010, $4 in 2011, $5 in 2012, $4 in 2013, and $4 in 2014. Actual Cash Funding requirements are highly dependent on assumptions and could vary considerably from these estimates.
- *Tribune Company Hourly Pension Plan.* As of January 1, 2010, the Tribune Company Hourly Pension Plan maintained assets with a market value of approximately $17.6 million. Based on current actuarial analyses, various assumptions, and the Debtors' business plans, the Debtors anticipate that there will be no Cash Funding requirements for the Tribune Company Hourly Pension Plan in 2010-2014. Actual Cash Funding requirements are highly dependent on assumptions and could vary considerably from these estimates.
- *Baltimore Mailers Union Local No. 888 Plan.*[34] As of January 1, 2010, the Baltimore Mailers Union Local No. 888 Plan maintained assets with a market value of approximately $8.1 million. Contributions, funded by concessions negotiated in collective bargaining, occur each pay period. Based on current actuarial analyses, various assumptions, and the Debtors' business plans, the Debtors anticipate that there will be no additional Cash Funding requirement for the Baltimore Mailers Union Local No. 888 Plan in 2010 and that additional Cash Funding of approximately $0.3 million will be required each year in 2011-2014. Actual funding requirements are highly dependent on assumptions and could vary considerably from these estimates. These estimates do not include routine contractual contributions that continue to be made each year.

As set forth in Section 6.5 of the Plan, the Debtors will continue performing their obligations under the above defined benefit pension plans on and after the Effective Date.

ii) Multiemployer Pension Plans

The Debtors also participate in 16 multiemployer plans at various locations pursuant to certain of their collective bargaining agreements. These plans, which are summarized in the below table, generally require monthly contributions based on hours worked. On and after the Effective Date of the Plan, the Debtors intend to perform their obligations with respect to the multiemployer plans.

[34] The formal name of the Baltimore Mailers Union Local No. 888 Plan is the Baltimore Mailers Union Local No. 888 and the Baltimore Sun Company Retirement Plan.

Business Unit/Department	Union/Local	Plan Name	Estimated Number Current Employees of Debtors Covered	CBA Expiration Date	Estimated Total Number of Participants	Approximate Contribution *		
						2007	2008	2009
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
(1) Chicago Tribune - Pressmen	GCC/#7	GCIU-Employer Retirement Fund	150	05/2012	56,367	$ 464,118	$ 467,830	$ 451,612
(2) Chicago Tribune - Drivers	IBT/#706	Chicago Newspaper Publishers Drivers Union Pension Plan	140	12/2010	1,039	1,813,473	1,696,538	1,661,276
(3) Baltimore Sun - Pressroom	GCC/#31	GCIU-Employer Retirement Fund	80	04/2012	56,367	304,725	276,049	366,168
(4) Chicago Tribune - Machinists	IAM/#126	IAM National Pension Fund	47	09/2008	227,988	226,741	207,952	204,588
(5) KTLA - Newsroom	AFTRA	AFTRA Health and Retirement Plan	40	08/2011	40,859	592,191	544,431	656,898
(6) WPIX - Directors	DGA	Directors Guild of America Producers Pension Plan	32	10/2008	17,141	74,445	80,391	80,487
(7) WGN-TV - Newsroom	AFTRA	AFTRA Health and Retirement Plan	30	N/A**	40,859	593,528	587,836	717,151
(8) Baltimore Sun - Drivers	IBT/#355	Truck Drivers and Helpers Local 355 Pension Fund	25	12/2010	3,490	141,138	105,754	137,783
(9) WPIX - Newsroom	AFTRA	AFTRA Health and Retirement Plan	25	05/2009	40,859	489,995	508,626	478,933
(10) WPIX - Stagehands	IATSE/#1	IATSE Local #1 Pension Plan and Annuity Funds**	14	03/2011	11,195	97,746	110,313	129,565
(11) WGN-TV - Stagehands	IATSE/#2	Stagehands Local #2 Pension Plan and Annuity Funds***	10	05/2011	1,035	54,485	47,252	57,082
(12) KLTA-TEC Electricians	IBEW/#40	Motion Picture Association Pension Plan	3	07/2010	328	46,276	28,336	29,141
(13) WGN-TV 9 Op. Engs.	IUOE/#399	IUOE Central Pension Fund	3	05/2011	167,959	10,567	8,893	10,162
(14) Baltimore Sun - Composers	CWA/ITU	CWA/ITU Negotiated Pension Fund	1	12/2004	50,957	2,603	2,603	2,893
TOTAL			600			$4,912,031	$4,672,804	$4,983,739

* The Debtors' multiemployer pension plans generally require contributions based on the hours worked by participating employees, which may vary from year to year. Accordingly, the Debtors' contributions to such Plans may vary from year to year. Each contribution set forth in this summary chart is applicable only to the specific year noted.

** The parties have entered into an open-ended contract extension that may be terminated by either party upon 30 days prior written notice.

*** WPIX Stagehands and WGN-TV Stagehands each participate in two separate multiemployer pension plans: a local pension plan and a local annuity fund.

iii) 401(k) Plans.

The Debtors maintain various tax-qualified 401(k) retirement plans, which permit eligible employees to make voluntary contributions on a pre-tax basis and some of which also provide for contributions by the Debtors (the "401(k) Plans"). The 401(k) Plans allow participants to invest their account balances in various investments. As of January 1, 2008, the Debtors ceased contributions to the 401(k) Plans for non-union employees in conjunction with the introduction of the ESOP and the cash balance allocations under the Tribune Company Pension Plan.

As described above, the Debtors discontinued allocations under the Tribune Company Pension Plan as of January 1, 2010 and, as discussed in Article IV.C.2, intend to terminate the ESOP in connection with consummation of the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtors modified the 401(k) Plans for non-union employees effective January 1, 2010. The Debtors currently match each dollar an employee contributes up to two percent (2%) of such employee's eligible pay and match $0.50 for each dollar contributed between two percent (2%) and six percent (6%) of such employee's eligible pay. The Debtors also may make annual discretionary contributions based on the achievements of certain performance goals. The Debtors intend to continue performing such obligations on and after the Effective Date of the Plan.

iv) Retiree Welfare Benefit Programs.

Historically, the Debtors maintained numerous medical, dental, prescription drug and life insurance programs for eligible retired union and non-union employees. Effective January 1, 2009, the Debtors consolidated the majority of these retiree welfare benefit programs, and they are now administered or insured by United Healthcare Services, Inc. These programs provide coverage to retirees at different levels based on which Debtor employed the individual, the retiree's year of retirement, collective bargaining agreement requirements and the retiree's eligibility for Medicare coverage.

As of January 1, 2010, the Debtors estimate that there were approximately 5,000 active employees who may be eligible for a retiree medical program, and 530 active employees who will be eligible for retiree life insurance upon retirement. As of January 1, 2010, the Debtors estimate that there were approximately 1,500 retirees covered by a retiree medical program and 2,185 retirees covered by retiree life insurance. As provided in Section 6.5 of the Plan, the Debtors will honor their obligations with respect to the retiree welfare benefits described in this Section on and after the Effective Date of the Plan.

(b) Severance Programs.

Prior to the Petition Date and in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors customarily provided employees whose employment was terminated without cause (the "Terminated Employees") with severance payments (the "Severance Payments") equal to their base wages for specified periods of time that correlated with their number of years of employment (the "Severance Period"). Terminated Employees typically received Severance Payments either (i) in a single, lump-sum Severance Payment (the "Lump-Sum Severance") or (ii) through salary continuation in the form of regular biweekly paychecks for the duration of the Severance Period (the "Salary Continuation Severance"). On February 4, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtors to implement a severance program for employees whose employment is terminated in certain circumstances after the Petition Date (the "Post-Petition Severance Program").

(c) Management Incentive Plan ("MIP").

The Debtors maintain a management incentive plan, also referred to as the "MIP," which historically has been part of the Incentive Compensation Plan (defined and discussed further below). The MIP provides cash compensation to certain of the Debtors' management employees to the extent that performance goals approved by the Compensation Committee are met. MIP participants typically consist of those management employees, other than those in sales positions, with target cash incentive award opportunities of at least fifteen percent (15%) of their base salary. Approximately 700 of the Tribune Entities' employees participated in the MIP in 2009.

The Debtors have used a consistent methodology over the years in setting annual MIP targets and in subsequently determining MIP cash awards. During this time, each MIP participant had an annual target award opportunity expressed as a percentage of his or her base salary. The Debtors then used these individual bonus opportunities to determine target bonus pools for each business unit and segment, as well as a consolidated company-wide bonus pool. Within the Publishing Segment, each individual newspaper (combined with any subsidiaries) was measured as a separate business unit; within the Broadcasting Segment, each television and radio station (or station group in duopoly markets) was measured as a separate business unit; and certain other operations considered to be general corporate operations as well as certain group offices that oversee the entire Publishing Segment or Broadcasting Segment also constituted distinct business units. In the fourth quarter of each year, a budget and operating plan was developed by each business unit for the following year, as well as a consolidated budget and operating plan for the Tribune Entities as a whole. The operating cash flow goals established in the planning process for a given business unit served as the primary performance target for that year's MIP. Business units were generally eligible for bonus pools ranging from forty percent (40%) to two hundred percent (200%) of the applicable target pool based on performance ranging from threshold-level to maximum-level achievement of applicable MIP goals, respectively. Additionally, in accordance with the MIP, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors historically made discretionary MIP cash awards to participants whose business units did not satisfy one or more of their stated goals (even at threshold levels), and otherwise adjusted pool amounts and individual awards, both positively and negatively, in their discretion even in cases where applicable goals were met in whole or in part. Any such adjustments were consistent with the MIP parameters discussed above.

By orders entered on May 12, 2009 and September 30, 2009, respectively, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to pay awards for 2008 under the MIP totaling approximately $12.2 million to eligible employees other than certain executives and up to $3.1 million to such executives. In addition, as discussed in Article VI.C of this Disclosure Statement, on July 22, 2009 the Debtors filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking authority to implement a 2009 Management Incentive Plan consisting of a self-funding ordinary course MIP program consistent with the Debtors' historical MIP programs, but containing certain modifications relative to prior years (including, for example, reductions to payout percentages at various levels of goal achievement compared with historical levels), as well as a new self-funding Transition MIP ("TMIP") program and a self-funding Key Operators Bonus ("KOB") program for certain participants (the "2009 MIP Motion"). By order entered January 28, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to implement the ordinary course MIP component of the 2009 Management Incentive Plan and to pay ordinary course MIP awards in an aggregate amount not to exceed $45.6 million. Payment of 2009 MIP bonuses totaling $42.1 million was made on February 26, 2010. As noted in Article IX.H.5 below, at a hearing held on January 27, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court suggested that the Debtors consider incorporating the TMIP and the KOB into a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. In the meantime, the Bankruptcy Court took under advisement, and did not rule with respect to, the TMIP and KOB programs. The Debtors followed the Bankruptcy Court's suggestion, and filed a motion on March 4, 2010, to voluntarily dismiss, without prejudice, their request in the 2009 MIP Motion for entry of an order authorizing the implementation of the TMIP and KOB. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' motion by order dated March 23, 2010. The Debtors will address the inclusion in the Plan of the TMIP and the KOB in the Plan Supplement.

The Debtors intend to continue the ordinary course annual MIP program (without any of the special limitations implemented for 2009) in 2010 and subsequent years, including after the Effective Date of the Plan.

(d) Local Bonus Programs.

The Debtors maintain a variety of commission and incentive bonus programs for certain sales and other personnel who generally do not participate in the MIP. These programs are implemented locally and designed to incentivize and reward achievements of the Debtors' employees based upon specific metrics relevant to the respective employees' local or departmental line of work (the "Local Bonus Programs"). During 2009, approximately 2,500 of the Debtors' employees participated in the Local Bonus Programs. Generally, these programs are developed and implemented locally by individual newspapers, broadcast stations and corporate office departments. The majority of these programs are based on performance factors such as revenue generation, increasing market share, expense targets, and some discretionary factors. Payouts under most of the Local Bonus Programs are based upon year-end, quarter-end or month-end performance. The Debtors paid an aggregate of approximately $24.8 million, $22.2 million, and $20.7 million, respectively during 2007, 2008, and 2009 in connection with the Local Bonus Programs.[35]

(e) Collective Bargaining Agreements.

---

[35] As further discussed in Article VI of this Disclosure Statement, on February 3, 2009 and May 12, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders authorizing the Debtors to pay prepetition amounts outstanding in connection with the Local Bonus Programs in an aggregate amount of up to $8.8 million and $1.1 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2009, approximately eleven percent (11%) of the Debtors' employees in the Publishing Segment and approximately thirty-four percent (34%) of the Debtors' employees in the Broadcasting Segment were represented by unions and covered under various collective bargaining agreements. Specifically, the Tribune Entities in the Publishing Segment are party to ten collective bargaining agreements and the Tribune Entities in the Broadcasting Segment are party to 15 collective bargaining agreements. The following table summarizes certain information concerning the union representation of the Tribune Entities' employees.[36]

			Approximate Number of Employees			
	Department	**Union/Local Name**	**Full-Time**	**Part-Time**	**Per Diems/ Seasonal**	**Expiration Date**
Publishing						
Baltimore Sun	Packagers	GCC-IBT/888	108	72	0	12/ 2008**
Baltimore Sun	Transportation	GCC-IBT/355	19	12	0	12/2010
Baltimore Sun	Pressroom	GCC-IBT/31	81	0	0	4/2012
Baltimore Sun	Various*	TNG/Baltimore-Washington	209	11	0	6/2012
Baltimore Sun†	Prepress	GCC-IBT/582	1	0	0	4/2012
Chicago Tribune	Machinists	IAM/126	45	0	0	9/ 2008**
Chicago Tribune	Pressroom	GCC-IBT/7	138	3	0	5/2012
Chicago Tribune	Drivers	IBT/706	138	6	0	12/2010
LA Times	Pressroom	GCC-IBT	185	1	0	5/2011
Morning Call	Pressroom	GCC-IBT/160M	20	0	0	6/ 2009**
Subtotal			***945***	***99***	***0***	
Broadcasting and Entertainment						
KTLA (Los Angeles)	Newspersons	AFTRA	22	0	15	8/2011
WPIX (New York)	Directors	DGA	8	1	21	10/ 2008**
WPIX (New York)	Newswriters	TNG/3	29	3	16	12/2012
WGN-TV (Chicago)	Newspersons	AFTRA	27	5	13	***
WGN-AM (Chicago)	Engineers	IBEW/1220	2	1	6	3/ 2012
WPIX (New York)	Newspersons	AFTRA	16	1	9	5/ 2009**
WPIX (New York)	Engineers	IBEW/1212	73	1	102	6/ 2009**
WGN-TV (Chicago)	Engineers	IBEW/1220	80	1	107	3/ 2009**
WGN-TV (Chicago)	Newswriters	IBEW/1220	5	0	18	3/ 2009**
WPHL (Philadelphia)	Technicians	IBEW/98	10	2	3	12/ 2009
KTLA (Los Angeles)	Technicians	IATSE	72	2	369	7.2010
KTLA (Los Angeles)	Electricians	IBEW/40	2	0	2	7/2010
WPIX (New York)	Stagehands	IATSE/1	0	0	2	3/2011
WGN-TV (Chicago)	Stagehands	IATSE/2	0	0	79	5/2011
WGN-TV (Chicago)	Engineers	IUOE/399	3	0	0	5/2011
Subtotal			*356*	*17*	*780*	
TOTAL			**1,301**	**116**	**780**	

[36] A list of all Collective Bargaining Agreements, including full names of such agreements, is attached hereto as Exhibit F.

* Includes editorial, advertising, circulation, administrative and marketing employees.
† No employees are employed under this particular collective bargaining agreement. However, approximately 10 former bargaining unit members with lifetime job guarantees continued to be employed at the Baltimore Sun in other capacities.
** In the case of each expired collective bargaining agreement included in this summary chart, the Debtors are currently in the process of negotiating the terms of a renewed collective bargaining agreement. During such negotiations, the Debtors intend to continue performing their obligations under the collective bargaining agreement as required by applicable law.
*** The parties have entered into an open ended contract extension that may be terminated by either party upon 30-days written notice.

Section 6.5 of the Plan provides that any Collective Bargaining Agreement entered into by the Debtors that has not expired by its terms and that is in effect as of the Effective Date, shall be deemed to have been assumed in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1113 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. Compensation and Benefit Programs in Effect as of the Petition Date that will not be continued Pursuant to the Plan.

(a) Management Equity Incentive Program.

On December 20, 2007, Tribune's Board of Directors approved a management equity incentive plan (the "MEIP") pursuant to which certain of the Debtors' key employees were eligible to receive benefits. The MEIP provided for units that represented a right to receive cash equal to the fair market value of Tribune's common stock. MEIP awards were made to eligible members of the Debtors' management and other key employees at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

The Debtors do not intend to continue the MEIP described in this Section after the Effective Date of the Plan. Instead, the Plan provides for the implementation of a new equity incentive plan, the terms of which are generally described in Article IX.G.9.

(b) Equity-Based Compensation Provisions of Incentive Compensation Plan.

In 1997, Tribune established the Tribune Company Incentive Compensation Plan (as amended and restated effective in 2004, the "Incentive Compensation Plan"). The Incentive Compensation Plan authorized grants of various forms of incentive compensation to management and other employees, as well as certain non-employee agents, of the Debtors. Historically, awards under the Incentive Compensation Plan were made to certain eligible members of the Debtors' management and other key employees at the discretion of the Board of Directors or, as applicable, of senior executives. As stated, the MIP program, providing for annual cash incentive awards, is one component of the Incentive Compensation Plan. The Incentive Compensation Plan also authorized other forms of incentive awards comprised of equity-based compensation grants, including grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted or unrestricted stock, or restricted stock units.

As discussed, the Debtors intend to continue the ordinary course annual MIP program (without any of the special limitations implemented for 2009) in 2010 and subsequent years, including after the Effective Date of the Plan. The Debtors do not intend to continue the equity-based compensation provisions of the Incentive Compensation Plan after the Effective Date of the Plan. Rather, as also stated above, the Plan provides for the implementation of a new management equity incentive plan.

(c) Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

As discussed in Article IV.A.1 of this Disclosure Statement, on April 1, 2007, Tribune established the ESOP as an employee retirement benefit plan. Pursuant to the terms of the ESOP, each eligible employee received a pro rata allocation of stock for the 2008 plan year and will receive another for the 2009 plan year based upon such employee's relative eligible compensation, including base salary, wages and commissions, but excluding bonuses and overtime. ESOP participants were to receive a distribution of the value of the shares allocated to their accounts if during 2008 or 2009 such participants retired after age 65, became disabled or died. With respect to each such participant, the distribution was to be based on the value of the shares determined by the trustee of the ESOP as of December 31 of such participant's year of retirement, disability, or death, with the ESOP receiving the cash value of the shares from Tribune. As of both December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008, the trustee of the ESOP determined the value of the shares to be $0; therefore, no distributions have been made under the ESOP. The Plan provides for the termination of the ESOP.

(d) Transitional Compensation Plan

In 1985, the Debtors implemented a transitional compensation plan for executive employees (as amended and restated in 2006, the "Transitional Compensation Plan"). The Transitional Compensation Plan provided for benefits upon a qualifying event or circumstances occurring as a result of a "change in control" (as defined in the Transitional Compensation Plan) of Tribune. Generally, and subject to certain exceptions specified in the Transitional Compensation Plan, eligible employees received benefits for their termination of employment within a defined time period (length of period varies by individual) following a change in control, prior to a change in control if the termination was at the request of any third-party participating in or causing the change in control, or otherwise in anticipation of a change in control.

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, no benefits were outstanding under the Transitional Compensation Plan. The Plan does not provide for continuation of the Transitional Compensation Plan.

(e) Nonqualified Retirement / Deferred Compensation Plans.

i) Noncontributory Plans.

The IRC limits the amount of annual earnings that may be considered when calculating benefits under qualified pension and 401(k) plans. As a result, Tribune and Times Mirror (prior to its merger with Tribune) established various supplemental retirement plans. These plans include the Tribune Company Supplemental Retirement Plan, Tribune Company Supplemental Defined Contribution Plan, and Times Mirror Excess Pension Plan. These were unfunded plans providing benefits substantially equal to the difference between the amount that would have been provided under the corresponding qualified plan in the absence of applicable IRC limits, and the amount actually provided under the qualified plan. In accordance with the provisions of the plans, in connection with the completion of the Merger, amounts accrued under the Tribune Company Supplemental Retirement Plan and Tribune Company Supplemental Defined Contribution Plan (with a few exceptions) were paid at the end of fiscal year 2007. Approximately $94,000 in accrued benefits remained in the Tribune Company Supplemental Defined Contribution Plan as of the Petition Date.

The Times Mirror Excess Pension Plan did not contain a provision for payouts upon a change in control; therefore, accrued amounts were not distributed at the time of the Merger and payments were suspended as of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. As of the date the Chapter 11 Cases commenced, the estimated aggregate present value liability under the Times Mirror Excess Pension Plan was approximately $10.1 million.

In connection with Tribune's acquisition of Times Mirror, Tribune also assumed The Times Mirror Company Supplemental Retirement Plan for Certain Times Mirror Officers, and The Times Mirror Pension Plan for Directors. By December 2005, all accruals under these plans had ceased. The Times Mirror Company Supplemental Retirement Plan for Certain Times Mirror Officers provided additional retirement benefits for certain executives of Times Mirror. The Times Mirror Pension Plan for Directors provided benefits for a period following a director's service on the board of directors of Times Mirror, with such period based on the number of years during which the director served on such board. Payments under both of these plans were suspended as of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. As of the date the Chapter 11 Cases commenced, the estimated aggregate present value liability under these plans was approximately $43.3 million.

Payments to former directors, officers or employees under the normal terms of these various noncontributory plans will not re-commence after the Effective Date of the Plan.

ii) Contributory Plans.

Tribune sponsored The Times Mirror Deferred Compensation Plan for Executives and the Times Mirror Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, which Tribune assumed in connection with the Times Mirror acquisition. A participant's benefit under these plans was based on his or her "account balance," which was based on the amount of a participant's compensation that was deferred under the plan, adjusted for hypothetical earnings or losses based on investment benchmarks selected by the participant or credited interest designated under the plan, as applicable. Payments under each of these plans, as well as adjustments for hypothetical earnings and losses, were suspended as of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. As of the date the Chapter 11 Cases commenced, the estimated aggregate present value liability under these plans was approximately $22.1 million.

Payments to former directors, officers or employees under the normal terms of these various contributory plans will not re-commence after the Effective Date of the Plan.

(f) Certain Individual Letter Agreements.

In addition to the nonqualified deferred compensation plans described above, the Debtors are parties to individual agreements that entitle certain former employees to various retirement-related payments. The individual agreements vary with respect to benefit amounts, benefit formulas, and payment provisions. Payments under the individual agreements were suspended as of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. As of the date the Chapter 11 Cases commenced, the estimated aggregate present value liability under these agreements was approximately $17.0 million. Payments to former directors, officers or employees under the normal terms of these individual letter agreements will not re-commence after the Effective Date of the Plan.

D. Pending Litigation and Certain Other Legal Matters Involving the Debtors

The Debtors are involved from time to time in a variety of litigation and legal matters that are incidental to their businesses. As a consequence of the Debtors' commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, all pending claims and litigation against the Debtors in the United States have been automatically stayed pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code. Certain pending litigation related to prepetition causes of action and certain other legal matters which may result in litigation following the Effective Date are described below. The descriptions below are not, and are not intended to be, a comprehensive list of all actions or matters involving the Debtors and specifically exclude, among others, administrative actions, workers compensation actions and actions involving union grievances. In addition, the matters discussed below are included for disclosure purposes only and are not an admission, and are not intended to be an admission, of liability with respect to any claim or action.

The Debtors anticipate that, to the extent any of the litigation set forth below is not resolved prior to the Effective Date of the Plan or removed by the Debtors to federal court consistent with the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent the plaintiffs timely filed proofs of claim, such litigation will continue after the Effective Date in the forum(s) in which it was initiated in order to liquidate the amount of the Claim. Any adverse judgment in any of these actions would constitute a Claim that will be treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, so long as such Claim was otherwise allowable because it complied with the applicable requirements of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Bankruptcy Code.

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the face-value of all litigation-related proofs of claim against the Tribune that have not already been disallowed by Bankruptcy Court order, including all unliquidated amounts, is approximately $67,000,000. That amount, however, assumes that all pending litigation-related proofs of claim against Tribune are not frivolous and will be successfully prosecuted for the full amount demanded. It also includes duplicate claims filed against Tribune. After accounting for duplicate claims, the face-value of claims arising from litigation pending against Tribune is approximately $36,000,000. The Debtors continue to review and defend the various litigation claims and the ultimate allowed amount is uncertain; however, based on the preceding information and the review to date, the Debtors believe the estimated range of Allowed Other Parent Claims of $100 million to $125 million is appropriate.

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the face-value of all litigation-related proofs of claim against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors that have not already been disallowed by Bankruptcy Court order, including all unliquidated amounts, is approximately $306,649,896. That amount, however, assumes that all pending litigation-related proofs of claim against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors are not frivolous and will be successfully prosecuted for the full amount demanded. It also includes duplicate claims filed against the Subsidiary Debtors. After accounting for (i) duplicate claims, (ii) claims that are the subject of objections either pending before the Bankruptcy Court or to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on May 17, 2010, and (iii) claims that have been settled in principle as of May 17, 2010, the face-value of claims arising from litigation pending against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors is approximately $44,505.987. The Debtors continue to review and defend the various litigation claims and the ultimate allowed amount is uncertain; however, based on the preceding information and the review to date, the Debtors believe the estimated range of Allowed Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims of $85 million to $150 million is appropriate.

1. *Newsday* and *Hoy* Circulation Misstatements.

In February 2004, a purported class action lawsuit was filed in New York federal court by certain advertisers in *Newsday* and an affiliate publication, *Hoy*, New York, alleging that they were overcharged for advertising as a result of inflated circulation numbers at these two publications (the "New York Circulation Action"). Plaintiffs in the New York Circulation Action also allege that certain entities that paid Distribution Systems of America, Inc., a *Newsday* subsidiary, to deliver advertising flyers were overcharged. Due to the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, the New York Circulation Action, captioned *Crabhouse of Douglaston Inc. d/b/a/ Douglaston Manor, et al., v. Newsday, Inc. et al.*, Case No. CV 04-558 (E.D.N.Y. Feb. 10, 2004), has been stayed with respect to the remaining Debtor defendants: Hoy, LLC (the publisher of *Hoy*, New York) and Distribution Systems of America, LLC. The litigation is ongoing with respect to Tribune ND, Inc., a Guarantor Non-Debtor, as successor to Newsday, Inc.

In addition to the New York Circulation Action, a stockholder derivative suit was filed against the Debtors and certain of their current and former directors and officers in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois captioned *Hill v. Tribune Co.*, Case No. 05-2602 (WTH). The suit, which was filed as a result of the circulation misstatements at *Newsday* and *Hoy*, alleged breaches of fiduciary duties and other managerial and director failings under Delaware law and the federal securities laws. The consolidated securities class action lawsuit was dismissed with prejudice on September 29, 2006. The dismissal was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit (the "Seventh Circuit"). On April 2, 2008, the Seventh Circuit issued an opinion affirming the dismissal of the securities class action lawsuit. Plaintiffs in the securities class action lawsuit have filed a petition for a rehearing *en banc* by the Seventh Circuit. Due to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, this action is currently stayed.

On December 17, 2007, *Newsday* and *Hoy*, New York reached a non-prosecution agreement with the United States Attorneys' Office for the Eastern District of New York that ended a federal inquiry into the circulation practices of Newsday, Inc. and Hoy Publications LLC, as successor-in-interest to Hoy, LLC. The agreement recognized (i) *Newsday's* and *Hoy*, New York's full cooperation with the investigation, (ii) the implementation of new practices and procedures to prevent fraudulent circulation practices, (iii) the payment as of December 2007 of approximately $83 million in restitution to advertisers, and (iv) a civil forfeiture payment of $15 million.

2. ESOP Lawsuit.

In September 2008, a lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of California (the "California District Court") by current and former employees of the *Los Angeles Times*. The lawsuit named as defendants a former director and current directors of Tribune, the trustee of the ESOP, the Tribune Employee Benefits Committee, and certain current and former members, EGI-TRB, LLC, and, nominally, the ESOP. The lawsuit alleged breaches by defendants of duties and obligations under the Employer Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA") and state law. On November 17, 2008, the California District Court transferred the case to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. The lawsuit, captioned, *Neil v. Zell*, Case No. 08-6833 (RRP), seeks relief, including damages, for the benefit of the ESOP (the "Neil Litigation"). In an amended complaint filed on December 30, 2008, plaintiffs added as defendants several current and former Tribune officers who had allegedly served on the Employee Benefits Committee.

On March 13, 2009, Tribune filed an adversary proceeding (the "Neil Adversary Proceeding") captioned *Tribune Company v. Dan Neil, et al.* (*In re Tribune Company*), Adv. Pro. No. 09-50445 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del. Mar. 13, 2009), which sought declaratory and injunctive relief to stay all further prosecution of the Neil Litigation. On May 20, 2009, Tribune withdrew its preliminary injunction motion without prejudice to its right to refile because the plaintiffs dropped Tribune as a defendant from the underlying lawsuit in an amended complaint filed December 30, 2008. At a status conference held on June 25, 2009, Tribune advised the Bankruptcy Court that the parties had agreed that the underlying lawsuit would go forward solely with respect to briefing and decision on a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim upon which relief could be granted (the "Motion to Dismiss"). In connection therewith, Tribune negotiated the terms under which its primary fiduciary liability insurance carrier agreed to advance the defense costs associated with the Motion to Dismiss to Tribune's directors and officers named in the suit. Tribune filed a motion to authorize the payment and advancement of insurance proceeds on August 17, 2009, which was granted on September 2, 2009. On November 16, 2009, upon agreement by the parties, the Bankruptcy Court stayed the Neil Adversary Proceeding pending resolution of the motion to dismiss filed in the Neil Litigation.

On December 17, 2009, the Illinois District Court granted in part and denied in part the Motion to Dismiss. The court dismissed all claims against the directors and officers of Tribune, except that it denied the Motion to Dismiss as to certain claims against Tribune board member Samuel Zell. The court also denied the Motion to Dismiss as to claims against the ESOP trustee and EGI-TRB. On March 2, 2010, EGI-TRB and Zell filed an answer to the amended complaint. On the same day, they filed a motion for judgment on the pleadings. Also on March 2, 2010, GreatBanc Trust Company, the ESOP trustee, filed a motion for reconsideration of the Illinois District Court's December 17, 2009, ruling.

On March 5, 2010, Tribune filed in the Neil Adversary Proceeding a motion for preliminary injunction enjoining the Neil plaintiffs from seeking any equitable relief that would affect property of Tribune's bankruptcy estates (the "Preliminary Injunction Motion"). The parties in the Neil Adversary Proceeding stipulated to a briefing schedule that provides for briefing on the Preliminary Injunction Motion after the resolution of the motions for judgment on the pleadings and reconsideration filed in the Neil Litigation.

On March 18, 2010, the Illinois District Court requested briefing on certain issues regarding equitable relief raised in EGI-TRB's and Zell's motion for judgment on the pleadings and GreatBanc Trust Company's motion for reconsideration.

The ESOP has also been the subject of ongoing investigation by the United States Department of Labor ("DOL") and an audit by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). On May 28, 2009, the DOL filed an unliquidated proof of claim against Tribune, and on June 10, 2009, the DOL filed a similar claim against 70 other Debtors. The DOL's claims state that it is conducting an investigation of the ESOP for possible violations of ERISA, including ERISA sections 404 and 406. Pursuant to its investigation, the DOL has sought and obtained documents from the ESOP Trustee, GreatBanc Trust Company, and its financial advisor, Duff & Phelps, and the DOL has conducted interviews of personnel of both of those entities. The IRS did not file a proof of claim relating to the ERISA issues being investigated by the DOL, but has conducted an interview of a representative of Duff & Phelps.

3. FCC Related Matters.

Various aspects of the Debtors' operations are subject to regulation by governmental authorities in the United States. The Debtors' television and radio broadcasting operations are subject to FCC jurisdiction under the Communications Act. FCC rules govern, among other things, the term, renewal and transfer of radio and television broadcasting licenses and limit concentrations of broadcasting ownership that the FCC considers to be inconsistent with the public interest. Federal law also regulates the rates charged for political advertising and the quantity of advertising within children's programs.

On November 30, 2007, the FCC issued an order (the "FCC Order") granting the Debtors' applications to transfer control of the Debtors from the existing stockholders to the ESOP in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. In the FCC Order, the FCC rejected the Debtors' request for "permanent" waivers of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule, which generally restricts the common ownership of a daily newspaper and a television station or radio station in the same local market, in order to permit continued common ownership of (i) WSFL-TV and the *South Florida Sun-Sentinel* in Miami, Florida; (ii) WTXX-TV/WTIC-TV and the *Hartford Courant in* Hartford, Connecticut; (iii) KTLA-TV and the *Los Angeles Times* in Los Angeles, California; and (iv) WPIX-TV and *Newsday* in New York, New York. The "permanent" waivers would have continued as long as the Debtors owned the properties; they would not have permitted subsequent sales of the properties intact. The FCC granted the Debtors "temporary" or time-limited waivers with respect to these cross-owned properties for a six-month period beginning January 1, 2008, and provided for extension of these waivers in three circumstances. First, the FCC ruled that if it were to adopt a revised newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule before January 1, 2008, it would grant applicants a two-year waiver of the rule, to among other things, allow parties an opportunity to make individualized waiver showings and the FCC to consider them. The date on which the two-year period is to commence is open to interpretation. On December 18, 2007, the FCC voted to adopt a revised rule (the "2008 Order"). Second, the FCC ordered that, if Tribune should challenge the denial of the requested "permanent" waivers in court, it would grant a waiver that would last either for two years or until six months after the conclusion of the litigation, whichever is longer, provided that the applicants did not abandon that litigation before a court decision was reached. Third, the FCC ordered that, in the event the applicants were not able to come into compliance with any revised cross-ownership rule during the two-year period because the revised rule was subject to a judicial stay, then the waiver would extend until six months after the expiration of any such stay. On December 3, 2007, the applicants appealed the FCC Order to the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit (the "D.C. Circuit"), captioned *Tribune Co. v. FCC*, Case No. 07-1488. That appeal is pending, but the D.C. Circuit has held the appeal in abeyance pending the resolution of petitions for reconsideration of the FCC Order pending before the FCC. The terms of any waivers the FCC may grant in connection with the FCC Applications may affect the course of the pending appeal.

The FCC Order also granted the Debtors a "permanent" waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to permit continued common ownership of WGN-AM, WGN-TV and the *Chicago Tribune* in Chicago, Illinois; a "permanent" "failing station" waiver of the television duopoly rule to permit continued common ownership of WTIC-TV and WTXX-TV in Hartford, Connecticut; and continued satellite station status to WTTK-TV, licensed to Kokomo, Indiana, to permit continued common ownership with WTTV-TV in Bloomington, Indiana. Both WTTK-TV and WTTV-TV are in the Indianapolis market. Various parties have petitioned for reconsideration of the FCC Order with the FCC; the Debtors have filed an opposition to such filings with the FCC.

In the 2008 Order, the FCC announced new liberalized waiver standards for the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule. Under the revised waiver standards, the Debtors would be entitled to a presumption in favor of common ownership in three of four of the Debtors' cross-ownership markets which are the subject of FCC temporary waivers (Los Angeles, CA; Miami, FL; and New York, NY). Various parties, including the Debtors, have sought reconsideration before the FCC or judicial review of the 2008 Order, and proceedings for such judicial review are pending in the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit (the "Third Circuit"). On March 23, 2010, the Third Circuit lifted the stay that had been in effect and set a briefing schedule for the challenges to the 2008 Order, which commences on May 17, 2010 and concludes approximately 44 days later.

4. Miscellaneous Other Litigation.

As of the Petition Date, there were approximately 50 prepetition personal injury cases pending against the Debtors. There were also at least 45 prepetition cases pending against the Debtors involving media-related claims, such as defamation, slander and libel. In addition, the Debtors were subject to at least 15 employment--related cases (such as wrongful termination and breach of employment contract). Approximately two-thirds of the plaintiffs in these lawsuits filed a proof of claim prior to the Bar Date (defined below), and the Claims reflected therein will be evaluated during the claims reconciliation process (discussed in Article VI.G.4 below) and treated in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, provided that such Claims otherwise comply with the applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court.

V. EVENTS LEADING UP TO CHAPTER 11

In 2008, the newspaper publishing industry experienced an unprecedented decline which was exacerbated by the recent recession. While the Debtors' newspaper advertising revenue continued to be in line with, and in some cases superior to, other large metropolitan newspapers during that time, newspaper advertising revenue generally has been in significant decline, down industry-wide approximately fifteen to twenty percent (15-20%) in 2008 over the preceding year in major metropolitan markets, and down industry-wide nearly $2 billion, or eighteen percent (18%), in the third quarter of 2008 alone. Further, while the Debtors' television broadcasting stations outperformed the broader television broadcasting industry, the Debtors' 2008 broadcasting revenue nevertheless lagged behind their 2007 performance, again largely as a result of declining advertising revenue. Through November 2008, Tribune's consolidated revenue was down ten percent (10%) versus 2007, with publishing advertising revenues down eighteen percent (18%) and broadcasting and entertainment revenues down three percent (3%). On a consolidated basis, Tribune's operating cash flow (excluding equity compensation, one-time items and discontinued operations) was down thirty-three percent (33%) in 2008.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors implemented and continue to implement aggressive strategic initiatives to enhance operating cash flow and mitigate the impact of the severe economic downturn. Strategic initiatives aimed at generating incremental cash flow through cost savings included improvements in operating efficiencies, reductions in workforce, web width (newspaper page size) reductions and newspaper redesigns. They also included revenue enhancement initiatives such as entering into arrangements to print and deliver other companies' newspapers, increasing the number of hours of television news programming, and improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the sales force. Additionally, in 2008 the Debtors implemented a strategy to monetize various assets including the July 2008 joint venture involving the Newsday operations, the April 2008 sale of real estate associated with the Debtors' former Southern Connecticut newspapers, the January 2008 sale of a studio production lot in Hollywood, California and the

September 2008 sale of an equity stake in CareerBuilder LLC. Tribune also continued its efforts to select a winning bidder for the Chicago Cubs baseball operations and related assets, consistent with Tribune's announcement in April 2007 that it intended to pursue the disposition of an interest in that business. The consummation of certain transactions pursuant to which the Chicago Cubs and related assets and liabilities were contributed to a newly formed limited liability company, Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries, is described in more detail in Article VI.H of this Disclosure Statement.

Notwithstanding the Debtors' aggressive efforts to enhance revenue, reduce expenses and monetize various assets, the impact of the unprecedented economic downturn left them with weak operating results and significant liquidity challenges. In December 2008 alone, the Debtors faced debt service and related payments of approximately $200 million, with another $1.3 billion due in 2009, including $512 million of the Tranche X debt maturing in June 2009.

Against a backdrop of declining revenues in a recession, uncertainty in the capital markets and substantial debt service requirements, the Debtors concluded that the most responsible course of action was to restructure their balance sheet in order to restore liquidity and return to financial health.

VI. EVENTS DURING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed voluntary petitions for reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. The Debtors' bankruptcy cases have been assigned to United States Bankruptcy Judge Kevin J. Carey. The following is a brief description of certain major events that have occurred during the Chapter 11 Cases. Because of the size of the Debtors' cases, not all events have been described below. For a complete overview of the proceedings in the Chapter 11 Cases, please refer to the publicly-available docket located, free of charge, on the Debtors' website: http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com/tribune.

A. Procedural Motions

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed the Motion of the Debtors for an Order Directing Joint Administration of Related Chapter 11 Cases (the "Joint Administration Motion"), which requested procedural consolidation of these Chapter 11 Cases for ease of administration. The Bankruptcy Court approved the Joint Administration Motion on December 10, 2008. A supplemental joint administration order was entered by the Bankruptcy Court on October 14, 2009 jointly administering the Chapter 11 Cases of Tribune CNLBC with the Chapter 11 Cases of the other Debtors, and making certain "first day" orders and other orders previously entered in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases applicable to Tribune CNLBC.

B. "First-Day" Motions

On the Petition Date, the Debtors also filed several motions seeking typical "first day" relief in the Chapter 11 Cases. The purpose of such motions was to ensure that the Debtors were able to transition into the Chapter 11 process with as little disruption to their businesses as possible and to enable the Debtors' businesses to function smoothly while the Chapter 11 process was pending.

The "first day" motions filed by the Debtors sought authority to, among other things, (i) make tax payments to federal, state and local taxing authorities on an uninterrupted basis; (ii) continue prepetition insurance programs and pay premium installments outstanding in connection therewith; (iii) honor prepetition customer obligations and continue customer programs; (iv) pay prepetition wages and other benefits to the Debtors' employees; (v) continue use of the Debtors' existing cash management system, bank accounts and business forms; (vi) prevent utility companies from discontinuing, altering or refusing service; (vii) pay the prepetition commissions of the Debtors' brokers; (viii) pay certain prepetition claims of shippers, warehousemen and other lien claimants; (ix) make payments to certain prepetition creditors that are vital to the Debtors' uninterrupted operations; and (x) continue selling receivables and related rights and to obtain post-petition financing, among other similar relief. All of the Debtors' first-day motions were ultimately granted by the Bankruptcy Court in substantially the manner requested by the Debtors. A summary of certain material relief sought in connection with the "first-day" motions and other related relief is set forth below.

C. Employee Compensation and Benefits.

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed a motion seeking court authority to continue, among other things, to pay employee wages, reimburse business expenses, and continue contributions to employee benefit plans (the "Employee Wage Motion"). Specifically, the Debtors requested (i) the ability to pay employee wages that were outstanding as of the Petition Date, (ii) satisfy obligations outstanding with respect to employee expense reports and various federal, state and local taxes withheld from the employees' wages, and (iii) pay amounts outstanding in connection with various benefit programs maintained by the Debtors for their employees, including employee health care programs, vacation, sick day and holiday benefits, employee savings plans, disability and other types of insurance, retiree medical programs and workers compensation. By order entered on December 10, 2008, the Bankruptcy Court granted the relief requested in the Employee Wage Motion in substantially the manner requested by the Debtors.

In addition, on December 24, 2008, the Debtors moved the Bankruptcy Court for authority to pay certain prepetition contributions owed to certain union pension plans pursuant to collective bargaining agreements and to continue making contributions to those union pension plans post-petition in the ordinary course of business (the "Union Pension Motion"). Also on December 24, 2008, the Debtors filed a motion requesting authority to implement a retention plan for certain key, non-insider and non-management employees who were necessary for an effective and orderly transition of operations under a local marketing agreement in Denver and a shared services agreement in St. Louis (the "Incentive Plan Motion"). The Bankruptcy Court granted both the Union Pension Plan Motion and the Incentive Plan Motion on January 13, 2009.

On January 13, 2009, the Debtors moved the Bankruptcy Court to implement a severance policy for non-union employees and to continue severance for union employees (the "Severance Motion"), which asked for the authority to allow, but not require, the Debtors to pay severance based on time employed for non-union employees, and, in regard to union employees, to honor the severance provisions of the respective collective bargaining agreements. Also on January 13, 2009, the Debtors filed a motion to allow the payment of prepetition non-insider incentive programs in an amount not to exceed $8.8 million (the "Incentive Motion"). By order dated February 3, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Incentive Motion and authorized the Debtors to fund the non-insider incentive plan. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Severance Motion by order entered February 4, 2009.

On April 22, 2009, the Debtors moved the Court for the authority to make certain payments under the 2008 MIP and to comply with certain other local bonus obligations (the "2008 MIP Motion"). The MIP payments were analyzed by Mercer (U.S.), Inc. ("Mercer"), an independent compensation consultant engaged by the compensation committee of Tribune's Board of Directors. The MIP payments totaled approximately $12.243 million, with respect to approximately 670 participants, and specifically excluded certain of the Debtors' executives. The 2008 MIP Motion also sought authority to pay approximately $1.1 million in the aggregate under certain local bonus programs maintained by the Debtors. The order granting the relief requested in the 2008 MIP Motion was granted on May 12, 2009.

Finally, on July 22, 2009, the Debtors filed the 2009 MIP Motion requesting authority to pay earned 2008 MIP awards to certain of the Debtors' executives and to implement a 2009 Management Incentive Plan (i) continuing the self-funding ordinary course MIP for 2009 for approximately 720 management employees, (ii) including a self-funding pay-for-performance TMIP bonus opportunity to incentivize 21 members of the Debtors' core management team to deliver strong operating results while performing substantial restructuring duties, and (iii) including a self-funding pay-for-performance bonus opportunity for 23 leaders of key operations (six of whom also participate in the TMIP) to incentivize such key leaders to achieve transformation of their respective operations by exceeding certain "stretch" operating cash flow goals. On September 30, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving only the payment of earned but unpaid 2008 MIP awards to certain of the Debtors' executives. On January 28, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the payment of earned but unpaid 2009 MIP awards to all participants in the MIP in an aggregate amount not to exceed $45.6 million. The Bankruptcy Court continues to take under advisement the TMIP and KOB programs. On March 4, 2010, the Debtors filed a motion to voluntarily dismiss, without prejudice, their request in the 2009 MIP Motion for entry of an order authorizing the implementation of the TMIP and KOB programs. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors' motion by order dated March 23, 2010. The Debtors will address the inclusion in the Plan of the TMIP and the KOB in the Plan Supplement.

D. Cash Management.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors utilized a centralized cash management system (the "Cash Management System") to collect funds from their operations and to pay operating and administrative expenses in connection therewith. In order to, among other things, avoid administrative inefficiencies, the Debtors moved the Bankruptcy Court for an order (i) approving the Cash Management System; (ii) authorizing the continued use of their existing, prepetition bank accounts and business forms; (iii) waiving the requirements of section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on an interim basis; (iv) granting administrative priority status to intercompany claims between and among the Debtors and between and among the Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates; and (v) authorizing use of cash collateral in their deposit accounts as of the Petition Date and providing adequate protection to the cash management banks for the Debtors use of the cash collateral (the "Cash Management Motion"). By order signed December 10, 2008, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Cash Management Motion and waived the requirements of section 345(b) on an interim basis (the "Interim Order"). The Interim Order granted administrative priority status to intercompany claims and transactions on an interim basis. The final hearing on the Cash Management Motion was initially set for January 5, 2009, but was continued several times to April 30, 2009. The order granting administrative superpriority status to post-petition intercompany claims and transactions was entered on April 30, 2009 (the "Final Order"). The Final Order granted relief under section 345(b) in regard to certain foreign accounts but continued the interim waiver of section 345(b) guidelines on an interim basis. After entry of the Final Order, the Debtors and the U.S. Trustee resolved their remaining investment guidelines issues under section 345(b), and the Bankruptcy Court entered an order in respect of such issues on July 30, 2009.

E. Post-Petition Financing.

As discussed in Article VI above, prior to the Petition Date, Tribune established the Receivables Facility. After the Petition Date, the Debtors and Barclays amended the Receivables Facility to allow for it to be utilized as interim debtor-in-possession financing (the "Interim DIP Facility") and to provide liquidity for continued operations during the Chapter 11 Cases. On December 8, 2008, the Debtors filed motions seeking Bankruptcy Court authorization for the (i) continued post-petition transfers of certain of the Debtors' receivables to the Receivables Subsidiary and (ii) Receivables Subsidiary to continue to obtain loans up to $300 million. The Debtors also sought Bankruptcy Court approval to permit the Debtors to (a) guarantee certain of the obligations of the Receivables Subsidiary and provide security in respect of such guaranty and (b) perform its reimbursement, cash collateral and other obligations under a new post-petition letter of credit facility (the "Letter of Credit Facility") to be provided by Barclays, as issuer and as administrative agent, and permitting the Debtors to obtain letters of credit in an aggregate amount up to $50 million. On December 11, 2008, the Bankruptcy Court granted interim approval of the Debtors' motions and, on January 15, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court granted final approval.

The Debtors and Barclays subsequently amended the Receivables Facility to allow its use as a more permanent asset-backed debtor-in-possession financing (the "Amended DIP Facility"). The Amended DIP Facility is comprised of a $75 million revolving line of credit, a $150 million term loan on terms similar to the

Interim DIP Facility, and a letter of credit facility. The scheduled termination date of the Amended DIP Facility was amended to the earlier of April 10, 2010 or the Debtors' emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. The Amended DIP Facility was approved by the Bankruptcy Court on April 8, 2009.

On November 19, 2009, the outstanding term and revolving loan balances under the Amended DIP Facility were repaid. On February 25, 2010, the Debtors provided written notice to the Administrative Agent for the Amended DIP Facility terminating the Amended DIP Facility effective February 26, 2010.

Although the Debtors have terminated the Amended DIP Facility, they recently amended and extended the Letter of Credit Facility. On March 2, 2010, the Debtors filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking authorization to enter into an amendment extending the term of the Letter of Credit Facility to the earlier to occur of (i) April 9, 2011 or (ii) certain contingencies specified in the proposed amendment, and permitting, among other things, the Debtors to obtain letters of credit in an aggregate amount up to $30 million.[37] The Bankruptcy Court approved the amendment to the Letter of Credit Facility by order entered March 22, 2010.

A letter of credit in the amount of $13 million has been issued and is outstanding under the Letter of Credit Facility.

F. **Professional Retentions.**

1. Retention of Professionals by the Debtors' Estates.

The Debtors applied for orders authorizing (i) the retention of Sidley Austin LLP ("Sidley") as its general reorganization and bankruptcy counsel and (ii) Cole, Schotz, Meisel, Forman & Leonard, P.A. ("Cole Schotz") as Delaware bankruptcy co-counsel under section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code on December 26, 2008. The order approving Sidley's retention was entered on February 20, 2009, and the order approving Cole Schotz's was entered on February 3, 2009.

The Debtors also retained Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC ("Alvarez") as restructuring advisor. The application to retain Alvarez was filed on December 26, 2008, and the order approving Alvarez's retention was entered on February 11, 2009. In addition, the Debtors filed an application to retain Lazard Frères & Co., LLC ("Lazard") as their investment banker and financial advisor. The application to retain Lazard was filed on December 26, 2008. The order approving Lazard's retention was entered on March 13, 2009. Finally, the Debtors filed an application to retain Deloitte & Touche LLP ("Deloitte") as their provider of certain financial, accounting, and advisory services on July 24, 2009. The order approving Deloitte's retention was entered on August 11, 2009.

To further assist them in carrying out their duties as debtors in possession and to otherwise represent their interests in the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors also retained the following professionals with the Bankruptcy Court's approval: (i) Daniel J. Edelman, Inc., as corporate communications and investor relations advisor; (ii) Dow Lohnes PLLC, as special counsel for certain regulatory matters; (iii) Ernst and Young LLP, to provide valuation, business modeling services, and market survey services to the Debtors; (iv) Jenner & Block LLP, as special counsel for certain litigation matters; (v) Jones Day, as special counsel for certain litigation matters; (vi) McDermott Will & Emery, LLP, as special counsel for general domestic legal matters; (vii) Mercer, as compensation consultant; (viii) Paul Hasting Janofsky & Walker LLP, as special counsel for general real estate and related matters; (ix) PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP, as compensation and tax advisor and independent auditor; (x) Reed Smith LLP, as special counsel; and (xi) Seyfarth Shaw LLP, as special counsel for certain employment litigation matters.

[37] See Motion of the Debtors for an Order Authorizing Debtors to Amend the Letter of Credit Facility Pursuant to Sections 105, 362(d), 363(b)(1), 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d), 364(e) and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Granting Other Related Relief [Docket No. 3666].

In addition, the Debtors filed a motion seeking authorization to continue paying certain professionals utilized in the ordinary course of the Debtors' businesses (the "Ordinary Course Motion"). The Ordinary Course Motion was approved by order entered January 15, 2009.

2. The Creditors Committee and its Advisors.

On December 18, 2008, the U.S. Trustee for the District of Delaware appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the "Creditors Committee") and subsequently amended that appointment on December 30, 2008 and May 26, 2009 to add and/or replace certain Creditors Committee members. The Creditors Committee is currently comprised of the following parties: (i) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.; (ii) Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas; (iii) Warner Bros. Television; (iv) Buena Vista Television; (v) William Niese; (vi) Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation; (vii) Wilmington Trust Company; and (viii) Washington-Baltimore Newspaper Guild, Local 32035.

On January 16, 2009, the Creditors Committee applied for an order authorizing the retention of (i) Chadbourne & Parke, LLP ("Chadbourne"), as counsel for the Creditors Committee and (ii) Landis, Rath & Cobb, LLP ("Landis"), as Delaware bankruptcy co-counsel. The orders approving the retention of Chadbourne and Landis were entered on February 20, 2009. Also on January 16, 2009, the Creditors Committee applied for an order to retain AlixPartners, LLP ("AlixPartners") as its financial advisor. The order approving the retention of AlixPartners was entered on February 20, 2009. On January 30, 2009, the Creditors Committee subsequently moved to allow them to retain Moelis & Company, LLC ("Moelis") as investment bankers. The order approving the retention of Moelis was signed on March 13, 2009. Finally, on August 13, 2009, the Creditors Committee requested authorization to retain Zuckerman Spaeder LLP ("Zuckerman") as special counsel. An order approving the retention of Zuckerman was entered on September 3, 2009.

G. Certain Administrative Matters and Other Motions.

1. Disposition of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

(a) Unexpired Leases

In an effort to streamline business operations and reduce inefficiencies, the Debtors began the process of examining their real property leases in order to determine whether any of their operations could be consolidated. Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have obtained five orders from the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the rejection of over 70 real estate leases and subleases for certain office, operational, and studio properties that were no longer required for the Debtors' ongoing business operations.[38] On July 28, 2009, the Debtors also obtained authority from the Bankruptcy Court to abandon certain property and related obligations located at 2 Park Avenue, New York, New, York.

The Debtors also sought and obtained authority to assume 226 real estate leases that are valuable assets and useful to the Debtors' ongoing businesses.[39] In addition, Debtor WGN Continental Broadcasting Company ("WGN") sought and obtained authority to assume two leases relating to the operation of WGN's

---

[38] See Order Authorizing Debtors' First Omnibus Motion to Reject Certain Leases of Nonresidential Real Property, dated January 15, 2009; Order Authorizing Debtors' Second Omnibus Motion to Reject Certain Leases of Nonresidential Real Property, dated February 20, 2009; Order Authorizing Debtors' Third Omnibus Motion to Reject Certain Leases of Nonresidential Real Property, dated March 23, 2009; Order Authorizing Debtors' Fourth Omnibus Motion to Reject Certain Leases of Nonresidential Real Property, dated June 24, 2009 [Docket No. 1629]; Order Authorizing Debtors' Fifth Omnibus Motion to Reject Certain Leases of Nonresidential Real Property, dated September 2, 2009.

[39] See Order Authorizing Debtors to (I) Assume Certain Unexpired Leases of Nonresidential Real Property and (II) Set Cure Amounts with Respect Thereto, dated June 24, 2009 [Docket No. 1628].

digital transmitters located atop Chicago's Willis (Sears) Tower.[40] Los Angeles Times Communication LLC ("LATC") also sought and obtained authority to assume a lease pertaining to certain non-residential real property valuable to LATC's business operations.[41]

(b) Motions to Assume Certain Executory Contracts.

The Debtors also sought authority to assume, assume and assign or reject various agreements, including the following:

- On July 8, 2009, Debtor Tribune Media Services, Inc. filed a motion seeking authority to assume certain prepetition local advertising sales agreements and to assign prepetition and post-petition local advertising sales agreements to Advantage Newspaper Consultants Inc., which was approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court on July 24, 2009. The Debtors also moved, on November 10, 2009, for an order to reject the service agreement between Tribune and Kenexa Brassring, Inc. (the "Kenexa Agreement"). The Bankruptcy Court entered an order authorizing the Debtors' to reject the Kenexa Agreement on November 25, 2009. Finally, the Debtors requested authority to assume a service agreement entered into between Debtor Tribune Publishing Company and Hewlett-Packard Company covering certain services to its advertisers (the "Hewlett-Packard Agreement"). The Debtors were granted authority to assume the Hewlett-Packard Agreement, as amended, on November 25, 2009.
- On May 21, 2009, Tribune Broadcasting Company, WGN Continental Broadcasting Company, ChicagoLand Television, News, Inc., Tribune Entertainment Company, and certain Broadcast Subsidiaries (as defined in the Nielsen Assumption Motion, defined below) moved the Bankruptcy Court for an order authorizing the assumption of certain amended ratings services agreements and ancillary agreements with the Nielsen Company (US), LLC and the waiver and release of certain claims pursuant to a settlement and release agreement (the "Nielsen Assumption Motion"). The Nielsen Assumption Motion was approved by an order signed June 9, 2009.
- On June 26, 2009, certain of the Debtors filed a motion seeking the authority, pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, to assume various syndicated program agreements entered into with King World Productions, Inc., and CBS Studios, Inc., and/or CBS Television Distribution and CBS Studios, Inc. (collectively, "CBS") and to compromise, waive, and release one-half of the prepetition amounts owed to CBS (the "CBS Motion"). An order approving the CBS Motion was signed July 14, 2009 (the "CBS Order"). Pursuant to the CBS Order, the Debtors were only required to pay one-half of the outstanding prepetition amounts owed to CBS under the various agreements in order to assume the agreements.
- On July 22, 2009, Tribune and Chicago Tribune Company ("CTC") filed a motion seeking authority (i) to assume the Metromix LLC limited liability agreement, as amended (the "Metromix Agreement"), (ii) compromise and release claims, and (iii) enter into new agreements (the "Metromix Motion"). The Metromix Motion sought the authority to assume the Metromix Agreement as amended to permit, but not require, Tribune to make additional capital contributions to the Metromix LLC joint venture, if required. In addition, the Metromix Motion sought the authority to enter into four new agreements resolving certain disputes, among other things. An order approving the Metromix Motion was entered by the Bankruptcy Court on August 10, 2009.
- On August 14, 2009, Tribune and the Publishing Debtors (as defined in the Classified Ventures Motion) filed a motion to approve the assumption by Tribune of the Limited Liability Company

[40] See Order Authorizing Debtor WGN Continental Broadcasting Company to (I) Assume Certain Unexpired Leases of Nonresidential Real Property and (II) Setting Cure Amount with Respect Thereto, dated September 2, 2009.
[41] See Order (I) Authorizing Debtor Los Angeles Times Communications LLC to Assume a Certain Unexpired Lease of Nonresidential Real Property Pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and (II) Setting Cure Amount with Respect Thereto, dated December 14, 2009 [Docket No. 2834].

Agreement of Classified Ventures, LLC, and the assumption by the Publishing Debtors of their Affiliate Agreements with Classified Ventures, LLC (the "Classified Ventures Motion").[42] The Classified Ventures Motion sought authority for Tribune and the subsidiary Debtors which publish daily newspapers to assume certain agreements with Classified Ventures necessary to enable such Debtors to continue generating revenue from the sale of certain online classified advertising in their respective markets. The Classified Ventures Motion also requested authority to pay certain cure amounts related to the requested assumption. An order granting this relief was entered on September 2, 2009.

- On January 6, 2010, Tribune Broadcasting Company, WGN Continental Broadcasting Company, Tribune Television Company, Tribune Television Holdings, inc., Tribune Television Northwest, Inc., Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc., Channel 39, Inc., Channel 40, Inc., KSWB, Inc., KTLA Inc., WPIX, Inc., KIAH Inc. (f/k/a KHCW Inc.), WTXX Inc., and WDCW Broadcasting, Inc., sought approval to assume certain amended syndicated program agreements with Universal City Studios Productions LLP, a subsidiary of NBC Universal, Inc., and the compromise, waiver and release of certain claims (the "NBC Motion"). An order granting the relief requested in the NBC Motion was entered on January 25, 2010.

2. Certain other Motions filed by the Debtors.

On April 29, 2009, the Debtors filed a motion seeking authorization to enter into a post-petition station affiliation agreement and related agreements with the CW Network (the "CW Motion"), pursuant to which the CW Network would provide programming for broadcast on certain of the Debtors' television stations. An order granting the CW Motion was entered by the Bankruptcy Court on May 12, 2009.

On January 6, 2010, the Debtors filed a motion for authorization to compromise and settle a certain working capital account and related amounts with Hearst Danbury Holdings LLC, et al., in connection with a prepetition sale transaction involving Debtors Tribune and Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc. (the "SCNI Motion"). An order granting the SCNI Motion was entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 26, 2010.

3. Fee Disgorgement Motion.

On March 26, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court heard oral arguments with respect to a motion filed by Law Debenture and joined by Centerbridge Credit Advisors LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas seeking the disgorgement of fees and expenses paid by non-Debtor Tribune (FN) Cable Ventures, Inc. ("TCV") to certain professionals retained by the agent to the Senior Lenders under the Senior Loan Agreement and/or a former steering committee that was formed by the Debtors' Senior Lenders since the Petition Date (the "Fee Disgorgement Motion"). The Debtors, the Agent and the aforementioned steering committee opposed the Fee Disgorgement Motion on the grounds, among other things, that such payments were made by a non-Debtor on account of its own contractual obligations, were appropriately disclosed and vetted with the Creditors Committee and the U.S. Trustee's office, and were made in furtherance of valid business considerations. The Bankruptcy Court did not rule on the Fee Disgorgement Motion at the March 26 hearing. However in connection with the Settlement Support Agreement, on April 9, 2010, a stipulation by and among JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Law Debenture, and Centerbridge Credit Advisors LLC was filed with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to which the Fee Disgorgement Motion was withdrawn without prejudice and the parties thereto agreed to the resumption of the fee reimbursements at issue in such motion. Also, on April 9, 2010, the Debtors filed a notice with the Bankruptcy Court indicating, in view of the stipulation, the intention of the Non-Debtor Guarantors and subsidiaries, including TCV, to recommence such fee reimbursements upon the expiration of five business days' notice. Such fee reimbursements were resumed

[42] As used in the Classified Ventures Motion, the term "Publishing Debtors" refers to Chicago Tribune Company, Los Angeles Times Communications LLC, The Hartford Courant Company, Orlando Sentinel Communications Company, Sun-Sentinel Company, The Daily Press, Inc., The Morning Call, Inc., and The Baltimore Sun Company.

following expiration of the aforementioned notice period. On April 29, 2010, the Debtors filed a notice with the Bankruptcy Court reflecting certain fees and expenses that were paid on or about April 22, 2010 and April 29, 2010 by TCV to certain professionals retained by the agent to the Senior Lenders under the Senior Loan Agreement and/or the former steering committee that was formed by the Senior Lenders.

4. Schedules of Assets and Liabilities; Statements of Financial Affairs.

On March 23, 2009, the Debtors filed their Schedules of Assets and Liabilities (the "Schedules") and Statements of Financial Affairs (the "Statements") with respect to each of the Debtors. Certain of the Schedules and Statements were amended on April 13, 2009, June 12, 2009, and March 2, 2010, and Schedules and Statements for Tribune CNLBC were filed with the Bankruptcy Court on October 12, 2009. Among other things, the Schedules contain information identifying the Debtors' executory contracts and unexpired leases, the creditors holding claims against the Debtors, and the nature of such claims. The Statements provide information including, among other things, payments or other transfers of property made by the Debtors to creditors on or within 90 days before the Petition Date or, in the case of "insiders", payments or other transfers of property made by the Debtors on or within one year before the Petition Date.

5. Filed Claims and Bar Date.

By order entered March 25, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court set June 12, 2009 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) (the "Bar Date") as the final date and time for filing certain proofs of claim in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases. As of the Bar Date, over 6,000 claims asserting approximately $606 billion in the aggregate were filed in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Debtors and their professionals have assembled specialized teams to review and reconcile the various categories of claims. While the claims reconciliation process is still ongoing, preliminary analysis suggests that the filed claims that are likely to be allowed may not vary substantially from the aggregate liabilities of approximately $13.7 billion reflected in the Schedules.

6. Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 Reports.

The Debtors are required to comply with new Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 ("Rule 2015.3"), which became effective immediately prior to the Petition Date. Pursuant to Rule 2015.3, the Debtors must file certain reports with the Bankruptcy Court, which provide additional financial reporting for non-Debtor entities in which the Debtors hold a "controlling or substantial" interest (the "2015.3 Reports"). As of the Petition Date, the Debtors wholly-owned 18 non-debtor entities and directly owned a non-majority equity interest in 8 non-debtor operating entities (the "Non-Majority Entities"). Because of the nature of the Debtors' interest in the Non-Majority Entities, the Debtors sought a determination that they do not have a "controlling or substantial" interest in those entities. Further, because of the commercial and competitive sensitivity of entity level financial information, the Debtors also sought a determination that "cause" existed to excuse entity level financial reporting for the Non-Majority Entities. Finally, due to the negotiations concerning a potential transaction involving the Chicago Cubs as well as the prohibition imposed by Major League Baseball on certain financial disclosures, the Debtors sought to exclude the Chicago Cubs and related assets from the requirements of Rule 2015.3. The Debtors filed a motion on January 12, 2009, seeking (i) additional time to file their initial 2015.3 Reports or (ii) a modification of such reporting requirements (the "2015.3 Motion"). On February 10, 2009, March 23, 2009, April 9, 2009, and August 17, 2009, the Debtors filed supplements to the 2015.3 Motion requesting authorization to comply in the manner set forth above. On July, 29, 2008, the Debtors filed 2015.3 Reports for each of Tribune's wholly-owned non-Debtor subsidiaries, with the exception of the Chicago Cubs-related entities. Subsequently, the Debtors reached agreement with the U.S. Trustee's office on a reporting protocol for the Non-Majority Entities and an agreed order was entered September 2, 2009. Rule 2015.3 Reports for these Non-Majority Entities were filed on October 6, 2009. On January 29, 2010, the Debtors filed their second set of Rule 2015.3 Reports for the wholly-owned non-Debtors and the Non-Majority Entities.

7. Analysis of Potential Preferential Payments.

The Debtors and their advisors reviewed certain prepetition payments and transfers made by Tribune for potential avoidance as preferential payments under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Preference Review").[43] The Preference Review, the details of which were shared with the Creditors Committee, excluded disbursements made by Tribune on behalf of the Filed Subsidiary Debtors in accordance with the Debtors' consolidated cash management system, but otherwise included (i) all wire transfers from Tribune to third parties over $1 million during the 90 days prior to the Petition Date and (ii) other payments issued by Tribune during the 90 days prior to the Petition Date via check or ACH transfer that exceeded $1 million in the aggregate to any recipient. There were approximately $463 million in disbursements covered by the Preference Review, which disbursements generally fall into the following categories:

- Senior Noteholder Principal and Interest ($186.1 million)
- Senior Lender Interest ($113.6 million)
- Purchasing Card Program ($79.1 million)
- Bridge Lender Interest ($34.6 million)
- Barclays Swap Payments ($15.9 million)
- Professional Fees and Retainers ($13.6 million)
- Lease and Claim Administrators ($10.6 million)
- PHONES Notes Redemptions ($6.0 million)
- Citibank Swap Payments ($2.6 million)
- Barclays DIP Facility Commitment Fee ($1.5 million)

The Debtors believe that pursuing recovery of the aforementioned payments would provide no material benefit to the Debtors' Estates because the vast majority of the aforementioned payments are (i) subject to one or more of the defenses set forth in Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) likely related to obligations of the Filed Subsidiary Debtors (e.g., a substantial portion of the Purchasing Card Program payments and the Lease and Claim Administrator payments), (iii) payments received by one or more professionals who have since reached a settlement with the United States Trustee regarding avoidance of potential preference payments as part of their retention (e.g., the majority of the Professional Fees and Retainers relate to payments made on behalf of the Filed Subsidiary Debtors), and/or (iv) payments that were issued to the Debtors' lenders and that are subject to resolution in connection with the Global Settlement.

In addition to reviewing the above third party-payments, the Debtors and their advisors also reviewed payments by Tribune to potential insiders, namely current and former officers and directors of Tribune, during the year prior to the Petition Date. There were approximately $87.0 million in payments, of which approximately $70.3 million relate to former officers and directors (comprised of approximately $17.8 million of payments related to restricted stock and options, approximately $39.0 million of severance, and approximately $13.5 million of salary, bonuses and other payments) and approximately $16.7 million relate to current officers and directors (comprised of approximately $5.6 million of payments related to restricted stock and options and $11.1 million of salary, bonuses and other payments). The majority of these payments were made under the terms of programs or contracts entered into more than one (1) year prior to the Petition Date and/or were paid in the ordinary course of business.[44]

After considering the costs of pursuing preference avoidance actions and the potential defenses of the parties, the Debtors currently believe that it is in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates to release preference causes of action. However, the Debtors will continue to discuss with the Creditors Committee and the Senior

---

[43] Because the Plan provides for Holders of General Unsecured Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors to be paid in full, the Preference Review focused primarily on evaluating payments made by Tribune.
[44] These payments exclude the redemption of any stock through a transfer agent as part of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

Lender Settlement Committee whether it would be cost efficient to commence any preference avoidance actions. If the Bridge Loan Claims in Class 1D vote to reject the Plan, a preference avoidance action may be one of the potential claims allowance issues that may need to be addressed in conjunction with the cramdown of Class 1D Claims. The Debtors will ensure that such preference avoidance actions, if any, will be commenced prior to the Confirmation Hearing.

H. Chicago Cubs Transaction.

During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Tribune Entities pursued and consummated certain transactions pursuant to which the Chicago Cubs and related assets and liabilities, including the Company's 25.34% interest in CSN Chicago, were contributed to a newly formed limited liability company, Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries (collectively, "New Cubs LLC"). Tribune first announced its intention to dispose of an interest in the Chicago Cubs and its attendant assets in April 2007, on the same day that Tribune announced the completion of its strategic review process and its decision to convert from a public company to a privately-held company. Thereafter, Tribune and Tribune CNLBC acted to identify parties that were both likely to have an interest in acquiring an interest in the Chicago Cubs and assets and the financial resources to complete such a transaction. In furtherance of those efforts, Tribune engaged J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. in July 2007 to aid in identifying suitable investors and to act as Tribune's financial advisor in connection with the proposed transaction.

From mid-2007 to early 2009, Tribune engaged in an intensive process to identify a transaction partner and ultimately reduced the number of interested parties from more than 100 to a single party. The prevailing party was a new entity formed by the Ricketts family ("Ricketts Acquisition LLC"). Following an extended period of negotiations, on August 21, 2009, Tribune and Ricketts Acquisition LLC, among other parties, entered an agreement (the "Cubs Formation Agreement") governing the contribution of certain assets and liabilities related to the businesses of the Chicago Cubs owned by Tribune and its subsidiaries to New Cubs LLC. The contributed assets included, but were not limited to, the Chicago Cubs Major League Baseball franchise, spring training and Dominican Republic baseball operations, Wrigley Field and certain other real estate used in the business, and a 25.34% interest in CSN Chicago, which operates a local sports programming network in the Chicago area (collectively, the "Cubs Business").

On August 24, 2009, the Debtors filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking authority to enter into the Cubs Formation Agreement and to perform all transactions necessary to effect the contribution of the Cubs Business to New Cubs LLC. On the same day, the Debtors announced that the principal entity holding the assets and liabilities of the Cubs Business, Tribune CNLBC, would commence a Chapter 11 case to implement the transactions contemplated by the Cubs Formation Agreement. The Debtors also sought approval for notice and other procedures relating to the transactions by filing a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on August 24, 2009. The Bankruptcy Court approved the Debtors' notice and other procedures for the transactions on August 31, 2009 and, on September 24, 2009, authorized the Debtors to perform the transactions under the Cubs Formation Agreement. On October 6, 2009, Major League Baseball announced unanimous approval of the transactions. Tribune CNLBC filed its voluntary Chapter 11 petition on October 12, 2009, and the Bankruptcy Court granted a motion to approve the transactions contemplated by the Cubs Formation Agreement as to Tribune CNLBC on October 14, 2009. The transactions contemplated by the Cubs Formation Agreement and the agreements related thereto closed on October 27, 2009.

In addition to the Cubs Formation Agreement, Tribune, Tribune CNLBC, and several of their affiliates entered into a number of ancillary agreements implementing various aspects of the Chicago Cubs-related transactions. Among those ancillary agreements are guarantees of collection by Tribune of the liabilities of New Cubs LLC under (i) certain senior indebtedness incurred in connection with the Chicago Cubs-related transactions, which consists of (a) a $25 million senior secured revolving credit facility, and (b) a $425 million senior secured term loan facility, and (ii) $248.75 million of subordinated indebtedness. Each of the guarantees is a guarantee of collection and not of payment. Tribune has no obligation to make any payment on such guarantees unless and until New Cubs LLC fails to make a payment on any of the above obligations when due, the relevant lender(s) exhaust all legal and equitable remedies against New Cubs LLC and other guarantors and the collateral posted by New Cubs LLC and other guarantors to secure the obligations (including foreclosure and similar remedies), and the lenders have failed to collect the full amount of the guaranteed obligations. Tribune's obligations under such guarantees are limited to the initial principal amount of the obligations reduced by principal payments made by New Cubs LLC or on its behalf, cash proceeds realized from the lenders' exercise of remedies, and any principal amounts that may be forgiven by the lenders plus any unpaid premium on, or unpaid interest accruing on such principal amount.

Pursuant to the Cubs Formation Agreement, Tribune and its contributing subsidiaries and affiliates received a special distribution from New Cubs LLC of approximately $705 million in cash and other consideration, which amount remains subject to final adjustments and is being held by Tribune CNLBC pending resolution of the Chapter 11 Cases, and a five percent (5%) membership interest in New Cubs LLC valued at $21 million.[45] Further, the majority of the liabilities of the Cubs Business were assumed by New Cubs LLC or one of its affiliates. The unsecured pre-bankruptcy guaranties entered into by Tribune CNLBC of Tribune's obligations under its pre-bankruptcy credit facilities and other exceptions set forth in the Cubs Formation Agreement were not assumed by New Cubs LLC or one of its affiliates and remain as obligations of Tribune CNLBC to be addressed under the Plan.

I. Morgan Stanley Swap Agreement

On December 19, 1994, Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc. ("MSCS") and Times Mirror entered into an interest rate swap in respect of a $100 million notional amount, which was memorialized in an ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of August 5, 1994, and a Confirmation to such agreement, dated as of December 19, 1994 (collectively, the "Swap Agreement"). Between 2006 and 2008, Morgan Stanley & Co., Inc. ("MS&Co.") purchased approximately $38.365 million in face amount of the Tribune 7.5% debentures, due July 1, 2023 (the "7.5% Debentures). During 2008 and 2009, MS&Co. transferred all of its interest in the 7.5% Indentures to MSCS.

Tribune asserts that in November 2008, Tribune engaged MS&Co. to provide advisory services.[46] Tribune understands that MS&Co. and MSCS deny that any agreements were reached. Shortly after November 20, 2008, Tribune and MS&Co. determined that it would be prudent for Tribune to retain a financial advisor that satisfied the disinterested person requirement, and for MS&Co. to continue to serve as financial advisor to provide for an efficient transition to the new advisor. MS&Co. informed Tribune that, as a formal engagement agreement had not been reached, it required Tribune to execute an indemnification agreement in order for MS&Co. to assist Tribune during this transition period. On November 30, 2008, Tribune and MS&Co. executed an indemnification agreement.[47]

[45] Tribune expects to recognize annual taxable income from its ownership interest in New Cubs LLC that will be taxable to Tribune as a C Corporation after its emergence from bankruptcy. Those amounts are taken into account in Tribune's financial projections and models.

[46] Tribune also asserts that during this time (i) Tribune and MS&Co. engaged in negotiations with respect to the terms of an engagement letter, and (ii) during these negotiations, MS&Co. agreed to transfer to a third party any financial instruments that could be materially adverse to the interests of Tribune, in order for MS&Co. to qualify as a "disinterested person" under the Bankruptcy Code and to serve as Tribune's financial advisor in the event Tribune determined to commence a chapter 11 proceeding. MS&Co. could only serve as Tribune's financial advisor if MS&Co. qualified as a "disinterested person" under the Bankruptcy Code. In order to qualify as a "disinterested person" under the Bankruptcy Code, MS&Co. (and its affiliate, MSCS) could not hold financial instruments that could be materially adverse to the interests of the estate or of any claim of creditors or equity security holders.

[47] At the December 1, 2008 meeting of Tribune's Board of Directors, the Board of Directors terminated MS&Co.'s engagement as financial advisor to Tribune.

Tribune's bankruptcy filing was an Event of Default under Section 5(a)(ii) of the Swap Agreement. MSCS designated December 9, 2008 as the Early Termination Date for the interest rate swap and, by letter dated December 18, 2008, informed Tribune that it had set off $38.365 million in principal amount of the 7.5% Debentures (plus accrued interest and expenses) against the $50,433,470.16 MSCS had determined, as the non-defaulting party under the Swap Agreement, it owed Tribune. MSCS asserted that such setoff was permitted pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbors."

Tribune asserted that MSCS did not have such a right of setoff, and that even if such setoff right did exist, it was not protected. By letter dated March 20, 2009, MSCS advised that the correct amount owing to Tribune under the Swap Agreement was $51,945,000 (the "Termination Amount") and that the prior figure was the result of a calculation error. MSCS again informed Tribune that it had set off $38.365 million in principal amount of the 7.5% Debentures (plus accrued interest and expenses) against the Termination Amount. The parties engaged in arm's-length negotiations to resolve their dispute with respect to the MSCS Claim, and on May 29, 2009, MSCS paid Tribune $9.5 million in partial satisfaction of the amount owing to Tribune under the Swap Agreement, without prejudice to the respective rights, claims, or defenses of the parties. The parties are continuing to engage in such negotiations to finally resolve the MSCS Claim.

J. Appointment of an Examiner

On January 13, 2010, Wilmington Trust Company ("WTC"), as successor indenture trustee for the PHONES Notes, filed a motion seeking the appointment of an examiner pursuant to section 1104(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for the limited purpose of investigating the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and any potential claims related thereto (the "Examiner Motion"). The Debtors filed their opposition to the Examiner Motion on various grounds, including that such relief is not warranted and would be duplicative of the extensive investigations already being undertaken, with no correlative benefit to the Debtors' Estates.

The Examiner Motion was subsequently resolved by the parties consensually, resulting in the entry by the Bankruptcy Court on April 20, 2010 of an Agreed Order Directing the Appointment of an Examiner ("Examiner Order"). On April 30, 2010, the U.S. Trustee appointed Kenneth N. Klee to be the examiner (the "Examiner") and, on the same day, filed an application with the Bankruptcy Court requesting approval of such appointment. The U.S. Trustee's application was approved on May 10, 2010 and Kenneth N. Klee was appointed Examiner by order entered on the same date. On May 11, 2010, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Examiner's proposed work and expense plan and modifying the Examiner Order (the "Supplemental Order").

Pursuant to the Examiner Order and Supplemental Order, the Examiner's duties are to (i) evaluate the potential claims and causes of action held by the Debtors' estates that are asserted by the Parties (as defined in the Examiner Order) in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions which may be asserted against any entity which may bear liability, including ,without limitation, the Debtors, the Debtors' former and/or present management, former and/or present members of Tribune's board of directors, the Debtors' lenders and the Debtors' advisors, and including without limitation, claims for fraudulent conveyance, breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty and equitable subordination, and to evaluate the potential defenses asserted by the Parties to such potential claims and causes of action; (ii) evaluate whether WTC violated the automatic stay under 11 U.S.C. §362 by its filing, on March 3, 2010, of its Complaint for Equitable Subordination and Disallowance of Claims, Damages and Constructive Trust; (iii) evaluate the assertions and defenses made by certain of the Parties in connection with the Motion of JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. for Sanctions Against Wilmington Trust Company for Improper Disclosure of Confidential Information in Violation of Court Order; and (v) otherwise performs the duties of an examiner set forth in 11 U.S.C. §§1106(a)(3) and (4) (as limited by the Examiner Order). The Examiner is required to prepare and file a report in respect of his investigation on or before July 12, 2010. Following such filing, parties may access the Examiner's completed report on the internet at the Debtors' website:
http://chapter11.epiqsystems.com/tribune.

VII. SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS RELATING TO THE LEVERAGED ESOP TRANSACTIONS

The Plan provides for a Global Settlement of all potential LBO-Related Causes of Action among the Tribune Entities, the Debtors' Estates and the "Released Parties," as defined in the Plan. A significant portion of the value allocation under the Plan to the Holders of Other Parent Claims and General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors is attributable to the Global Settlement. Based on the Debtors' calculations, the Plan allocates (i) approximately 7.0% of total Distributable Value (substantially all of which the Senior Lenders and Bridge Lenders (the "LBO Lenders") would otherwise claim to be entitled to receive), to the Holders of Senior Notes Claims and Other Parent Claims and (ii) approximately 1.4% of total Distributable Value (substantially all of which Holders of Allowed Loan Guaranty Claims would otherwise claim entitlement to receive), to the Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors, resulting in the payment in full (without post-petition interest) of these General Unsecured Claims, assuming such Claims do not exceed $150 million. More specifically, the Global Settlement provides for the Senior Noteholders to receive a strip of the consideration that the LBO Lenders will receive under the Plan amounting to 7.4% of the total Distributable Value and Holders of Other Parent Claims to receive a recovery of approximately thirty five percent (35)% on account of their Allowed Claims. The Debtors value the aggregate additional consideration to be provided to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims, Other Parent Claims, and General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors pursuant to the Global Settlement at more than $510 million. The Global Settlement and the Plan have the support of a cross-section of the Debtors' creditor constituencies, including LBO Lenders (such as JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Angelo Gordon & Co. LP), the largest single Noteholder, Centerbridge (holding approximately thirty-seven percent (37%) of the Senior Notes), one of the indenture trustees for the Senior Noteholders, and Law Debenture (solely in its capacity as successor trustee for certain of the Senior Notes). In addition, prior to the Debtors' filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Creditors Committee had voted to support the settlement terms contained in the Settlement Term Sheet, attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Creditors' Committee has now also voted to endorse the Plan and the Global Settlement, and has prepared a letter, to be included on the Debtors' solicitation materials sent to creditors entitled to vote on the Plan, urging all unsecured creditors to vote in favor of the Plan.[48]

The Debtors believe the proposed Global Settlement is a fair, equitable and reasonable compromise and settlement of the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action and is in the best interest of the Debtors' Estates. The Global Settlement is the product of extensive arm's length negotiations and the Debtors believe it provides a recovery to the Senior Noteholders and Holders of General Unsecured Claims that is within the range of reasonably possible outcomes considering all relevant circumstances. The Global Settlement provides releases for all parties relating to almost all causes of action potentially existing at or before the Effective Date, including the LBO-Related Causes of Action, supported by related anti-suit injunctions. The releases are a central and important element of both the Global Settlement and the Plan because, among other things, they are necessary to provide the LBO Lenders with a full and final resolution of disputed claims against them, will enable the Debtors to exit bankruptcy sooner than otherwise would be possible and will allow the Reorganized Debtors upon emergence to devote their full time and attention to their businesses, without the distraction of litigation. The Global Settlement and Plan will also spare the Debtors' Estates and the Reorganized Debtors the expense and inconvenience of what could otherwise be very complex and costly litigation.

[48] [The Creditors Committee's support is conditional upon the inclusion of such settlement terms in the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documentation that are satisfactory to the Creditors Committee, and the Creditors Committee reserves its right to, among other things, review, comment upon, and seek modifications to this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and related documents in any manner not inconsistent with the settlement terms set forth in the Settlement Term Sheet.]

The following is the Debtors' discussion and analyses of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and the LBO-Related Causes of Action. Pursuant to the Debtors' invitation, certain parties in interest have submitted their own disclosures in respect of the LBO-Related Causes of Action and Global Settlement, which are included in Exhibit D to the Disclosure Statement. Additionally, although the Examiner will not opine on or otherwise evaluate the Global Settlement, the Examiner's Report will set forth the results of his investigation, including in respect of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. A copy of the Examiner's Report should be available, from and after July 12, 2010, at the following website: http://www.chapter11.epiqsystems.com/tribune.

A. The Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

As discussed in Article IV.A, on April 1, 2007, Tribune's then board of directors, based on the recommendation of a special committee of independent directors, approved the Leveraged ESOP Transactions with (i) the ESOP, a newly formed Tribune employee stock ownership plan, (ii) the Zell Entity, and (iii) Samuel Zell. The Leveraged ESOP Transactions proceeded in two principal steps. In step one, the ESOP purchased shares of Tribune common stock, and Tribune consummated a cash tender offer for nearly fifty percent (50%) of its outstanding common stock. In order to finance the tender offer, Tribune entered into the $8.028 billion Senior Loan Agreement. A number of Tribune's domestic subsidiaries, the Guarantor Subsidiaries, provided unsecured guarantees of Tribune's indebtedness under the Senior Loan Agreement.

In step two, which was completed on December 20, 2007, Tribune merged with the Merger Sub, a Delaware corporation wholly owned by the ESOP, with Tribune surviving the Merger. Upon the Merger, all issued and outstanding shares of Tribune's common stock, other than shares held by Tribune or the ESOP, were cancelled, and Tribune became wholly owned by the ESOP. Also on December 20, 2007, Tribune borrowed an additional $2.1 billion under the Senior Loan Agreement and entered into the Bridge Loan Agreement, pursuant to which Tribune borrowed approximately $1.6 billion. The proceeds of the additional borrowings under the Senior Loan Agreement and of the borrowings under the Bridge Loan Agreement were used for, among other things, the consummation of the merger. The Bridge Loan Agreement indebtedness is unsecured but is guaranteed, on a subordinated basis to the Senior Loan Agreement indebtedness, by the Guarantor Subsidiaries.

Additional information concerning the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and events leading up to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions can be found in the "Offer to Purchase" filed by Tribune with the SEC on April 25, 2007, in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

B. Investigation of the LBO-Related Causes of Action.

From the outset, it was apparent that a central issue in these Chapter 11 Cases would be the investigation and resolution of potential LBO-Related Causes of Action. Accordingly, the Creditors Committee began its investigation not long after the Debtors filed for bankruptcy, and retained Zuckerman Spaeder LLP as special litigation counsel for that purpose. During the course of that investigation, the Creditors Committee undertook discovery from over 30 entities and persons involved in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and obtained and reviewed over 3.7 million pages of discovered documents. The Creditors Committee also deposed numerous parties. The Debtors cooperated extensively with the professionals serving the Creditors Committee by providing them with informal discovery and access to information regarding the Leveraged ESOP Transactions to permit the Creditors Committee to conduct an investigation of potential LBO-Related Causes of Action. Law Debenture has also undertaken its own investigation of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. In addition, the Debtors undertook their own substantial efforts to review and analyze the LBO-Related Causes of Action. The Debtors also took steps to permit other parties, including Law Debenture, access to the discovery material so that they could make their own evaluation of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. In December of 2009, the Debtors streamlined and further facilitated the review process by creating a centralized document depository to provide the relevant parties access to all of the documents and deposition transcripts that have been collected to date.

C. Proceedings Related to Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

On January 13, 2010, WTC filed the Examiner Motion. As discussed in greater detail in Article VI.I, the Examiner Motion was resolved by the parties consensually, resulting in the entry of an agreed order by the Bankruptcy Court on April 20, 2010 directing the appointment of an examiner. Please see Article VI.I for a more detailed discussion of the Examiner Motion and its resolution.

On February 1, 2010, the Creditors Committee filed a motion seeking authority to prosecute certain estate causes of action related to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions (the "Standing Motion"). The Debtors opposed the relief requested in the Standing Motion on grounds that the requisite showing necessary to confer derivative standing on the Creditors Committee has not been made and such relief would not be in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates. The Standing Motion was also scheduled to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court on February 18, 2010, and has been continued by the Bankruptcy Court until April 13, 2010. To facilitate consideration of the Global Settlement embodied in the Plan, the Creditors Committee has agreed to adjourn *sine die* the Standing Motion and has advised it has no present intention of prosecuting the Standing Motion while consideration of the Global Settlement proceeds.

On March 4, 2010, WTC filed with the Bankruptcy Court a complaint (the "WTC Complaint") purporting to seek equitable subordination, disallowance of claims, damages and a constructive trust against certain of the Debtors' Senior Lenders, denominated in the WTC Complaint as the "Lead Banks." The relief sought is alleged to arise out of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. The Debtors filed a motion on March 18, 2010 seeking a determination that the WTC Complaint violated the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, requesting that WTC be required to demonstrate why it should not be held in contempt of court for filing the WTC Complaint, and seeking to halt all proceedings respecting the WTC Complaint. The Debtors' motion is based on the grounds that, *inter alia*, the WTC Complaint violates the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and constitutes an attempt to exercise control of causes of action belonging to the Debtors' bankruptcy estates (the "Automatic Stay Motion"). On April 5, 2010, WTC filed a response to the Debtors' motion attaching a proposed amended complaint which adds additional defendants including Samuel Zell, the Zell Entity, and Sam Investment Trust. On April 7, 2010,[49] the Creditors Committee filed a statement supporting the Debtors' motion noting, among other things, that WTC's actions, through its attorneys, have disadvantaged the Creditors Committee and its constituency. The Examiner Order provides for the Examiner to evaluate whether WTC violated the automatic stay by filing the WTC Complaint. The Automatic Stay Motion is currently adjourned to a date to-be-determined, and a further hearing date will be established following the issuance of the Examiner's report concerning the Automatic Stay Motion.

D. LBO-Related Causes of Action.

The Standing Motion and the WTC Complaint encompassed only certain of the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action. At their core, the LBO-Related Causes of Action are based on the assertion that the debt incurred as a part of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions rendered Tribune insolvent and/or left Tribune with unreasonably small capital to operate its businesses, harming all of the Debtors' creditors.

The potential claims encompassed by, the LBO-Related Causes of Action, include claims to: (i) avoid all of the guarantees provided by the Subsidiary Guarantors and avoid the obligations incurred and liens provided by Tribune in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transaction as fraudulent transfers, (ii) avoid and recover for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates the amounts paid to certain third parties in connection with

[49] [Docket No. 3968].

the Leveraged ESOP Transactions as fraudulent transfers, (iii) avoid, recover and/or subordinate to all creditors, including Tribune's creditors, for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates the obligations incurred and collateral granted to certain lenders in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions as fraudulent transfers, (iv) equitably and/or statutorily disallow all claims by certain third parties, (v) recover for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates damages caused by breaches of fiduciary and other duties in engineering, facilitating and/or approving the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, (vi) recover for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates damages caused by certain third parties having aided and abetted alleged breaches of fiduciary duties with respect to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, (vii) recover for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates damages caused by the negligence of certain third parties related to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, (viii) recover for the benefit of the Debtors' Estates damages caused by the negligent misrepresentations of certain third parties, and (ix) obtain declaratory judgment to disregard the corporate structures of certain Tribune subsidiaries on the basis of alter ego, veil piercing, substantive consolidation, or any other doctrine of law or equity.

E. **Efforts to Settle the LBO-Related Causes of Action.**

The Debtors' objective in investigating and facilitating the exchange of information regarding the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action has been to reach a resolution, consensual so far as is feasible, pursuant to which all of the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action would be settled, thereby enabling the Debtors to emerge from bankruptcy without the distraction of costly and potentially time-consuming litigation. To that end, the Debtors and their advisers have expended considerable time and effort meeting with principal parties-in-interest in an effort to understand each party's perspective and to facilitate a dialogue that would be conducive to achieving such a resolution. These efforts commenced in the fall of 2009, at which time the Debtors met with the representatives of key creditor constituencies to discuss the nature of the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action and the key arguments that might be raised in connection therewith. These discussions, in turn, led to a series of meetings in January, February and March of 2010, in which certain of the principal parties discussed resolution of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. These meetings, certain of which were hosted by the Creditors Committee, were helpful in clarifying the parties' respective positions and eventually led to the Global Settlement that is embodied in the Plan.

F. **The Reasonableness of the Proposed Settlement.**

The Debtors and their advisers have carefully assessed each of the potential LBO–Related Causes of Action. To that end, they have reviewed and analyzed documents from the Debtors' files relating to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions as well as documents produced by other parties, including Valuation Research Corporation, Houlihan Lokey, Duff & Phelps, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Merrill Lynch, Citicorp North America, Inc., the Zell Entity and Mr. Zell. The Debtors also have analyzed the various depositions taken by the Creditors Committee and Law Debenture, and have interviewed other key individuals. Further, they have researched and evaluated the law relating to each of the identified claims and corresponding defenses as well as the legal standards governing bankruptcy court approval of settlements. The Debtors also have analyzed the inter-company claims among the Debtors and their subsidiaries. In addition, the Debtors have had extensive discussions with all interested parties concerning the Debtors' analysis of the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action and have carefully considered the views and analyses of such other parties. Based on these analyses, the Debtors believe that the Global Settlement proposed in the Plan is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates, and that the Global Settlement should be approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

1. The Probabilities of Success in Litigation.

The Debtors believe that the Global Settlement provides a recovery to the Senior Noteholders and Holders of General Unsecured Claims that is within the range of reasonably possible outcomes considering all relevant circumstances.

Starting with the LBO Lenders, the potential claims consist primarily of fraudulent conveyance and preference claims, although other claims potentially exist for equitable disallowance/ subordination, aiding and abetting breaches of fiduciary duty and unjust enrichment. The Debtors have investigated each of these possible claims, the most significant of which are claims for constructive fraudulent conveyance. To prevail on such claims, it must be shown that the Leveraged ESOP Transactions rendered the Debtors insolvent and that reasonably equivalent value was not provided to the Debtors in good faith. The LBO Lenders are expected to vigorously contest each of these points and to raise other defenses as well. Two issues that will have a significant impact on the resolution of these claims and recoveries pursuant thereto are (i) whether the subsidiary guarantees can be successfully challenged and (ii) whether the debt incurred in connection with the step two transactions should be taken into account in assessing solvency at the time of the step one transactions. The proposed settlement takes these two issues, as well as all other issues that the Debtors believe may have a significant impact on the resolution of and recoveries on these claims into account and, in the Debtors' view, constitutes a reasonable resolution of the LBO-Related Causes of Action against the LBO Lenders.

The proposed Global Settlement also takes into account the potential LBO-Related Causes of Action against other parties, including certain former major shareholders (i.e., the Chandler Trusts, the McCormick Foundation and the Cantigny Foundation), the directors and officers of Tribune and its subsidiaries, the Zell Entity and Mr. Zell, and Tribune's principal advisers. Like the LBO Lenders, each of these groups would be expected to vigorously oppose the LBO-Related Causes of Action. In that regard, they would likely put forward defenses similar to those asserted by the LBO Lenders as well as ones unique to their particular circumstances. For example, in addition to contesting the existence of a fraudulent conveyance, the major shareholders would almost certainly argue that the repurchases of their stock are shielded from disgorgement by section 546(e) of the Bankruptcy Code. Similarly, the directors and officers would assert that they fully satisfied their fiduciary duties and in support of that position raise various related defenses. For their part, the Zell Entity and Mr. Zell would point out, among other things, that they did not participate in Tribune's decisions to approve or move forward with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions but instead lost over $300 million. In addition, Tribune's principal advisers can be expected to argue that Tribune received reasonably equivalent value for the services that those advisers provided. In assessing the proposed settlement, each of these issues was taken into account and the settlement, in the Debtors' view, reasonably accounts for the LBO-Related Causes of Action against these parties.

2. Complexity, Expense and Inconvenience of, and Delay From, Litigation.

The proposed Global Settlement takes into account the impact that litigation would be expected to have on the value of the Debtors' Estates. To date, the out-of-pocket cost of these Chapter 11 Cases has been staggering, with the billings for professional fees alone exceeding $100 million. Further, being in bankruptcy already has forced the Debtors to forego opportunities that clearly would have enhanced value. Extending the bankruptcy further in order to allow for litigation of the LBO-Related Causes of Action would result in further associated costs and further lost business opportunities. In addition, it would be more difficult to retain key personnel and to attract qualified new hires.

In addition, the costs of prosecuting the litigation itself would compound these difficulties. There would be the direct out-of-pocket expenses of litigation, such as legal and expert witness fees, as well as the indirect costs resulting from the inability of the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' personnel to devote their full time to their businesses. Productivity and employee morale also would be adversely impacted.

The cost, complexity, expense, inconvenience and delay resulting from the initiation of litigation against any participant in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions would likely be further compounded by the rapid expansion of the litigation. For instance, there is a substantial likelihood that the defendants would assert third-party claims and cross claims in an effort to determine ultimate responsibility and liability. This likelihood indicates that the only real way to avoid the cost, complexity, expense, inconvenience and delay of litigation is through a global resolution.

3. Paramount Interest of Creditors.

It is Debtors' judgment that the proposed Global Settlement furthers the paramount interest of all creditors by providing for a reasonable resolution of the LBO-Related Causes of Action and allowing the Debtors to emerge promptly from bankruptcy. In reaching this judgment, the Debtors have considered and balanced all of the factors described above. The Debtors' judgment is shared by a cross-section of the creditor constituencies of the Debtors, including LBO Lenders, Senior Noteholders, the Creditors Committee and creditors of the Subsidiary Debtors.

VIII. EXCLUSIVITY PERIOD.

On March 27, 2009, July 24, 2009, November 13, 2009, February 1, 2010, and March 31, 2010, the Debtors filed motions requesting an extension of the Debtors' exclusive period within which to file a chapter 11 plan and/or solicit acceptances thereto. The Bankruptcy Court granted each of these motions and extended the Debtors' exclusive period to file a plan through and including April 30, 2010, and their exclusive period to solicit votes on such plan through and including May 31, 2010. On April 30, 2010, the Debtors filed an additional motion requesting an extension only of the Debtors' exclusive period within which to solicit a chapter 11 plan through and including August 8, 2010. A hearing on the Debtors' exclusivity extension motion is scheduled for May 20, 2010.

Pursuant to section 1121(d)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors' exclusive period to file a chapter 11 plan and solicit acceptances thereto may not be extended beyond August 8, 2010.

IX. THE PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS SUMMARIZE, AND IN SOME INSTANCES RESTATE VERBATIM, CERTAIN KEY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN, A COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT A. THE TERMS OF THE PLAN WILL GOVERN IN THE EVENT ANY INCONSISTENCY ARISES BETWEEN THIS SUMMARY AND THE PLAN. THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS NOT YET CONFIRMED THE PLAN DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, THE TERMS OF THE PLAN DO NOT YET BIND ANY PERSON OR ENTITY. IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES CONFIRM A PLAN, HOWEVER, IT WILL THEN BIND ALL CLAIM AND INTEREST HOLDERS. MOREOVER, THE DEBTORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MODIFY OR WITHDRAW THE PLAN IN ITS ENTIRETY OR IN PART, FOR ANY REASON. IN ADDITION, SHOULD THE PLAN, OR ANY INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR'S PLAN, FAIL TO BE ACCEPTED BY THE REQUISITE NUMBER AND AMOUNT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS VOTING, AS REQUIRED TO SATISFY SECTION 1129 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, THE DEBTORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO RECLASSIFY CLAIMS OR INTERESTS OR OTHERWISE AMEND, MODIFY OR WITHDRAW THE PLAN IN ITS ENTIRETY OR IN PART.

The confirmation requirements of section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code must be satisfied separately with respect to each Debtor. Therefore, notwithstanding the combination of the separate plans of reorganization of all Debtors in the Plan for purposes of, among other things, economy and efficiency, the Plan shall be deemed a separate chapter 11 plan for each such Debtor.

A. Classification and Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests Generally.

Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that, except for certain exceptions such as administrative expense claims and priority tax claims, a plan of reorganization must categorize claims against and equity interests in a debtor into individual classes. Although the Bankruptcy Code gives a debtor significant flexibility in classifying claims and interests, section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code dictates that a plan of reorganization may only place a claim or an equity interest into a class containing claims or equity interests that are substantially similar.

The Plan creates numerous "Classes" of Claims and Interests. These Classes take into account the differing nature and priority of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors. Administrative Expense Claims, DIP Facility Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified for purposes of voting or receiving distributions under the Plan, but are treated separately as unclassified Claims.

The Plan provides specific treatment for each Class of Claims and Interests. Only Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are entitled to vote on and receive distributions under the Plan. For purposes of the Plan, the term "Allowed" means, with respect to a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, in any Class or category specified, a Claim or Interest (i) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or Interest and is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated on the pertinent Debtor's schedules and as to which no objection or request for estimation has been filed on or before any objection deadline set by the Bankruptcy Court or the expiration of such other applicable period fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) that is listed on the pertinent Debtor's schedules but is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated, that is not otherwise subject to an objection and as for which no contrary or superseding Proof of Claim or Interest has been filed, (iii) as to which any objection has been settled, waived, withdrawn or denied by a Final Order; or (iv) that is expressly allowed (a) by a Final Order, (b) pursuant to the terms of the Claims Settlement Order, (c) solely with respect to those Claims or Interests that are not required under applicable bankruptcy law to be allowed pursuant to an order of the court, by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim or Interest and the pertinent Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, or (d) pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the treatment of any Claim or Interest under the Plan will be in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of, and in exchange for, such Claim or Interest.

B. Provisions for Payment of Administrative Expense Claims, DIP Facility Claims, and Priority Tax Claims.

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, DIP Facility Claims, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan.

1. DIP Facility Claims.

DIP Facility Claims are all Claims held by the DIP Facility Agent and the DIP Facility Lenders pursuant to the DIP Facility Agreements and the Final DIP Order.

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed DIP Facility Claim, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Allowed DIP Facility Claims in full in Cash. In addition, on the Effective Date, any unexpired letters of credit outstanding under the DIP Facility shall be, at Tribune's option, (i) returned to the issuer undrawn and marked canceled, (ii) collateralized with Cash in an amount equal to one hundred and five percent (105%) of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, (iii) collateralized with back-to-back letters of credit issued under the Exit Facility in an amount equal to one hundred and five percent (105%) of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit, in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, or (iv) otherwise deemed to be subject to reimbursement pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Exit Facility.

2. Administrative Expense Claims.

Administrative Expense Claims are Claims for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under sections 328, 330, 363, 364(c)(1), 365, 503(b), or 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (i) any actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors (such as wages, salaries and commissions for services and payments for inventory, leased equipment and premises) and Claims of governmental units for taxes (including tax audit Claims) related to tax years ending on or after the Petition Date or commencing after the Petition Date, but excluding Claims related to tax periods, or portions thereof, ending on or before the Petition Date; (ii) all compensation for legal, financial, advisory, accounting and other professional services and reimbursement of expenses incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court; (iii) any indebtedness or obligation incurred or assumed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to an agreement which was approved or otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or is an ordinary course agreement; (iv) any payment to cure a default on an assumed executory contract or unexpired lease; (v) post-petition Claims against any of the Debtors held by a Debtor or a non-Debtor Affiliate; or (vi) any fees and charges assessed against the Debtors' Estates under section 1930, chapter 123, of title 28 of the United States Code.

The Bankruptcy Code does not require that administrative expense claims be classified under a Plan. It does, however, require that allowed administrative expense claims be paid in full in cash in order for a plan of reorganization to be confirmed unless the holder of such claim consents to a different treatment.

Subject to the provisions of sections 328, 330, 331 and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, except to the extent that any Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim agrees to different treatment, or as otherwise provided for in the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim shall receive payment in full, in Cash, on the later of: (i) the Effective Date if due on or before that date, (ii) the date upon which such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, (iii) with respect to Allowed Administrative Expense Claims not yet due on the Effective Date or that represent obligations incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business during these Chapter 11 Cases, or assumed by the Debtors during these Chapter 11 Cases, such time as such Allowed Administrative Expense Claims are due in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular agreements governing such obligations, or (iv) such other date as may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all claims for compensation for legal, financial, advisory, accounting and other professional services and reimbursement of expenses which are sought to be Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court shall be submitted and, to the extent Allowed, paid pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.2 of the Plan or that certain Order Authorizing the Debtors to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business entered on January 15, 2009 [Docket No. 227].

3. Priority Tax Claims.

Priority Tax Claims are secured or unsecured Claims of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority in payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

On December 10, 2008, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to pay certain tax claims that constitute Priority Tax Claims. As a result, many Priority Tax Claims have been resolved during the Chapter 11 Cases. As set forth in the summary chart contained in Article II of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors estimate that the amount of remaining Priority Tax Claims that may become Allowed is approximately $150-175 million.

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive either, at the sole option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, (i) payment in full in Cash after such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, (ii) except as otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, regular installment payments in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim over a period ending not later than the fifth anniversary of the Petition Date, together with interest compounded annually from the Effective Date on any outstanding balance calculated at a rate determined under section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code, which installment payments shall commence after such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) such other treatment as agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and the Debtors.

C. Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.

1. The Debtors, Filed Subsidiary Debtors, and Guarantor Non-Debtors.

The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan of reorganization for each Debtor. For purposes of brevity and convenience, the classification and treatment of Claims and Interests has been set forth in three groups: (i) Tribune (Debtor 1), (ii) Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111) and (iii) any Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors and participate in the Prepackaged Plan. For purposes of classifying and treating Claims against and Interests in each Debtor, and for balloting purposes, each Debtor has been also assigned its own number.

(a) Tribune Company (Debtor 1).

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
1.	Tribune Company

(b) Filed Subsidiary Debtors – (Debtors 2-111).

i) Non-Guarantor Debtors

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
2.	435 Production Company
3.	Baltimore Newspaper Networks, Inc.
4.	Candle Holdings Corporation
5.	Channel 20, Inc.
6.	Chicago Avenue Construction Company
7.	Chicago River Production Company
8.	Chicago Tribune Newspapers, Inc.
9.	Chicago Tribune Press Service, Inc.
10.	ChicagoLand Microwave Licensee, Inc.
11.	Direct Mail Associates, Inc.
12.	ForSaleByOwner.com Referral Services, LLC
13.	Fortify Holdings Corporation
14.	GreenCo, Inc.
15.	Heart & Crown Advertising, Inc.
16.	Hoy, LLC
17.	InsertCo, Inc.

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
18.	JuliusAir Company II, LLC
19.	JuliusAir Company, LLC
20.	Los Angeles Times International, Ltd.
21.	Los Angeles Times Newspapers, Inc.
22.	Magic T Music Publishing Company
23.	NBBF, LLC
24.	Neocomm, Inc.
25.	Newscom Services, Inc.
26.	Newspaper Readers Agency, Inc.
27.	North Michigan Production Company
28.	North Orange Avenue Properties, Inc.
29.	Oak Brook Productions, Inc.
30.	Publishers Forest Products Co. of Washington
31.	Sentinel Communications News Ventures, Inc.
32.	Shepard's Inc.
33.	Signs of Distinction, Inc.
34.	The Other Company LLC
35.	Times Mirror Land and Timber Company
36.	Times Mirror Payroll Processing Company, Inc.
37.	Times Mirror Services Company, Inc.
38.	Towering T Music Publishing Company
39.	Tribune Broadcasting News Network, Inc., n/k/a Tribune Washington Bureau Inc.
40.	Tribune Entertainment Production Company
41.	Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc.
42.	Tribune License, Inc.
43.	Tribune Network Holdings Company
44.	Tribune Publishing Company
45.	ValuMail, Inc.
46.	Virginia Community Shoppers, LLC
47.	WATL, LLC
48.	WCWN LLC
49.	WLVI Inc.

ii) Guarantor Debtors

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
50.	5800 Sunset Productions Inc.
51.	California Community News Corporation
52.	Channel 39, Inc.
53.	Channel 40, Inc.
54.	Chicago Tribune Company
55.	Chicagoland Publishing Company
56.	Chicagoland Television News, Inc.
57.	Courant Specialty Products, Inc.
58.	Distribution Systems of America, Inc.
59.	Eagle New Media Investments, LLC
60.	Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC

61.	forsalebyowner.com corp.
62.	Forum Publishing Group, Inc.
63.	Gold Coast Publications, Inc.
64.	Homeowners Realty, Inc.
65.	Homestead Publishing Company
66.	Hoy Publications, LLC
67.	Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc.
68.	KIAH Inc.
69.	KPLR, Inc.
70.	KSWB Inc.
71.	KTLA Inc.
72.	KWGN Inc.
73.	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC
74.	New Mass. Media, Inc.
75.	Orlando Sentinel Communications Company
76.	Patuxent Publishing Company
77.	Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc.
78.	Star Community Publishing Group, LLC
79.	Stemweb, Inc.
80.	Sun-Sentinel Company
81.	The Baltimore Sun Company
82.	The Daily Press, Inc.
83.	The Hartford Courant Company
84.	The Morning Call, Inc.
85.	TMLH 2, Inc.
86.	TMLS I, Inc.
87.	TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc.
88.	Tower Distribution Company
89.	Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc.
90.	Tribune Broadcasting Company
91.	Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC
92.	Tribune California Properties, Inc.
93.	Tribune CNLBC, LLC
94.	Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc.
95.	Tribune Entertainment Company
96.	Tribune Finance LLC
97.	Tribune Los Angeles, Inc.
98.	Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc.
99.	Tribune Media Net, Inc.
100.	Tribune Media Services, Inc.
101.	Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC
102.	Tribune NM, Inc.
103.	Tribune Television Company
104.	Tribune Television Holdings, Inc.
105.	Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc.
106.	Tribune Television Northwest, Inc.
107.	Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC
108.	WDCW Broadcasting, Inc.
109.	WGN Continental Broadcasting Company
110.	WPIX, Inc.

111.	WTXX Inc.

(c) Subsidiary Non-Debtors.

i) Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors

Entity Name
Multimedia Insurance Company
Fairfax Media, Incorporated
Professional Education Publishers International (Africa) Pty. Ltd.
TMS Entertainment Guides Canada Corp.
Tribune DB, LLC
Tribune DQ, LLC
Tribune Employee Lease Company LLC
Tribune Hong Kong, Ltd.
Tribune Media Services, BV
Tribune Receivables, LLC
Tribune Sports Network Holdings, LLC
Tribune Technology LLC
Tribune WFPT, LLC

ii) Guarantor Non-Debtors

Entity Name
Tribune (FN) Cable Ventures, Inc.
Tribune Interactive, Inc.
Tribune N.D., Inc.
Tribune National Marketing Company

2. Classification of Claims against the Debtors under the Plan.

As noted above, Claims against and Interests in each of the Debtors are further divided into lettered Classes. Not all of these Classes apply to every Debtor, and consequently not all of the below lettered Classes appear in the case of each Debtor. However, whenever such a Class of Claims or Interests is relevant to a particular Debtor, that Class of Claims or Interests will be grouped under the appropriate lettered Class from the following lists.

(a) Tribune Company (Debtor 1).

The following list assigns a letter to each Class against Tribune (Debtor 1) for purposes of identifying each separate Class:

CLASS	CLAIM OR INTEREST
A	Priority Non-Tax Claims
B	Other Secured Claims
C	Senior Loan Claims
D	Bridge Loan Claims
E	Senior Noteholder Claims

F	Other Parent Claims
G	Convenience Claims
I	EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims
J	PHONES Notes Claims
K	Intercompany Claims
L	Securities Litigation Claims
M	Tribune Interests

(b) Subsidiary Debtors – (Debtors 2-111).

The following list assigns a letter to each Class against the Subsidiary Debtors (Debtor 2-111) for purposes of identifying each separate Class:

CLASS	CLAIM OR INTEREST
A	Priority Non-Tax Claims
B	Other Secured Claims
C	Senior Loan Guaranty Claims
D	Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims
E	General Unsecured Claims
K	Intercompany Claims
L	Securities Litigation Claims
M	Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors

D. Provisions for Treatment of Claims and Interests under the Plan.

The classification and treatment of Claims against and interest in Tribune and the Filed Subsidiary Debtors under the Plan are set forth in detail in Article III of the Plan. A summary of that treatment is provided below.

1. Classification and Treatment of Claims Against Tribune (Debtor 1).

(a) Class 1A – Priority Non-Tax Claims.

Class 1A consists of all Priority Non-Tax Claims against Tribune. A Priority Non-Tax Claim is any Claim other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim that is entitled to priority in payment as specified in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against Tribune shall have its Claim Reinstated.

Allowed Claims in Class 1A are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1A Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1A Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1A Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Section 8 of the Plan.

(b) Class 1B – Other Secured Claims.

Class 1B consists of all Other Secured Claims against Tribune. An Other Secured Claim is a Secured Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim, a DIP Facility Claim, a Senior Loan Claim (other than a right to setoff) or a Senior Noteholder Claim (other than a right to setoff).

Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against Tribune shall have its Claim Reinstated.

Allowed Claims in Class 1B are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1B Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1B Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1B Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Section 8 of the Plan.

(c) Class 1C – Senior Loan Claims

Class 1C consists of all Loan Claims against Tribune. Senior Loan Claims are Claims arising under the Senior Loan Agreement, other than a Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claim, any Claim of the Senior Lenders or the Senior Loan Agent arising under the Pledge Agreement, and the Barclays Swap Claim. The Senior Loan Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under the Senior Loan Agreement or the Pledge Agreement, other than the Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Senior Loan Agreement and the Pledge Agreement as of the Petition Date and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination, set off, or counterclaim.

On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, together with other distributions provided for in the Plan, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Claims against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Claim against Tribune shall receive a Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Claims in Class 1D that are Allowed pursuant to Section 3.2.4(b)(i), of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation. In addition, on the Effective Date, any unexpired letters of credit outstanding under the Senior Loan Agreement shall be either, at Tribune's option, (i) returned to the issuer undrawn and marked canceled, (ii) collateralized with Cash in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, or (iii) collateralized with back-to-back letters of credit issued under the Exit Facility in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit, in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof.

In addition, on the Effective Date, any unexpired letters of credit outstanding under the Senior Loan Agreement shall be either, at Tribune's option, (i) returned to the issuer undrawn and marked canceled, (ii) collateralized with Cash in an amount equal to one hundred and five percent (105%) of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, or (iii) collateralized with back-to-back letters of credit issued under the Exit Facility in an amount equal to one hundred and five percent (105%) of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit, in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof.

Claims in Class 1C are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1C Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(d) Class 1D – Bridge Loan Claims

Class 1D consists of all Bridge Loan Claims against Tribune. Bridge Loan Claims are Claims arising under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

The following treatment shall apply to (i) all Holders of Bridge Loan Claims if Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, or (ii) each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to accept the Plan if Class 1D votes to reject the Plan: Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (a) as of the Effective Date, have its Claim Allowed in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Claim plus accrued interest as of the Petition Date, and (b) on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, receive such Holder's Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1C, of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation.

If Class 1D votes to reject the Plan, the following treatment shall apply to each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to reject the Plan: Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (a) have its Claim treated as a Disputed Claim until Allowed by Final Order, and (b) in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, receive, if ultimately Allowed, such distribution and treatment as may be proposed by the Debtors that would satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code not to exceed an amount determined by application of the mid-point estimate of total "Distributable Value" as defined and set forth herein and the allocation of such "Distributable Value" underlying the recoveries of Holders of Claims against Tribune under the Plan if such Bridge Loan Claims becomes Allowed.

Claims in Class 1D are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1D Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(e) Class 1E - Senior Noteholder Claims

Class 1E consists of all Senior Noteholder Claims against Tribune. Senior Noteholder Claims are all Claims arising under or evidenced by the Senior Notes Indentures and related documents and any Claim of the Senior Noteholders arising under the Pledge Agreement. The Senior Noteholder Claims shall together be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of $1,283,055,743.77. The Senior Noteholder Claims shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination, set off or counterclaim (other than the Senior Noteholder Claims of MSCS with respect to the Morgan Stanley Claims).

On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Noteholder Claim shall receive such Holder's Pro Rata share of 7.4% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, 7.4% of the Distributable Cash, and 7.4% of the New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

Claims in Class 1D are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1E Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(f) Class 1F – Other Parent Claims

Class 1F consists of all Other Parent Claims against Tribune. Other Parent Claims are General Unsecured Claims against Tribune and for the avoidance of doubt includes all Claims against Tribune under Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plans with the exception of Convenience Claims.

On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Other Parent Claims against Tribune, each Holder of an Allowed Other Parent Claim shall receive an amount of Distributable Cash equal to 35.18% of the aggregate amount in U.S. dollars of such Holder's Allowed Other Parent Claim.

Claims in Class 1F are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1F Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(g) Class 1G – Convenience Class Claims.

Class 1G consists of all Convenience Claims against Tribune. A Convenience Claim is a Claim against Tribune that would otherwise be a General Unsecured Claim that is (i) in an amount equal to or less than $1,000 or (ii) in an amount that has been reduced to $1,000 pursuant to a Convenience Class Election made by the Holder of such Claim; provided, however, that where any portion(s) of a single Claim has been transferred on or after March 30, 2010, any transferred portion(s) shall continue to be treated together April 12, 2010, such Claim as a single Claim for purposes of the Convenience Class Election and determining whether such Claim qualifies as a Convenience Claim.

If you are the Holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Tribune, the Ballot included as part of the Solicitation Package that includes this Disclosure Statement provides for you to make the Convenience Class Election. The Convenience Class Election is an irrevocable election made on the Ballot by the Holder of a Claim against Tribune that would otherwise be a General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,000 to reduce such Claim to $1,000.

In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Convenience Claims against Tribune, on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim against Tribune shall receive payment in full in Cash on account of such Claim; provided, however, that, subject to section 7.4 of the Plan, post-petition interest shall not be paid to any Holder on any Convenience Claim without regard to whether such amount has accrued for federal income tax purposes.

Allowed Claims in Class 1G are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1G Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1G Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1G Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Section 8 of the Plan.

(h) Class 1I – EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims.

Class 1I consists of all EGI-TRB Notes LLC Claims against Tribune. EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims are all Claims held by the EGI-TRB LLC Noteholders pursuant to the EGI-TRB LLC Notes.

On the Effective Date, all EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims.

Claims in Class 1I are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1I Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(i) Class 1J – PHONES Notes Claims.

Class 1J consists of all PHONES Notes Claims against Tribune. PHONES Notes Claims are Claims arising under or evidenced by the PHONES Notes Indenture and related documents.

On the Effective Date, all PHONES Notes Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such PHONES Notes Claims.

Claims in Class 1J are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1J Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(j) Class 1K – Intercompany Claims.

Class 1K consists of all Intercompany Claims against Tribune. Intercompany Claims are all prepetition Claims against any of the Debtors held by a Debtor or a non-Debtor Affiliate.

In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Intercompany Claims against Tribune, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all Intercompany Claims against Tribune shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date.

Claims in Class 1K are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3 of the Plan, votes shall not be solicited from Holders of Claims in Class 1K.

(k) Class 1L – Securities Litigation Claims.

Class 1L consists of all Securities Litigation Claims against Tribune. A Securities Litigation Claim is any Claim against any of the Debtors, except any Claim that survives confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan pursuant to Section 11.6, (i) arising from the rescission of a purchase or sale of shares, notes or any other securities of any of the Debtors or an Affiliate of any of the Debtors, (ii) for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security, (iii) for violations of the securities laws or the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (unless there has been a judicial determination by Final Order that any such Claim is not subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) or for misrepresentations or any similar Claims related to the foregoing or otherwise subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (iv) asserted by or on behalf of the ESOP and/or any present or former participants in the ESOP in their capacity as such, (v) for attorneys' fees, other charges or costs incurred on account of any of the foregoing Claims, or (vi) for reimbursement, contribution or indemnification allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of any of the foregoing Claims, including Claims based upon allegations that the Debtors made false and misleading statements or engaged in other deceptive acts in connection with the offer or sale of securities.

On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims.

Claims in Class 1L are Impaired. Holders of Claims in Class 1L are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

While the Debtors believe that the aforementioned treatment is appropriate for each Securities Litigation Claim specified in the Plan, the DOL has informed the Debtors that the DOL disagrees with the Debtors' classification of Claims for violations of ERISA as Securities Litigation Claims and the subordination of such Claims to Interests in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors. Consequently, it is possible that the DOL may choose to file an objection to Confirmation of the Plan in accordance with the procedures discussed in Article I.E.

(l) Class 1M – Tribune Interests.

Class 1M consists of all Tribune Interests in Tribune. Tribune Interests are any shares of Old Common Stock, preferred stock or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in Tribune, whether or not transferable, and any options, warrants (including, without limitation, the EGI-TRB LLC Warrants), calls, rights, puts, awards, commitments, repurchase rights, unvested or unexercised stock options, unvested common stock, unvested preferred stock or any other agreements of any character related to the Old Common Stock, but does not include the Securities Litigation Claims.

On the Effective Date, all Tribune Interests in Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Interests shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Tribune Interests.

Interests in Class 1M are Impaired. Holders of Interests in Class 1M are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Classification and Treatment of Claims Against and Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111).

(a) Class 2A through 111A – Priority Non-Tax Claims.

Classes 2A through 111A consist of all Priority Non-Tax Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall have such Claim Reinstated.

Allowed Claims in Classes 2A through 111A are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Claims in such Classes are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 2A through 111A are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Claims in Classes 2A through 111A shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Section 8 of the Plan.

(b) Classes 2B through 111B – Other Secured Claims

Classes 2B through 111B consist of all Other Secured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall have such Claim Reinstated.

Allowed Claims in Classes 2B through 111B are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Claims in such Classes are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 2B through 111B are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Claims in Classes 2B through 111B shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Section 8 of the Plan.

(c) Classes 50C through 111C – Senior Loan Guaranty Claims

Classes 50C through 111C consist of all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the relevant Guarantor Debtors. Senior Loan Guaranty Claims are Claims arising under Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, including, without limitation, the guaranty of the Barclays Swap Claim. The Senior Loan Guaranty Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under such Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement as of the Petition Date and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination (other than with respect to the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims as provided in the Loan Guaranty Agreements), set off, or counterclaim.

On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Debtors, subject to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claim against a Guarantor Debtor shall receive a Pro Rata share of: (i) 91.2% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan; (ii) 91.2% of the Distributable Cash minus the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E and the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E in excess of the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash; and (iii) 91.2% of the New Common Stock plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

Claims in Classes 50C through 111C are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 50C through 111C are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan against the relevant Debtors.

(d) Classes 50D through 111D – Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims

Classes 50D through 111D consist of all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the relevant Guarantor Debtors. Bridge Loan Guaranty Claim means Claims arising under the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement. If Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement as of the Petition Date, and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination (other than as provided in the Loan Guaranty Agreements), set off or counterclaim.

In accordance with Section 7.3 of the Plan, in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Debtors shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

Claims in Class 50D through 111D are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 50D through 111D are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(e) Classes 2E through 111E – General Unsecured Claims.

Classes 2E through 111E consist of all General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. A General Unsecured Claims is any Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, a DIP Facility Claim, a Priority Tax Claim, a Priority Non-Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, a Senior Loan Claim, a Bridge Loan Claim, a Senior Noteholder Claim, a Convenience Claim, an EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claim, a PHONES Notes Claim, an Employee Benefit Claim, an Intercompany Claim, a Securities Litigation Claim, a Senior Loan Guaranty Claim or a Bridge Loan Guaranty Claim and shall not include Disallowed Claims or Claims that are released, whether by operation of law or pursuant to order of the Bankruptcy Court, written release or settlement, the provisions of the Plan or otherwise.

The Debtors have made a good faith, reasonable estimate of the amount to be paid to Classes 2E through 111E under the Plan, which estimate has been disclosed in Article II.C hereof and the Debtors shall supplement such estimate in a declaration filed with the Bankruptcy Court no later than ten calendar days prior to the deadline established for objecting to the Plan.

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall receive payment in full in Cash (paid out of the Distributable Cash); provided, however, that if the Debtors estimate, pursuant to the immediately preceding paragraph, that the sum of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E shall exceed $150 million in the aggregate and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee does not elect in writing after such estimate is filed with the Bankruptcy Court but prior to the conclusion of the Confirmation Hearing to provide additional consideration to such Holders, each Holder of an Allowed Claim in Classes 2E through 111E shall instead receive its Pro Rata share of $150 million in Cash; provided further, however, that post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any General Unsecured Claim.

Claims in Classes 2E through 111E are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 2E through 111E are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan against the relevant Debtors.

(f) Classes 2K through 111K – Intercompany Claims.

Classes 2K through 111K consist of all Intercompany Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Intercompany Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all Intercompany Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date.

Claims in Classes 2K through 111K are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3 of the Plan, votes on the Plan shall not be solicited from Holders of Claims in Classes 2K through 111K.

(g) Classes 2L through 111L – Securities Litigation Claims.

Classes 2L through 111L consist of all Securities Litigation Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims.

Claims in Classes 2L through 111L are Impaired. Holders of Claims in Classes 2L through 111L are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(h) Classes 2M through 111M – Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

Classes 2M through 111M consist of all Interests in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

Subject to Section 5.2 of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Interest in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall have its Interest Reinstated. Allowed Interests in each Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall be Reinstated for administrative convenience and (i) in the case of the Guarantor Debtors for the ultimate benefit of the Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against such Guarantor Debtors and (ii) in the case of the Non-Guarantor Debtors, in exchange for the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' agreement under the Plan to make certain Cash distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims against such Non-Guarantor Debtors.

Allowed Interests in Classes 2M through 111M are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Interests in Classes 2M through 111M are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Prepackaged Plans for and Treatment of Claims Against and Interests In Guarantor Non-Debtors, If Any, That Become Debtors.

(a) General.

The Plan constitutes a Prepackaged Plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that commence Chapter 11 Cases. For any Guarantor Non-Debtor that commences a Chapter 11 Case, such Prepackaged Plan shall classify Allowed Claims and Interests in the same manner as set forth in Section 3.3 of the Plan for the Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

(b) Treatment of Unimpaired Claims and Interests.

Except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims and Securities Litigation Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Claim against or Interest in a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall have its Claim or Interest Reinstated. In addition, except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims and Securities Litigation Claims, Allowed Claims against and Interests in any Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor are Unimpaired, and the Holders of such Claims and Interests are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Prepackaged Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of such Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan. All executory contracts and unexpired leases of the Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be assumed and shall be fully enforceable in accordance with their terms. Joint venture agreements, stockholder agreements, limited liability company agreements, limited liability partnership agreements, limited partnership agreements, general partnership agreements and any other agreements or arrangements related to the foregoing shall continue in accordance with their terms and shall remain in full force and effect and the parties' rights thereunder shall not be modified by the relevant Prepackaged Plan.

(c) Treatment of Loan Guaranty Claims.

i. Senior Loan Guaranty Claims.

In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claim against a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall be entitled to receive the distributions provided to such Holder under Section 3.3.3 of the Plan and the guaranties described in Section 5.6 of the Plan and shall not be entitled to receive any other or further distributions or guaranties. Senior Loan Guaranty Claims are Impaired, and Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan. Votes cast by Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims in Classes 50C through 111C shall be counted as votes cast on the relevant Prepackaged Plan prepared on behalf of the relevant Guarantor Non-Debtors.

ii. Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

In accordance with Section 7.3 of the Plan, in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished and the Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the relevant Prepackaged Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims are Impaired and Holders of such Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the relevant Prepackaged Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan

(d) Treatment of Intercompany Claims.

In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Intercompany Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors, all Intercompany Claims against a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date. Intercompany Claims are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3 of the Plan, votes shall not be solicited from the Holders of such Claims.

(e) Securities Litigation Claims.

On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished and the Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the relevant Prepackaged Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims. Securities Litigation Claims are Impaired and Holders of such Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the relevant Prepackaged Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan.

E. <u>Means for Implementation of the Plan.</u>

1. Restructuring Transactions.

The Plan provides that on or prior to the Effective Date, any Debtor and, after the Effective Date, any Reorganized Debtor, may enter into or undertake any Restructuring Transactions and may take such actions as may be determined by such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor to be necessary or appropriate to effect such Restructuring Transactions. The actions to effect the Restructuring Transactions may include, without limitation: (i) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, conversion, restructuring, recapitalization, disposition, liquidation or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law and such other terms to which the applicable entities may agree; (ii) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, disposition, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having such other terms to which the applicable entities may agree; (iii) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of merger, consolidation, conversion or dissolution (or similar instrument) pursuant to applicable law; and (iv) all other actions which the applicable entities may determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with such transactions. The Restructuring Transactions may include one or more mergers, consolidations, conversions, restructurings, recapitalizations, dispositions, liquidations or dissolutions, as may be determined by the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to be necessary or appropriate to effect the purposes of such Restructuring Transactions for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtors, including, without limitation, the potential simplification of the organizational structure of the Reorganized Debtors.

Over the past several months, the Debtors and their advisors have undertaken an analysis of the Debtors' corporate structure. These efforts have focused on, among other things, identifying modifications to the corporate structure that would reduce administrative inefficiencies and expenses, streamline post-emergence tax reporting and facilitate future strategic decision making. Consistent with the terms of Section 5.2 of the Plan, the Debtors anticipate proposing in the Plan Supplement a set of Restructuring Transactions to implement these initiatives. The Debtors anticipate that the Restructuring Transactions may include, among other transactions, (i) converting certain of the Reorganized Debtors into limited liability companies, or merging certain of the Reorganized Debtors into newly formed limited liability companies in jurisdictions where conversion is not available and (ii) consolidating and reallocating certain operations of the Reorganized Debtors within the organizational structure of Reorganized Tribune.

The Plan provides that in each case in which the surviving, resulting or acquiring person in any such Restructuring Transaction is a successor to a Reorganized Debtor, such surviving, resulting or acquiring person will perform the obligations of the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the Plan to pay or otherwise satisfy the Allowed Claims against such Reorganized Debtor, except as provided in any contract, instrument or other agreement or document effecting a disposition to such surviving, resulting or acquiring person, which may provide that another Reorganized Debtor will perform such obligations. Implementation of the Restructuring Transactions shall not affect any distributions, discharges, exculpations, releases or injunctions set forth in the Plan. Exhibit 5.2 to the Plan, to be filed with the Plan Supplement, shall set forth the Restructuring Transactions and a detailed description of the actions and steps required to implement each Restructuring Transaction. On or prior to, or as soon as practicable after, the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may take such steps as they may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate any Restructuring Transactions that satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 5.2 of the Plan. The Restructuring Transactions shall be authorized and approved by the Confirmation Order pursuant to, among other provisions, sections 1123 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and section 303 of title 8 of the Delaware Code, if applicable, without any further notice, action, third-party consents, court order or process of any kind, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order. To the extent that any Restructuring Transaction may require the prior consent of the FCC to an assignment of FCC Licenses or a transfer of control of a holder of FCC Licenses, no such Restructuring Transaction shall be consummated until all necessary prior consents of the FCC shall have been obtained.

F. <u>Corporate Governance, Directors, Officers and Corporate Action.</u>

1. Certificate of Incorporation, By-Laws, Limited Liability Company Agreement; Limited Liability Partnership Agreement.

On the Effective Date, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws substantially in the forms attached as Exhibit 5.3.1(1) to the Plan and Exhibit 5.3.1(2) to the Plan, respectively, as will be filed with the Plan Supplement, shall go into effect. Consistent with, but only to the extent required by, section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Certificate of Incorporation shall, among other things, prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity securities. Additionally, the Certificate of Incorporation shall contain director and officer liability exculpation and indemnity provisions to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. To the extent the summary description in the Plan conflicts with the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation or the By-Laws, the terms of such documents shall govern. The certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents, as applicable, of the other Debtors or Reorganized Debtors shall be amended as necessary to satisfy the provisions of the Plan (including, without limitation, Section 5.2 of the Plan) and the Bankruptcy Code. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may amend and restate their certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents, as applicable, as permitted by applicable law.

2. Directors and Officers of Reorganized Tribune.

Subject to any requirement of Bankruptcy Court approval pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, the initial directors and officers of Reorganized Tribune shall be the persons identified in Exhibit 5.3.2 to the Plan, to be filed with the Plan Supplement. On the Effective Date, the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall have at least seven but not more than nine members, including the chief executive officer of Reorganized Tribune. All members of the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune will be in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Communications Act and the FCC's rules. As set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation, the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall serve for a one-year, non-staggered term and then shall be subject to re-election based on a shareholder vote pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in Exhibit 5.3.2 to the Plan, to be filed with the Plan Supplement, the identity and affiliations of any person proposed to serve on the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune and to the extent such person is an insider (as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) other than by virtue of being a director, the nature of any compensation for such person. Each such director and officer shall serve from and after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Each member of the current board of directors of Tribune will be deemed to have resigned on the Effective Date unless identified in Exhibit 5.3.2 to the Plan as continuing on the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

3. Ownership and Management of Reorganized Debtors Other Than Reorganized Tribune.

Except as set forth in Exhibit 5.2 to the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor shall retain its equity interest in any other Reorganized Debtor. The initial boards of directors or managers of the Reorganized Debtors other than Reorganized Tribune shall be as set forth in Exhibit 5.3.3 to the Plan, to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

G. Issuance and Distribution of New Securities and Related Matters.

1. Issuance of New Securities.

On the Effective Date or a subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, Reorganized Tribune shall issue shares of New Common Stock and New Warrants and all instruments, certificates and other documents required to be issued or distributed pursuant to the Plan without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including as specifically provided in Section 5.4.2 of the Plan, each Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will be issued New Class A Common Stock, provided that any such Holder will be entitled to receive all or a portion of its shares of New Common Stock in the form of New Class B Common Stock if such Holder informs the Debtors of its desire to receive instead such New Class B Common Stock by the date announced by the Debtors in a filing with the Bankruptcy Court, with such date to be no earlier than the first day of the Confirmation Hearing. The Certificate of Incorporation, substantially in the form of Exhibit 5.3.1(1) to the Plan, sets forth the rights and preferences of the New Common Stock. The Certificate of Incorporation may contain customary provisions restricting the sale, transfer, assignment, conversion or other disposal of such shares of New Common Stock. To the extent the shares of New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock are certificated, such certificates may contain a legend restricting the sale, transfer, assignment, conversion or other disposal of such shares. The New Warrant Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.1.123 to the Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, sets forth the rights of the holders of the New Warrants. The issuance of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants and the distribution thereof under the Plan shall be exempt from registration under applicable securities laws pursuant to section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Without limiting the effect of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, all documents, agreements and instruments entered into on or as of the Effective Date contemplated by or in furtherance of the Plan, including, without limitation, the Exit Facility Credit Agreement (if any), the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, and any other agreement entered into in connection with the foregoing, shall become effective and binding in accordance with their respective terms and conditions upon the parties thereto.

2. Distribution of New Common Stock and New Warrants.

If the Effective Date occurs, on the Effective Date Reorganized Tribune shall issue shares of New Common Stock and New Warrants and all instruments, certificates and other documents required to be issued or distributed pursuant to the Plan without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule. The Plan authorizes the Debtors to issue two classes of New Common Stock: New Class A Common Stock and New Class B Common Stock. New Class A Common stock will have voting rights consistent with standard voting common stock. New Class B Common Stock will have more limited voting rights and is designed to be non-attributable under the FCC's rules.

Specifically, holders of New Class B Common Stock will be entitled to vote as a separate class on any amendment, repeal, or modification of any provision of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation for Reorganized Tribune that adversely affects the rights of the New Class B Common Stock in a manner different from the rights of the New Class A Common Stock. In addition, the holders of New Class B Common Stock will be entitled to vote together with holders of the New Class A Common Stock on the following non-ordinary course transactions to the extent that these matters are submitted to a vote of the holders of New Class A Common Stock: (i) any authorization of, or increase in the number of authorized shares of, any class of capital stock ranking *pari passu* with or senior to the New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock as to dividends or liquidation preference, including with respect to an increase in the number of New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock; (ii) any amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of Reorganized Tribune; (iii) any amendment to any stockholders or comparable agreement; (iv) any sale, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of Reorganized Tribune through one or more transactions; (v) any recapitalization, reorganization, share exchange, consolidation or merger of Reorganized Tribune or its capital stock; (vi) any issuance or entry into an agreement for the issuance of capital stock (or any options or other securities convertible into capital stock) of Reorganized Tribune, including any stock option or stock incentive plan; (vii) any redemption, purchase or other acquisition by Reorganized Tribune of any of its capital stock (except for purchases from employees upon termination of employment); and (viii) any liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding-up of Reorganized Tribune.

The Debtors' business operations are subject to regulation by the FCC under the Communications Act. As a result, each Holder of a Claim that is entitled to receive a distribution of New Common Stock and/or New Warrants pursuant to the Plan will be required to demonstrate to the Debtors' satisfaction that the issuance of New Common Stock to such Holder would not impair the ability of the Reorganized Debtors to comply with FCC-related ownership requirements and restrictions, and would not impair the ability of the Reorganized Debtors to obtain the grant of the FCC Applications necessary to implement the Plan. Applicable FCC ownership requirements and restrictions, which are discussed in more detail below, include (i) FCC broadcast multiple ownership and cross-ownership restrictions, and (ii) restrictions in Section 310(b) of the Communications Act on the direct or indirect ownership or control of broadcast licensees by non-U.S. persons

(a) FCC Media Ownership and Cross Ownership Rules.

Certain multiple ownership and cross-ownership rules promulgated by the FCC prohibit common ownership of "attributable interests" in certain combinations of broadcast and other media properties. The following is a summary of the FCC's principal policies on identifying and assessing "attributable interests" in media outlets. "Attributable interests" generally include the following interests in a media company: general partnership interests or managing membership interests in a limited liability company, non-insulated limited partnership or limited liability company interests, positions as an officer or director (or the right to appoint officers or directors), five percent (5%) or greater direct or indirect interests in the voting stock of a corporation, time brokerage agreements between same-market radio or television stations, joint sales agreements between same-market radio broadcast stations and certain significant investment interests coupled with some same-market media interests or significant programming arrangements.

Attribution traces through chains of ownership. In general, an individual or entity that has an attributable interest in another entity will also be deemed to hold each of that entity's attributable media interests. In addition, the FCC treats all partnership interests as attributable, except for those limited partnership interests that are "insulated" by the terms of the limited partnership agreement from "material involvement" in the media-related activities of the partnership. The FCC applies the same attribution and insulation standards to limited liability companies and other new business forms.

Currently, a minority stockholder in a media corporation with a single majority stockholder (i.e., a single holder of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of the corporation) is not deemed to hold an attributable interest in that corporation or its media outlets based on the ownership of a minority voting stock interest of five percent (5%) or more. The FCC is considering whether or not to retain the single majority stockholder exemption in a pending rulemaking proceeding.

Combinations of direct and indirect equity and debt interests exceeding thirty-three percent (33%) of the total asset value (equity plus debt) of a media outlet may be deemed attributable if the holder has another attributable broadcast or daily newspaper interest in the same market or provides more than fifteen percent (15%) of the programming to the broadcast station in which the interest is held. Also, a person or entity that provides more than fifteen percent (15%) of the weekly programming for a television or radio station and has an attributable interest in another television or radio station in the same market is deemed to hold an attributable interest in the station to which it provides programming.

The FCC's broadcast multiple ownership and cross-ownership rules limit certain combinations of attributable interests in television broadcast stations and radio broadcast stations, and its cross-ownership rules restrict the ownership in the same market of attributable interests in (i) combinations of radio stations and television stations and (ii) combinations of radio or television broadcast stations with daily newspapers of general circulation. The FCC regards an entity with an "attributable interest" in a media outlet as an "owner" of that media outlet for purposes of applying these rules. Thus, prospective stockholders that may hold five percent (5%) or more of the New Class A Common Stock of Reorganized Tribune or persons who are officers or directors of Reorganized Tribune will need to assess (a) what attributable interests they may hold in daily newspapers of general circulation or other radio or television licensees and (b) whether the attributable media interests that they hold would conflict with their holding attributable interests in the daily newspapers or broadcast licensees of the Reorganized Debtors.

As explained in more detail below, the permissibility of particular combinations of attributable media interests may depend upon market size and other market characteristics. Generally, the FCC's media ownership rules place limits on (i) same-market ownership of broadcast stations and English-language daily newspapers of general circulation; (ii) local television station ownership; (iii) local radio station ownership; (iv) same-market ownership of television and radio stations; and (v) nationwide television station ownership. The FCC has pending proceedings to revise some of these rules and to adopt new rules, and the FCC's broadcast ownership rules are being challenged in the courts. No waivers will be sought and no special showings will be submitted to accommodate separate media interests of prospective stockholders independent of their interest in the Reorganized Debtors. Certain rules that could give rise to a prohibited combination for a prospective stockholder of Reorganized Tribune include the following:

- Newspaper/Broadcast Cross-Ownership Rule. The FCC generally prohibits the cross-ownership of a daily newspaper and either a television or radio broadcast station in the same market, absent a waiver. The 2008 Order adopted liberalized waiver standards; however, those changes are the subject of a pending appeal to the Third Circuit. In March 2010, the Third Circuit lifted the stay it had issued in September 2003 in connection with its review of the FCC's changes to its media ownership rules and allowed the 2008 Order to become effective. Under the 2008 Order, a daily newspaper is one that is published at least four days per week in the dominant language of the market and which is circulated generally in the community of publication. The revised waiver standards adopted in the 2008 Order presumptively allow the ownership of attributable interests in a broadcast station and a daily newspaper of general circulation that is published in the market served by the broadcast station only when (i) the market at issue is one of the 20 largest "Designated Market Areas" or "DMAs" as determined by the Nielsen television ratings service; (ii) the combination involves only one daily newspaper and only one radio or television station; and (iii) if the combination involves a television station, (a) at least eight independently-owned and operating major newspapers and/or full-power television stations would remain in the DMA and (b) the television station is not among the top four ranked stations in the DMA. The FCC also presumptively permits cross-ownership if either the newspaper or the broadcast station is deemed "failed" or "failing" under FCC standards or if the proposed cross-ownership would result in a new source of local television news totaling at least seven hours per week. All other newspaper/broadcast combinations are presumed not to be in the public interest; however, that presumption can be overcome if the parties can demonstrate that, post-merger, the cross-owned entity would increase the diversity of independent news outlets and increase competition among independent news sources in the relevant market.

- Local Television Station Ownership Rule (Duopoly Rule). Under the local television ownership rule (often called the "duopoly rule"), a single entity may have attributable interests in two television stations in the same DMA if (i) the two stations do not have overlapping service areas, or (ii) notwithstanding the combination there are at least eight independently owned and operating full-power commercial and non-commercial television stations serving the DMA and at least one of the combining stations is not ranked among the top four stations in the DMA. In addition, if any entity with an attributable interest in a television station provides more than fifteen percent (15%) of the programming of another station in the same market pursuant to a time brokerage or local marketing agreement, then for purposes of applying this rule, the entity will be deemed to hold an attributable interest in the station to which it provides programming. In addition, the FCC has initiated a rule making proceeding to determine whether it should treat television joint sales agreements as attributable interests under its ownership rules and, if so, whether it should use a standard comparable to the one in effect for radio joint sales agreements, under which the FCC treats joint sales agreements as attributable if they cover fifteen percent (15%) or more of the brokered station's weekly commercial time. The FCC's duopoly rule and policies regarding ownership of television stations in the same market apply only to full-power television stations and not to television satellite stations, Class A or low power television stations, or television translator stations.
- Local Radio Station Ownership Rule. The FCC's local radio multiple ownership rule limits the number of radio stations in which one entity may hold an attributable interest in a local geographic market. In determining the size of a market, the rules consider both commercial and non-commercial stations and use a definition of a local radio market based on Arbitron "Metro" markets and, when there is no defined Arbitron market, a definition based upon the composite service contours of commonly owned stations with overlapping service areas. These limits are as follows: In a radio market with 45 or more radio stations, a party may hold an attributable interest in up to eight radio stations, not more than five of which are in the same broadcast service (AM or FM); in a radio market with between 30 and 44 radio stations, a party may hold an attributable interest in up to seven radio stations, not more than four of which are in the same broadcast service; in a radio market with between 15 and 29 radio stations, a party may hold an attributable interest in up to six radio stations, not more than four of which are in the same broadcast service; and in a radio market with 14 or fewer radio stations, a party may hold an attributable interest in up to five radio stations, not more than three of which are in the same broadcast service, except that a party may not hold an attributable interest in more than fifty percent (50%) of the stations in the market.
- Radio/Television Station Cross-Ownership Rule. The FCC's radio/television cross-ownership rule permits the common attributable ownership of more than one full-power AM and/or FM radio station and up to two television stations in the same market. The total number of radio stations permitted to be under common attributable ownership is dependent on the number of independently-owned media voices in the local market as follows: (i) in markets with at least 20

independently owned media voices, a single entity may hold attributable interests in up to two television stations and six radio stations. Alternatively, such an entity is permitted to hold an attributable interest in one television station and seven radio stations in the same market; (ii) in a market that includes at least ten independently-owned media voices, a single entity may hold attributable interests in up to two television stations and up to four radio stations; and (iii) regardless of the number of independently-owned media voices in a market, a single entity may hold an attributable interest in up to two television stations and one radio station in any market. Under all of these scenarios, the requirements of the local television and local radio ownership rules also must be met.

- National Television Station Ownership Rule. By statute, one party may hold attributable interests in television stations that reach, in the aggregate, no more than thirty-nine percent (39%) of all United States television households. The corresponding FCC rule on national television ownership limits provides that, when calculating a television station's nationwide aggregate audience, all UHF stations are considered to serve only fifty percent (50%) of the households in their DMA and all VHF stations are considered to serve all households in their DMA, including households that cannot naturally receive such a VHF station over the air. The FCC currently is considering whether to initiate a proceeding to modify or abolish this so-called UHF discount in light of the changes resulting from the transition to digital television broadcasting. If a broadcast licensee has an attributable interest in a second television station in a market, whether by virtue of ownership, a time brokerage agreement or a parent-satellite operation, the audience for that market will not be counted twice for purposes of determining compliance with the national cap.

(b) Issuance of New Class B Common Stock to Ensure Compliance with FCC Media Ownership and Cross-Ownership Rules

To ensure compliance with the FCC's broadcast multiple ownership and cross-ownership rules, each Holder of a Claim that could be eligible to receive a distribution of five percent (5%) or more of the New Class A Common Stock in Reorganized Tribune pursuant to the Plan will be required to provide a Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Media Ownership Certification document that may be distributed to any such Holder. Any such Holder that fails to provide the Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court or that does not do so to the reasonable satisfaction of the Debtors may be allocated New Class B Common Stock in lieu of New Class A Common Stock as set forth in Section 5.4.2 of the Plan at the Debtors' discretion.

Reorganized Tribune, in its discretion, may issue shares of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of shares of New Class A Common Stock to any Holder of a Claim that is eligible under the Plan to receive a distribution of New Common Stock to ensure that such Holder will hold, in the aggregate (including with entities under common ownership or control) less than five percent (5%) of the voting rights of Reorganized Tribune if Reorganized Tribune determines, based on the Holder's Media Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Media Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with Section 5.4.2 of the Plan), that such Holder may have other media interests that could impair the ability of Reorganized Tribune to comply with the Communications Act or the FCC's rules if such Holder were issued the shares of New Class A Common Stock that it otherwise would be eligible to receive pursuant to the Plan.

Furthermore, if any Holder of a Claim is eligible under the Plan to receive New Class A Common Stock such that, upon the Effective Date, such Holder would receive five percent (5%) or more of the shares of New Class A Common Stock (for any reason, including, but not limited to, as a result of the distribution of New Warrants or the distribution of New Class B Common Stock), and such Holder has not provided the Media Ownership Certification in accordance with section 5.4.2(a) of the Plan or such ownership has not been disclosed in the FCC Applications and approved by the FCC, then Reorganized Tribune shall be entitled to issue to such Holder as many shares of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of shares of New Class A

Common Stock as Reorganized Tribune deems necessary to ensure compliance with the Communications Act or the FCC's rules and/or to avoid delay in FCC Approval.

(c) Limitations on Foreign Ownership or Control of Broadcast Licensees.

Section 310(b) of the Communications Act restricts, among other things, foreign ownership or control of FCC broadcast licenses. Foreign entities may not have direct or indirect ownership or voting rights of more than twenty-five percent (25%) in a corporation controlling the licensee of a broadcast station if the FCC finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such a license due to such foreign ownership or voting rights. The FCC has interpreted this provision to mean that the agency must make an affirmative public interest finding before it will permit the twenty-five percent (25%) foreign ownership cap to be exceeded. With very few exceptions, the FCC has not made such an affirmative finding in connection with the assignment of a broadcast license; the provision, therefore, generally serves as a prohibition on foreign ownership or voting interests exceeding twenty-five percent (25%). In assessing compliance with the twenty-five percent (25%) foreign ownership limitation, the FCC calculates the voting rights separately from the equity ownership percentage, and the twenty-five percent (25%) ceiling must be met for both. Warrants and other future interests typically are not counted by the FCC toward the foreign ownership ceiling unless and until converted. The FCC historically has treated partnerships with foreign partners as foreign controlled if any general partner is foreign, or if any foreign limited partner is not adequately insulated (using FCC criteria) from material involvement in the partnership's media activities and business. In a few specific circumstances, the FCC also has treated certain economic interests in a company other than direct equity interests as "ownership" for purposes of its foreign ownership determination. In addition, the FCC uses a "multiplier" to determine the ownership interest of each entity in the chain of ownership in cases of indirect ownership, such as a situation in which there are layers of investment short of control between the entity to be acquired and the licensee.

(d) Issuance of a Combination of New Common Stock and New Warrants To Ensure Compliance with Applicable Limitations on Foreign Ownership and Control of Broadcast Licensees.

Because direct and indirect ownership of New Common Stock by non-U.S. persons and entities will affect the level of foreign ownership and voting rights in the Reorganized Debtors permissible under the Communications Act, each prospective holder of New Common Stock will be required to provide information to the Debtors concerning its own foreign ownership and control. Based on an allocation mechanism that is to be determined, Reorganized Tribune shall issue New Warrants, New Common Stock, or a combination of New Warrants and New Common Stock to any Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive New Common Stock under the Plan that, based on the Holder's Foreign Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with section 5.4.2 of the Plan), is (or is deemed to be pursuant to Section 5.4.2 of the Plan) more than twenty five percent (25%) foreign owned or controlled, on either a voting or an equity basis, as determined pursuant to section 310(b) of the Communications Act. The allocation mechanism shall ensure, based on the aggregate results of the Foreign Ownership Certifications, the compliance of Reorganized Tribune with section 310(b) of the Communications Act.

(e) Reporting Requirements Under Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Listing of New Class A Common Stock on Securities Exchange or Quotation System.

Reorganized Tribune shall use its reasonable best efforts to be a reporting company under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date and shall maintain all necessary staff, operations and practices in order to be a public reporting company. In addition, Reorganized Tribune will use its reasonable best efforts to list, as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, the New Class A Common Stock for trading on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market but will have no liability if it is unable to do so. Persons receiving distributions of New Class A Common Stock, by accepting such distributions, will have agreed to cooperate with Reorganized Tribune's reasonable requests to assist Reorganized Tribune in its efforts to list the New Class A Common Stock on the NYSE or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market, including, without limitation, appointing or supporting the appointment of a sufficient number of directors to the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune who satisfy the independence and other requirements of the NYSE or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market, as applicable.

3. New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement.

Subject to the terms of Section 5.6 of the Plan, on the Effective Date, if the Debtors have not elected to replace the New Senior Secured Term Loan in its entirety with distributions of Cash, (i) Reorganized Tribune, as borrower, (ii) the other Reorganized Debtors and U.S. Subsidiary Non-Debtors as provided in Section 5.6 of the Plan (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, but excluding any entities identified by the Debtors and consented to by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee), as guarantors, (iii) the administrative agent party thereto, and (iv) the Holders of Claims entitled to receive a distribution of the New Senior Secured Term Loan under the Plan shall become parties to the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement regardless of whether any party actually executes the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement. If issued, the New Senior Secured Term Loan shall (a) be guaranteed by the U.S. subsidiaries of Reorganized Tribune (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, but excluding any entities identified by the Debtors and consented to by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee), (b) be secured by certain assets of Reorganized Tribune and the guarantors thereof subject to specified exceptions and customary intercreditor arrangements, (c) have interest payable in Cash quarterly, (d) have principal payable in Cash quarterly, with the unpaid balance payable on the final maturity date thereof, (e) mature on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, (f) include usual and customary affirmative and negative covenants for term loan facilities of this type and (g) be repayable by Reorganized Tribune at any time prior to scheduled maturity without premium or penalty. The New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement shall contain terms substantially as set forth in Exhibit 5.6 to the Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

To the extent that replacement financing is available on commercially reasonable terms, the Debtors shall at the reasonable direction, or may with the consent, of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee distribute Cash in the amount of all or part of the initial principal amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan in lieu of all or such part of the New Senior Secured Term Loan to Holders of Allowed Claims that are entitled to receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan under the Plan. If the Debtors so elect, the relevant Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are hereby authorized, without any requirement of further action by the security holders or directors of such Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, to make such repayment including through the issuance of new indebtedness; provided, however, that (i) any such Cash distribution shall be distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Allowed Claims that otherwise would have been entitled to receive the new Senior Secured Term Loan and (ii) the terms of any such indebtedness shall be subject to the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

4. Continued Corporate Existence and Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors.

Subject to Section 5.2 of the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to exist as separate entities in accordance with the applicable law in the respective jurisdictions in which they are organized and pursuant to their respective certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such documents are to be amended pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, all property of the Debtors' Estates of the Debtors, including all claims, rights and causes of action and any property acquired by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors under or in connection with the Plan, shall vest in the

Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all Claims, Liens, charges, other encumbrances and Interests. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire and dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, other than restrictions expressly imposed by the Plan or the Confirmation Order. Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors may pay the charges that they incur on or after the Effective Date for professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services without application to the Bankruptcy Court.

5. Cancellation of Loan Agreements, Loan Guaranty Agreements, the Pledge Agreement, Notes Issued Under the Loan Agreements, Senior Notes, Debentures, Instruments, Indentures, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock and Other Tribune Interests.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, as of the Effective Date, all (i) Loan Agreements, Loan Guaranty Agreements, the Pledge Agreement, notes issued under the Loan Agreements, Senior Notes, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock, other Tribune Interests and any other notes, bonds (with the exception of surety bonds outstanding), indentures (including the Indentures), stockholders' agreements, registration rights agreements, repurchase agreements and repurchase arrangements, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor that relate to Claims or Interests that are Impaired under the Plan shall be cancelled, and (ii) all amounts owed by and the obligations of the Debtors under any agreements, credit agreements, guaranty agreements, stockholders' agreements, registration rights agreements, repurchase agreements and repurchase arrangements, indentures (including the Indentures) or certificates of designation governing the Loan Claims, Loan Guaranty Claims, Senior Notes, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock, other Tribune Interests and any other notes, bonds, indentures, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any Claims against or Interests in a Debtor that are Impaired under the Plan shall be discharged. In addition, as of the Effective Date, all Old Common Stock and other Tribune Interests that have been authorized to be issued but that have not been issued shall be deemed cancelled and extinguished without any further action of any party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of parties to the Loan Agreements and the Loan Guaranty Agreements that are not Reorganized Debtors or Subsidiary Non-Debtors shall not be discharged or limited in any way.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.8 of the Plan and anything contained elsewhere in the Plan, but subject to Section 5.8.1 of the Plan, (i) the Senior Notes Indentures shall continue in effect to the extent necessary to allow the Reorganized Debtors and the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees to make distributions pursuant to the Plan on account of the Senior Noteholder Claims under the respective Senior Notes Indentures and for the applicable Senior Notes Indenture Trustee to perform such other functions with respect thereto and assert any rights preserved under subsection (z) of Section 5.8.2 of the Plan; (ii) the Loan Agreements (including, without limitation, the intercreditor provisions described in Section 7.3 of the Plan) shall continue in effect to the extent necessary to allow the Reorganized Debtors and administrative agents to make distributions pursuant to the Plan on account of the Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims under the respective Loan Agreements and Loan Guaranty Agreements, for the applicable Loan Agent to perform such other functions with respect thereto as the applicable Loan Agent shall deem necessary or appropriate and with respect to all rights of the applicable Loan Agent with respect to any and all Persons other than the Reorganized Debtors or Subsidiary Non-Debtors; and (iii) nothing in the Plan shall waive, release, or impair any rights, claims or interests, if any, that a Senior Notes Indenture Trustee may have under the applicable Senior Notes Indenture or otherwise to the recovery and/or reimbursement of its fees, costs and expenses (including the fees, costs and expenses of counsel and financial advisors) from any distribution hereunder to the Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims, whether such rights, claims or interest are in the nature of a charging lien or otherwise, all of which rights, claims, and interests expressly are preserved. Except as otherwise provided herein, upon cancellation of the applicable Indenture, the respective Indenture Trustee shall be relieved of any obligations as Indenture Trustee under such Indenture. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors shall have any obligations to any Indenture Trustee or Loan Agent for any fees, costs or expenses.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the indemnification or guaranty obligations of the Debtors contained in (i) that certain Indemnity Agreement between CSC Holdings, Inc., NMG Holdings, Inc. and Tribune dated July 29, 2008; (ii) that certain Guaranty of Collection entered into on October 27, 2009 made by Tribune to various parties with respect to the obligations of Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC in respect of the Credit Agreement Loans (as defined therein) and the Private Placement Notes (as defined therein); and (iii) that certain Subordinated Guaranty of Collection entered into on October 27, 2009 made by Tribune to various parties with respect to the obligations of Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC in respect of the Loans (as defined therein) shall continue in full force and effect.

6. Cancellation of Liens and Guaranties.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on the Effective Date, any Lien securing any Secured Claim (other than a Lien securing any Other Secured Claim that is Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) shall be deemed released and the Holder of such Secured Claim shall be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral) held by such Holder and to take such actions as may be requested by the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be) to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases as may be requested by the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be). In addition, it is a condition to the release, cancellation and extinguishment of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors that all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be concurrently released, extinguished and cancelled. The consummation of the Plan shall effect and constitute a full and final release, extinguishment and cancellation of any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and any and all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors.

7. Exit Facility.

On the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by security holders or directors of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized, but not directed, to enter into the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, if any, as well as any notes, documents or agreements in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any documents required in connection with the creation or perfection of the liens securing the Exit Facility.

8. Equity Incentive Plan.

The Equity Incentive Plan shall be used for the purpose of granting awards to directors, officers and employees of Reorganized Tribune and the other Reorganized Debtors. The Equity Incentive Pool shall be reserved for issuance in the Equity Incentive Plan, and awards granted under the Equity Incentive Plan may consist of restricted stock, options, stock appreciation rights, warrants and/or other equity or equity-like incentives. A portion of the Equity Incentive Pool shall be granted to the participants in the Equity Incentive Plan within 120 days after the Effective Date. The terms and conditions of the Equity Incentive Plan, including participants in the Equity Incentive Plan, will be disclosed prior to the Disclosure Statement hearing or filed as part of the Plan Supplement, if available at either time, and shall be acceptable to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, unless not determined until after the Effective Date, in which case it shall be as determined by the compensation committee of the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

9. Sources of Cash for Plan Distributions.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Cash necessary for the Reorganized Debtors to make payments pursuant to the Plan may be obtained from existing Cash balances, the operations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, sales of assets or the Exit Facility. Subject to Section 5.1 of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors may also make such payments using Cash received from their Affiliates through the Reorganized Debtors' consolidated cash management systems.

10. Additional Transactions Authorized Under the Plan.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall be authorized to take any such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to have Claims or Interests Reinstated or render Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent provided in the Plan. On the Effective Date, the Agents are authorized and directed to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to effect all transactions specified or referred to in or provided for under the Plan.

11. Settlement of Claims and Controversies.

(a) General.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims or controversies relating to the rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or any distribution to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, including, without limitation, the settlement of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and the release of such Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors. The entry of the Confirmation Order constitutes the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date, of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests or controversies and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that all such compromises or settlements are in the best interests of (i) the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Subsidiary Non-Debtors and their respective Debtors' Estates and property, and (ii) Claim and Interest Holders, and are fair, equitable and reasonable on the dates and in the manner set forth in the Plan.

(b) Global Settlement Under the Plan.

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration of the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the Debtors believe that the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement, and the Plan constitutes a request to authorize and approve such compromise and settlement, to release all of the Related Claims, including without limitation the LBO-Related Causes of Action, belonging to the Tribune Entities, the Debtors' Estates, and any other Person that is deemed to have given a release pursuant to Section 11.2 of the Plan against all each and every and all Released Parties (the "Global Settlement"). Any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan shall be made on account of and in consideration of the Global Settlement. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, of the Global Settlement and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Global Settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their respective Debtors' Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable and reasonable.

(c) Implementation of Retiree Claimant Settlement.

The Plan will implement a settlement between the Debtors and approximately 200 individuals holding claims arising from Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plans relating to their former employment with various of the Debtors or their predecessors (the "Retiree Claims"). The majority of the Retiree Claims arise from non-qualified pension claims and deferred compensation claims. The Debtors scheduled the Retiree Claims in an aggregate amount of approximately \$82 million. The holders of the Retiree Claims (the "Retiree Claimants") asserted, through individual proofs of claim, an aggregate amount of approximately \$113 million on account of the Retiree Claims. The proposed settlement establishes the Allowed amount of each Retiree

Claim, with the total Allowed amount of all Retiree Claims being approximately $103 million. This settlement is embodied in the Stipulation Between Debtors and Retiree Claimants Settling and Allowing Claims (the "Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement"), which is attached to the Plan as Exhibit 5.14.3. The Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement resolves the disputes between the Debtors and the Retiree Claimants regarding: (i) the discount rates and mortality tables most appropriately applied to those Retiree Claims that are based on future annuity payments; (ii) whether the Retiree Claims for deferred compensation are entitled to interest for the prepetition period of the 2008 calendar year; and (iii) with respect to some of the Retiree Claims, the factual basis for such claims, including whether the claimant was entitled to annuity or other benefit payments, the type of annuity or other benefit, and the specific amounts owed. The Debtors and counsel for the Retiree Claimants worked closely with the Creditors Committee and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee in negotiating the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement.

Pursuant to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement, each of the Retiree Claims will be Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the "Total Agreed Amount" indicated on Schedule A to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement. To the extent a Retiree Claim is a claim for future annuity payments, that component of the Total Agreed Amount has been calculated pursuant to a formula for determining the present value of future annuity payments and the applicable mortality tables (the "Annuity Formula"). The Annuity Formula utilizes the United States Internal Revenue Code § 417(e) Lump Sum Rates for 2008 plan year payments, with (i) applicable interest rates for 2008 plan year payments determined as of January 1, 2008 with a two-month lookback to the November 2007 segment rates of 4.60%, 4.82% and 4.91%, and (ii) the RP-2000 Healthy mortality table (weighted 50% male and 50% female), using scale AA for (x) seven (7) years from the valuation date for annuitants and (y) fifteen (15) years from the valuation date for non-annuitants. An additional 5.165% of the present value of the future annuity payments (the "Litigation Adjustment") has also been included in the Total Agreed Amounts for those Retiree Claims involving future annuity payments, to represent the compromise, based on the potential cost and outcome of litigating the differences between the discount rates and mortality tables used by the Debtors and those used by the Retiree Claimants. To the extent any Retiree Claim listed on Schedule A to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement is a claim for deferred compensation payments, that component of the Total Agreed Amount has been calculated to include one half of the amount of interest allocable to the prepetition portion of the 2008 calendar year ("Allowed 2008 Deferred Compensation Interest") that the Retiree Claimants argue accrued under the terms of the relevant plans and agreements. Each Total Agreed Amount listed on Schedule A to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement shall constitute an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the specific Debtor identified on the same row as such Total Agreed Amount on Schedule A to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement.

Under the Plan, (i) those Retiree Claims Allowed against Tribune will be classified as Claims in Class 1E and will receive a Cash distribution equal to 35.18% of the Allowed amount of their Retiree Claims, and (ii) those Retiree Claims allowed against Filed Subsidiary Debtors will be classified as Claims in Classes 2E through 111E, and will receive a Cash distribution equal to the full amount of their Allowed Retiree Claims, subject to the potential limitation set forth in Section 3.3.4(c) of the Plan. Pursuant to the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement, the agreed Allowed amounts of the Retiree Claims are conditioned upon confirmation of the Plan, as amended from time to time, or another plan of reorganization, in each case providing for the classification and treatment of the Retiree Claims consistent with their classification and treatment under the Plan.

With respect to claims that are similar in nature to the Retiree Claims but not a part of the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement ("Similar Claims"), the Debtors intend to liquidate such Similar Claims consistent with the formulas and principles applicable to the Retiree Claims under the Retiree Claimants Settlement Agreement, including the Annuity Formula, the Allowed 2008 Deferred Compensation Interest, and the Litigation Adjustment. In order to achieve this result, the Debtors will engage in negotiations with holders of Similar Claims and, as necessary, employ the procedures for objecting to claims described in this Disclosure Statement and the Plan.

The Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement is Exhibit 5.14.3 to the Plan. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, of the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their respective Debtors' Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable and reasonable.

12. Preservation of Rights of Action and Settlement of Litigation Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any document, instrument, release or other agreement entered into in connection with the Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and their Debtors' Estates shall retain the Litigation Claims. The Reorganized Debtors, as the successors in interest to the Debtors and the Debtors' Estates, may enforce, sue on, settle or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Litigation Claims or any other claims, rights of action, suits or proceedings that any Debtor or Estate may hold against any Person that are not otherwise released pursuant to the Plan.

13. FCC Applications.

The FCC Applications shall be filed with the FCC as promptly as practicable after filing the Plan. The Debtors, the Senior Lenders and any other Holders of Claims that are eligible to receive New Common Stock shall use their best efforts to cooperate in diligently pursuing and in taking all reasonable steps necessary to obtain the requisite FCC Approvals and shall provide such additional documents or information as are reasonably requested by the Debtors or that the Debtors reasonably deem necessary for the FCC's review of such applications. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall cooperate with counsel for the Senior Loan Agent and the Creditors Committee regarding the FCC Approval, including but not limited to the filing and further prosecution of the FCC Applications, and shall keep such counsels apprised of the status and progress of the FCC Applications.

H. Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

1. Assumption, Rejection and Cure Obligations.

Under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have the right, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, to assume or reject executory contracts and unexpired leases to which the Debtors are a party. If a Debtor rejects an executory contract or unexpired lease that it entered into prior to the Petition Date, such contract or lease will be treated as if it were breached by the applicable Debtor(s) on the date immediately preceding the Petition Date, and the other party to the agreement may assert a claim for damages incurred as a result of the rejection, which will be treated as a prepetition unsecured claim pursuant to section 365(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. In the case of the rejection of unemployment agreements and real property leases, damages are subject to certain limitations imposed by sections 365 and 502 of the Bankruptcy Code.

On the Effective Date, all executory contracts or unexpired leases of the Debtors will be deemed assumed in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such executory contract or unexpired lease (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (iii) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is included in the Global Contract Motion, (iv) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is expressly excluded from the assumptions set forth in Section 6.5 of the Plan or is set forth on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, or (v) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is included in a pending motion to reject such executory contract or unexpired lease. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each executory contract and unexpired lease assumed during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to Section 7 of the Plan shall revest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable Reorganized Debtor, including any successor to such Reorganized Debtor after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan, agreement of the parties thereto, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or applicable federal law.

Subject to the terms of Section 8 and Section 6.1.1 of the Plan and except for any Customer Program otherwise designated on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan, all refund, and subscriber credit programs, or similar obligations of the Debtors to subscribers or former subscribers to any of the Debtors' publications under the Customer Programs shall be deemed assumed effective on the Effective Date and the proposed cure amount with respect to each shall be zero dollars. Nothing contained in Section 6.1.2 of the Plan shall constitute or be deemed to be a waiver of any claim or cause of action that the Debtors may hold against any Person. Except with respect to any Customer Programs included on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan, as a result of the deemed assumption of the Debtors' refund, subscriber credit, and other obligations under the Customer Programs to subscribers and former subscribers pursuant to Section 6.1.2 of the Plan, all Proofs of Claim on account of or in respect of any such obligations shall be deemed withdrawn automatically and without any further notice to or action by the Bankruptcy Court and the Debtors' Claims Agent shall be authorized as of the Effective Date, to expunge such Proofs of Claim from the claims register.

The Debtors have not yet determined how to treat certain insurance policies issued by ACE American Insurance Company and/or its affiliates (collectively, "ACE") to or on behalf of the Debtors and any related agreements (hereinafter, the "ACE Policies and Agreements"), including whether or not such agreements are executory and whether they will be assumed. Subject to the Debtors' rights, if any, to assume or to reject such contracts, nothing contained in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, any exhibit to the Plan, any Plan Supplement or any other Plan document (including any provision that purports to be peremptory or supervening), shall in any way operate to, or have the effect of, waiving or impairing in any other respect the legal, equitable or contractual rights or defenses of the parties to the ACE Policies and Agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein or in the Plan shall be read to authorize the unilateral amendment by the Debtors of any of the terms of the ACE Policies and Agreements. In any event, ACE has reserved all of its rights and defenses under the ACE Policies and Agreements and applicable non-bankruptcy law with respect to the ACE Policies and Agreements.

2. Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

The Bankruptcy Code provides for the calculation of "cure amounts" which may, in some instances, be payable by the Debtors to the non-Debtor party in connection with executory contracts or unexpired leases that are assumed by the Debtors. The proposed cure amount for any executory contract assumed pursuant to the Plan shall be zero dollars unless otherwise indicated in a schedule to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court. Any monetary amounts by which each executory contract and unexpired lease to be assumed is in default and not subsequently cured shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(l) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or on such other terms as the parties to each such executory contract or unexpired lease may otherwise agree. In the event of a dispute regarding (i) the amount of any cure payments, (ii) the ability of the Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the contract or lease to be assumed or (iii) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(l) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order resolving the dispute and approving the assumption. Pending the Bankruptcy Court's ruling on such motion, the executory contract or unexpired lease at issue shall be deemed assumed by the relevant Debtor unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

On the Effective Date, each executory contract and unexpired lease that is listed on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, shall be rejected pursuant to Section 365 of the

Bankruptcy Code. Each contract or lease listed on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan shall be rejected only to the extent that any such contract or lease constitutes an executory contract or unexpired lease. The Debtors reserve their right to amend Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan to delete any unexpired lease or executory contract therefrom or add any unexpired lease or executory contract thereto. Listing a contract or lease on Exhibit 6.3 to the Plan shall not constitute an admission by a Debtor nor a Reorganized Debtor that such contract or lease is an executory contract or unexpired lease or that such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder.

4. Rejection Damages Bar Date.

If the rejection by a Debtor, pursuant to the Plan, of an executory contract or unexpired lease results in a Claim, then such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the properties of any of them, unless a Proof of Claim is filed and served upon counsel to the Debtors within 30 days after service of the notice that the executory contract or unexpired lease has been rejected.

5. Compensation and Benefit Programs.

Except as set forth in Article IV.C.2 herein and such other plans as may be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to perform their obligations under all Employee Benefit Plans and all such Employee Benefit Plans shall be assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtors; provided, however, that nothing in the Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise alter the Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, causes of action, or other rights with respect to the interpretation, application, or enforcement of any such Employee Benefit Plan or the payment of any Employee Benefit Claim, including the Reorganized Debtors' rights to amend, modify, or terminate any such Employee Benefit Plan either prior to or after the Effective Date. The Debtors will address the inclusion in the Plan of the "Transition MIP" and the "Key Operators Bonus," each as defined in the 2009 MIP Motion, in the Plan Supplement.

6. Collective Bargaining Agreements.

Upon the Effective Date, any Collective Bargaining Agreement entered into by the Debtors that has not expired by its terms and is in effect as of the Effective Date shall be deemed to have been assumed in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the survival, and/or the pertinent Debtor's assumption of the Collective Bargaining Agreements then in effect, except to the extent that such agreements have already been assumed prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order.

7. Post-Petition Contracts and Leases.

All contracts, agreements and leases that were entered into by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors after the Petition Date shall be deemed assigned by such Debtors to the Reorganized Debtors, including any successor to any Reorganized Debtor after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, on the Effective Date.

8. Termination of ESOP.

Upon the Effective Date, the ESOP shall be deemed terminated in accordance with its terms, and the amount of unpaid principal and interest remaining on the ESOP Note dated April 1, 2007 shall be forgiven pursuant to section 6.3 of the ESOP Loan Agreement by and between Tribune and GreatBanc Trust Company, not in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust dated April 1, 2007. In connection with Tribune's forgiveness of the balance due under the ESOP Note, the Debtors will seek, in their sole discretion, (i) confirmation that Tribune has a right under the ESOP Plan and ESOP Note to forgive the ESOP's obligations; (ii) confirmation that Tribune's forgiveness of any post-petition payments due from the ESOP in connection with the ESOP Note, including, without limitation, the payment due on or about April 1, 2009, was in compliance with the ESOP Note and ESOP Plan and satisfied Tribune's obligations, if any, under the ESOP Plan to make a contribution to the ESOP during the relevant time period; (iii) a determination of the amount of the balance of the ESOP Note being forgiven, the value of any obligations of the ESOP owed to Tribune under the ESOP Note, and the legal effect of the forgiveness of the ESOP Note. Approval of the Plan is not conditioned upon these determinations, but these determinations may be sought in connection with the Plan.

I. Provisions Governing Distributions to Holders of Certain Allowed Claims and Interests Under the Plan.

1. General.

Unless the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest against any of the Debtors and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors agree to a different distribution date or except as otherwise provided in the Plan or as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, (i) distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that are Allowed as of the Effective Date shall be made on the Initial Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable and (ii) distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that become Allowed after the Effective Date shall be made on the succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable. Any payment or distribution required to be made under the Plan on a day other than a Business Day shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

2. Distributions for Certain Claims.

(a) Distributions to Holders of Other Parent Claims.

i. Other Parent Claim Reserve.

On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Reorganized Tribune shall establish one or more Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) to make distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims that become Allowed Other Parent Claims after the Effective Date. The amount of Distributable Cash contributed to the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) shall be equal to the amount of Distributable Cash necessary to satisfy the distributions required to be made pursuant to the Plan based upon the Face Amount of Disputed Other Parent Claims that may be entitled to receive a distribution of Distributable Cash if such Disputed Claims are subsequently Allowed Other Parent Claims.

ii. Distributions On Account of Disputed Claims Once Allowed.

On each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions of Distributable Cash, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, from the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) to each Holder of a Disputed Claim that has become an Allowed Other Parent Claim during the preceding calendar quarter and that is entitled to receive such a distribution. On or as soon as practicable after the Final Distribution Date, after distributions are made to Holders of Disputed Claims that have become Allowed Other Parent Claims during the preceding calendar quarter, any Distributable Cash remaining in the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Allowed Loan Claims against Tribune entitled to receive a distribution under Section 3.2.3(c) and Section 3.2.4(b)(i) of the Plan.

3. Distributions to Holders of General Unsecured Claims Against Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

(a) Subsidiary GUC Reserve.

If pursuant to Section 3.3.4(b) of the Plan, Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E shall receive their Pro Rata share of $150 million or any other amount, rather than receiving payment in Cash in full, on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Reorganized Tribune shall establish one or more

Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to make distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims that become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor after the Effective Date. The amount of Cash contributed to the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) shall be equal to the amount of Cash necessary to satisfy the distributions required to be made pursuant to the Plan based upon the Face Amount of Disputed Claims that may be entitled to receive a distribution of Cash if such Disputed Claims are subsequently Allowed General Unsecured Claims against such Debtors.

(b) Distributions On Account of Disputed Claims Once Allowed.

If one or more Subsidiary GUC Reserves are established, on each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions of Cash, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, from the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to each Holder of a Disputed Claim that has become an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor during the preceding calendar quarter and that is entitled to receive such a distribution. In addition, on the first and third Quarterly Distributions Dates of each calendar year, the Debtors shall make additional interim distributions from any excess Cash in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors if the Debtors determine, in their sole discretion, that (i) the amount of such excess Cash equals or exceeds ten percent (10%) of the aggregate Face Amount of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors and (ii) the aggregate amount of Cash held in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) after such distribution will equal or exceed the maximum amount that the Debtors reasonably estimate is required to satisfy any remaining Disputed Claims that subsequently become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against such Filed Subsidiary Debtors after such Distribution Date. On or as soon as practicable after the Final Distribution Date, after initial distributions are made to Holders of Disputed Claims that have become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor during the preceding calendar quarter, any Cash remaining in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims entitled to receive such distributions in accordance with the terms of the Plan; provided, however, that no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive more than payment in full of the principal amount of such Claim and no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive post-petition interest.

4. Special Provisions Governing Distributions to Holders of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims.

Other than as specifically set forth in the Plan, distributions made on account of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims shall be made by the Disbursing Agent to the applicable Loan Agent for further distribution in accordance with the terms of the applicable Loan Agreement or Loan Guaranty Agreement. In order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent, and no distribution shall be provided to Holders of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

5. Interest on Claims.

Except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Final DIP Order), or required by applicable bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not be paid on any Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to be paid interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim without regard to whether such amount has accrued for federal income tax purposes. Any post-petition interest that has been accrued for federal income tax purposes shall be cancelled as of the Effective Date.

6. Distributions by Disbursing Agent.

Other than as specifically set forth in the Plan, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions required to be made under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtors may act as Disbursing Agent or may employ or contract with other entities to act as the Disbursing Agent or to assist in or make the distributions required by the Plan. Law Debenture shall act as the Disbursing Agent for the Senior Noteholder Claims for which it is the Indenture Trustee. Other than as specifically set forth in the Plan, the distributions to be made on account of Senior Noteholder Claims shall be made in accordance with the terms of the particular Indenture or in accordance with the Plan where such Indenture is silent.

7. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.

(a) Delivery of Distributions in General.

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be made at the addresses set forth in the Debtors' records unless such addresses are superseded by Proofs of Claim or transfers of claim filed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001.

(b) Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions.

i. General.

The Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent shall have no duty to make distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim with an undeliverable address as determined by any undeliverable or returned notice to the Debtors since the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases unless and until the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent are notified in writing of such Holder's then-current address prior to the Distribution Record Date. If the distribution to any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest is returned to the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent as undeliverable or is otherwise unclaimed, no further distributions shall be made to such Holder unless and until the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent are notified in writing of such Holder's then-current address.

ii. Non-Negotiated Check Voucher Distributions.

Checks issued on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within 90 calendar days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for reissuance of any check must be made directly and in writing to the Disbursing Agent by the Holder of the relevant Allowed Claim within the 90-calendar-day period. After such date, such Allowed Claim (and any Claim for reissuance of the original check) shall be automatically discharged and forever barred, and such funds shall revert to the Reorganized Debtors, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

iii. Failure to Claim Undeliverable Distributions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that does not assert a claim pursuant to the Plan for an undeliverable or unclaimed distribution within one year after the Effective Date shall be deemed to have forfeited its claim for such undeliverable or unclaimed distribution and shall be forever barred and enjoined from asserting any such claim for an undeliverable or unclaimed distribution against the Debtors or their Debtors' Estates or the Reorganized Debtors or their property. In such cases, any Cash for distribution on account of such claims for undeliverable or unclaimed distributions shall become the property of the Debtors' Estates and the Reorganized Debtors free of any restrictions thereon and notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary. Any New Common Stock or New Warrants held for distribution on account of such Claim shall be canceled and of no further force or effect. Nothing contained in the Plan shall require any Disbursing Agent, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors, to attempt to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest.

8. Record Date for Distributions

With the exception of Senior Noteholder Claims, the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent will have no obligation to recognize the transfer of, or the sale of any participation in, any Claim or Interest that occurs after the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, and will be entitled for all purposes in the Plan to recognize and distribute only to those Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests (including Holders of Claims and Interests that become Allowed after the Distribution Record Date) that are Holders of such Claims or Interests, or participants therein, as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. With the exception of Senior Noteholder Claims, the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent shall instead be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan with only those record holders stated on the official claims register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, the Debtors shall not establish a record date for distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims. Distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims held through the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") shall be made by means of book-entry exchange through the facilities of the DTC in accordance with the customary practices of DTC, as and to the extent practicable, and the Distribution Record Date shall not apply. In connection with such book-entry exchange, each Indenture Trustee shall deliver instructions to DTC instructing DTC to effect distributions on a Pro Rata basis as provided under the Plan with respect to such Claims upon which such Indenture Trustee acts as trustee. Distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims held directly by the Holder thereof shall be made by the Disbursing Agent upon surrender or deemed surrender of such Holder's Senior Notes except as otherwise provided in the Plan. Subject to Section 7.5.2 of the Plan, distributions of Cash to Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims shall be made to the applicable Senior Notes Indenture Trustees, which, in turn, shall make such distributions to the applicable Holders subject to the respective rights, claims and interests, if any, that the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees may have under the applicable Senior Notes Indentures or otherwise to the recovery and/or reimbursement of their fees, costs and expenses (including the fees, costs and expenses of counsel and financial advisors) from any distribution hereunder to the Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims, whether such rights, claims or interests are in the nature of a charging lien or otherwise.

9. Allocation of Plan Distributions Between Principal and Interest.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, to the extent that any Allowed Claim entitled to a distribution under the Plan is comprised of indebtedness and accrued but unpaid interest thereon, such distribution shall, for all income tax purposes, be allocated to the principal amount of the Claim first and then, to the extent that the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claim, to the portion of such Claim representing accrued but unpaid interest.

10. Means of Cash Payment.

Payments of Cash made pursuant to the Plan shall be made, at the option and in the sole discretion of the Reorganized Debtors, by (i) checks drawn on, (ii) automated clearing house transfer from, or (iii) wire transfer from a bank selected by the Reorganized Debtors. Cash payments to foreign creditors may be made, at the option of the Reorganized Debtors, in such funds and by such means as are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

11. Withholding and Reporting Requirements.

In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent, as applicable, shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements. All persons holding Claims or Interests shall be required to provide any information necessary to effect information reporting and the withholding of such taxes. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, (i) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a distribution pursuant to the Plan shall have sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any governmental unit, including income, withholding and other tax obligations, on account of such distribution and (ii) no distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder pursuant to the Plan unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to the Reorganized Debtors for the payment and satisfaction of such tax obligations. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall affect distributions under the Plan to the Senior Loan Agent, the Bridge Loan Agent, the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees, or the Holders of Allowed Loan Claims or Senior Noteholder Claims.

12. Setoffs.

The Reorganized Debtors may, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy laws, but shall not be required to, set off against any Claim (other than Allowed Claims in Classes 1C and 50C through 111C, which under no circumstances shall be subject to set off) the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Claim, or claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim; provided, however, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Reorganized Debtors of any such claim that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have against such Holder.

13. Fractional Shares.

No fractional shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants shall be distributed. Where a fractional share would otherwise be called for, the actual issuance shall reflect a rounding up (in the case of more than 0.50) of such fraction to the nearest whole share of New Common Stock or New Warrant or a rounding down of such fraction (in the case of 0.50 or less than 0.50) to the nearest whole share of New Common Stock or New Warrant. The total number of shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants to be distributed pursuant to the Plan shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the rounding provided for in the Plan.

14. De Minimis Distributions.

No distribution shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on account of an Allowed Claim if the amount to be distributed to the specific Holder of an Allowed Claim on the applicable Distribution Date has an economic value of less than $25.

15. Special Provision Regarding Unimpaired Claims.

Except as otherwise explicitly provided in the Plan, nothing shall affect the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unimpaired Claims, including, but not limited to, all rights with respect to legal and equitable defenses to setoffs or recoupments against Unimpaired Claims.

16. Subordination.

The distributions and treatments provided to Claims and Interests under the Plan take into account and/or conform to the relative priority and rights of such Claims and Interests under any applicable subordination and turnover provisions in any applicable contracts, including without limitation, the PHONES Notes Indenture and the EGI-TRB LLC Notes, and nothing in the Plan shall be deemed to impair, diminish, eliminate, or otherwise adversely affect the rights or remedies of beneficiaries (including, for the avoidance of doubt, their respective Senior Notes Indenture Trustees and Agents, as applicable) of any such contractual subordination and turnover provisions.

J. Provisions For Resolving Disputed Claims And Disputed Interests.

1. Objections to and Estimation of Claims.

After the Effective Date, only the Reorganized Debtors may object to the allowance of any Claim or Administrative Expense Claim. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall be accorded the power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claim without notice to any other party, or approval of, or notice to the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors have previously objected to such Claim. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Reorganized Debtors shall serve and file any objections to Claims and Interests as soon as practicable, but in no event later than (i) 210 days after the Effective Date or (ii) such later date as may be determined by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion which may be made without further notice or hearing.

2. Payments and Distributions on Disputed, Contingent, and Unliquidated Claims and Interests and On Claims for Which Proofs of Claim are Filed.

No partial payments and no partial distributions will be made with respect to a disputed, contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, or with respect to any Claim for which a Proof of Claim has been filed, until the resolution of such disputes or estimation or liquidation of such claims by settlement or by Final Order. On the next Distribution Date after a disputed, contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest in an amount certain, the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest will receive all payments and distributions to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan.

K. Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.

1. Conditions to Effective Date of the Plan.

The Plan shall not become effective and the Effective Date shall not occur unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 10.2 of the Plan:

(a) The Confirmation Order confirming the Plan, as the Plan may have been modified in accordance with the terms of the Plan, shall conform to the Plan in all respects and shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, the Senior Lender Settlement Committee and the Creditors Committee.

(b) The Confirmation Order shall authorize and approve the Global Settlement.

(c) The Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws and any amended certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents of the other Debtors, as necessary, shall have been adopted and filed with the applicable authorities of the relevant jurisdictions and shall become effective on the Effective Date in accordance with such jurisdictions' laws.

(d) All authorizations, consents, certifications, approvals, rulings, no-action letters, opinions or other documents or actions required by any law, regulation or order to be received or to occur in order to implement the Plan on the Effective Date shall have been obtained or shall have occurred unless failure to do so will not have a material adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors.

(e) At least seven members of the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall have been selected and shall have expressed a willingness to serve on the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

(f) All other documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan on the Effective Date shall have been executed and delivered and all other actions required to be taken in connection with the Effective Date shall have occurred.

(g) All consents, approvals and waivers from the FCC that are necessary or that the Debtors deem appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Plan and to continue the operation of the Debtors' ownership structure shall have been obtained in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee.

(h) The Confirmation Order shall include the language set forth in Section 11.3 and Section 11.4 of the Plan.

2. Waiver of Conditions.

Except for the condition set forth in Section 10.1.1(b) of the Plan (which may not be waived, modified or amended), each of the remaining conditions set forth in Section 10.1.1 of the Plan may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtors with the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, without the need for notice or a hearing (except that notice shall be provided to the Creditors Committee); provided, however, that the Debtors may not waive any condition the waiver of which is proscribed by law.

3. Consequences if Confirmation Order is Vacated.

If the Confirmation Order is vacated, (i) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement of Claims or Interests provided for in the Plan shall be null and void without further order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) the time within which the Debtors may assume and assign or reject all executory contracts and unexpired leases of personal property shall be extended for a period of 120 days after the date the Confirmation Order is vacated.

L. Injunctions, Releases And Discharge.

1. Discharge.

(a) Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.

As of the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan, the distributions and rights afforded under the Plan and the treatment of Claims and Interests under the Plan shall be in exchange for, and in complete discharge of, all Claims against the Debtors, and in satisfaction of all Interests and the termination of Interests in Tribune. In accordance with Section 7.4 of the Plan, as of the Effective Date any interest accrued on Claims against the Debtors from and after the Petition Date shall be cancelled. Accordingly, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, confirmation of the Plan shall, as of the Effective Date, (i) discharge the Debtors from all Claims or other debts that arose before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, whether or not (a) a Proof of Claim based on such debt is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) a Claim based on such debt is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code (or is otherwise resolved), or (c) the Holder of a Claim based on such debt has accepted the Plan; and (ii) satisfy, terminate or cancel all Interests and other rights of equity security holders in the Debtors except as otherwise provided in the Plan. In addition, confirmation of the Plan shall, as of the Effective Date, authorize the release of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors.

As of the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan, all Persons shall be precluded from asserting against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, or their respective successors or property, any other or further Claims, debts, rights, causes of action, liabilities or Interests based upon any act, omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Petition Date and from asserting against the Guarantor Non-Debtors any Senior Loan Guaranty Claims or Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. In accordance with the foregoing, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination, as of the Effective Date, of the discharge of all such Claims and other debts and liabilities of the Debtors, pursuant to sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such discharge shall void and extinguish any judgment obtained against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors at any time, to the extent such judgment is related to a discharged Claim.

(b) Discharge Injunction.

Except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, as of the Effective Date, all Persons that hold, have held, or may hold a Claim or other debt or liability that is discharged, or an Interest or other right of an equity security holder that is terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions on account of, or on the basis of, such discharged Claims, debts or liabilities, or terminated Interests or rights: (i) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (ii) enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering any judgment, award, decree or order against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (iii) creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (iv) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind against any debt, liability or obligation due the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; and (v) commencing or continuing any judicial or administrative proceeding, in any forum, that does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan.

2. Releases

The Plan contemplates that certain releases will be provided to the following Released Parties: (a) the Debtors, their non-Debtor Affiliates including the Subsidiary Non-Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, (b) the Creditors Committee, in such capacity, and its present and former members, in their capacity as members of the Creditors Committee, (c) the Senior Lenders, the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Lender Steering Committee, the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, the Bridge Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent and the Holder of the Barclays Swap Claim, in each case in all of their respective capacities, (d) the EGI-TRB LLC Noteholders and the holders of the EGI-TRB LLC Warrant, in each case in all of their respective capacities, (e) Centerbridge, the Senior Noteholders, and the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees, in each case in all of their respective capacities, and (f) all of the respective Related Persons to each of the foregoing parties; provided, however, in each case only if the applicable party has not returned a Ballot opting out of the releases in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan and, if entitled to vote on the Plan, has voted to accept the Plan.

The releases provided pursuant to the Plan to the Released Parties are a central and important element of the Plan. The releases of parties other than the LBO Lenders are necessary to provide the LBO Lenders with a full and final resolution of all claims against them in return for their substantial financial contributions to the Global Settlement. Without such releases, the initiation of litigation against participants in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions other than the LBO Lenders undoubtedly would result in the LBO Lenders being drawn into the litigation by reason of the immediate assertion of claims by the other participant defendants against the LBO Lenders. In addition, by eliminating the need for further litigation, the releases will enable the Debtors to exit bankruptcy sooner than otherwise would be possible and will allow the Reorganized Debtors to devote their full time and attention, without distraction from litigation, to their businesses.

(a) Releases by Debtors and Debtors' Estates.

In the Plan, the Debtors provide releases to the Released Parties from almost all claims existing on or prior to the Effective Date, including with respect to the LBO-Related Causes of Action, which releases are supported by related anti-suit injunctions.

Specifically, section 11.2.1 of the Plan provides that, except for those Claims expressly preserved in Section 11.2.6 of the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date and effective simultaneously with the effectiveness of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors on their own behalf and as representatives of their respective estates, release unconditionally and hereby cause the Subsidiary Non-Debtors to release unconditionally, and are hereby deemed to release unconditionally, each and all of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the LBO-Related Causes of Action and those arising under the Bankruptcy Code, including any avoidance claims), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or prior to the Effective Date that are in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and Debtors' Estates, the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Restructuring Transactions (the "Debtor Released Claims"); provided, however, that, with the exception of LBO-Related Causes of Action, nothing in Section 11.2 of the Plan shall be construed to release any party from willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order. The releases contained in Section 11.2 of the Plan shall not apply to or otherwise affect the Morgan Stanley Claims or the obligations of any of the Debtors' officers or directors to repay loans or advances of money or other property contractually owed to the Debtors or their Debtors' Estates or with respect to loans or advances of money that the Debtors guaranteed on behalf of such officers or directors. Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, such release, waiver, and discharge shall not operate as a release, waiver, or discharge of any express contractual commercial obligations arising in the ordinary course of any Person to the Debtors not directly related to the LBO-Related Causes of Action. On the Effective Date, each Guarantor Non-Debtor will provide each Holder of a Loan Guaranty Claim against the Guarantor Non-Debtors and the Senior Loan Agent and Bridge Loan Agent a release of such scope in consideration for the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release contemplated hereby.

The Debtors believe that the aforementioned releases by the Debtors and the Debtors' Estates are necessary, fair reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors' Estates for a number of reasons. As an initial matter, a suit against certain of the Released Parties would give rise to claims against the Debtors which could deplete the assets of the Debtors' Estates. For example, litigation involving present and former directors, officers or employees of the Debtors likely would trigger statutory, contractual and/or common law claims for advancement, indemnification and/or contribution from the Debtors, as would litigation involving the advisers, Mr. Zell and the Zell Entity.

Substantial financial contributions to the reorganization also have been and will be made either directly by or indirectly on behalf of the Released Parties. The LBO Lenders will contribute significant value to the Senior Noteholders and Holders of General Unsecured Claims in connection with the Global Settlement. The directors, officers and employees of the Debtors also have made substantial non-financial contributions by designing and implementing the operational restructuring of the Debtors and participating in the informal discovery process relating to the LBO-Related Causes of Action and in the negotiations relating to the Plan. The LBO Lenders, the advisers and others also have likewise made substantial non-financial contributions by participating in the informal discovery process and settlement negotiations.

In addition, the releases are essential to the reorganization in that they are an integral part of the agreement by the LBO Lenders to fund the Plan. They also are necessary to the continued success of the Reorganized Debtors because they assure that the directors, officers and employees of the Debtors are not distracted by litigation of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. They constitute a critical and essential condition to the Plan because they provide the necessary assurances that the Plan will result in the full and final resolution of all outstanding claims, and, in the absence of such releases, the LBO Lenders would likely be unwilling to provide the significant value to the Senior Noteholders and the Holders of General Unsecured Claims that is embodied in the Plan.

(b) Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests.

Section 11.2.2 of the Plan also provides that each Holder of a Claim or Interest that is deemed to accept the Plan or that receives, but does not return a Ballot with the appropriate opt-out box checked, shall be deemed to have released each and all of the Released Parties from almost all non-Estate Claims existing on or before the Effective Date, including Claims against any third parties alleging ERISA violations.[50] Any Holder of a Claim or Interest that elects not to grant this release shall not receive the benefit of any other release under the Plan to which it might otherwise be entitled. The Plan further provides that all Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors shall be deemed on the Effective Date to have granted the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release and to have relieved the LBO Lenders and others from any liability on account of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims or the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

Specifically, section 11.2.2 of the Plan states that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date and effective simultaneously with the effectiveness of the Plan, each Person (i) that has voted to accept the Plan or is deemed to have accepted the Plan, (ii) that has not voted to accept the Plan but that has received a Ballot and that has not opted out of the releases in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan, or (iii) who otherwise agrees to provide the releases set forth in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan, shall be deemed to have unconditionally released each and all of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the LBO-Related Causes of Action and those arising under the Bankruptcy Code, including any avoidance claim), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or before the Effective Date that are in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and Debtors' Estates, the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan, Disclosure Statement or the Restructuring Transactions (the "<u>Holder Released Claims</u>" and together with the Debtor Released Claims the "<u>Released Claims</u>"); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that nothing in Section 11.2.2. of the Plan shall be construed as a release of any Claims against non-Debtor third parties arising under ERISA held by the DOL; <u>provided</u>, <u>further</u>, that no agent or indenture trustee is, by virtue of giving its own release hereunder, releasing individual claims, if any, of lenders or noteholders for which it acts as agent or indenture trustee that are not themselves Released Parties. Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, such release, waiver and discharge shall not operate as a release, waiver or discharge of, except as provided in Sections 11.2.5 of the Plan with respect to the Guarantor Non-Debtors, any express contractual obligation of any non-Debtor party due to any other non-Debtor party.

(c) Failure to Grant Release.

Any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has timely submitted to the Debtors or filed with the Court a Ballot opting not to grant the releases set forth in Section 11.2.2 shall not receive the benefit of the releases set forth in Section 11.2 of the Plan (if otherwise entitled).

(d) Injunction Related to Releases.

[50] Unless such Holder otherwise agrees to grant the releases provided in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan, each Holder of a Claim or Interest that is deemed to reject the Plan shall not be deemed to provide such releases.

Except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, as of the Effective Date, all Persons that hold, have held, or may hold a Claim or other debt, right, cause of action or liability that is released pursuant to the provisions of the Plan are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions on account of or based upon such released Claims, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities: (i) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding against the Released Parties or their respective property; (ii) enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their respective property; (iii) creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Released Parties or their respective property; (iv) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind against any debt, liability or obligation due the Released Parties or against their respective property; and (v) commencing or continuing any judicial or administrative proceeding, in any forum, that does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan.

(e) Release of Guarantor Non-Debtors from Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

All Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors shall be deemed on the Effective Date to have granted the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release and the Guarantor Non-Debtors shall be unconditionally relieved from any liability to the Senior Lenders or the Bridge Lenders on account of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims or the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and the Senior Loan Agent and the Bridge Loan Agent, respectively, shall be unconditionally relieved from any liability of any nature whatsoever to such Holders as a result of the release of the Guarantor Non-Debtors from any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims; provided that the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release is dependent upon and only effective upon (i) the execution by each of the Guarantor Non-Debtors of a guaranty of the New Senior Secured Term Loan pursuant to and to the extent provided in Section 5.6 of the Plan, (ii) the unconditional release by each of the Guarantor Non-Debtors, in form and substance acceptable to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee as of the Effective Date, of each of the Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Senior Loan Agents of and from any and all Debtor Released Claims, and (iii) the granting by the Guarantor Non-Debtors of Liens on certain property of the Guarantor Non-Debtors pursuant to and to the extent provided in Section 5.6 of the Plan. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute its approval of this good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Non-Debtor Guarantor Release and adequate factual findings that the Non-Debtor Guarantor Release is: (a) fair, equitable and reasonable; (b) necessary and essential to the Debtors' successful reorganization; (c) in exchange for good and valuable consideration provided by the Guarantor Non-Debtors and the Agents; (d) warranted by the exceptional and unique circumstances of the Debtors' reorganization; and (e) consistent with public policy and due process principles.

(f) Release of Chapter 5 Causes of Action.

Except as set forth in Section 3.2.4(b)(ii) of the Plan, in addition to the releases set forth in the Plan, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall not file, commence, or pursue any claim, right or cause of action under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or seek to disallow any Claim to the extent it may be avoidable, except that the following claims are expressly preserved: (i) the Morgan Stanley Claims and (ii) any claims, rights or causes of action related to set-offs against amounts owing to the Debtors provided that the Debtors shall not set-off against any distributions under the Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 1C, 1D, and 50C through 111C (other than any distributions to MSCS with respect to the Morgan Stanley Claims).

(g) Non-Release of Certain Defined Benefit Plans.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, with respect to any Defined Benefit Plan that has not been terminated or does not terminate by its terms prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order, all Claims of, or with respect to, such a Defined Benefit Plan (including any based on fiduciary duties under

ERISA) and all Claims of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, whether or not contingent, under 29 U.S.C. § 1362(b) for unfunded benefit liabilities, under 29 U.S.C. § 1306(a)(7) for termination premiums, and under 29 U.S.C. § 1362(c) for due and unpaid employer contributions shall not be discharged, released, exculpated or otherwise affected by the Plan (including Section 11.2 of the Plan), the entry of the Confirmation Order or the Chapter 11 Cases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, in the event that a Defined Benefit Plan does not terminate prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order, obligations of the Debtors under the Defined Benefit Plan as of the Effective Date shall become obligations of the applicable Reorganized Debtors and, as required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or ERISA, the controlled group members.

3. Bar Order.

The Confirmation Order shall provide, among other things (and the inclusion of such language, or language substantially similar to the following, and subject to Section 10.2 of the Plan, shall be a condition to the Effective Date):

"ORDERED that all Persons, including without limitation (i) any Persons that are not Released Parties, (ii) Released Parties, and (iii) Persons who have voted for or against the Plan or who are presumed to have voted for or against the Plan under section 1126(f)-(g) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Barred Persons"), are hereby permanently barred, enjoined and restrained from commencing, prosecuting, or asserting in this Court, in any federal or state court, or in any other court, arbitration proceeding, administrative agency, or other forum in the United States or elsewhere any claim for non-contractual indemnity or contribution against any Released Party (including any other non-contractual claim against the Released Parties, whether or not denominated as for contribution or indemnity, where the injury to the Person is the liability of the Person to the Barred Persons), arising out of or reasonably flowing from the claims or allegations in any of the Released Claims, whether arising under state, federal or foreign law as claims, cross-claims, counterclaims, or third-party claims (collectively, the "Barred Claims"), and with respect to the Barred Claims, the Barred Persons are also entitled to the judgment reduction provisions set forth in the Plan. This Order (the "Bar Order") is without prejudice to the position of any party as to the existence, in the absence of this Bar Order, of any Barred Claim; and it is further

"ORDERED that no Person acting on behalf of the estate, including any successor to the Debtors, any committee appointed in the Bankruptcy Case, any chapter 7 trustee, any trustee of a litigation trust or any estate representative appointed or selected pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code (any of the above, a "Plaintiff"), may assert or bring a Released Claim. In the event any such Plaintiff obtains a judgment or award (a "Judgment") against any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transactions underlying any Released Claims then, with respect to any actual, potential or asserted liability of a Released Party to any Person for the Barred Claims in respect of such Judgment, the Plaintiff shall, prior to or in connection with the entry of such Judgment, provide notice of this Bar Order to the court or tribunal in which such Judgment was obtained, and the court or tribunal shall reduce such Judgment against such Person in an amount that is the greater of (i) the amount of the consideration provided pursuant to the Global Settlement by the Released Party or Parties against whom there would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order, or (ii) the amount equal to the Judgment against any such Person times the aggregate proportionate share of fault (expressed as a percentage) of the Released Party or Parties against whom there would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order. In the event that Judgment shall be entered against any Person without a prior or concurrent determination as to the existence of a Barred Claim (and, in the event of a determination of the existence of a Barred Claim, without a reduction of such Judgment), such Judgment shall not, and shall be deemed not to, give rise to any Barred Claim; and it is further

"ORDERED that if any Plaintiff enters into a settlement with any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transaction underlying any

Released Claim, then such Plaintiff shall cause to be included, and in all events, the settlement shall be deemed to include, a dismissal, release and waiver of any Barred Claims with respect to such settlement."

4. Supplemental Injunction.

In order to supplement the settlements contemplated by and provided for in the Plan and the injunctive effect of the Discharge Injunction, and pursuant to sections 524 and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Confirmation Order shall provide for the following injunction to take effect as of the Effective Date.

In order to preserve and promote the settlements contemplated by and provided for in the Plan, and to supplement, where necessary, the injunctive effect of the discharge as provided in sections 1141 and 524 of the Bankruptcy Code and as described in Section 11 of the Plan, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all entities which have held or asserted, which hold or assert or which may hold or assert any claim, demand or cause of action against the Released Parties (or any of them) based upon, attributable to, or arising out of any Released Claim, whenever and wherever arising or asserted, whether in the U.S. or anywhere else in the world, whether sounding in tort, contract, warranty or any other theory of law, equity or admiralty, shall be permanently stayed, restrained and enjoined from taking any action against the Released Parties for the purpose of directly or indirectly collecting, recovering or receiving payments or recovery with respect to any such Released Claim, including, but not limited to:

(a) ***commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind with respect to any such Released Claim against any of the Released Parties, or against the property of any Released Party;***

(b) ***enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or against the property of any Released Party with respect to any Released Claim;***

(c) ***creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien of any kind against any Released Party or the property of any Released Party with respect to any such Released Claim;***

(d) ***except as otherwise provided in the Plan, asserting, implementing or effectuating any setoff, right of subrogation, indemnity, contribution or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due any Released Party or against the property of any Released Party with respect to any Released Claim; and***

(e) ***taking any act, in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to, or comply with, the provisions of the Plan relating to such Released Claim.***

The Debtors' compliance with the formal requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3016(c) shall not constitute an admission that the Plan provides for an injunction against conduct not otherwise enjoined under the Bankruptcy Code.

5. Disallowed Claims and Disallowed Interests.

On and after the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall be fully and finally discharged of any and all liability or obligation on a Disallowed Claim or a disallowed Interest, and any Order disallowing a Claim or an Interest which is not a Final Order as of the Effective Date solely because of an entity's right to move for reconsideration of such order pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rule 3008 shall nevertheless become and be deemed to be a Final Order on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, shall constitute an Order: (i) disallowing all Claims and Interests to the extent such Claims and Interests are not allowable under any provision of section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, but not limited to, time-barred Claims and Interests, and Claims for unmatured interest and (ii) disallowing or subordinating to all other Claims, as the case may be, any Claims for penalties, punitive damages or any other damages not constituting compensatory damages.

6. Exculpation.

To the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, none of the Released Parties and none of the present or former members of the Creditors Committee (in their capacity as members of the Creditors Committee), whether or not such members are otherwise Released Parties, shall have or incur any liability to any person or entity for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases, the negotiation of the Plan, pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the administration, consummation and implementation of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Restructuring Transactions, the Plan Supplement, the releases and injunctions, or the management or operation of the Debtors (except for any liability that results from willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order). Any of the Released Parties shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel and financial advisors with respect to their duties and responsibilities under, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, and the administration thereof.

7. Corporate Indemnities.

(a) Prepetition Indemnification and Reimbursement Obligations.

For purposes of the Plan, the respective obligations of Tribune and the other Debtors to indemnify and reimburse any Persons who are or were directors, officers or employees of the Debtors, against and for any obligations pursuant to certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, codes of regulation, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements, applicable state or non-bankruptcy law, or specific agreements or any combination of the foregoing, shall survive confirmation of the Plan, remain unaffected thereby, and not be discharged under section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, irrespective of whether indemnification or reimbursement is owed in connection with any event occurring before, on or after the Petition Date.

(b) Plan Indemnity.

In addition to the obligations set forth in Section 11.7.1 of the Plan and not by way of limitation thereof, subject to Section 4.6.3 of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Loan Arrangers, the Senior Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent, the Bridge Loan Arrangers and the Bridge Lenders (collectively, the "Indemnified Creditor Parties") and all of their respective Related Persons, in each case in all such capacities and all other non-fiduciary capacities related to the transactions underlying the LBO-Related Causes of Action, and any natural persons who are or were officers or directors of any of the Debtors (each an "Indemnified Party" and collectively, with the Indemnified Creditor Parties, the "Indemnified Parties"), on account of and with respect to any claim, cause of action, liability, judgment, settlement, cost or expense (including without limitation attorneys' fees but only if incurred after the Effective Date) on account of claims or causes of action threatened or asserted by any Person against such parties that seek damages, contribution, indemnity, equitable indemnity, or any similar claim, based upon or as the result of (x) the Released Claims, including without limitation any claims on account of and with respect to any LBO-Related Causes of Action; or (y) Barred Claims or any similar claim based upon or as the result of the assertion of primary claims against any other person by any representative of the Debtors' Estates (the "Covered Claims"); provided, however, that in no event shall the aggregate liability of the Reorganized Debtors to any individual Indemnified Creditor Party and all Related Persons of such Indemnified Creditor Party on account of such indemnity exceed the sum of (i) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Loan Claims against Tribune held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Loan Claims against Tribune held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $427,582,000, (ii) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $83,129,000 and (iii) all costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims by such Indemnified Creditor Party and such Related Persons. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 11.7.2 of the Plan are not intended to provide an indemnity for causes of action held by a non-Debtor against an Indemnified Person that exist independent of any Released Claim or Barred Claim, and Section 11.7.2 of the Plan is not intended to extend to any indemnification for any claims: (i) by the Holders of Claims in Class 1J against a trustee for such Class 1J Claims; and (ii) in connection with the claims asserted in the Neil Litigation.

(c) Indemnity for Members of the Creditors Committee.

The Reorganized Debtors shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the present and former members of the Creditors Committee and their respective Related Persons (in their capacity as members of the Creditors Committee), on account of and with respect to any costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims.

(d) Limitation on Indemnification.

Except as provided in the Plan with respect to the LBO-Related Causes of Action, the Reorganized Debtors shall not be obligated to indemnify and hold harmless any Person or entity for any claim, cause of action, liability, judgment, settlement, cost or expense that results from such Person's or entity's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a Final Order.

(e) Director and Officer Liability Insurance and Fiduciary Liability Insurance.

The Debtors' director and officer liability insurance policies and fiduciary liability insurance policies shall provide coverage for claims made for any wrongful acts or other covered conduct, acts or omissions occurring on or prior to the Effective Date (such coverage also referred to as "tail" coverage) with coverage in scope and substance and on terms no less favorable to the current insureds than the Debtors' insurance policies existing as of the Confirmation Date, which insurance policies shall remain in full force and effect for a period of no less than six years following the Effective Date.

(f) Indemnification Claim Procedures.

Claims made by beneficiaries of the indemnities contained in Section 11.7 of the Plan shall be submitted, resolved and reimbursed, if applicable, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Exhibit 11.7.6 to the Plan, to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

8. Term of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays.

All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

M. Retention of Jurisdiction by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Plan provides that the Bankruptcy Court will retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan to the fullest extent permitted by law, and sets forth a non-exclusive list of numerous specific items over which the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction. In broad terms, those items include the determination of Allowed Claims and Interests, matters relating to executory contracts and unexpired leases, matters relating to distributions under the Plan, matters relating to modifications to the Plan, and adjudication of other causes of action by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Tribune.

N. Certain Additional Provisions of the Plan.

1. Surrender of Instruments.

As a condition to participation under the Plan, the Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness of any of the Debtors that desires to receive the property to be distributed on account of an Allowed Claim based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness shall surrender such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness to the Debtors, or their designee (unless such Holder's Claim will be Reinstated by the Plan, in which case such surrender shall not be required), and shall execute and deliver such other documents as are necessary to effectuate the Plan; provided, however, that if a claimant is a Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness for which no physical certificate was issued to the Holder but which instead is held in book-entry form pursuant to a global security held by DTC or other securities depositary or custodian thereof, then the Debtors or the applicable Indenture Trustee for such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness may waive the requirement of surrender. Except as otherwise provided in Section 13.1 of the Plan, in the Debtors' sole discretion, if no surrender of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness occurs and a claimant does not provide an affidavit and indemnification agreement (without any bond), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, that such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness was lost, then no distribution may be made to any claimant whose Claim is based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness thereof.

2. Creditors Committee.

The appointment of the Creditors Committee shall terminate on the Effective Date, except that the Creditors Committee shall continue in existence after the Effective Date for the sole purpose of preparing and prosecuting applications for the payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses.

3. Post-Confirmation Date Retention of Professionals

Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that professionals employed by the Reorganized Debtors comply with sections 327 through 331 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date will terminate, and the Reorganized Debtors will be authorized to employ and compensate professionals in the ordinary course of business and without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval.

4. Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions.

Each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors is authorized to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan and any notes or securities issued pursuant to the Plan.

5. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance, transfer or exchange of notes, debentures or equity securities under the Plan; (ii) the creation of any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge or other security interest; (iii) the making or assignment of any lease or sublease; or (iv) the making or delivery of any deed or other instrument of transfer under the Plan, including, without limitation, merger agreements,

agreements of consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation or dissolution, deeds, bills of sale, and transfers of tangible property, will not be subject to any stamp tax or other similar tax.

6. Paid-in Capital of Corporate Reorganized Debtors.

On the Effective Date, after all other transactions necessary to effect the Plan have been consummated, the Paid-in Capital, as such term is defined in section 1.80(j) of the Illinois Business Corporation Act of 1983, 805 ILCS 5/1.01, *et seq.* (the "BCA"), of each corporate Reorganized Debtor shall, pursuant to Section 9.20(a)(2) of the BCA, be reduced to the following amounts (such reduced amounts to be referred to individually and collectively as the "Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount" and "Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amounts," respectively): (i) in the case of Reorganized Tribune its Paid-in Capital shall be reduced to the aggregate par value, if any, of Reorganized Tribune's issued and outstanding shares of capital stock plus such amount as is recorded on Reorganized Tribune's financial statements as paid in capital or additional paid in capital under its fresh start accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and (ii) in the case of each other corporate Reorganized Debtor its Paid-in Capital shall be reduced to the aggregate par value, if any, of each such other Reorganized Debtor's issued and outstanding shares of capital stock plus such amount as is recorded on each such other Reorganized Debtor's financial statements as paid in capital or additional paid in capital under its fresh start accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The amount required to reduce the Paid-in Capital of each corporate Reorganized Debtor to its Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount shall be treated as a reduction in Paid-in Capital under Section 9.20(a)(2) of the BCA. Any capital of each corporate Reorganized Debtor remaining in excess of its Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount shall not be treated as Paid-in Capital for purposes of the BCA. For purposes of Section 13.6 of the Plan, the term "corporate" refers to a corporation as defined in Sections 1.80(a) or (b) of the BCA.

7. Payment of Statutory Fees.

All fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of title 28 of the United States Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, shall be paid on the Effective Date.

8. Amendment or Modification of the Plan.

Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent applicable, sections 1122, 1123 and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 13.9 of the Plan, the Debtors may alter, amend or modify the Plan or the Exhibits at any time prior to or after the Confirmation Date but prior to the substantial consummation of the Plan. A Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan as altered, amended or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim or Interest of such Holder.

9. Certain Provisions Pertaining to Senior Lender Settlement Committee and Centerbridge.

The Settlement Support Agreement is a binding legal obligation between the signatories thereto and requires such signatories to support a resolution of the Chapter 11 Cases on the terms provided in the Settlement Support Agreement. The Debtors are not parties to the Settlement Support Agreement and neither is the Creditors Committee. However, certain actions by the Debtors and the Creditors Committee are required to maintain the legal obligation of the signatories to the Settlement Support Agreement. One of those actions is that, no amendments shall be made to the Plan, and no supplements (including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement) shall be filed to the Plan, without the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The aforementioned right of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee to reasonably consent to all amendments and supplements to the Plan shall extend to both the form and substance of any such amendment or supplement and any documents or information contained therein. Any alteration, amendment or modification to the Plan that is materially inconsistent with the terms of the "Settlement" (as defined in the term sheet attached to the Settlement

Support Agreement and filed with the Bankruptcy Court) and that adversely affects the consideration to be provided to Class 1E shall also be subject to the consent of Centerbridge, which consent is not to be unreasonably withheld. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide notice to the Creditors Committee of any alteration, amendment, modification, or supplement to the Plan. Because the Debtors believe that the best interests of the estate are maximized by resolution of these Chapter 11 Cases on the terms provided in the Plan, the Debtors (though not party to the Settlement Support Agreement) do not anticipate amending or supplementing the Plan without the reasonable consent of the Senior Lender Committee unless required to do so by the Bankruptcy Court.

X. VOTING PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

The following section describes in summary fashion the procedures and requirements that have been established for voting on the Plan. If you are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan, you will receive a ballot for the purpose of voting on the Plan with the package accompanying this Disclosure Statement (the "Ballot"). If you hold Claims or Interests in more than one Class and you are entitled to vote such Claims or Interests in more than one Class, you will receive separate Ballots which must be used for each separate Class of Claims or Interests. If you are entitled to vote and did not receive a Ballot, received a damaged Ballot or lost your Ballot please call the Voting Agent, Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC, at (646) 282-2400 or toll-free at (800) 622-1125.

A. Voting Deadline.

TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PURPOSES OF ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE PLAN, ALL BALLOTS (INCLUDING THOSE BALLOTS TRANSMITTED BY VOTING NOMINEES) MUST BE **RECEIVED BY** THE VOTING AGENT NO LATER THAN THE VOTING DEADLINE. ONLY THOSE BALLOTS ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE VOTING AGENT BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE WILL BE COUNTED AS EITHER ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE PLAN. ALL BALLOTS MUST BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

FOR FIRST CLASS MAIL:

Tribune Company Ballot Processing Center
c/o Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC
FDR Station, P.O. Box 5014
New York, NY 10150-5014

FOR OVERNIGHT MAIL AND HAND DELIVERY:

Tribune Company Ballot Processing Center
c/o Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC
757 Third Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10017

Ballots will only be counted if mailed to the above address. Ballots cannot be transmitted orally, by facsimile or by electronic mail. Accordingly, you are urged to return your signed and completed Ballot promptly. Any executed Ballot received that does not indicate either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan shall not be counted.

B. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote

In general, a holder of a claim may vote to accept or reject a plan of reorganization if (i) the holder's claim or interest is "allowed," i.e. generally not disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, and (ii) such holder's claim or equity interest is "impaired" (as defined below) by the plan. However, if a holder of an allowed and impaired claim will not receive any distribution under a plan, than such holder is deemed to have rejected the plan and is not entitled to vote. In the same vein, a holder of an allowed and unimpaired claim will be presumed to have accepted the plan and will not be entitled to vote.

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a class of claims or equity interests is presumed impaired unless a plan (i) does not alter the legal, equitable or contractual rights to which such claim or equity interest entitles the holder thereof; or (ii) regardless of any legal right to an accelerated payment of such claim or equity interest the plan (a) cures all existing defaults, except the defaults of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) reinstates the maturity of such claim or interest as it existed before the default, (c) compensates the holder of such claim for any damages incurred as a result of any such holder's reasonable reliance on such legal right to an accelerated payment, (d) if such claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the holder of such claim for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure, and (e) does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest.

As detailed in Article II above, the Debtors are soliciting votes on the Plan from the Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 50C-111C, and 2E-111E. In addition, votes cast by Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims in Classes 50C through 111C shall be counted as votes cast on the Prepackaged Plan of the Guarantor Non-Debtors that may become Debtors.

Also as detailed in Article II above, with respect to the Impaired Classes of Claims and Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan (Classes 1I, 1J, 1L, 1M, 50D-111D, and 2L-111L), and any other Class of Claims or Interests that vote to reject the Plan, the Debtors shall request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm a Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. In any such case or cases, the Plan constitutes a motion seeking such relief.

ANY VOTE NOT SOLICITED OR PROCURED IN GOOD FAITH OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE WILL NOT BE COUNTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 1126(E) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

C. <u>Vote Required for Acceptance by a Class</u>

1. Class of Claims.

A Class of Claims shall have accepted the Plan if it is accepted by at least two-thirds (⅔) in amount and more than one-half (½) in number of the Allowed Claims in such Class that have voted on the Plan in accordance with the Solicitation Order.

2. Class of Interests.

A Class of Interests shall have accepted the Plan if it is accepted by at least two-thirds (⅔) in amount of the Allowed Interests in such Class that have voted on the Plan in accordance with the Solicitation Order.

D. <u>Voting Procedures</u>

1. Ballots.

All votes to accept or reject the Plan with respect to any Class of Claims must be cast by properly submitting the duly completed and executed form of Ballot designated for such Class. Each Ballot enclosed with this Disclosure Statement has been encoded with the Class into which the Claim has been placed under the Plan. Holders of Impaired Claims voting on the Plan should complete and sign the Ballot in accordance with the instructions thereon, being sure to check the appropriate box entitled "Accept the Plan" or "Reject the Plan."

ANY EXECUTED BALLOT THAT DOES NOT INDICATE EITHER AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN OR THAT INDICATES BOTH AN ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION OF THE PLAN WILL NOT BE COUNTED AS A VOTE EITHER TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ANY BALLOT THAT IS RECEIVED BUT WHICH IS NOT SIGNED OR THAT OTHERWISE CONTAINS INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO PERMIT THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE CLAIMANT WILL BE CONSIDERED AN INVALID BALLOT AND WILL NOT BE COUNTED FOR PURPOSES OF DETERRING ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN.

In addition, each Holder of a Claim that (i) has voted to accept the Plan; (ii) is deemed to have accepted the Plan; (iii) has not voted to accept the Plan but that has received a Ballot and that has not opted out of the releases in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan; or (iv) otherwise agrees to provide the releases set forth in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan shall be deemed to have unconditionally granted the releases provided in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan. Please refer to Article IX.L for a further discussion regarding the releases provided in Section 11.2.2 the Plan.

In order for a vote to be counted, a Holder must complete and sign an original Ballot and return it in the envelope provided (only original signatures will be accepted). Each Ballot to be used in voting to accept or reject the Plan has been coded to reflect the Class of Claims it represents. Accordingly, in voting to accept or reject the Plan, a Holder must use only the coded Ballot or Ballots sent with this Disclosure Statement.

All Ballots (including those Ballots transmitted by Voting Nominees) must be delivered to the Voting Agent, at its address set forth above, and received by the Voting Deadline. THE METHOD OF SUCH DELIVERY IS AT THE ELECTION AND RISK OF THE VOTER.

If you are entitled to vote and you did not receive a Ballot, received a damaged Ballot or lost your Ballot, please contact the Voting Agent in the manner set forth in this Disclosure Statement.

2. Special Instructions for Beneficial Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims.

If you are a Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim and hold the Claim in your own name, you can vote your Claim by completing and signing the enclosed Ballot and returning it directly to the Voting Agent using the enclosed preaddressed, postage prepaid envelope.

If you are a beneficial holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim and receive a Ballot from a Voting Nominee, in order for your vote to be counted, your Ballot must be completed in accordance with the voting instructions on the Ballot and received by the Voting Nominee in enough time for the Voting Nominee to transmit a Master Ballot to the Voting Agent so that it is received no later than the Voting Deadline. The Voting Nominee must then transmit your Ballot to the Voting Agent so that it is received no later than the Voting Deadline. Any Ballot received after the Voting Deadline shall be counted at the sole discretion of the Debtors. **Do not return any debt instruments or equity securities with your Ballot.**

3. Special Instructions for Holders of General Unsecured Claims Against Tribune Concerning the Convenience Class Election.

If you are the Holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Tribune, the Ballot included as part of the Solicitation Package that includes this Disclosure Statement provides for you to make the Convenience Class Election. The Convenience Class Election is an irrevocable election by the Holder of a General Unsecured

Claim against Tribune to reduce a General Unsecured Claim of greater than $1,000 to $1,000. As a result of the Convenience Class Election, the Holder of any such Claim will receive $1,000 in Cash under the Plan.

4. Withdrawal or Change of Votes on the Plan.

After the Voting Deadline, no vote may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Debtors, which consent shall be given in the Debtors' sole discretion.

Any Holder of a Claim or Interest who has submitted to the Voting Agent prior to the Voting Deadline a properly completed Ballot may change its vote by submitting to the Voting Agent prior to the Voting Deadline a subsequent properly completed Ballot for acceptance or rejection of the Plan. If more than one timely, properly completed Ballot is received with respect to the same Claim, the Ballot that will be counted for purposes of determining whether sufficient acceptances required to confirm the Plan have been received will be the Ballot that the Voting Agent determines was the last to be received.

XI. CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

A. <u>Confirmation Hearing</u>

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on confirmation of a plan. The Confirmation Hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code will be held on [•], 2010 at [•]m., prevailing Eastern Time, before the Honorable Kevin J. Carey, United States Bankruptcy Judge, at the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 824 N. Market Street, Fifth Floor, Courtroom No. 5, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court without further notice except for the announcement of adjournment at the Confirmation Hearing, or at any subsequent adjourned Confirmation Hearing.

Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to confirmation of a plan. Any objection to Confirmation of the Plan must: (i) be made in writing; (ii) state the name and address of the objecting party and the nature of the claim or interest of such party; (iii) state with particularity the legal and factual basis and nature of any objection to the Plan; and (iv) be filed with the Court, together with proof of service, and served so that they are received **on or before [•], 2010 at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time** by the following parties:

Counsel to the Debtors:

Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036
Attn: Kerriann S. Mills

Cole Schotz Meisel Forman & Leonard, P.A.
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117
Attn: J. Kate Stickles

The U.S. Trustee:

U.S. Trustee
Office of the U.S. Trustee
J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building
844 King Street, Suite 2207
Lock Box #35
Wilmington, Delaware 19899
Facsimile: (302) 573-6497
Attn: Joseph McMahon, Jr.

Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:

Chadbourne & Parke LLP
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York 10112
Fax (212) 541-5369
Attn: David M. Le May

Landis Rath & Cobb LLP
919 Market Street, Suite 1800
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Fax (302) 467-4450
Attn: Adam G. Landis

Objections to confirmation of the Plan are governed by Rule 9014 of the Bankruptcy Rules. UNLESS AN OBJECTION TO CONFIRMATION IS TIMELY AND PROPERLY SERVED AND FILED, IT MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

B. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan.

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will confirm a plan only if it finds all of the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code are met. Among the requirements for confirmation are that a plan (i) is accepted by all impaired classes of claims and interests or, if rejected by an impaired class, that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to such class, (ii) is feasible, and (iii) is in the "best interests" of holders of claims and interests impaired under the plan.

1. Acceptance.

(a) Acceptance of the Plan.

The Claims and Interests in Classes 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 50C-111C, and 2E-111E are Impaired under the Plan (the "Impaired Classes of Claims") and are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. As a condition to Confirmation of a plan, the Bankruptcy Code requires that each class of impaired claims or interests vote to accept the plan unless the plan satisfies the "fair and equitable test" (as described below) as applied to such nonaccepting impaired class.

Impaired Classes of Claims that are entitled to vote on the Plan will have accepted the Plan if the Plan is accepted by at least two-thirds (⅔) in dollar amount and a majority in number of the Claims of each such Class (other than any Claims of creditors designated under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code) that have voted to accept or reject the Plan.

The only Classes of Claims or Interests entitled to vote on the Plan are:

- Against Tribune (Debtor 1): Classes 1C (Senior Loan Claims), 1D (Bridge Loan Claims) 1E (Senior Noteholder Claims), and 1F (Other Parent Claims); and
- Against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111): Classes 50C-111C (Senior Loan Guaranty Claims) and 2E-111E (General Unsecured Claims).

As provided in the Bankruptcy Code, no other Classes of Claims and Interests are entitled to vote on the Plan. Specifically, under the Plan, the Claims and Interests in Classes 1A, 1B, 1G, 2A-111A, 2B-111B, and 2M-111M are Unimpaired. The Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests in each of these Classes are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan.

Under the Plan, the Claims and Interests in Classes 1I, 1J, 1L, 1M, 50D-111D, and 2L-111L are Impaired and the Holders of such Claims and Interests will not receive or retain any property under the Plan. Accordingly, all such Classes are deemed not to have accepted the Plan and confirmation of the Plan will require application of the "fair and equitable test," described below.

(b) Acceptance of the Prepackaged Plan.

The Plan also constitutes a Prepackaged Plan for any Guarantor Non-Debtors that may commence Chapter 11 Cases and become Debtors. The classification of Claims and Interests under any such Prepackaged Plan will be the same as the classifications of Claims and Interests for Filed Subsidiary Debtors (i.e., Debtors 2 through 111).

The only Classes of Claims and Interests entitled to vote on any of the Prepackaged Plans will be Classes of Loan Guaranty Claims (Class C). All other Classes of Claims and Interests against or in any Guarantor Non-Debtors that become party to Prepackaged Plan will be Unimpaired, and hence presumed to accept the relevant Prepackaged Plan, with the exception of Intercompany Claims (Class K) and Securities Litigation Claims (Class L). Intercompany Claims under any Prepackaged Plan will be Impaired and shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date, and the Holders of such Claims will not vote to accept or reject the Plan consistent with Section 4.5 of the Plan. Securities Litigation Claims will be Impaired and will not receive or retain any property under any Prepackaged Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, and will be conclusively deemed to reject such Prepackaged Plan.

2. Fair and Equitable Test.

The Debtors will seek to confirm the Plan notwithstanding the non-acceptance or deemed non-acceptance of a particular Plan by any Impaired Class of Claims or Interests. To obtain such confirmation, it must be demonstrated that the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to such dissenting Impaired Class. Generally, a plan does not discriminate unfairly if the legal rights of a dissenting class are treated in a manner substantially equivalent with respect to other classes similarly situated, and no class receives more than it is legally entitled to receive for its claims or interests. The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfy these requirements.

The Bankruptcy Code establishes different "fair and equitable" tests for secured claims, unsecured claims and equity interests, as follows:

(a) Holders of Secured Claims. Either (i) each holder of an impaired secured claim retains its liens securing its secured claim and receives on account of its secured claim deferred cash payments having a present value equal to the amount of its allowed secured claim, (ii) each impaired secured creditor realizes the "indubitable equivalent" of its allowed secured claim, or (iii) the property securing the claim is sold free and clear of liens, with such liens attaching to the proceeds of the sale, and the treatment of such liens on proceeds is as provided in clauses (i) or (ii) above.

(b) Unsecured Creditors. Either (i) each holder of an impaired unsecured claim receives or retains under the plan property of a value equal to the amount of its allowed claim or (ii) the holders of claims and equity interests that are junior to the claims of the dissenting class will not receive or retain any property under the plan.

(c) Interest Holders. Either (i) each holder of an equity interest will receive or retain under the plan property of a value equal to the greater of the fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, or the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled or the value of the equity interest, or (ii) the holders of equity interests that are junior to the nonaccepting class will not receive or retain any property under the plan.

AS EXPLAINED ABOVE, THE BANKRUPTCY CODE CONTAINS PROVISIONS FOR CONFIRMATION OF A PLAN EVEN IF IT IS NOT ACCEPTED BY ALL CLASSES. THESE SO-CALLED "CRAMDOWN" PROVISIONS ARE SET FORTH IN SECTION 1129(B) OF THE

BANKRUPTCY CODE, WHICH PROVIDES THAT A PLAN OF REORGANIZATION CAN BE CONFIRMED EVEN IF IT HAS NOT BEEN ACCEPTED BY ALL IMPAIRED CLASSES OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS AS LONG AS AT LEAST ONE IMPAIRED CLASS OF NON-INSIDER CLAIMS HAS VOTED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN. **THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN MAY BE CONFIRMED ON A NONCONSENSUAL BASIS (PROVIDED AT LEAST ONE IMPAIRED CLASS OF CLAIMS VOTES TO ACCEPT THE PLAN). ACCORDINGLY, THE DEBTORS WILL DEMONSTRATE AT THE CONFIRMATION HEARING THAT THE PLAN SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1129(b) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AS TO ALL NON-ACCEPTING CLASSES.**

3. Feasibility.

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court must determine that confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation or need for further financial reorganization of the Debtors or any successors to the Debtors under the Plan. This condition is often referred to as the "feasibility" of the Plan. The Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies this requirement.

For purposes of determining whether the Plan meets the feasibility requirement, the Debtors' financial advisors have analyzed the Debtors' ability to meet their obligations under the Plan. As part of that analysis, the Debtors have prepared consolidated projected financial results for each of the three fiscal years 2010, 2011 and 2012. These financial projections, and the assumptions on which they are based, are included in projections annexed hereto as Exhibit G (the "Financial Projections").

The Debtors have prepared the Financial Projections based upon certain assumptions that they believe to be reasonable under the current circumstances. Those assumptions the Debtors considered to be significant are described in Article XII of this Disclosure Statement and the notes which are part of the Financial Projections. The Financial Projections have not been examined or compiled by independent accountants. Many of the assumptions on which the Financial Projections are based are subject to significant uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions will not materialize, and unanticipated events and circumstances may affect the actual financial results. Therefore, the actual results achieved throughout the period covered by the Financial Projections may vary from the projected results, and the variations may be material. All Holders of Claims that are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan are urged to examine carefully all of the assumptions on which the Financial Projections are based in evaluating the Plan.

4. Best Interests Test and Liquidation Analysis.

The "best interests" test under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code requires as a condition to confirmation of a plan of reorganization that each holder of an impaired claim or impaired interest receive property with a value not less than the amount such holder would receive in a chapter 7 liquidation. As indicated above, the Debtors believe that under the Plan, Holders of Impaired Claims and Impaired Interests will receive property with a value equal to or in excess of the value such Holders would receive in a liquidation of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

To estimate potential returns to Holders of Claims and Interests in a chapter 7 liquidation, the Debtors determined, as might a Bankruptcy Court conducting such an analysis, the amount of liquidation proceeds that might be available for distribution (net of liquidation-related costs) and the allocation of such proceeds among the Classes of Claims and Interests based on their relative priority as set forth in the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors considered many factors and data and have assumed that the liquidation of all assets would be conducted in an orderly manner. The liquidation proceeds available for distribution to holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors would consist of the net proceeds from the disposition of the Debtors' assets, augmented by any other Cash that the Debtors held and generated during the assumed holding period stated in the Plan and after deducting the incremental expenses of operating the business pending disposition.

In general, as to each debtor, liquidation proceeds would be allocated in the following priority:

- first, to the Claims of secured creditors to the extent of the value of their collateral;
- second, to the costs, fees and expenses of the liquidation, as well as other administrative expenses of the Debtors' Chapter 7 cases, including tax liabilities;
- third, to unpaid Administrative Expense Claims;
- fourth, to Priority Tax Claims and other Claims entitled to priority in payment under the Bankruptcy Code;
- fifth, to Unsecured Claims; and
- sixth, to Interests.

The Debtors' liquidation costs in a chapter 7 case would include the compensation of a bankruptcy trustee, as well as compensation of counsel and other professionals retained by such trustee, asset disposition expenses, applicable taxes, litigation costs, Claims arising from the Debtors' operation during the pendency of the chapter 7 cases and all unpaid Administrative Expense Claims that are allowed in the chapter 7 case. The liquidation itself might trigger certain Priority Claims, such as Claims for severance pay, and would likely accelerate Claims or, in the case of taxes, make it likely that the IRS would assert all of its Claims as Priority Tax Claims rather than asserting them in due course as is expected to occur in the Chapter 11 Cases. These Priority Claims would be paid in full out of the net liquidation proceeds, after payment of secured Claims, chapter 7 costs of administration and other Administrative Expense Claims, and before the balance would be made available to pay Unsecured Claims or to make any distribution in respect of Interests.

A liquidation analysis (the "Liquidation Analysis") is attached as Exhibit H to this Disclosure Statement. The analysis set forth in the Liquidation Analysis is based upon a number of estimates and assumptions that are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which would be beyond the Debtors' control. Accordingly, while the analyses contained in the Liquidation Analysis are necessarily presented with numerical specificity, the Debtors cannot provide assurance that the values assumed would be realized if the Debtors were in fact liquidated, nor can the Debtors cannot provide assurance that the Bankruptcy Court would accept this analysis or concur with these assumptions in making its determinations under section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 7 liquidation analysis has not been independently audited or verified. **ACTUAL LIQUIDATION PROCEEDS COULD BE MATERIALLY LOWER OR HIGHER THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS. NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY CAN BE OR IS BEING MADE WITH RESPECT TO THE ACTUAL PROCEEDS THAT COULD BE RECEIVED IN A CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATION OF THE DEBTORS. THE LIQUIDATION ESTIMATES HAVE BEEN PREPARED SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ESTIMATING PROCEEDS AVAILABLE IN A CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATION OF THE DEBTORS' ESTATES AND DO NOT REPRESENT VALUES THAT MAY BE APPROPRIATE FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THESE LIQUIDATION ESTIMATES IS INTENDED TO OR MAY BE ASSERTED TO CONSTITUTE A CONCESSION OR ADMISSION BY THE DEBTORS FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.**

The Liquidation Analysis is based upon the Debtors' balance sheets as of December 27, 2009, as adjusted for certain material transactions assumed to occur prior to the start of the liquidation, and assumes that the actual December 27, 2009 balance sheets are conservative proxies for the balance sheets that would exist at the time the Chapter 7 liquidation would commence.

Under section 704 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Chapter 7 trustee must, among other duties, collect and convert the property of a debtor's estate to cash and close the estate as expeditiously as is compatible with the best interests of the parties-in-interest. Consistent with these requirements, it is assumed for purposes of the Liquidation Analysis that a liquidation of the Debtors would commence under the direction of a Chapter 7 trustee appointed by the Bankruptcy Court and would continue for a period of six months, during which time all of the Debtors' major assets would either be sold or conveyed to their respective lien holders, and the Cash proceeds of such sales, net of liquidation-related costs, would then be distributed to the Debtors' creditors. Although the liquidation of some assets might not require six months to accomplish, other assets would be more difficult to collect or sell and hence would require a liquidation period substantially longer than six months.

As set forth in detail on the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that the Plan will produce a greater recovery for the holders of Claims and Interests than would be achieved in a Chapter 7 liquidation. Consequently, the Debtors believe that the Plan, which provides for the continuation of the Debtors' businesses, will provide a substantially greater ultimate return to the holders of Claims and Interests than would a Chapter 7 liquidation.

XII. PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND REORGANIZATION VALUE

A. Projected Financial Information.

The Debtors believe that the Plan meets the feasibility requirement set forth in section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code, as confirmation is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtors or any successor under the Plan. In connection with the development of the Plan, and for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies this feasibility standard, the Debtors analyzed their ability to satisfy their financial obligations while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources to operate their businesses. The Debtors, with the assistance of various professionals, including their financial advisors, prepared the Financial Projections attached as Exhibit G for each of the three fiscal years 2010, 2011 and 2012 (the "Financial Projection Period").

The Debtors do not, as a matter of course, publish their business plans, strategies, projections or anticipated financial position. Accordingly, the Debtors do not anticipate that they will, and disclaim any obligation to, furnish updated business plans or projections to Holders of Claims or other parties in interest after the Confirmation Date or otherwise make such information public.

The Financial Projections were prepared by the Debtors to present the anticipated impact of the Plan and assume that the Plan will be implemented in accordance with its stated terms. Further, the Financial Projections assume that the Effective Date will be September 27, 2010 (start of the Debtors' fourth quarter). Although the Debtors will seek to cause the Effective Date to occur as soon as practicable, there can be no assurance as to when or if the Effective Date will actually occur. It is also assumed that the Debtors will continue to conduct operations substantially similar to their businesses currently in operation.

The estimates and assumptions used in the Financial Projections, while considered reasonable by the Debtors and their financial advisors at the time of preparation, may not be realized and are inherently subject to uncertainties and contingencies. The Financial Projections are also based on factors such as industry performance, general business, economic, competitive, regulatory, market and financial conditions, all of which are difficult to predict and generally beyond the Debtors' control. Given the changes in the United States economy over the past 24 months and the difficult advertising environment created by general economic difficulties, it is anticipated that the Debtors' actual financial performance during the Financial Projection Period may differ materially from the Financial Projections.

B. Reorganization Value.

The Debtors' investment banker and financial adviser, Lazard, has undertaken a valuation analysis to determine the value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Claims pursuant to the Plan and to analyze the relative recoveries to such holders thereunder.

1. Overview.

Lazard has estimated the value of the Reorganized Debtors as of September 30, 2010. Lazard has undertaken this valuation analysis to determine the value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Claims pursuant to the Plan and to analyze the relative recoveries to such holders thereunder.[51] The estimated total value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Claims (the "Distributable Value") was derived based on (i) a sum-of-the-parts approach of the estimated value of the Reorganized Debtors' publishing, broadcasting and corporate operations on a going concern basis (the "Enterprise Value"), plus (ii) the estimated cash balance at the Assumed Effective Date, and (iii) the value of minority equity investments (the "Other Assets"). The valuation analysis assumes that the Effective Date is September 30, 2010 (the "Assumed Effective Date") and is based on projections developed and provided by the Debtors' management ("Projections") for 2010-2014 (the "Projection Period").

Based on these Projections and solely for purposes of the Plan, Lazard estimates that the Enterprise Value of the Reorganized Debtors falls within a range from approximately $2.6 to $3.1 billion, with an approximate mid-point estimate of $2.9 billion as of the Assumed Effective Date. Adding the estimated cash balance at the Assumed Effective Date of approximately $1.4 billion and the value of the Other Assets of approximately $1.5 to $2.0 billion (with an approximate mid-point value of $1.8 billion) to the Enterprise Value range yields a range of Distributable Value for the Reorganized Debtors from $5.6 billion to $6.6 billion with a mid-point of $6.1 billion.[52] Based on total estimated gross debt of approximately $0.9 billion projected as of the Assumed Effective Date, Lazard's mid-point estimate of Distributable Value reduced by $1.1 billion of cash distributions pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization implies a value for the new equity of the Reorganized Debtors (the "Equity Value") of approximately $4.1 billion.

THE ENTERPRISE VALUE RANGE, AS OF THE ASSUMED EFFECTIVE DATE, REFLECTS WORK PERFORMED BY LAZARD ON THE BASIS OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO LAZARD AS OF THE DATE OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. ALTHOUGH SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENTS MAY AFFECT LAZARD'S CONCLUSIONS, NEITHER LAZARD NOR ANY OF THE DEBTORS HAS ANY OBLIGATION TO UPDATE, REVISE OR REAFFIRM ITS ESTIMATES.

Lazard assumed that the Projections were reasonably prepared in good faith and on a basis reflecting the Debtors' most accurate currently available estimates and judgments as to the future operating and financial performance of the Reorganized Debtors. Lazard's estimated Enterprise Value range assumes the Reorganized Debtors will achieve their Projections in all material respects, including revenue, EBITDA margins, earnings and cash flow as projected. If the business performs at levels below those set forth in the Projections, such performance may have a materially negative impact on the Enterprise Value. Conversely, if the business performs at levels above those set forth in the Projections, such performance may have a materially positive impact on the Enterprise Value.

In estimating the range of Enterprise Value and the Equity Value of the Reorganized Debtors, Lazard: (i) reviewed certain historical financial information of the Debtors for recent years and interim periods; (ii) reviewed certain internal financial and operating data of the Debtors, which data were prepared and provided to Lazard by the Debtors' management and which relate to the Reorganized Debtors' business and its prospects; (iii) met with and discussed the Debtors' operations and future prospects with the senior management team; (iv) reviewed certain publicly available financial data for, and considered the market value of, public companies that Lazard deemed generally comparable to the operating business of the Reorganized Debtors; (v) considered certain economic and industry information relevant to the operating business; and (vi) conducted such other studies, analyses, inquiries and investigations as it deemed appropriate. Although Lazard

[51] The estimated value of the Reorganized Debtors includes the value of the Debtors' wholly-owned subsidiaries as well as the value of minority equity interests held by the Debtors and their subsidiaries. The Debtors' minority equity interests are generally described in Section III.B.3 of this Disclosure Statement.

[52] The mid-point estimate of Distributable Value includes approximately $1.6 billion attributable to the value of the Guarantor Non-Debtors.

conducted a review and analysis of the Reorganized Debtors' business, operating assets and liabilities and the Reorganized Debtors' business plan, it assumed and relied on the accuracy and completeness of all financial and other information furnished to it by the Debtors' management as well as publicly available information.

In addition, Lazard did not independently verify the Projections in connection with preparing the estimated Enterprise Value range, and no independent valuations or appraisals of the Debtors were sought or obtained in connection herewith. The estimated Enterprise Value range was developed solely for purposes of the formulation and negotiation of the Plan and the analysis of implied relative recoveries to Holders of Allowed Claims thereunder.

Lazard has not been asked to and does not express any view as to what the trading value of the Reorganized Debtors' securities would be when issued pursuant to the Plan or the prices at which they may trade in the future. The estimated Enterprise Value range of the Reorganized Debtors set forth herein does not constitute an opinion as to fairness from a financial point of view to any person of the consideration to be received by such person under the Plan or of the terms and provisions of the Plan.

Lazard's estimate of Enterprise Value reflects the application of standard valuation techniques and does not purport to reflect or constitute appraisals, liquidation values or estimates of the actual market value that may be realized through the sale of any securities to be issued pursuant to the Plan, which may be significantly different than the amounts set forth herein. The value of an operating business is subject to numerous uncertainties and contingencies which are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial condition and prospects of such a business. As a result, the estimated Enterprise Value range of the Reorganized Debtors set forth herein is not necessarily indicative of actual outcomes, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those set forth herein. None of the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, Lazard, nor any other person assumes responsibility for any differences between the estimated Enterprise Value range and such actual outcomes. Actual market prices of such securities at issuance will depend upon, among other things, the operating performance of the Reorganized Debtors, prevailing interest rates, conditions in the financial markets, the anticipated holding period of securities received by Holders of Claims (some of whom may prefer to liquidate their investment rather than hold it on a long-term basis), developments in the Reorganized Debtors' industry and economic conditions generally, and other factors which generally influence the prices of securities.

2. Valuation Methodology.

The following is a brief summary of certain financial analyses performed by Lazard to arrive at its range of estimated Distributable Value for the Reorganized Debtors. In performing the financial analyses described below and certain other relevant procedures, Lazard reviewed all significant assumptions with the Debtors' management. Lazard's valuation analysis must be considered as a whole. Reliance on only one of the methodologies used or portions of the analysis performed could create a misleading or incomplete conclusion as to Enterprise Value.

Under the sum-of-the-parts approach and the valuation methodologies summarized below, Lazard derived a range of estimated Distributable Value based on valuation estimates for each of the Reorganized Debtors' publishing operations (principally newspaper businesses plus Tribune Media Services), broadcasting operations (television, cable and radio businesses), corporate operations and Other Assets (principally minority equity investments in TV Food Network, CareerBuilder and Classified Ventures). As contemplated in the Plan, Lazard has assumed that the Reorganized Debtors will be subject to federal and state corporate income taxation.

(a) Comparable Company Analysis.

The comparable company valuation analysis estimates the value of a company based on a relative comparison with other publicly traded companies with similar operating and financial characteristics. Under this methodology, the enterprise value for each selected public company was determined by examining the trading prices for the equity securities of such company in the public markets and adding the aggregate amount of outstanding net debt for such company (at book value and at current market values), and subsequently adding minority interests, and subtracting unconsolidated investments. Those enterprise values are commonly expressed as multiples of various measures of operating statistics, most commonly sales and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"). In addition, each of the selected public company's operating performance, operating margins, profitability, leverage and business trends were examined. Based on these analyses, financial multiples and ratios were calculated to apply to the Reorganized Debtors' actual and projected operating performance. Lazard focused primarily on EBITDA multiples of the selected comparable companies to value the Reorganized Debtors but also gave consideration to multiples derived by measuring enterprise value against revenue.

A key factor to this approach is the selection of companies with relatively similar business and operational characteristics to the Reorganized Debtors. Common criteria for selecting comparable companies for the analysis include, among other relevant characteristics, similar lines of business, business risks, growth prospects, maturity of business, location, market presence and size and scale of operations. Lazard selected comparable companies in both the publishing and broadcasting sectors. The selection of appropriate comparable companies is often difficult, a matter of judgment, and subject to limitations due to sample size and the availability of meaningful market-based information.

Lazard selected the following publicly traded publishing companies (the "Publishing Peer Group") on the basis of general comparability to the Reorganized Debtors in one or more of the factors described above: The New York Times Company, The McClatchy Company, Lee Enterprises Inc., A.H. Belo Corporation, Washington Post Co., Gannett Co., Inc., Media General, Inc., Journal Communications Inc., and The E.W. Scripps Company.

Lazard selected the following publicly traded broadcasting companies (the "Broadcasting Peer Group," and together with the Publishing Peer Group, the "Peer Group") on the basis of general comparability to the Reorganized Debtors in one or more of the factors described above: Nexstar Broadcasting Group Inc., Sinclair Broadcast Group Inc., Gray Television Inc., Belo Corp., LIN TV Corp., Media General, Inc., The E.W. Scripps Company, Entravision Communications Corp., Discovery Communications, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., and Viacom, Inc.

Lazard calculated market multiples for the Peer Group by dividing the enterprise value of each comparable company by the actual 2009 EBITDA and the mean projected 2010 EBITDA as estimated by equity research analysts. For purposes of valuing the Debtors' television stations, Lazard calculated a blended 2009 / 2010 EBITDA multiple based on relevant television comparables. In determining the applicable EBITDA multiple ranges, Lazard considered a variety of factors, including both qualitative attributes and quantitative measures such as historical and projected revenue, EBITDA and capital expenditure amounts, historical enterprise value/EBITDA trading multiples, EBITDA margins, financial distress impacting trading values, size, growth and similarity in business lines. Based on this analysis, Lazard's implied EBITDA multiple ranges are set forth in the table below.

	Enterprise Value / 2010E EBITDA	
Segment	Low	High
Publishing[53]	5.4x	6.0x
Broadcasting[54]	8.9x	10.0x

(b) Discounted Cash Flow Analysis.

The discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis is a forward-looking enterprise valuation methodology that estimates the value of an asset or business by calculating the present value of expected future cash flows to be generated by that asset or business. Under this methodology, projected future cash flows are discounted by the business' weighted average cost of capital (the "Discount Rate"). The Discount Rate reflects the estimated blended rate of return that would be required by debt and equity investors to invest in the business based on its capital structure. The enterprise value of the Reorganized Debtors' business is determined by calculating the present value of the Reorganized Debtors' unlevered after-tax free cash flows included in the Projections plus an estimate for the value of the business beyond the Projection Period known as the terminal value. The terminal value is derived by applying a multiple to the Reorganized Debtors' projected EBITDA in the final year of the Projection Period or capitalizing projected unlevered after-tax free cash flow in the same period using the Discount Rate and an assumed perpetual growth rate, discounted back to the assumed Effective Date using the Discount Rate.

To estimate the Discount Rate for the Publishing and Broadcasting segments, Lazard used the cost of equity and the after-tax cost of debt for the Reorganized Debtors, based on an assumed targeted debt-to-total capitalization ratio. Lazard calculated the cost of equity utilizing estimates derived from the Peer Group and the "Capital Asset Pricing Model," which assumes that the required equity return is a function of the risk-free cost of capital and the correlation of a publicly traded stock's performance to the return on the broader market. To estimate the cost of debt, Lazard evaluated current capital markets conditions and the spreads of companies with similar capital structures and operations and relied upon estimates for the Reorganized Debtors' debt financing cost as obtained by the Debtors from institutional lenders. In determining an EBITDA exit multiple, Lazard utilized a range reflecting current EBITDA multiples. Although formulaic methods are used to derive the key estimates for the DCF methodology, their application and interpretation still involve complex considerations and judgments concerning potential variances in the projected financial and operating characteristics of the Reorganized Debtors, which in turn affect its cost of capital and terminal multiples. Lazard calculated its DCF valuation using the following assumptions:

Publishing Segment		Broadcasting Segment	
Discount Rate	Perpetual Growth Rate	Discount Rate	Terminal Multiple
11.5% - 13.5%	(3.0)% - 3.0%	9.5% - 11.5%	7.75x – 8.75x

[53] Does not include TMS or FSBO.

[54] Weighted average multiple for the station group, cable, and group allocations within the broadcasting segment. In the case of the station group, Enterprise Value is applied to a blended 2009/2010 EBITDA. In the case of cable and group allocation, Enterprise Value is applied to estimated 2010 EBITDA.

In applying the above methodology, Lazard utilized management's detailed Projections for the period beginning September 30, 2010, and ending December 31, 2014, to derive unlevered after-tax free cash flows. Free cash flow includes sources and uses of cash not reflected in the income statement, such as changes in working capital and capital expenditures. For purposes of the DCF, the Reorganized Debtors are assumed to be full taxpayers (the effective tax rate is assumed to be 41%). These cash flows, along with the terminal value, are discounted back to the Assumed Effective Date using the range of Discount Rates described above to arrive at a range of Enterprise Value.

(c) Precedent Transactions Analysis.

The precedent transactions valuation analysis is based on the enterprise values of companies involved in public merger and acquisition transactions that have operating and financial characteristics similar to the Reorganized Debtors. Under this methodology, the enterprise value of such companies is determined by an analysis of the consideration paid and the debt assumed in the merger or acquisition transaction. As in a comparable company valuation analysis, those enterprise values are commonly expressed as multiples of various measures of operating statistics, such as revenue, EBITDA, and earnings before interest and taxes ("EBIT"). Lazard reviewed industry-wide valuation multiples, considering prices paid as a multiple of the last 12 months ("LTM") EBITDA, for companies in similar lines of business to the Broadcasting segment of the Reorganized Debtors. The derived multiples were then applied to the Reorganized Debtors' operating statistics to determine the Enterprise Value or value to a potential strategic buyer. Similar to the comparable company analysis, Lazard focused mainly on EBITDA multiples in comparing the valuations of the Reorganized Debtors and the selected broadcasting companies involved in relevant precedent transactions.

Unlike the comparable company analysis, the enterprise valuation derived using this methodology reflects a "control" premium (i.e., a premium paid to purchase a majority or controlling position in the assets of a company). Thus, this methodology generally produces higher valuations than the comparable public company analysis. In addition, other factors not directly related to a company's business operations can affect a valuation based on precedent transactions, including: (i) the market environment is not identical for transactions occurring at different periods of time, and (ii) circumstances pertaining to the financial position of the company may have an impact on the resulting purchase price (e.g., a company in financial distress may receive a lower price due to perceived weakness in its bargaining leverage).

As with the comparable company analysis, because no precedent merger or acquisition used in any analysis will be identical to the target transaction, valuation conclusions cannot be based solely on quantitative results. The reasons for and circumstances surrounding each acquisition transaction are specific to such transaction, and there are inherent differences between the businesses, operations, and prospects of each target. Therefore, qualitative judgments must be made concerning the differences between the characteristics of these transactions and other factors and issues that could affect the price an acquirer is willing to pay in an acquisition. The number of completed transactions for which public data is available also limits this analysis. Furthermore, the data available for all the precedent transactions may have discrepancies due to varying sources of information.

Lazard evaluated various merger and acquisition transactions that have occurred in the publishing and broadcasting industries over the last five years. Many of the publishing industry transactions in this sample were executed under drastically different fundamental, credit and other market conditions from those prevailing in the current marketplace, which factored into the determination of the relevance of this methodology and appropriate multiple range. As a result, Lazard did not give weight to the precedent transactions valuation methodology with respect to the Publishing Segment. With respect to the Broadcasting Segment, Lazard reviewed the implied premiums paid in comparable transactions relative to the then trading multiples and applied such premiums to the current trading multiples. The resulting enterprise value range implies a blended 2010E EBITDA multiple range of 10.7x to 11.8x (in the case of the station group, reflects a 2009/2010E blended multiple).

(d) Other Assets and Corporate Operations Valuation.

Lazard estimated the value of Other Assets to be $1.8 billion. The material investments included in this category are minority interests in TV Food Network, CareerBuilder, LLC and Classified Ventures, LLC. Lazard utilized standard valuation methodologies to value the minority equity investments. In addition to these assets, Lazard included an estimated cash balance of $1.4 billion at the Assumed Effective Date to derive the estimated range for Distributable Value. This cash balance includes the proceeds from the recently completed transaction involving the Chicago Cubs and certain related assets.

Corporate activities (which represent a cost center) were valued by capitalizing an assumed run rate expense base by an assumed 11.1% blended Discount Rate. Additional calculations were performed to incorporate the present value of other cash outflows that are not reflected in corporate EBITDA. The estimated value of corporate activities was added to the cumulative segment enterprise value range to arrive at the estimated range for Enterprise Value.

THE SUMMARY SET FORTH ABOVE DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE ANALYSES PERFORMED BY LAZARD. THE PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ESTIMATE INVOLVES VARIOUS DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE MOST APPROPRIATE AND RELEVANT METHODS OF FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND THE APPLICATION OF THESE METHODS IN PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES AND, THEREFORE, SUCH AN ESTIMATE IS NOT READILY SUITABLE TO SUMMARY DESCRIPTION. IN PERFORMING THESE ANALYSES, LAZARD AND THE DEBTORS MADE NUMEROUS ASSUMPTIONS WITH RESPECT TO INDUSTRY PERFORMANCE, BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OTHER MATTERS. THE ANALYSES PERFORMED BY LAZARD ARE NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF ACTUAL VALUES OR FUTURE RESULTS, WHICH MAY BE SIGNIFICANTLY MORE OR LESS FAVORABLE THAN SUGGESTED BY SUCH ANALYSES.

XIII. DESCRIPTION OF DEBT AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE OF REORGANIZED DEBTORS

A. New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement.

Section 5.6 of the Plan provides that on the Effective Date, if the Debtors have not elected to replace the New Senior Secured Term Loan in its entirety with distributions of Cash, (i) Reorganized Tribune, as borrower, (ii) the other material Reorganized Debtors and U.S. Subsidiary Non-Debtors (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions), but excluding any entities identified by the Debtors and consented to by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, as guarantors, (iii) the administrative agent party thereto, and (iv) the Holders of Claims entitled to receive a distribution of the New Senior Secured Term Loan under the Plan shall become parties to the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement regardless of whether any party actually executes the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement. If issued, the New Senior Secured Term Loan shall be in an aggregate principal amount of up to two times the Debtors' trailing twelve month EBITDA (as defined in the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement) as of the end of the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the Effective Date. The New Senior Secured Term Loan shall be substantially in the form that will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 5.6 to the Plan.

B. Description of Exit Facility

Section 5.10 of the Plan provides that on the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by security holders or directors of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized, but not directed, to enter into the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, if any, as well as any notes, documents or agreements in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any documents required in connection with the creation or perfection of the liens securing the Exit Facility. The Exit Facility shall be a revolving credit facility providing for loans and other extensions of credit in an aggregate amount up to $300 million, with a letter of credit sub-facility of up to $100 million. The Exit Facility shall be substantially in the form that will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 5.10 to the Plan.

C. Description of Capital Stock.

The Plan provides that on the Effective Date or a subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, Reorganized Tribune shall issue shares of New Common Stock and New Warrants and all instruments, certificates and other documents required to be issued or distributed pursuant to the Plan without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule. The powers, preferences and rights, as well as certain limitations, qualifications and restrictions associated with the New Common Stock shall be set forth in their entirety in the Certificate of Incorporation of Reorganized Tribune a form of which will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 5.3.2(1) to the Plan. The terms of the New Warrants shall be set forth in their entirety in the New Warrant Agreement, a form of which will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 1.1.122 to the Plan.

XIV. RISK FACTORS

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN IS SUBJECT TO A NUMBER OF MATERIAL RISKS, INCLUDING THOSE ENUMERATED BELOW.

IN EVALUATING WHETHER TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST ANY OF THE DEBTORS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN SHOULD READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (AND THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER HEREWITH AND/OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE PLAN), PRIOR TO VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. THESE RISK FACTORS SHOULD NOT, HOWEVER, BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISK INVOLVED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN AND THEIR IMPLEMENTATION, OR ALTERNATIVES TO THE PLAN.

A. General Bankruptcy Law Considerations and Risks Related to the Plan.

1. Objections to the Classification of Claims May Change the Composition of the Classes and the Vote Required of Each Class for the Approval of the Plan.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan of reorganization may place a class or an interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the Plan has classified all Claims and Interests in compliance with the provisions of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, but it is possible that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may challenge the classification of Claims and Interests and that the Bankruptcy Court may find that a different classification is required for the Plan to be confirmed. In such event, the Debtors intend, to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Court and the Plan, to make such reasonable modifications of the classifications under the Plan to permit Confirmation and to use the acceptances of the Plan received in response to this solicitation for the purpose of obtaining the approval of the reconstituted Class or Classes of which the accepting Holder is ultimately deemed to be a member. Any such reclassification could adversely affect the Class in which such holder was initially a member, or any other Class under the Plan, by changing the composition of such Class and the vote required of that Class for approval of the Plan.

2. Failure to Obtain Confirmation of the Plan May Result in Liquidation or Alternative Plan on Less Favorable Terms.

Although the Debtors believe that the Plan will satisfy all requirements for confirmation under the Bankruptcy Code, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion. Certain parties do not agree with the Debtors' position that all aspects of the Plan will satisfy the requirements for confirmation under the Bankruptcy Code. For example, contrary to the Debtors' belief, certain parties have alleged that the releases and related injunctive relief provided in Article XI of the Plan are not permissible. Though the Debtors disagree with this contention, and, again, believe that the Plan will satisfy all requirements for confirmation under the Bankruptcy Code, there can be no assurance that modifications to the Plan will not be required for confirmation or that such modifications would not be sufficiently material as to necessitate the resolicitation of votes in support of the Plan.

The Plan provides that the Debtors reserve the right to seek confirmation of the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable, in view of the deemed rejection by various Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan. In the event such Classes fail to accept the Plan in accordance with section 1126(c) and 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right: (a) to request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and/or (b) to modify the Plan in accordance with Section 13 thereof. While the Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies the requirements for non-consensual confirmation under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because the Plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and are "fair and equitable" with respect to the Classes that reject or are deemed to reject the Plan, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion. There can be no assurance that any such challenge to the requirements for non-consensual confirmation will not delay the Debtors' emergence from chapter 11 or prevent confirmation of the Plan.

If the Plan is not confirmed, there can be no assurance that the Chapter 11 Cases will continue rather than be converted into chapter 7 liquidation cases or that any alternative plan or plans of reorganization would be on terms as favorable to the holders of Claims against any of the Debtors as the terms of the Plan. If a liquidation or protracted reorganization of the Debtors' Estates were to occur, there is a substantial risk that the Debtors' going concern value would substantially erode to the detriment of all stakeholders.

3. Undue Delay in Confirmation of the Plan May Disrupt the Debtors' Operations.

Although the Plan is designed to minimize the length of the Debtors' bankruptcy proceedings, it is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of time that the Debtors may spend in bankruptcy or to assure parties-in-interest that the Plan will be confirmed. The continuation of the Chapter 11 Cases, particularly if the Plan is not approved or confirmed in the timeframe currently contemplated, could adversely affect operations and relationships with the Debtors' customers, vendors, employees, regulators and partners. If confirmation and consummation of the Plan does not occur expeditiously, the Chapter 11 Cases could result in, among other things, increased costs for professional fees and similar expenses.

4. If the Effective Date Fails to Occur, the Debtors May Liquidate or Adopt an Alternative Plan with Less Favorable Terms.

There can be no assurance with respect to timing of the Effective Date. The occurrence of the Effective Date is also subject to the conditions precedent described in Section 10 of the Plan. Failure to meet any of these conditions could result in the Plan not being consummated.

If the Effective Date of the Plan does not occur, there can be no assurance that the Chapter 11 Cases will continue rather than be converted into chapter 7 liquidation cases or that any alternative plan or plans of reorganization would be on terms as favorable to the holders of Claims against any of the Debtors as the terms of the Plan.

B. FCC-Related Considerations and Risks Respecting the Debtors' Businesses.

1. The FCC Must Approve the Debtors' FCC Applications before Emergence from Bankruptcy.

The Debtors operate television broadcast stations, a radio station, and certain associated facilities under authority granted by the FCC. Under Section 310(d) of the Communications Act, the consent of the FCC is required for the assignment of FCC licenses or for the transfer of control of an entity that holds or controls FCC licenses. Except in the case of "involuntary" assignments, prior consent of the FCC is required before an assignment of FCC licenses or a transfer of control of FCC licensees may be consummated.

(a) "Involuntary" Transfers and Assignments.

For purposes of processing applications, the FCC classifies a licensee's change in status to a debtor in possession under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code as an "involuntary" assignment, even though the chapter 11 filing is within the control of the licensee or its parent company. The FCC considers such involuntary assignments to be *pro forma* transactions and accordingly evaluates them under more abbreviated, or so-called "short-form," procedures than applications involving a substantial change in control, which are evaluated under "long-form" procedures. The FCC has granted the Debtors' applications for consent to such involuntary assignments of their broadcast licenses to the Debtors' licensees as debtors in possession. Reorganized Tribune's emergence from bankruptcy as a restructured company will require further consent of the FCC to effectuate an assignment of these broadcast licenses to the Reorganized Debtors.

Actions ordered by the Bankruptcy Court could require further consent of the FCC. For example, the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee by the Bankruptcy Court would require FCC consent. The FCC typically treats changes of this sort that are ordered by the Bankruptcy Court as involuntary assignments or transfers for which consent may be sought using *pro forma* procedures.

(b) FCC Consent Required for Emergence from Bankruptcy.

The FCC treats emergence from bankruptcy by a licensee or its parent company as a "voluntary" assignment of FCC licenses or a transfer of control of FCC licensees when control will be transferred to a post-bankruptcy holder. A "voluntary" assignment or transfer of control requires prior approval of the FCC. In the FCC's view, a debtor in possession is an interim controlling party. The FCC thus expects the outcome of the proceeding to be, among other things, a restructuring and that the restructuring will not be implemented until the FCC has granted applications seeking approval of the new control structure and demonstrating the legal qualifications of any new parties that will have attributable ownership interests or positions in the new entity.

If the proposed resolution of a bankruptcy proceeding changes ultimate control of the FCC licensees (as, for example, when new parties will hold fifty percent (50%) or more of the stock of the restructured company), the transaction will be viewed as a substantial change in control, with consent sought on an FCC "long form" application, Form 314 (assignment) or Form 315 (transfer of control). The FCC treats a transaction as an "assignment" if the consummation of the transaction would change the identity of the entity holding the FCC license; changes in ownership or control in which the licensee entity remains unchanged typically are treated as "transfers of control." The application procedures for transfers and assignments are essentially the same. Even though a company may emerge from bankruptcy or receivership through a court order, the FCC will use the procedures applicable to a voluntary transfer or assignment when the consummation of the application would place the licenses in a new "permanent" holder. The company may not emerge from bankruptcy until the FCC has granted its consent.

(c) FCC Processing of Applications for Consent to Emerge from Bankruptcy.

On April 28, 2010, the Debtors filed the FCC Applications, by which Debtors sought the consent of the FCC for each of the Debtors holding FCC licenses to assign its FCC licenses to that Debtor as reorganized pursuant to the Plan. The FCC Applications included requests for waivers of the FCC's newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule and local television multiple ownership rule, and for a "failing station" waiver. The Debtors filed 16 applications for consent to assignment of broadcast station licenses, together with applications seeking consent to assign satellite earth station, private land mobile, private fixed microwave, and other categories of FCC licenses held by the Debtors.

On May 13, 2010, the FCC's Media Bureau issued a public notice announcing that the FCC has accepted all of the FCC Applications for filing upon initial review. Although the FCC is accepting and processing the FCC Applications while the Bankruptcy Court is considering the Plan, the Debtors anticipate that the FCC will not grant the FCC Applications until the Bankruptcy Court has confirmed the Plan and authorized the transactions proposed in the Plan.

The FCC's public notice of May 13, 2010, set a deadline of June 14, 2010, for interested persons to file petitions to deny the FCC Applications. To the extent petitions to deny or objections to FCC applications are filed, they typically focus on the qualifications of the applicants and their attributable owners to hold or control FCC broadcast licenses. In this case, the FCC Applications also include requests for waivers of the FCC's newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership and local television ownership or "duopoly" rules, including a "satellite" television waiver. These waiver requests are likely to be the subject of petitions to deny or objections. Amendments and/or separate pro forma or "short form" applications may also be filed with the FCC to implement any Restructuring Transactions requiring prior FCC approval.

Applicants also must give local public notice of the filing of an application through broadcast announcements and notices in local newspapers serving their broadcast markets. If petitions to deny or objections to an FCC application are filed, the applicant has an opportunity to file an opposition, and the petitioner(s) have an opportunity to reply. Absent extensions, the pleading cycle generally will be completed within 60 days. The FCC then will consider the application and any filings made by parties to the proceeding. In addition to the consideration of any waiver requests, the FCC's review of an application will focus on whether the existing media interests (broadcast and daily newspaper holdings) of the parties to the application, when combined with other media interests held by parties to the application, will comply with the FCC's broadcast multiple ownership rules. The FCC also considers compliance with limitations on foreign ownership, other legal qualifications, the parties' prior records before the FCC, and certain categories of prior adverse determinations against parties to the application by courts and other administrative bodies.

If no petitions to deny or objections are filed and the FCC finds that the application is in compliance with its rules and policies and that the parties to the application are qualified, the FCC may grant the application shortly after the close of the public notice period. In some instances, the FCC may request that the applicants supply additional information through amendments to an application. There is no time limit on the FCC's consideration of assignment applications, whether or not such applications draw petitions to deny or objections. The FCC has a stated goal of processing all such applications within 180 days, although processing often exceeds this timeframe when petitions to deny or objections are filed.

In this case, the consummation of the Plan will not occur until the FCC has granted the FCC Applications and issued the necessary consents to implement the Plan as confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court. Once the FCC has granted the FCC Applications, it will issue a public notice of the grant. If the grant is made by the FCC *en banc*, parties may file petitions for reconsideration with the agency or an appeal with the D.C. Circuit within a period of 30 days after public notice of the grant. If the grant is made by the FCC's staff under delegated authority, an interested party may request the staff to reconsider its decision or the FCC to review the grant *en banc* within 30 days of public notice of the grant, and the FCC may reconsider the action on its own initiative for a period of 40 days following issuance of public notice of the grant. It is highly unusual for the FCC to rescind grant of consent to an assignment or transfer upon reconsideration or review. Parties are entitled to close upon the grant of FCC consent even if petitions for reconsideration, applications for review, or judicial appeals are filed and remain pending, but any such consummation is subject to any further order that the FCC or a court might issue.

2. Inability to Obtain FCC Approval and Media Ownership Waivers Would Adversely Affect Ability to Consummate the Plan.

In the FCC Applications, the Debtors will be seeking waivers of several of the FCC's broadcast ownership rules. Grant of these waiver requests will be necessary in order to allow the assignment of combinations of media properties currently held by the Debtors in six markets in which the combinations currently operate under waivers of the FCC ownership rules. Absent continued waivers from the FCC, Reorganized Tribune will not be able to own and operate these combinations.

As a result of the FCC Order, the Debtors received seven waivers that allow them to hold clusters of media properties in six markets despite non-compliance with the FCC's rules. These waivers are as follows:

1) A "temporary" waiver of the FCC's newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to own WPIX-TV and *Newsday* in New York;

2) A "temporary" waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to own KTLA-TV and the *Los Angeles Times* in Los Angeles;

3) A "temporary" waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to own WSFL-TV and the Ft. Lauderdale-based *South Florida Sun-Sentinel* in Miami;

4) A "permanent" waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to own WGN, WGN-TV and the *Chicago Tribune* in Chicago;

5) A "temporary" waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule to own WTIC-TV, WTXX-TV and the *Hartford Courant* in Hartford;

6) A "permanent" "failing station" waiver of the FCC's television local ownership or "duopoly" rule to own WTIC-TV and WTXX-TV in Hartford; and

7) A "permanent" waiver of the FCC's "duopoly" rule to permit operation of WTTK-TV, a full-power television station licensed to Kokomo, Indiana, as a "satellite" rebroadcasting the programming of WTTV-TV, Bloomington, Indiana.

The "temporary" newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule waivers that the FCC issued are time limited. They extend until the latest of the following: (i) the expiration of a two-year period for the filing and evaluation of individualized waiver showings, the commencement of which is open to interpretation, (ii) six months following the conclusion of the litigation over the FCC Order pending in the D.C. Circuit, which the Debtors initiated on December 3, 2007, or (iii) six months after the expiration of any judicial stay to which the FCC's modified waiver standards for the cross-ownership rule as adopted in the 2008 Order may be subject. The "permanent" waivers continue as long as the Debtors own the properties, but the waivers do not permit assignments of the combinations intact, and waivers will be needed in order for the Reorganized Debtors to maintain their existing properties.

In the FCC Applications, the Debtors will seek extensions of the waivers covering these seven media combinations. In the case of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule waivers, the Debtors are requesting "permanent" relief that would allow them (i) to hold the ownership combinations or interests at least until the next "long form" assignment or transfer and (ii) upon such assignment or transfer to dispose of the interests in combination to a single purchaser. Alternatively, the Debtors are seeking a temporary waiver of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule that would extend until 18 months after the FCC completes its pending rulemaking review of that rule and the FCC's action becomes a final order no longer subject to judicial review. In the case of the Hartford television "duopoly" and the Indianapolis "satellite" waivers, the Debtors are seeking a continuation of those "permanent" waivers that would allow the combinations to be commonly held until the next "long-form" assignment or transfer.

In the requests for waivers filed as part of the FCC Applications, the Debtors intend to demonstrate that cross-ownership waiver relief is justified under the criteria announced in the 2008 Order, which took effect on March 23, 2010, with the Third Circuit's lifting of its stay, as well as the general "public interest" waiver test adopted with the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule in 1975. In the cross-ownership markets, synergies and efficiencies attributable to cross-ownership allow the Debtors' combined media properties to deliver an exceptional level of local news – both quantitatively and qualitatively. The Debtors' combined properties have earned strong ratings and many journalistic awards as testament to their community service and success. Each cross-owned market is also remarkably diverse and competitive with respect to traditional media properties (broadcast, cable and print) and even more so when new technological offerings, particularly those available over the Internet and wireless services, are taken into account.

The waiver filings also will explain that any forced regulatory separation of the cross-owned properties would have adverse public interest effects. First, in today's challenging media marketplace, the assumption that an alternative purchaser would be willing and able to acquire any of the properties simply is not valid. Second, even assuming that such a purchaser could be found, it is unlikely that the new owners would have the resources and, absent efficiencies from cross-ownership, the ability to maintain the amount and caliber of local news, information, and community services currently offered by each cross-owned combination.

Under the standards set forth in the 2008 Order to analyze the waivers, cross-ownership relief is presumptive in New York, Los Angeles, and Miami, because (i) those markets are among the Top 20 largest DMAs, (ii) the Debtors own only one broadcast outlet in each market, (iii) the television station at issue does not rank among the top four rated television stations, and (iv) at least eight "major media voices" exist exclusive of the combination. In Chicago and Hartford, where the Debtors hold more than one broadcast property, the Debtors are not entitled to a presumptive waiver, but their waiver requests will show that those combinations also are entitled to relief because (i) the stations have increased the amount of news provided to the market, (ii) the cross-owned properties exercise independent news judgment, (iii) the level of concentration in the DMA is not adversely affected, and (iv) the struggling financial condition of the Debtors justifies relief.

In the FCC Applications, the Debtors will show that continued waiver of the television "duopoly" rule for the Hartford properties is justified under either the FCC's "failed" or "failing station" standards. In the Indianapolis market, the Debtors will show that continued operation of WTTK-TV as a "satellite" is appropriate under FCC policies.

In each of the seven waiver requests, the Debtors will stress that grant of the waivers is required under the FCC's policies affording comity to the bankruptcy process. FCC precedent establishes that the agency is required to reconcile its policies with those underlying the bankruptcy laws. The FCC has previously taken comity into account in granting ownership waivers, and, in all seven instances involving the Debtors' properties; waivers would merely allow the Reorganized Debtors to maintain the existing combinations.

It is possible that the FCC will deny the Debtors' request for a "permanent waiver," or grant a temporary waiver of shorter duration than requested, with respect to one or more of the media combinations or interests for which the Debtors are seeking waivers. In the event that the FCC does not grant the requested waivers, the Debtors could be required to come into compliance with the applicable ownership rule by disposing of properties deemed non-conforming by a date set by the FCC, which date could be prior to the Debtors' emergence from bankruptcy. It is possible that the FCC will require the Debtors to place one or more properties deemed by the FCC to be non-compliant with its ownership rules into a divestiture trust prior to the Debtors' emergence from bankruptcy. If the present difficult financial climate for businesses overall and for media industries in particular persists, the Debtors could face difficulty locating buyers willing to purchase the non-conforming properties and could be forced to dispose of properties at prices that the Debtors otherwise would consider unacceptable.

In addition, it is possible that, in evaluating the FCC Applications, the FCC could determine that the Plan neither complies with nor ensures compliance with the FCC's broadcast multiple and/or cross-ownership rules and/or the twenty-five percent (25%) foreign ownership limit in Section 310(b) of the Communications Act. Specifically, the FCC may not agree with the Debtors and determine that the New Class B Common Stock should be considered attributable rather than non-attributable under its rules. Such a finding could cause the FCC to determine that certain prospective stockholders of the Reorganized Debtors would not be in compliance with the FCC's broadcast multiple and/or cross-ownership rules upon consummation of the currently proposed Plan. Further, the FCC could require the Debtors to amend the Plan and the FCC Applications, which could delay FCC Approval and consummation of the Plan. If petitions to deny or objections to the FCC Applications are filed, the preparation and submission of responsive pleadings and the FCC's consideration of those filings could cause a delay in FCC Approval and consummation of the Plan and could increase the cost to the Debtors of emerging from bankruptcy. It also is possible that the FCC would not accept the FCC Applications for filing until the Bankruptcy Court has confirmed the Plan, which could delay FCC Approval and consummation of the Plan.

C. **Risks Related to the Debtors' Businesses.**

1. The Debtors' Actual Financial Results May Vary Significantly From the Projections.

The Projections were prepared by the Debtors' management in consultation with their professional advisors. The Projections have not been examined or compiled by independent accountants. While the Debtors have presented the Projections with numerical specificity, they have necessarily based the Projections on a variety of estimates and assumptions that may not be realized and are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive, industry, regulatory, market and financial uncertainties and contingencies, many of which will be beyond the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors' control. The Debtors do not and cannot make any representations as to the accuracy of the Projections or to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors' ability to achieve the projected results. Some assumptions inevitably will not materialize. Furthermore, events and circumstances occurring subsequent to the date on which the Projections were prepared may differ from any assumed facts and circumstances. Alternatively, any events and circumstances that come to pass may well have been unanticipated, and thus may affect financial results in a materially adverse or materially beneficial manner. The Projections, therefore, may not be relied upon as a guaranty or other assurance of the actual results that will occur. In addition, the price of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants may be adversely affected by the Debtors' failure to achieve operating results that meet or exceed the Projections.

2. Failure to Attract and Maintain Employees May Adversely Affect the Debtors' Financial Results.

Among the Debtors' most valuable assets are their highly skilled employees, who have the ability to leave the Debtors and deprive the Debtors of valuable skills and knowledge that contribute substantially to their business operations. Although the Debtors have tried to maintain the confidence and dedication of their personnel through the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors cannot be sure that they will ultimately be able to do so and, if not, that they will be able to replace such personnel with comparable personnel. In addition, the Debtors cannot be sure that such key personnel will not leave after consummation of the Plan and the Debtors emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. Because the Debtors' success depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of its employees, further attrition may hinder the Debtors' ability to operate efficiently, which could have a material adverse effect on their results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, upon emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors may need to attract and retain new personnel, including key management, sales, marketing, and other personnel. Accomplishing this may be difficult due to many factors, including uncertainty created by the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases. The failure to continue to attract and retain such individuals could materially adversely affect the Debtors' ability to compete.

3. Adverse Publicity in Connection with the Chapter 11 Cases or Otherwise Could Negatively Affect Business.

Adverse publicity or news coverage relating to the Debtors, including, but not limited to, publicity or news coverage in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, may negatively impact the Debtors' efforts to establish and promote name recognition and a positive image after emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

4. Advertising Demand Will Continue to be Impacted by Changes in Economic Conditions and Fragmentation of the Media Landscape.

Advertising revenue is the primary source of revenue for the Debtors' publishing and broadcasting businesses. National and local economic conditions, particularly in major metropolitan markets, affect the levels of retail, national and classified newspaper advertising revenue, as well as television advertising revenue. Changes in gross domestic product, consumer spending, auto sales, housing sales, unemployment rates, job creation and circulation levels all impact demand for advertising. Consolidation across various industries, including large department stores and telecommunications companies, may also reduce the Debtors' overall advertising revenue. Retailers and other advertisers may also choose to reduce their overall advertising spending to reduce their operating costs, which could reduce the Debtors' advertising revenues. Deteriorations in national and local economic conditions increase the risk of financial distress and business failures among the Debtors' advertising customers, which may result in reduced advertising demand and decreased advertising revenue, and may also result in the Debtors being unable to fully collect upon advertising receivables.

Competition for newspaper advertising is based on reader demographics, price, service, advertiser results, and circulation and readership levels, and competition for television advertising is based on audience share and ratings information, audience engagement and price. Competition from other media, including other metropolitan, suburban and national newspapers, broadcasters, cable systems and networks, satellite television and radio, Internet sites, magazines, direct marketing and solo and shared mail programs, affects the Debtors' ability to retain and attract advertising clients and may continue to negatively impact advertising rates. In recent years, the advertising industry generally has experienced a secular shift toward Internet advertising and away from traditional media. In particular, Internet sites devoted to recruitment, automobiles, real estate, and other classified advertising categories have become significant competitors of the Debtors' newspapers.

In broadcasting, the proliferation of cable and satellite channels, advances in mobile and wireless technology, the migration of television audiences to the Internet and the viewing public's increased control over the manner and timing of their media consumption through personal video recording devices have resulted in greater fragmentation of the television viewing audience and a more difficult sales environment. Other advances in technology, such as increasing use of local-cable advertising "interconnects," which allow for easier insertion of advertising on local cable systems, have also increased competition for television advertisers. In addition, video compression technologies permit greater numbers of channels to be carried within existing bandwidth on cable, satellite and other television distribution systems. These compression technologies, as well as other technological developments, are applicable to all video delivery systems, including digital over-the-air broadcasting, and have the potential to provide vastly expanded programming to highly targeted audiences. Reduction in the cost of creating and programming additional channel capacity could lower entry barriers for new channels and encourage the development of increasingly specialized niche programming on cable, satellite and other television distribution systems, which could further increase the competition for advertising revenue in the broadcasting industry.

Seasonal variations in consumer spending cause the Debtors' quarterly advertising revenues to fluctuate. Second and fourth quarter advertising revenues are typically higher than first and third quarter advertising revenues, reflecting slower economic activity in the winter and summer and the stronger fourth quarter holiday season. In addition, differences in annual political and biennial Olympic-related advertising can cause the Debtors' revenues to fluctuate from year to year, in particular with respect to broadcasting revenues.

All of these factors continue to contribute to a difficult sales environment and may further adversely impact the Debtors' ability to grow or maintain their revenues.

5. Circulation and Audience Share May Continue to Decline as Consumers Migrate to Other Media Alternatives.

Competition for newspaper circulation is based primarily upon the content of a newspaper, service, price, and to an increasing degree, upon the availability of alternative media sources. The Debtors' circulation revenues have declined, reflecting general trends in the newspaper industry, including declining newspaper buying by young people and the consumer migration toward the Internet and other available forms of media for news. The Debtors have attempted to take advantage of the growth of online media by operating local Internet sites in each of their daily newspaper markets, but face increasing competition from other online sources. In addition, in order to address declining circulation in certain markets, the Debtors may increase marketing designed to retain their existing subscriber base and continue to introduce niche publications targeted at commuters and young adults. The Debtors may also increase marketing efforts to drive traffic to their proprietary Internet sites. Any such increased marketing efforts would involve additional cost and expense. However, certain regulatory changes have made the Debtors' efforts at marketing more difficult. For example, the National Do Not Call Registry has impacted the way newspapers sell home-delivery circulation, particularly for the larger newspapers that historically have relied on telemarketing.

Competition for audience share is based primarily on the perceived quality of the original and syndicated programming offered on the Debtors' broadcast stations, and to an increasing degree on the availability of alternative media sources to view this programming. Technological innovation, and the resulting proliferation of alternative programming sources, such as cable, satellite television, telephone company fiber lines, satellite radio, video-on-demand, pay-per-view, the Internet, home video and entertainment systems, and portable entertainment systems, have fragmented television viewing audiences and subjected television broadcast stations to new types of competition. Over the past decade, the aggregate viewership of non-network programming distributed via multi-channel, video program distributors such as cable television and satellite systems has increased, while the aggregate viewership of the major television networks has declined. Technologies that enable users to view content of their own choosing, in their own time, and to fast-forward or skip advertisements, such as digital video recorders, portable digital devices, and the Internet, may cause changes in consumer behavior or could hinder Nielsen's ability to accurately measure the Debtors' television audience, both of which could affect the attractiveness of the Debtors' offerings to advertisers. If these trends continue to occur, the Debtors' operating results could be adversely affected.

6. Changes in the Regulatory Landscape Could Affect the Debtors' Business Operations and Asset Mix.

Various aspects of the Debtors' operations are subject to regulation by governmental authorities in the United States. Changes in the current regulatory environment could result in increased operating costs or the need to divest one or more of the Debtors' properties.

The Debtors' television and radio broadcasting operations are subject to FCC jurisdiction under the Communications Act. A television or radio station may not operate in the United States without the authorization of the FCC. Accordingly, the Debtors' businesses depend upon the Debtors' ability to continue to hold television and radio broadcasting licenses from the FCC, which generally have a term of eight years.

The Communications Act empowers the FCC to regulate other aspects of the Debtors' businesses, in addition to imposing licensing requirements. For example, the FCC has the authority to:

- determine the frequencies, location and power of the Debtors' broadcast stations;
- regulate the equipment used by the Debtors' broadcast stations;
- adopt and implement regulations and policies concerning the ownership and operation of the Debtors' television stations; and
- impose penalties on the Debtors for violations of the Communications Act or FCC regulations.

Federal law also regulates the rates charged for political advertising and the quantity of advertising within children's programs. Broadcasters also are subject to a wide variety of other programming-related and technical regulations, including requirements to broadcast children's educational and informational programming and to provide for sponsorship identification and a prohibition on the broadcast of indecent programming during hours in which the viewing or listening audience is likely to include children.

The Debtors' failure to observe FCC rules and policies could result in the imposition by the FCC of various sanctions, including monetary forfeitures, reporting conditions, and short-term license renewals. In 2006 Congress substantially increased the financial penalties for the airing of indecent programming material outside of "safe harbor" hours. Accordingly, the inadvertent broadcasting of indecent programming may subject a broadcaster to substantial fines. Serious and repeated failures of a broadcast licensee to comply with applicable regulations may, in extreme cases, result in the revocation or non-renewal of a license. In addition, adverse adjudications relating to statutory "character" issues (such as felony or certain anti-trust convictions) and non-compliant media holdings of the Debtors' principals and the Debtors' investors in some instances could reflect adversely upon the Debtors' qualifications as a television and radio licensee.

Cable operators and direct broadcast satellite systems are generally required to carry the primary signal of local commercial television stations pursuant to the FCC's cable "must carry" or direct broadcast satellite "carry-one, carry-all" rules. These cable operators and direct broadcast satellite systems are prohibited from carrying a broadcast signal, however, without obtaining the station's consent. For each distributor, a local television broadcaster must make a choice once every three years whether to proceed under the "must carry" or "carry-one, carry-all" rules or to waive the right to mandatory but uncompensated carriage and negotiate a grant of retransmission consent to permit the cable system operator or satellite service provider to carry the station's signal, in most cases in exchange for some form of consideration from the system operator. If the Debtors' retransmission consent agreements are terminated or not renewed, or if the Debtors' broadcast signal is distributed on less favorable terms, the Debtors' ability to distribute their programming could be adversely affected.

From time to time, the FCC revises existing regulations and policies in ways that could affect the Debtors' broadcasting operations. Revision of existing cable ownership rules and broadcast multiple ownership and cross-ownership rules and policies by the FCC and other changes in the FCC's rules and policies may continue to affect the competitive landscape in ways that could increase the competition the Debtors face, including competition from larger media, entertainment and telecommunications companies, which may have greater access to capital and resources.

In addition, Congress and the FCC may, in the future, adopt new laws, regulations and policies regarding a wide variety of matters (including technological changes or changes in spectrum assigned to specific services) that could, directly or indirectly, materially and adversely affect the operation and ownership of the Debtors' broadcast properties. For example, the National Broadband Plan, a report to Congress prepared by the FCC's staff and issued on March 16, 2010, contains several recommendations for legislative and regulatory action that could significantly affect television broadcasting, including (i) the reallocation of portions of the present television broadcasting spectrum for non-broadcast mobile and wireless services; (ii) incentive spectrum auctions to encourage current spectrum holders to relinquish all or a portion of their current holdings; (iii) the imposition of user fees on spectrum holders; and (iv) rule changes to permit and encourage spectrum sharing and innovative uses of spectrum. The Debtors cannot predict what regulations or legislation may be proposed, what regulations or legislation may be finally enacted, or what effect, if any, such regulations or legislation could have on the operation and ownership of the Debtors' broadcasting properties.

7. The Availability and Cost of Quality Network-Provided and Syndicated Programming May Impact the Debtors' Television Ratings.

The cost of syndicated programming represents a significant portion of television operating expenses. Programming emphasis at the Debtors' stations is placed on network-provided programming, syndicated series, feature motion pictures, local and regional sports coverage, locally produced news, and children's programs. Much of the Debtors' stations' programming is acquired from outside sources, including the broadcast networks with which the Debtors' stations are affiliated and major studios with whom the Debtors are not affiliated.

Syndicated programming costs are impacted largely by market factors, including demand from other stations within the market or cable channels. Availability of syndicated programming depends on the production of compelling programming and the willingness of studios to offer the programming to unaffiliated buyers. In addition, the Debtors usually acquire syndicated programming rights several years in advance of availability to telecast programs and those rights often require multi-year commitments, making it difficult to predict accurately how a program will perform.

In addition, as network affiliation agreements come up for renewal, the Debtors may not be able to negotiate terms comparable to or more favorable than the current agreements. Also, the impact of reverse network compensation payments made by the Debtors to networks pursuant to their affiliation agreements requiring compensation for network programming may have a negative effect on the Debtors' financial condition or results of operations.

The Debtors' inability to continue to acquire or produce affordable programming for their stations could adversely affect operating results or the Debtors' financial condition.

8. Newsprint Prices May Continue to be Volatile and Difficult to Predict and Control.

Newsprint is one of the largest expenses of the Debtors' publishing units. The price of newsprint has historically been volatile and the consolidation of North American newsprint mills over the years has reduced the number of suppliers. In addition, in an effort to support higher newsprint prices, newsprint mills often reduce their production of newsprint by shutting down mills or taking downtime in their production schedules. The Debtors have historically been able to realize favorable newsprint pricing by virtue of the Debtors' company-wide volume and a long-term contract with a significant supplier. However, the volatility of newsprint prices has increased over the last two years with significant price increases in 2008 followed by significant price reductions in 2009. Newsprint prices will continue to be impacted by many factors including the relative supply of and demand for newsprint, the exchange rate between U.S. and Canadian dollars and the level of energy prices, which is a significant factor in the cost structure of the newsprint mills. In addition, failure to maintain the Debtors' current consumption levels, further supplier consolidation or the inability to maintain the Debtors' existing relationships with their newsprint suppliers could adversely impact newsprint prices in the future.

9. The Debtors' Ability to Grow Depends on the Development of the Debtors' Interactive Businesses.

The Debtors' growth depends to a significant degree upon the development of their interactive businesses. The growth and success of the Debtors' interactive businesses over the long term depends on various factors, among other things:

- increasing online traffic and attracting and retaining a base of frequent visitors to the Debtors' Internet sites, which may be adversely affected by search engines (including Google, the primary search engine directing traffic to the Debtors' Internet sites) changing the algorithms responsible for directing search queries to Internet sites;
- attracting advertisers to the Debtors' Internet sites, which depends partly on the Debtors' ability to generate online traffic and partly on the rate at which users click through advertisements, which may be adversely affected by the development of new technologies to block the display of the Debtors' advertisements;
- maintaining or increasing the advertising rates of the inventory on the Debtors' Internet sites amid significant increases in inventory in the marketplace, which may depend on the market position of the Debtors' brands and the market position and growth of advertising networks and exchange-based advertising marketplaces;
- exploiting new and existing technologies to distinguish the Debtors' products and services from those of the Debtors' competitors and developing new content, products and services, which may move in unanticipated directions due to the development of competitive alternatives, rapid technological change, regulatory changes and shifting market preferences;
- investing funds and resources in online opportunities, in which some of the Debtors' existing competitors and possible additional entrants may have greater operational, financial and other resources than the Debtors or may be better positioned to compete for certain opportunities;
- maintaining and forming strategic relationships to attract more consumers, which will depend on the efforts of the Debtors' partners, fellow investors and licensees that may be beyond the Debtors' control;
- attracting and retaining talent for critical positions; and
- the impact that filing for chapter 11 bankruptcy may have had on the Debtors' public image, normal business operations, financial condition, liquidity or cash flow.

Even if the Debtors continue to develop their interactive businesses, the Debtors may not be successful in generating or increasing revenue from their interactive businesses due to increasing competition and current economic conditions. If the Debtors are not successful in maintaining or growing revenues from their interactive businesses to offset continued declines in revenues from their newspapers, their businesses, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected.

The Debtors host Internet services that enable individuals to exchange information, generate content, comment on its content and engage in various online activities. The law relating to the liability of providers of these online services for activities of their users is currently unsettled both within the United States and internationally. While the Debtors monitor postings to such websites, claims may be brought against the Debtors for defamation, negligence, copyright or trademark infringement, unlawful activity, tort, including personal injury, fraud, or other theories based on the nature and content of information that may be posted online or generated by the Debtors' users. The Debtors' defense of such actions could be costly and involve significant time and attention of their management and other resources.

10. The Debtors' Success Will Depend on the Debtors' Ability to Adapt to Technological Change.

The Debtors' businesses are subject to rapid technological change, evolving industry standards, and the emergence of new media technologies and services. In the past, innovations in communications technology, including the explosive growth of the Internet, the spread of satellite and cable television, and the expansion of alternative programming sources have affected many aspects of the Debtors' business. While the Debtors have made significant investments to address the opportunities and challenges presented by these technological changes, these efforts have not always been successful. In the future, the Debtors' ability to profitably grow their business will depend upon their ability to adapt to future technological innovation. No assurance can be given that the Debtors will be successful in this regard.

11. Historical Financial Information Will Not be Comparable.

As a result of the consummation of the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby, the Debtors will be operating their current businesses under a new capital structure and will be subject to the fresh start accounting rules. Accordingly, the Debtors' financial condition and results of operations from and after the Effective Date will not be comparable to the financial condition or results of operations reflected in the Debtors' historical financial statements.

12. The Debtors May be Required to Write Down Goodwill or Other Intangible Assets Which May Adversely Affect Their Financial Position and Results of Operations.

The Debtors review goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired, in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 350, "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other."

To perform the annual impairment review, the Debtors estimate the fair values of their reporting units to which goodwill has been allocated using many critical factors, including projected future revenue, operating cash flows, and market growth, market multiples, discount rates and consideration of market valuations of comparable companies. The estimated fair values of other intangible assets subject to the annual impairment review, which include newspaper mastheads and FCC licenses, are generally calculated based on projected future discounted cash flow analyses. Adverse changes in expected results of operations and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values, including market multiples and discount rates, could result in non-cash impairment charges in the future, which may have a material adverse effect on the consolidated statements of operations.

13. Events Beyond the Debtors' Control May Result in Unexpected Adverse Operating Results.

The Debtors' results of operations could be affected in various ways by global or domestic events beyond the Debtors' control, such as wars, political unrest, acts of terrorism, and natural disasters. Such events can quickly result in significant declines in advertising revenues and significant increases in newsgathering costs. Coverage of the war in Iraq and Hurricane Katrina are two examples where newsgathering costs increased and, in the case of Hurricane Katrina, revenues dropped off significantly at the Debtors' two New Orleans television stations.

14. Changes in Accounting Standards Can Significantly Impact the Debtors' Reported Earnings and Operating Results.

Generally accepted accounting principles and accompanying pronouncements and implementation guidelines (collectively, "GAAP") for many aspects of the Debtors' businesses, including those related to intangible assets, pensions, employee stock ownership plans, income taxes, derivatives, equity-based compensation and broadcast rights, are complex and involve significant judgments. Changes in these rules or their interpretation could significantly change the Debtors' reported earnings and operating results.

15. Adverse Results from Litigation or Governmental Investigations can Impact the Debtors' Business Practices and Operating Results.

From time to time, the Debtors are parties to litigation and regulatory, environmental and other proceedings with governmental authorities and administrative agencies. Adverse outcomes in lawsuits or investigations could result in significant monetary damages, fines, penalties, or injunctive relief that could adversely affect the Debtors' operating results or financial condition as well as the Debtors' ability to conduct their businesses as they are presently being conducted.

16. The Debtors Could be faced with Additional Tax Liabilities.

The Debtors are subject to federal and state income taxes and are regularly audited by federal and state taxing authorities. In the years currently under audit, or eligible for future audit, the Debtors consummated certain significant business transactions that they treated or intend to treat as not resulting in gain for income tax purposes but as resulting in gain or loss for financial accounting purposes. In addition, the Debtors treated or intend to treat significant amounts of income as not subject to tax because of the Debtors' status as an S corporation. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the Debtors' tax positions and in establishing appropriate reserves. The Debtors analyze their tax positions and reserves on an ongoing basis and make adjustments when warranted based on changes in facts and circumstances. The resolutions of the Debtors' tax positions are unpredictable and could result in tax liabilities and associated cash payments that are significantly higher or lower than that which has been provided for by the Debtors. In addition, a change in the tax laws of the United States and adjustments to tax positions as a result of audits could materially affect the consequences of the Plan to the Debtors and/or their stockholders.

17. The Debtors' Company-Sponsored Pension Plans are Currently Underfunded, and Over Time the Debtors Will Likely be Required to Make Cash Contributions to the Plans, Reducing the Cash Available for Working Capital and Other Corporate Uses.

The Debtors provide pension benefits to eligible employees under certain company-sponsored defined benefits pension plans. In 2008, the market value of the Debtors' pension plan assets declined significantly due to negative investment returns. As a result, in accordance with GAAP (Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715, "Compensation Retirement Benefits"), the Debtors' recognized a net pension obligation for the underfunded status of its company-sponsored pension plans at the end of 2008. In 2009, the net pension obligation declined slightly due to an increase in pension assets resulting from investment returns but that increase was largely offset by higher liabilities due to a lower discount rate and other factors.

Cash Funding requirements are not driven directly by the GAAP underfunded position, but by the Pension Protection Act ("PPA"), which uses a different method to calculate the underfunded amount, as described in Article IV.C. Using the PPA methodology and based on various assumptions, the Debtors project that significant cash contributions will be required in the future. Actual Cash Funding may be more or less than these projections. For example, if PPA discount rates remain low and/or investment returns are below expectations, then without legislative relief the projected contributions may be higher than currently anticipated. As a result, the Debtors may have less cash available for working capital and other corporate uses, which may have an adverse impact on the Debtors' operations, financial condition and liquidity.

In addition, the Debtors participate in multiemployer pension plans on behalf of employees represented by certain unions. Contributions to these multiemployer pension plans could increase as a result of future collective bargaining, funding deficiencies or other factors. The Debtors' obligations to make contributions to their pension plans and multiemployer pension plans in which they participate would reduce the cash available for working capital and other corporate uses and may have a material adverse impact on the Debtors' operations, financial condition and liquidity.

18. Labor Strikes, Lock-Outs and Protracted Negotiations can Lead to Business Interruptions and Increased Operating Costs.

As of December 31, 2009, union employees comprise about fifteen percent (15%) of the Debtors' workforce. The Debtors are required to negotiate collective bargaining agreements across their respective business units on an ongoing basis. Complications in labor negotiations can lead to work slowdowns or other business interruptions and greater overall employee costs.

19. Acquisitions, Investments and Dispositions Pose Inherent Financial and Other Risks and Challenges.

The Debtors continuously evaluate their businesses and make strategic acquisitions, dispositions, and investments. These transactions involve challenges and risks in negotiation, execution, valuation and integration. There can be no assurance that any such transaction can be completed. Moreover, competition for certain types of acquisitions and investments is significant. Even if successfully negotiated, closed and integrated, certain acquisitions or investments may prove not to advance the Debtors' businesses strategy and may fall short of expected return on investment targets. In certain of the Debtors' investments, the Debtors have taken or may take a minority position in a company with limited voting rights and an inability to exert absolute control over the entity.

20. The Reorganized Debtors May Continue to Have Substantial Indebtedness.

The Reorganized Debtors may continue to have substantial indebtedness following the Effective Date, which may include a New Senior Secured Term Loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to two times the Debtors' trailing twelve month EBITDA (as defined in the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement) as of the end of the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the Effective Date. For purposes of the Financial Projections, the aggregate principal amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan is assumed to be $900 million. While the Reorganized Debtors' management believes that future operating cash flow, together with financing arrangements, will be sufficient to finance operating requirements under the Reorganized Debtors' business plan, the Reorganized Debtors' leverage and debt service requirements could make it more vulnerable to economic downturns in the markets the Reorganized Debtors serve or in the economy generally.

The degree to which the Reorganized Debtors will be indebted could have important consequences because it may:

- require the Reorganized Debtors to dedicate a substantial portion of their cash flows to the payment of principal and interest on their debt which will reduce the funds available for other purposes;
- limit the Reorganized Debtors liquidity and operational flexibility and their ability to respond to the challenging general and industry-specific economic and business conditions that currently exist or that the Reorganized Debtors may face in the future;
- require the Reorganized Debtors in the future to defer planned capital expenditures, further reduce the size of the Reorganized Debtors' workforce, reduce discretionary spending, dispose of assets or forgo acquisitions or other strategic opportunities, any of which decisions may affect the Reorganized Debtors' revenues and place them at a competitive disadvantage compared to their competitors with less debt or with comparable debt at more favorable interest rates and who, as a result, may be better positioned to withstand economic downturns or pursue key acquisitions or other strategic opportunities;

- limit the Reorganized Debtors' ability to obtain additional financing in the future;
- expose the Reorganized Debtors to increased interest rate risk because a substantial portion of the Reorganized Debtors' debt obligations may be at variable interest rates; and
- place the Reorganized Debtors at a competitive disadvantage because they may be more highly leveraged than some of their competitors.

In addition, any new financing facility that the Reorganized Debtors may enter into as of the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan will likely contain covenants that impose operating and financial restrictions on the Reorganized Debtors. These covenants could adversely affect the Reorganized Debtors' ability to finance future operations, potential acquisitions or capital needs or to engage in business activities that may be in their interest, including implementing the Reorganized Debtors' Plan.

D. <u>Risks to Creditors Who Will Receive Securities</u>

The ultimate recoveries under the Plan to Holders of Claims that receive shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants to purchase shares of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will depend on the realizable value of the shares of New Common Stock. Shares of New Common Stock are subject to a number of material risks, including, but not limited to, those specified below. Prior to voting on the Plan, each Holder of Claims that are to be satisfied in whole or part through a distribution of New Common Stock should carefully consider the risk factors specified or referred to below, as well as all of the information contained in the Plan.

1. The Lack of an Established Market for the Securities May Adversely Affect the Liquidity of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants.

No established market exists for the New Common Stock or New Warrants and there can be no assurance that an active market for the shares of the New Common Stock or New Warrants will develop, nor can any assurance be given as to the prices at which such securities might be traded. Although Reorganized Tribune will use its reasonable best efforts to list, as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, the New Class A Common Stock for trading on the NYSE or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market, there can be no assurance that the listing or quotation of the New Class A Common Stock will be accepted or that an active or liquid trading market will develop for the New Class A Common Stock. If a trading market does not develop or is not maintained, holders of shares of the New Common Stock and New Warrants may experience difficulty in reselling such securities or may be unable to sell them at all. Even if such market were to exist, such securities could trade at prices higher or lower than the value attributed to such securities in connection with their distribution under the Plan, depending upon many factors, including, without limitation, markets for similar securities, industry conditions, the Reorganized Debtors' performance and investor expectations thereof. In addition, some persons who receive shares of the New Common Stock and/or the New Warrants may prefer to liquidate their investment in the near term rather than hold such securities on a long-term basis. Accordingly, any market for such securities may be volatile, at least for an initial period following the Effective Date, and may be depressed until the market has had time to absorb any such sales and to observe the Reorganized Debtors' performance.

2. Lack of Dividends May Adversely Affect Liquidity of the New Common Stock.

The Debtors do not anticipate that cash dividends or other distributions will be made with respect to the New Common Stock in the foreseeable future. In addition, covenants in certain debt instruments to which the Reorganized Debtors will be a party may restrict their ability to pay dividends and make certain other payments. Further, such restrictions on dividends may have an adverse impact on the market demand for the New Common Stock as certain institutional investors may invest only in dividend-paying equity securities or may operate under other restrictions that may prohibit or limit their ability to invest in the securities issued pursuant to the Plan.

3. Future Sales or Issuances of Equity, Including Issuances in Respect of New Warrants to Purchase New Class A Common Stock, May Depress the Stock Price of the New Common Stock.

If holders of New Common Stock sell substantial amounts of New Common Stock or Reorganized Tribune issues substantial additional amounts of its equity securities, or there is a belief that such sales or issuances could occur, the market price of the New Common Stock could decline significantly. Reorganized Tribune may issue New Warrants to purchase shares of New Class A Common Stock in certain circumstances. If Holders who receive New Warrants in connection with the implementation of the Plan exercise such warrants and purchase a significant number of shares of New Class A Common Stock, the market price of the New Class A Common Stock may be adversely affected. In addition, any new issuances of equity securities by Reorganized Tribune including as a result of warrant exercises, may be dilutive to existing stockholders of Reorganized Tribune.

4. The Limited Voting Rights of the New Class B Common Stock and the Lack of Voting Rights of the New Warrants Could Impact their Attractiveness to Investors and, as a Result, their Market Value.

In certain circumstances, Reorganized Tribune may issue shares of New Class B Common Stock and/or New Warrants. The New Class A Common Stock and New Class B Common Stock generally provide identical economic rights, but holders of the New Class B Common Stock have limited voting rights, including that such holders have no right to vote in the election of directors. The holders of the New Warrants have no voting rights. The difference in voting rights of the New Class A Common Stock on the one hand, and New Class B Common Stock and New Warrants on the other hand, could diminish the value of the New Class B Common Stock and the New Warrants to the extent that investors or potential future purchasers of the New Class B Common Stock or the New Warrants ascribe value to the superior voting rights of the New Class A Common Stock. The Certificate of Incorporation of Reorganized Tribune, which will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 5.3.2.1 to the Plan, contains more information about the rights and limitations associated with the New Class B Common Stock. In addition, the New Warrant Agreement, which will be filed with the Plan Supplement as Exhibit 1.1.123 to the Plan, contains more information about the rights and limitations associated with the New Warrants.

5. Certain Holders May be Restricted in Their Ability to Transfer or Sell Their Securities.

To the extent that New Common Stock, New Warrants or any other securities are issued under the Plan and are covered by section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, they may be resold by the holders thereof without registration unless the holder is an "underwriter" with respect to such securities. Resales by Persons who receive New Common Stock or New Warrants pursuant to the Plan that are deemed to be "underwriters" as defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code would not be exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or other applicable law. Such Persons would be permitted to sell such New Common Stock or New Warrants without registration if they are able to comply with the provisions of rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Reorganized Tribune will use its reasonable best efforts to list, as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, the New Class A Common Stock for trading on the NYSE or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market but will have no liability if it is unable to do so. As noted above (see "Lack of an Established Market for the Securities May Adversely Affect the Liquidity of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants"), there can be no assurance that the listing or quotation of the New Class A Common Stock will be accepted or that an active or liquid trading market will develop for the New Class A Common Stock. Efforts to list the New Class A Common Stock, if successful, would include registering the New Class A Common

Stock under the Exchange Act. Registration under the Exchange Act is a separate process from registration under the Securities Act and would not be sufficient to permit resales by persons who receive New Common Stock or New Warrants pursuant to the Plan and who are deemed to be "underwriters" as defined in section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Reorganized Tribune has no current plans to list the New Class B Common Stock on the NYSE or for quotation on the NASDAQ Stock Market or to register the New Class B Common Stock or New Warrants under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or under equivalent state securities laws such that the recipients of the New Class B Common Stock or New Warrants would be able to resell their securities pursuant to an effective registration statement.

The Certificate of Incorporation contains restrictions on stockholders' ability to transfer New Common Stock and New Warrants designed to ensure compliance with the FCC broadcast multiple ownership and cross-ownership rules and the limitations on foreign ownership or control of FCC broadcast licenses imposed by the Communications Act. Furthermore, certificates for shares of New Common Stock and certificates for New Warrants may bear a legend restricting the sale, transfer, assignment, conversion or other disposal of such securities.

XV. CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

The following discussion is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax aspects of the Plan, is for general information purposes only, and should not be relied upon for purposes of determining the specific tax consequences of the Plan with respect to a particular holder of a Claim or Interest. This discussion does not purport to be a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax considerations.

This discussion is based on existing provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "<u>IRC</u>"), existing and proposed Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, and current administrative rulings and court decisions. Legislative, judicial, or administrative changes or interpretations enacted or promulgated after the date hereof could alter or modify the analyses set forth below with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan. Any such changes or interpretations may be retroactive and could significantly affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan. No representations or assurances are being made to the Holders of Claims or Interests with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences described in the Plan.

* * * *

Any discussion of U.S. federal tax issues set forth in this Disclosure Statement was written solely in connection with the confirmation of the Plan to which the transactions described in this Disclosure Statement are ancillary. Such discussion is not intended or written to be legal or tax advice to any person and is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any person for the purpose of avoiding any U.S. federal tax penalties that may be imposed on such person. Each holder of a Claim or Interest should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

* * * *

A. <u>Federal Income Tax Consequences to the Debtors.</u>

1. Termination of Subchapter S Corporation Status.

On March 13, 2008, Tribune filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the IRC, which election became effective as of the beginning of its 2008 fiscal year. Tribune also elected to treat nearly all of its subsidiaries as qualified subchapter S subsidiaries. Subject to certain limitations (such as the built-in gains tax applicable to Tribune's net unrealized gains as of the beginning of the 2008 fiscal year that are recognized in the subsequent ten taxable years), Tribune and its qualified subchapter S subsidiaries are not currently subject to corporate level federal income tax. Instead, the income of Tribune and such subsidiaries is required to be reported by its stockholders. The ESOP, which, as of the Petition Date, was the sole stockholder of Tribune, does not pay taxes on the income that is passed through to it because the ESOP is an employee benefit plan that qualifies for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the IRC. Although most states in which Tribune and its subsidiaries operate recognize the subchapter S corporation status, some impose taxes at a reduced rate.

As a result of the implementation of the Plan, Tribune will no longer be eligible to be treated as a subchapter S corporation beginning on the Effective Date. Accordingly, Reorganized Tribune and its subsidiaries will be subject to entity-level tax on all of their income and gains beginning on the Effective Date at corporate income tax rates. As described below, Reorganized Tribune is expected to have limited tax attributes available to offset such income and gains.

2. Cancellation of Debt and Reduction of Tax Attributes.

A debtor generally must recognize income from the cancellation of debt ("COD Income") to the extent that its debt is discharged for consideration less than the amount of such debt. For these purposes, consideration includes the amount of cash and the fair market value of property, including stock of the debtor. COD Income is not required to be included in taxable income, however, if the debtor is in bankruptcy (the "Bankruptcy Exception"). Instead, the debtor is required to reduce certain of its tax attributes by the amount of excluded COD Income, generally in the following order: net operating losses ("NOLs"), general business credit carryforwards, minimum tax credit carryforwards, capital loss carryforwards, the tax basis of the debtor's assets, passive activity loss or credit carryovers, and, finally, foreign tax credit tax carryforwards (collectively, "Tax Attributes"). Generally, the reduction in the tax basis of assets cannot exceed the excess of the total bases of the debtor's property held immediately after the debt discharge over the total liabilities of the debtor immediately after the discharge (the "Liability Floor Rule").

The Debtors expect to realize substantial COD Income as a result of the implementation of the Plan. The precise amount of COD Income will depend on, among other things, the fair market value of the New Common Stock and New Warrants, which cannot be known with certainty until after the Effective Date. Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Exception, this COD Income will not be included in the Debtors' taxable income, but they will have to reduce their Tax Attributes after calculating the tax for the taxable year of discharge.

As a subchapter S corporation, Tribune does not currently have any NOLs or other significant Tax Attributes other than tax basis in assets. Although the projected COD Income is expected to exceed the Debtors' aggregate tax basis in assets, under the Liability Floor Rule the Debtors' will not be required to reduce such basis below their total liabilities after the discharge.

B. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Claims and Interests.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences of the transactions contemplated by the Plan to Holders of Claims and Interests that are United States Persons will depend upon a number of factors. For purposes of the following discussion, a "United States Person" is any individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, or any entity (i) that is a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, (ii) that is an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iii) that is a trust (a) the administration over which a United States person can exercise primary supervision and all of the substantial decisions of which one or more United States persons have the authority to control; or (b) that has elected to continue to be treated as a United States Person for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the case of a partnership, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of its partners will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A "Non-United States Person" is any person or entity (other than a partnership) that is not a United States Person. For purposes of the following discussion and unless otherwise noted below, the term "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of a Claim or Interest that is a United States Person. The general

U.S. federal income tax consequences to Holders of Claims or Interests that are Non-United States Persons are discussed below under Article XV.B.14 of this Disclosure Statement.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders of Claims and the character and amount of income, gain or loss recognized as a consequence of the Plan and the distributions provided for thereby will depend upon, among other things, (i) the manner in which a U.S. Holder acquired a Claim; (ii) the length of time the Claim has been held; (iii) whether the Claim was acquired at a discount; (iv) whether the U.S. Holder has taken a bad debt deduction with respect to the Claim (or any portion thereof) in the current or prior years; (v) whether the U.S. Holder has previously included in income accrued but unpaid interest with respect to the Claim; (vi) the method of tax accounting of the U.S. Holder; (vii) whether the Claim is an installment obligation for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and (viii) whether the Claim is a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder. Certain holders of Claims or Interests (such as foreign persons, subchapter S corporations, regulated investment companies, insurance companies, financial institutions, small business investment companies, broker-dealers and tax-exempt organizations) may be subject to special rules not addressed in this summary. In addition, this summary does not discuss consequences to holders of the Barclays Swap Claim. There also may be state, local, and/or non-U.S. income or other tax considerations or U.S. federal estate and gift tax considerations applicable to holders of Claims or Interests that are not addressed in this discussion.

EACH U.S. HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST AFFECTED BY THE PLAN IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE TRANSACTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND IN THE PLAN.

1. General.

A U.S. Holder of a Claim may recognize ordinary income or loss with respect to any portion of its Claim attributable to accrued but unpaid interest. A U.S. Holder who did not previously include in income accrued but unpaid interest attributable to its Claim, and who receives a distribution on account of its Claim pursuant to the Plan, will be treated as having received interest income to the extent that any consideration received is characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a payment of interest, regardless of whether such U.S. Holder realizes an overall gain or loss as a result of surrendering its Claim. In general, a U.S. Holder that previously included in its income accrued but unpaid interest attributable to its Claim will recognize an ordinary loss to the extent that such accrued but unpaid interest is not satisfied, regardless of whether such U.S. Holder realizes an overall gain or loss as a result of the distribution it may receive under the Plan on account of its Claim. Although the manner in which consideration is to be allocated between accrued interest and principal for these purposes is unclear under present law, the Debtors intend to allocate for U.S. federal income tax purposes the consideration paid pursuant to the Plan with respect to a Claim first to the principal amount of such Claim as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then to accrued interest, if any, with respect to such Claim. Accordingly, in cases where a U.S. Holder receives consideration in an amount that is less than the principal amount of its Claim, the Debtors intend to allocate the full amount of consideration transferred to such U.S. Holder to the principal amount of such obligation and to take the position that no amount of the consideration to be received by such U.S. Holder is attributable to accrued interest. There is no assurance that such allocation will be respected by the IRS for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A U.S. Holder that receives New Common Stock or New Warrants in exchange for its Claim will be required to treat gain recognized on a subsequent sale or other taxable disposition of such New Common Stock or New Warrants as ordinary income to the extent of (i) any bad debt deductions taken with respect to the Claim and any ordinary loss deductions incurred upon satisfaction of the Claim, less any income (other than interest income) recognized by the U.S. Holder upon satisfaction of its Claim, and (ii) any amounts which would have been included in the U.S. Holder's gross income if the U.S. Holder's Claim had been satisfied in full, but which were not included in income because of the application of the cash method of accounting.

Subject to the foregoing rules relating to accrued interest, gain or loss recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the consummation of the Plan by U.S. Holders of Claims or Interests that hold their Claims or Interests as capital assets generally will be treated as a gain or loss from the sale or exchange of such capital asset. Capital gain or loss will be long-term if the Claim or Interest was held by the U.S. Holder for more than one year and otherwise will be short-term. Any capital losses realized generally may be used by a corporate U.S. Holder only to offset capital gains, and by an individual U.S. Holder only to the extent of capital gains plus $3,000 of other income.

2. Market Discount.

The market discount provisions of the IRC may apply to holders of certain Claims. In general, a debt obligation that is acquired by a holder in the secondary market is a "market discount bond" as to that holder if its stated redemption price at maturity (or, in the case of a debt obligation having original issue discount, its revised issue price) exceeds, by more than a statutory de minimis amount, the tax basis of the debt obligation in the holder's hands immediately after its acquisition (any such excess, "market discount"). In general, a market discount obligation is treated as having accrued market discount as of any date equal to the total market discount multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days the holder has owned the market discount obligation and the denominator of which is the total number of days that remained until maturity at the time the holder acquired the market discount obligation. If a U.S. Holder has Claims with accrued market discount and such U.S. Holder realizes gain upon the exchange of its Claims for property pursuant to the Plan, such U.S. Holder may be required to include as ordinary income the amount of such accrued market discount to the extent of such realized gain. U.S. Holders who have Claims with accrued market discount should consult their tax advisors as to the application of the market discount rules to them in view of their particular circumstances. In particular, U.S. Holders of Claims that are "securities" for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that are exchanged for New Common Stock and, if applicable, New Warrants should consult their tax advisors regarding recognition of ordinary income upon a subsequent disposition of such New Common Stock or New Warrants. See "Definition of Security" below.

3. U.S. Holders of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims (not including the Barclays Swap Claim).

U.S. Holders of Allowed Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims will receive New Common Stock (and where applicable, New Warrants) and Cash, and may receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan, in exchange for their Claims. Each such U.S. Holder will realize gain or loss equal to the difference between the adjusted tax basis in its Claim surrendered in the exchange, determined immediately prior to the Effective Date, and the sum of (i) the fair market value of the New Common Stock and any New Warrants received, (ii) the Cash received, and (iii) the "issue price" of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received. See "Federal Income Tax Treatment of the New Senior Secured Term Loan," below, for a discussion related to the determination of the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

The tax consequences to a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Loan Claim and Loan Guaranty Claim depend on whether its Claim is a "security" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although not free from doubt, the New Senior Secured Term Loan will likely not constitute a security for U.S. federal income tax purposes. See "Definition of 'Security'" below. U.S. Holders are encouraged to consult with their tax advisors in connection with the determination of whether the New Senior Secured Term Loan constitutes a security for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The remainder of this discussion assumes that the New Senior Secured Term Loan will not constitute a security for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If the Claim does not constitute a security for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the exchange of the Claim for New Common Stock (and where applicable, New Warrants), Cash and the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will be a taxable transaction, and the U.S. Holder of such Claim will be required to recognize gain or loss equal to the full amount of its gain or loss realized on the exchange. In such a case, a

U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Common Stock and any New Warrants received in the exchange will equal the fair market value of the New Common Stock and New Warrants on the date received. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will equal the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan. A U.S. Holder's holding period in such assets will commence on the day after the date received. See "Federal Income Tax Treatment of the New Senior Secured Term Loan," below, for a discussion related to the determination of the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

If the Claim constitutes a security for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the exchange of such Claim will be treated as a recapitalization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In such a case, a U.S. Holder of such Claim who realizes a loss on the exchange will not be permitted to recognize such loss, except to the extent of any loss attributable to accrued but unpaid interest with respect to such Claim. A U.S. Holder of such Claim who realizes gain on the exchange will be required to recognize the lesser of (i) the amount of gain realized on the exchange and (ii) the sum of the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, and the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Common Stock and any New Warrants received in exchange for its Claim will equal its adjusted tax basis in its Claim, increased by the amount of gain recognized on the exchange, if any, and reduced by the sum of (i) the fair market value of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, and (ii) the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange. If a U.S. Holder receives both New Common Stock and New Warrants in exchange for its Claim, such basis will be allocated between the New Common Stock and the New Warrants in proportion to their relative fair market values on the date received. A U.S. Holder's holding period in the New Common Stock and any New Warrants will include the holding period in its Claim surrendered. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will equal the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan. A U.S. Holder's holding period in the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will commence on the day after the date received.

Because a U.S. Holder's ultimate share of consideration based on its Allowed Loan Claim may not be determinable on the Effective Date due to the existence of Disputed Claims, such U.S. Holder should realize additional or offsetting gain due to the disallowance of a Disputed Claim if, and to the extent that, the aggregate amount of consideration ultimately received by a U.S. Holder is greater than the amount used in initially determining such U.S. Holder's gain or loss in accordance with the procedures described in the preceding paragraphs.

See "Federal Income Tax Treatment of New Senior Secured Term Loan," below, for a discussion related to the tax considerations of holding the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

4. U.S. Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims.

U.S. Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims will receive New Common Stock (and where applicable, New Warrants) and Cash, and may receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan, in exchange for their Claims. Each such U.S. Holder will realize gain or loss equal to the difference between the adjusted tax basis in its Claim surrendered in the exchange, determined immediately prior to the Effective Date, and the sum of (i) the fair market value of the New Common Stock and New Warrants received, (ii) any Cash received, and (iii) the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received. See "Federal Income Tax Treatment of the New Senior Secured Term Loan," below, for a discussion related to the determination of the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

The exchange of such Claim will likely be treated as a recapitalization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In such a case, a U.S. Holder of such Claim who realizes a loss on the exchange will not be permitted to recognize such loss, except to the extent of any loss attributable to accrued but unpaid interest with respect to such Claim. A U.S. Holder of such Claim who realizes gain on the exchange will be required to recognize the lesser of (i) the amount of gain realized on the exchange and (ii) the sum of the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, and the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange. A

U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Common Stock and any New Warrants received in exchange for its Claim will equal its adjusted tax basis in its Claim, increased by the amount of gain recognized on the exchange, if any, and reduced by the sum of (i) the fair market value of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, and (ii) the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange. If a U.S. Holder receives both New Common Stock and New Warrants in exchange for its Claim, such basis will be allocated between the New Common Stock and the New Warrants in proportion to their relative fair market values on the date received. A U.S. Holder's holding period in the New Common Stock and any New Warrants will include the holding period in its Claim surrendered. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will equal the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan. A U.S. Holder's holding period in the New Senior Secured Term Loan, if received, will commence on the day after the date received.

See "Federal Income Tax Treatment of New Senior Secured Term Loan," below, for a discussion related to the tax considerations of holding the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

5. U.S. Holders of General Unsecured Claims (not including Claims arising from a Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plan).

U.S. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive Cash in exchange for their Claims. Each U.S. Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the adjusted tax basis in its Claim surrendered in the exchange, determined immediately prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange.

Because a U.S. Holder's ultimate share of consideration based on its General Unsecured Claim against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors may not be determinable on the Effective Date due to the existence of Disputed Claims, such U.S. Holder should recognize additional or offsetting gain due to the disallowance of a Disputed Claim if, and to the extent that, the aggregate amount of consideration ultimately received by a U.S. Holder is greater than the amount used in initially determining such U.S. Holder's gain or loss in accordance with the procedures described in the preceding paragraphs.

6. U.S. Holders of Convenience Claims.

U.S. Holders of Allowed Convenience Claims will receive Cash in exchange for their Claims. Each U.S. Holder of a Convenience Claim will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the adjusted tax basis in its Claim surrendered in the exchange, determined immediately prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) the amount of Cash received as part of the exchange.

7. U.S. Holders of Claims arising from a Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plan.

U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims arising from a Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plan will receive Cash in exchange for their Claims. The amount of Cash received as part of the exchange will likely be treated as compensation income to a U.S. Holder of a Claim arising from a Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plan to the extent not previously included in income by such U.S. Holder. Under Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 409A of the IRC, such a payment may be treated as an acceleration of deferred compensation, and, if so, would be subject to an additional twenty percent (20%) tax, and interest would be due at the federal underpayment rate plus one percent (1%) on the underpayments of income tax on the amount of such deferred compensation had it been included in income in the first year it was no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture.[55]

Because a U.S. Holder's ultimate share of consideration based on its Claim against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors may not be determinable on the Effective Date due to the existence of Disputed Claims, such U.S. Holder would likely recognize additional compensation income due to the disallowance of a Disputed Claim if, and to the extent that, the aggregate amount of consideration ultimately received by a U.S. Holder is greater than the amount used in initially determining such U.S. Holder's compensation income in accordance with the procedures described in the preceding paragraphs. Such additional payments may also be subject to the additional twenty percent (20%) tax and interest imposed on deferred compensation that does not satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the IRC.

8. U.S. Holders of EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims.

Pursuant to the Plan, all EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims will be extinguished, and U.S. Holders of EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims will receive nothing in exchange for such Claims. As a result, each U.S. Holder of an EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claim generally will recognize a loss equal to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in such Claim extinguished under the Plan, except to the extent that such U.S. Holder previously claimed a loss with respect to such Claim under its regular method of accounting.

9. U.S. Holders of PHONES Notes Claims.

Pursuant to the Plan, all PHONES Notes Claims will be extinguished, and U.S. Holders of PHONES Notes Claims will receive nothing in exchange for such Claims. As a result, each U.S. Holder of a PHONES Notes Claim generally will recognize a loss equal to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in such Claim extinguished under the Plan, except to the extent that such U.S. Holder previously claimed a loss with respect to such Claim under its regular method of accounting. U.S. Holders of PHONES Notes Claims should consult their tax advisors with respect to the character of their loss.

10. U.S. Holders of Securities Litigation Claims.

Pursuant to the Plan, all Securities Litigation Claims will be extinguished, and U.S. Holders of Securities Litigation Claims will receive nothing in exchange for such Claims. As a result, each U.S. Holder of a Securities Litigation Claim generally will recognize a loss equal to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim, except to the extent that such U.S. Holder previously claimed a loss with respect to such Claim under its regular method of accounting.

11. U.S. Holders of Tribune Interests.

Pursuant to the Plan, all Tribune Interests will be extinguished, and U.S. Holders of Tribune Interests will receive nothing in exchange for such Tribune Interests. As a result, each U.S. Holder of Tribune Interests generally will recognize a loss equal to the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in such Tribune Interests extinguished under the Plan, except to the extent that such U.S. Holder previously claimed a loss with respect to such Tribune Interests under its regular method of accounting.

12. Definition of "Security."

The term "security" is not defined in the IRC or in the Treasury Regulations. Whether an instrument constitutes a "security" for U.S. federal income tax purposes is determined based on all of the facts and circumstances. Certain authorities have held that one factor to be considered is the length of the initial term of the debt instrument. These authorities have indicated that an initial term of less than five years is evidence that the instrument is generally not a security, whereas an initial term of ten years or more is evidence that it is a security. Treatment of an instrument with an initial term between five and ten years is generally unsettled. Numerous factors other than the term of an instrument could be taken into account in determining whether a debt instrument is a security, including, but not limited to, whether repayment is secured, the level of creditworthiness of the obligor, whether the instrument is subordinated, whether the holders have the right to vote or otherwise participate in the management of the obligor, whether the instrument is convertible into an equity interest, whether payments of interest are fixed, variable or contingent and whether such payments are made on a current basis or are accrued.

13. Federal Income Tax Treatment of the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

If the New Senior Secured Term Loan is "publicly traded," its issue price is generally expected to equal its fair market value on the Effective Date. If the New Senior Secured Term Loan is not publicly traded, its issue price will depend on whether a substantial amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan is exchanged for debt instruments that are publicly traded, in which case the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan is generally expected to be determined by reference to the fair market value of the publicly traded debt for which a substantial amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan has been exchanged. Otherwise, the issue price of the New Senior Secured Term Loan is generally expected to equal its stated redemption price at maturity. For these purposes, a debt instrument generally is treated as publicly traded if, at any time during the 60 day period ending 30 days after the issue date, (i) the debt is listed on a national securities exchange or quoted on an interdealer quotation system sponsored by a national securities association, (ii) it appears on a system of general circulation (including a computer listing disseminated to subscribing brokers, dealers or traders) that provides a reasonable basis to determine fair market value by disseminating either recent price quotations (including rates, yields or other pricing information) of one or more identified brokers, dealers or traders or actual prices (including rates, yields or other pricing information) of recent sales transactions or (iii) if, in certain circumstances, price quotations are readily available from dealers, brokers or traders.

A U.S. Holder who receives the New Senior Secured Term Loan will generally be required to include stated interest on the New Senior Secured Term Loan in income in accordance with U.S. Holder's regular method of tax accounting. In addition, if the New Senior Secured Term Loan is treated as issued with original issue discount for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a U.S. Holder of the New Senior Secured Term Loan will be required to include in income as additional interest the amount of such original issue discount over the term of the New Senior Secured Term Loan based on the constant yield method. In such a case, a U.S. Holder will be required to include amounts in income before they are received. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in the New Senior Secured Term Loan will be increased by the amount of original issue discount included in income and reduced by the amount of Cash (other than payments of stated interest) received with respect to the New Senior Secured Term Loan.

14. Non-United States Persons.

A holder of a Claim that is a Non-United States Person generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to property (including money) received in exchange for such Claim pursuant to the Plan, unless (i) such holder is engaged in a trade or business in the United States to which income, gain or loss from the exchange is "effectively connected" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or (ii) such holder is an individual and is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the exchange and certain other requirements are met.

15. Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.

Certain payments, including the payments with respect to Claims pursuant to the Plan, may be subject to information reporting by the payor (the relevant Debtor) to the IRS. Moreover, such reportable payments may be subject to backup withholding (currently at a rate of twenty-eight percent (28%)) under certain circumstances. Backup withholding generally applies if the holder (i) fails to furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnishes an incorrect TIN, (iii) is notified by the IRS of a failure to report interest or dividends properly, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that the holder is a United States person that is not subject to backup withholding. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, under certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions. Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding their qualification for exemption from backup withholding and information reporting and the procedures for obtaining such an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against a holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and a holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS (generally, a U.S. federal income tax return).

C. Federal Income Tax Treatment of Other Parent Claims Reserves and Subsidiary GUC Reserves.

Reorganized Tribune may establish one or more Other Parent Claims Reserves and Subsidiary GUC Reserves (together, "Reserves") to make distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims that become Allowed Claims after the Effective Date. Distributions from each such Reserve will be made to Holders of Disputed Claims when such Claims are subsequently Allowed, and to Holders of Allowed Claims (whether such Claims were Allowed on or after the Effective Date) when any Disputed Claims are subsequently disallowed.

Each Reserve may be structured in a manner intended to cause it to be taxable as a "qualified settlement fund" ("QSF"), separate and apart from Reorganized Tribune, subject to a separate entity-level tax on its income at the highest rate applicable for trusts and estates upon any amounts earned by such reserve. Therefore, distributions from each such Reserve may be reduced to satisfy any taxes payable by the QSF.

Holders of Claims should note the tax treatment of such Reserves is unclear and should consult their own tax advisors.

D. Importance of Obtaining Professional Tax Assistance.

THE FOREGOING DISCUSSION IS INTENDED ONLY AS A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING WITH A TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE ABOVE DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES ARE IN MANY CASES UNCERTAIN AND MAY VARY DEPENDING ON A CLAIM HOLDER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES. ACCORDINGLY, CLAIM HOLDERS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL, AND APPLICABLE NON-U.S. INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

E. Reservation of Rights.

This tax section is subject to change (possibly substantially) based on subsequent changes to other provisions of the Plan. The Debtors and their advisors reserve the right to further modify, revise or supplement this Article XV and the other tax related sections of the Plan up to ten days prior to the date by which objections to Confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served.

XVI. CERTAIN FEDERAL, STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAW CONSIDERATIONS

A. Federal and State Securities Law Considerations.

Upon consummation of the Plan, the Debtors will rely on section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to exempt the issuance of the shares of New Common Stock and the New Warrants from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and of any state securities or "blue sky" laws. Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code exempts from registration the offer or sale of securities of the debtor or a successor to a debtor under a chapter 11 plan if such securities are offered or sold in exchange for a claim against, or equity interest in, or a claim for an administrative expense in a case concerning, the debtor or a successor to the debtor under the plan. The Debtors believe that Reorganized Tribune is a successor to Tribune under the Plan for purposes of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and that the offer and sale of the shares of New

Common Stock and the New Warrants under the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1145 and is therefore exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and state laws.

B. Subsequent Transfers of New Securities.

In general, recipients of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants will be able to resell their shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants without registration under the Securities Act or other federal securities laws pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 4(1) of the Securities Act, unless the Holder of such stock or warrant is an "underwriter" within the meaning of section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, the New Common Stock and the New Warrants generally may be resold without registration under state securities laws pursuant to various exemptions provided by the respective laws of the several states. However, recipients of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants issued under the Plan are advised to consult with their own legal advisors as to the availability of any such exemption from registration under state law in any given instance and as to any applicable requirements or conditions to such availability.

Section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code defines "underwriter" as one who (i) purchases a claim with a view to distribution of any security to be received in exchange for such claim, (ii) offers to sell securities issued under a plan for the Holders of such securities, (iii) offers to buy securities issued under a plan from persons receiving such securities, if the offer to buy is made with a view to distribution, or (iv) is an "issuer" of the relevant security, as such term is used in Section 2(11) of the Securities Act. Under Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, an "issuer" includes any "affiliate" of the issuer, which means any person directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controlling, controlled by or under common control with the issuer.

To the extent that recipients of the New Common Stock or New Warrants under the Plan are deemed to be "underwriters," the resale of the shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants received by such persons would not be exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or other applicable laws. Persons deemed to be underwriters may, however, be permitted to sell such New Common Stock or New Warrants without registration pursuant to the provisions of Rule 144 under the Securities Act. This rule permits the public resale of securities received by "underwriters" if current information regarding the issuer is publicly available and if certain volume limitations and other conditions are met.

GIVEN THE COMPLEX NATURE OF THE QUESTION OF WHETHER A PARTICULAR PERSON MAY BE AN UNDERWRITER WITH RESPECT TO THE NEW COMMON STOCK OR THE NEW WARRANTS, NONE OF THE DEBTORS OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE RIGHT OF ANY PERSON TO TRADE IN THE SHARES OF NEW COMMON STOCK OR THE NEW WARRANTS ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN. THE DEBTORS RECOMMEND THAT HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL CONCERNING WHETHER THEY MAY FREELY TRADE SUCH SECURITIES WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

XVII. ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

If the Plan is not confirmed, the alternatives include (i) continuation of the Chapter 11 Cases and formulation of an alternative plan or plans of reorganization or (ii) liquidation of the Debtors under chapter 7 or chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each of these possibilities is discussed in turn below.

A. Continuation of The Chapter 11 Cases

If the Debtors remain in chapter 11, the Debtors could continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as Debtors in Possession, but they would remain subject to the restrictions imposed by the Bankruptcy Code. It is not clear whether the Debtors could continue as viable going concerns in protracted Chapter 11 Cases. If the Debtors remain in chapter 11 for a prolonged period of time, they could have difficulty operating with the high costs, operating financing and the eroding confidence of their employees, customers and trade vendors.

In addition, if the Debtors fail to settle outstanding Claims through the Plan, litigation over Claims may take years to resolve, be burdensome and expensive, prolong the Chapter 11 Cases, and have a detrimental impact on the Debtors' businesses and enterprise value.

B. Liquidation Under Chapter 7 or Chapter 11

If the Plan is not confirmed, the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases could be converted to liquidation cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In chapter 7, a trustee would be appointed to liquidate the assets of the Debtors. The Debtors believe that in a liquidation under chapter 7 additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a trustee and professionals to assist such trustee, along with expenses associated with an increase in the number of unsecured claims that would be expected, would cause a substantial diminution in the value of the estates. In addition, the Debtors believe that the Liquidation Analysis attached to this Disclosure Statement as Exhibit H is speculative as it is necessarily premised upon assumptions and estimates. As such, the Liquidation Analysis can give no assurance as to the value which would be realized in a chapter 7 liquidation.

The Debtors could also be liquidated under a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. In a chapter 11 liquidation, the Debtors' assets could be sold in a more orderly fashion over a longer period of time than in a liquidation under chapter 7 and a trustee would not be required. Thus, chapter 11 liquidation might result in larger recoveries than in a chapter 7 liquidation; however, the delay in distributions could result in lower present values being received and higher administrative costs.

XVIII. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

The Debtors believe that confirmation of the Plan is preferable to the alternatives described above because it provides the greatest distributions and opportunity for distributions to Holders of Claims against and Interests in any of the Debtors. In addition, any alternative to confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses.

Accordingly, the Debtors urge all Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote on the Plan to vote to accept the Plan and to evidence such acceptance by returning their Ballots so that they are received no later than [●].m., prevailing Eastern Time, on [●].

Dated: May [•], 2010

Respectfully submitted,

TRIBUNE COMPANY (for itself and on behalf of the Affiliate Debtors, as Debtors and Debtors in Possession)

By: ______________________________
Chandler Bigelow III
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
James F. Conlan
Bryan Krakauer
Janet E. Henderson
Kevin T. Lantry
Kerriann S. Mills
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

COLE, SCHOTZ, MEISEL, FORMAN & LEONARD, P.A.
Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
J. Kate Stickles (No. 2917)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue
Suite 1410
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117

Counsel to the Debtors, Debtors-in-Possession, and Certain Non-Debtor Affiliates

<u>**EXHIBIT A**</u>

Proposed Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization for Tribune Company and Its Subsidiaries

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	Chapter 11
TRIBUNE COMPANY, et al.,[1]	Case No. 08-13141 (KJC)
Debtors.	Jointly Administered

PROPOSED AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION FOR TRIBUNE COMPANY AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
Bryan Krakauer
James F. Conlan
Janet E. Henderson
Kevin T. Lantry
Jessica C.K. Boelter
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

COLE, SCHOTZ, MEISEL, FORMAN & LEONARD, P.A.
Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
J. Kate Stickles (No. 2917)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117

COUNSEL FOR DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION AND CERTAIN NON-DEBTOR AFFILIATES

DATED: May 19, 2010

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Tribune Company (0355); 435 Production Company (8865); 5800 Sunset Productions Inc. (5510); Baltimore Newspaper Networks, Inc. (8258); California Community News Corporation (5306); Candle Holdings Corporation (5626); Channel 20, Inc. (7399); Channel 39, Inc. (5256); Channel 40, Inc. (3844); Chicago Avenue Construction Company (8634); Chicago River Production Company (5434); Chicago Tribune Company (3437); Chicago Tribune Newspapers, Inc. (0439); Chicago Tribune Press Service, Inc. (3167); ChicagoLand Microwave Licensee, Inc. (1579); Chicagoland Publishing Company (3237); Chicagoland Television News, Inc. (1352); Courant Specialty Products, Inc. (9221); Direct Mail Associates, Inc. (6121); Distribution Systems of America, Inc. (3811); Eagle New Media Investments, LLC (6661); Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC (6327); forsalebyowner.com corp. (0219); ForSaleByOwner.com Referral Services LLC (9205); Fortify Holdings Corporation (5628); Forum Publishing Group, Inc. (2940); Gold Coast Publications, Inc. (5505); GreenCo, Inc. (7416); Heart & Crown Advertising, Inc. (9808); Homeowners Realty, Inc. (1507); Homestead Publishing Co. (4903); Hoy, LLC (8033); Hoy Publications, LLC (2352); InsertCo, Inc. (2663); Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc. (6550); JuliusAir Company LLC (9479); JuliusAir Company II, LLC; KIAH Inc. (4014); KPLR, Inc. (7943); KSWB Inc. (7035); KTLA Inc. (3404); KWGN Inc. (5347); Los Angeles Times Communications LLC (1324); Los Angeles Times International, Ltd. (6079); Los Angeles Times Newspapers, Inc. (0416); Magic T Music Publishing Company (6522); NBBF, LLC (0893); Neocomm, Inc. (7208); New Mass. Media, Inc. (9553); Newscom Services, Inc. (4817); Newspaper Readers Agency, Inc. (7335); North Michigan Production Company (5466); North Orange Avenue Properties, Inc. (4056); Oak Brook Productions, Inc. (2598); Orlando Sentinel Communications Company (3775); Patuxent Publishing Company (4223); Publishers Forest Products Co. of Washington (4750); Sentinel Communications News Ventures, Inc. (2027); Shepard's Inc. (7931); Signs of Distinction, Inc. (3603); Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc. (1455); Star Community Publishing Group, LLC (5612); Stemweb, Inc. (4276); Sun-Sentinel Company (2684); The Baltimore Sun Company (6880); The Daily Press, Inc. (9368); The Hartford Courant Company (3490); The Morning Call, Inc. (7560); The Other Company LLC (5337); Times Mirror Land and Timber Company (7088); Times Mirror Payroll Processing Company, Inc. (4227); Times Mirror Services Company, Inc. (1326); TMLH 2, Inc. (0720); TMLS I, Inc. (0719); TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc. (6325); Tower Distribution Company (9066); Towering T Music Publishing Company (2470); Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc. (4438); Tribune Broadcasting Company (2569); Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC (2534); Tribune Broadcasting News Network, Inc., n/k/a Tribune Washington Bureau Inc. (1088); Tribune California Properties, Inc. (1629); Tribune CNLBC, LLC f/k/a Chicago National League Ball Club, LLC (0347); Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc. (1479); Tribune Entertainment Company (6232); Tribune Entertainment Production Company (5393); Tribune Finance, LLC (2537); Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc. (7844); Tribune License, Inc. (1035); Tribune Los Angeles, Inc. (4522); Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc. (7279); Tribune Media Net, Inc. (7847); Tribune Media Services, Inc. (1080); Tribune Network Holdings Company (9936); Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC (7278); Tribune NM, Inc. (9939); Tribune Publishing Company (9720); Tribune Television Company (1634); Tribune Television Holdings, Inc. (1630); Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc. (4055); Tribune Television Northwest, Inc. (2975); ValuMail, Inc. (9512); Virginia Community Shoppers, LLC (4025); Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC (9587); WATL, LLC (7384); WCWN LLC (5982); WDCW Broadcasting, Inc. (8300); WGN Continental Broadcasting Company (9530); WLVI Inc. (8074); WPIX, Inc. (0191); and WTXX Inc. (1268). The Debtors' corporate headquarters and the mailing address for each Debtor is 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES AND EXHIBITS

Appendix A – Filed Subsidiary Debtors
Appendix B – Subsidiary Non-Debtors
Appendix C – Collective Bargaining Agreements

Exhibit 1.1.123 – New Warrant Agreement
Exhibit 5.2 – Restructuring Transactions
Exhibit 5.3.1(1) – Certificate of Incorporation of Reorganized Tribune
Exhibit 5.3.1(2) – By-Laws of Reorganized Tribune
Exhibit 5.3.2 – Directors and Officers of Reorganized Tribune
Exhibit 5.3.3 – Directors and Managers of Reorganized Debtors Other Than Reorganized Tribune
Exhibit 5.6 – Terms of New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement
Exhibit 5.10 – Terms of Exit Facility Credit Agreement
Exhibit 5.14.3 – Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement
Exhibit 6.3 – Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases
Exhibit 11.7.6 – Indemnification Claim Procedures

INTRODUCTION

Tribune Company and the Filed Subsidiary Debtors[2] listed in Appendix A hereto, together with those Subsidiary Non-Debtors listed in Appendix B hereto as may file for protection under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code subsequent to the date hereof and prior to the Confirmation Date, hereby propose the following joint plan of reorganization for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in all of the Debtors in their reorganization cases under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors are the proponents of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Guarantor Non-Debtors are participating in this Plan with the Debtors. Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement, distributed contemporaneously herewith, for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, properties and operations, projections for those operations, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, and certain related matters including, among other things, the indebtedness and securities to be issued under this Plan. Subject to certain restrictions and requirements set forth herein, including, without limitation Section 13.9 of this Plan, and in 11 U.S.C. § 1127 and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3019, the Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to its substantial consummation in accordance with the terms hereof, the Confirmation Order, and the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE I: DEFINITIONS; RULES OF INTERPRETATION; EXHIBITS

1.1 Definitions.

As used herein, capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth below. Any term that is not otherwise defined herein, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, shall have the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

1.1.1 2009 MIP Motion means the Motion of the Debtors for an Order Authorizing the Debtors to Implement a 2009 Management Incentive Plan and To Pay Earned 2008 Management Incentive Plan Awards to Certain Executives filed on July 22, 2009 [D.I. 1800].

1.1.2 Administrative Expense Claim means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that is Allowed under sections 328, 330, 363, 364(c)(1), 365, 503(b), or 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) any actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors (such as wages, salaries and commissions for services and payments for inventory, leased equipment and premises) and Claims of governmental units for taxes (including tax audit Claims) related to tax years ending on or after the Petition Date or commencing after the Petition Date, but excluding Claims related to tax periods, or portions thereof, ending on or before the Petition Date; (b) all compensation for legal, financial, advisory,

[2] Capitalized terms used in this Introduction shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Article I hereof and elsewhere in the Plan.

accounting and other professional services and reimbursement of expenses incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court; (c) any indebtedness or obligation incurred or assumed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to an agreement which was approved or otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or is an ordinary course agreement; (d) any payment to cure a default on an assumed executory contract or unexpired lease; (e) post-petition Claims against any of the Debtors held by a Debtor or a non-Debtor Affiliate; or (f) any fees and charges assessed against the Debtors' Estates under section 1930, chapter 123, of title 28 of the United States Code.

1.1.3 Affiliate shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, and when used with reference to any Debtor, shall include, but not be limited to, each of the other Debtors.

1.1.4 Allowed means, with respect to a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, in any Class or category specified, a Claim or Interest (a) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or Interest and is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated on the pertinent Debtor's schedules and as to which no objection or request for estimation has been filed on or before any objection deadline set by the Bankruptcy Court or the expiration of such other applicable period fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, (b) that is listed on the pertinent Debtor's schedules but is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated, that is not otherwise subject to an objection and as for which no contrary or superseding Proof of Claim or Interest has been filed, (c) as to which any objection has been settled, waived, withdrawn or overruled by a Final Order; or (d) that is expressly allowed (i) by a Final Order, (ii) pursuant to the terms of the Claims Settlement Order, (iii) solely with respect to those Claims that are not pre-petition Claims and are not required under applicable bankruptcy law to be allowed pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim and the pertinent Debtor or Reorganized Debtor pursuant to an agreement which was approved or otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or is an ordinary course agreement that, unless *de minimis* in nature, has been provided to and has not been objected to in writing by the Creditors' Committee, or (iv) pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

1.1.5 Angelo Gordon means Angelo Gordon & Co LP and its Affiliates and Related Persons of such entities.

1.1.6 Available Cash means all bank Cash balances that are immediately available for disbursement reduced by the value of (a) any funds held in accounts that are restricted in their use, including, but not limited to, Cash held as collateral for issued letters of credit, Cash held in escrow accounts, Cash held for collateral in respect of utility deposits, and Cash held by Multimedia Insurance Company, a Non-Guarantor Non-Debtor and (b) up to $5,000,000 held in bank accounts that are not part of the Debtors' centralized cash management system.

1.1.7 Average Distributable Cash means the average of the Available Cash balance of all of the Tribune Entities at the close of business on each of the four Fridays (or the immediately preceding Business Day if any such Friday is not a Business Day) immediately preceding the Effective Date.

1.1.8 Ballot means the document for accepting or rejecting the Plan in the form approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.9 Bankruptcy Code means title 11 of the United States Code, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with any and all amendments and modifications thereto that were subsequently made applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.10 Bankruptcy Court means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

1.1.11 Bankruptcy Rules means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code and any local rules of the Bankruptcy Court, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with any and all amendments and modifications thereto that were subsequently made applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.12 Barclays Swap Claim means any Claims asserted by Barclays Bank PLC under that certain 1992 ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2007, between Barclays Bank PLC and Tribune.

1.1.13 Bridge Lenders means the lenders from time to time party to the Bridge Loan Agreement as Lenders thereunder, including former lenders and any applicable assignees and participants thereof.

1.1.14 Bridge Loan Agent means Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation as administrative agent, and its Affiliates and Related Persons of such entities, and any successor administrative agent, under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.1.15 Bridge Loan Agreement means that certain Senior Unsecured Interim Loan Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, the Bridge Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent, and Citicorp North America, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., as co-documentation agents, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.16 Bridge Loan Arrangers means any Syndication Agent, Documentation Agent, Arranger, Bookrunner or other party serving a similar purpose under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.1.17 Bridge Loan Claim means a Claim arising under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.1.18 Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement means the Guarantee Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Annex I thereto, and the Bridge Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.19 Bridge Loan Guaranty Claim means a Claim arising under Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement.

1.1.20 Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or "legal holiday" (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

1.1.21 By-Laws means the amended and restated by-laws of Reorganized Tribune, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 5.3.1(2) to this Plan and filed with the Plan Supplement.

1.1.22 Cash means legal tender of the United States of America or equivalents thereof, including, without limitation, payment in such tender by check, wire transfer or any other customary payment method.

1.1.23 Centerbridge means Centerbridge Credit Advisors LLC and its Affiliates and Related Persons of such entities.

1.1.24 Certificate of Incorporation means the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Reorganized Tribune, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 5.3.1(1) to this Plan and filed with the Plan Supplement.

1.1.25 Chapter 11 Cases means the voluntary cases commenced on the Petition Date by the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and the voluntary cases, if any, commenced by any of the Subsidiary Non-Debtors under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.26 Claim means a "claim," as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.27 Claims Settlement Order means the Order Granting Debtors (I) Limited Waiver of Requirements of Local Rule 3007-1(f) and (II) Authority to Settle Disputed Claims, as entered on November 25, 2009 [D.I. 2657], as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.28 Class means a category of Claims or Interests set forth in Article III of this Plan, as such term is used and described in section 1122 and section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.29 Collective Bargaining Agreement(s) means, individually or collectively, the collective bargaining agreements listed on Appendix C hereto.

1.1.30 Communications Act means the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or any other successor federal statute, and the rules and regulations of the FCC promulgated thereunder.

1.1.31 Confirmation Date means the date on which the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on its docket.

1.1.32 Confirmation Hearing means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be continued from time to time.

1.1.33 Confirmation Order means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.34 Convenience Claim means a Claim against Tribune that would otherwise be a General Unsecured Claim that is (a) in an amount equal to or less than $1,000 or (b) in an amount that has been reduced to $1,000 pursuant to a Convenience Class Election made by the Holder of such Claim; provided, however, that where any portion(s) of a single Claim has been transferred on or after April 12, 2010, any transferred portion(s) shall continue to be treated together with such Claim as a single Claim for purposes of the Convenience Class Election and determining whether such Claim qualifies as a Convenience Claim.

1.1.35 Convenience Class Election means an irrevocable election made on the Ballot by the Holder of a Claim against Tribune that would otherwise be a General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,000 to reduce such Claim to $1,000.

1.1.36 Covered Claims has the meaning set forth in Section 11.7.2 of this Plan.

1.1.37 Creditors' Committee Member Fee/Expense Claims means amounts incurred by individual members of the Creditors' Committee that are not indenture trustees solely in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee on and after the Petition Date through and including the Effective Date for the reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of their individual outside legal and/or financial advisors.

1.1.38 Creditors' Committee means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to section 1102(a) of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.39 Customer Program means any of the Debtors' customer programs and practices as to which the Debtors were authorized, in their sole discretion and in the ordinary course of business, to honor and perform all obligations in respect thereof by the Order Authorizing, But Not Requiring, the Debtors to Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations to Customers and to Otherwise Continue Prepetition Customer Programs and Practices in the Ordinary Course of Business, which was signed by the Bankruptcy Court on December 10, 2008 [D.I. 50].

1.1.40 Debtor(s) means, individually or collectively, the debtors and debtors in possession identified in footnote 1 hereto, and shall also include any Subsidiary Non-Debtor that files a chapter 11 petition for relief prior to the Confirmation Date.

1.1.41 Debtor Released Claims has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2.1 of this Plan.

1.1.42 Defined Benefit Plan means a single-employer plan within the meaning of section 4001(a)(15) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

1.1.43 DIP Facility means the financing facility and letter of credit facility entered into by the Debtors pursuant to the DIP Facility Agreements.

1.1.44 DIP Facility Agent means Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent and letter of credit agent under the DIP Facility Agreements.

1.1.45 DIP Facility Agreements means collectively, as each may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, (a) that certain Amended and Restated Receivables Loan Agreement among Tribune, Tribune Receivables, LLC, the DIP Facility Agent, and the DIP Facility Lenders, (b) that certain Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement among Tribune Receivables, LLC, Tribune and the other Originators (as defined therein), (c) that certain Amended and Restated Servicing Agreement among Tribune Receivables, LLC, Tribune and the other Originators (as defined therein), (d) that certain Amended and Restated Guaranty Security Agreement among Tribune, the other Debtors, and the DIP Facility Agent, (e) that certain Letter of Credit Agreement among the DIP Facility Agent, certain DIP Facility Lenders and the Debtors, and (f) that certain Payout and Termination Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2010, among Tribune Receivables, LLC, Tribune, certain subsidiaries of Tribune party thereto, and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent.

1.1.46 DIP Facility Claims means all Claims held by the DIP Facility Agent and the DIP Facility Lenders pursuant to the DIP Facility Agreements and the Final DIP Order.

1.1.47 DIP Facility Lenders means the lenders from time to time party to the DIP Facility Agreements, including any applicable assignees and participants thereof.

1.1.48 Disallowed Claim means all or such part of a Claim that is disallowed by a Final Order.

1.1.49 Disbursing Agent means any entity in its capacity as a disbursing agent under Section 7.5 hereof.

1.1.50 Discharge Injunction means the injunction described in section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and contained in Section 11.1.2 of this Plan.

1.1.51 Disclosure Statement means that certain disclosure statement relating to this Plan, including, without limitation, all exhibits and schedules thereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.52 Disputed Claim means any Claim, including any portion thereof, (a) that is neither an Allowed Claim nor a Disallowed Claim, (b) that is listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated on the Debtors' schedules or that is otherwise subject to an objection, or (c) for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court or a written request for payment has been made, to the extent the Debtors have, or any party in interest entitled to do so has, interposed a timely objection or request for estimation, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn or determined by a Final Order.

1.1.53 Distributable Cash means an amount in Cash equal to (a) the Distributable Cash Pool less (b) the sum of (i) $325 million and (ii) the amount of Cash estimated by the Debtors to be required to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims (including fees paid pursuant to Section 9.1 of this Plan, any fees and expenses associated with the Exit Facility or any new indebtedness under Section 5.6 of this Plan, and cure costs required to be paid by the Debtors but excluding post-petition payables arising and paid in the ordinary course of business), Priority Tax Claims estimated to be payable at or in connection with the Effective Date, DIP Facility Claims, Priority Non-Tax Claims, Claims arising from Employee Benefit Plans continuing with current employees, and Cash required to be posted to cash collateralize outstanding letters of credit.

1.1.54 Distributable Cash Pool means an amount in Cash equal to (i) if the Average Distributable Cash is more than $25 million greater than the Effective Date Cash, the Effective Date Cash plus $25 million, or (ii) if the Average Distributable Cash is more than $25 million less than the Effective Date Cash, the Effective Date Cash less $25 million, or (iii) if the Average Distributable Cash is within $25 million higher or lower than the Effective Date Cash, the Average Distributable Cash.

1.1.55 Distribution Date means any of the Initial Distribution Date, the Quarterly Distribution Date and the Final Distribution Date, but in no event a date prior to the Effective Date.

1.1.56 Distribution Record Date means the Confirmation Date or such other date as may be designated in the Confirmation Order.

1.1.57 DTC means The Depository Trust Company.

1.1.58 Effective Date means the first Business Day all of the conditions to the Effective Date specified in Section 10.1 of this Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 10.2 of this Plan.

1.1.59 Effective Date Cash means an amount in Cash equal to the Available Cash balance of all of the Tribune Entities at the close of business on the Friday immediately preceding the Effective Date (or the immediately preceding Business Day if any such Friday is not a Business Day).

1.1.60 EGI-TRB LLC Noteholder means a Holder of EGI-TRB LLC Notes.

1.1.61 EGI-TRB LLC Notes means those certain promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $225 million issued by Tribune in favor of EGI-TRB, L.L.C. and certain direct and indirect assignees of EGI-TRB, L.L.C.

1.1.62 EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claim means all Claims held by the EGI-TRB LLC Noteholders pursuant to the EGI-TRB LLC Notes.

1.1.63 EGI-TRB LLC Warrant means those certain 15-year warrants issued to EGI-TRB, L.L.C. and certain assignees evidencing rights to purchase 43,478,261 shares in the aggregate (subject to adjustment) of Old Common Stock.

1.1.64 Employee Benefit Claim means any Claim arising under or in connection with an assumed Employee Benefit Plan.

1.1.65 Employee Benefit Plan means any employment, compensation, tax-qualified or non-tax qualified Pension Plan, Defined Benefit Plan, Multiemployer Plan, healthcare, bonus, incentive compensation, sick leave and other leave, vacation pay, expense reimbursement, dependent care, retirement, savings, workers compensation, life insurance, disability, dependent care, dependent healthcare, education, severance or other benefit plan or any individual contract or agreement that has not been rejected or terminated prior to the Confirmation Date for the benefit of the directors, officers or employees (whether salaried or hourly) of the applicable Debtor, or maintained by any Debtor for employees of non-Debtor direct or indirect subsidiaries of a Debtor, and any retiree benefit program of the applicable Debtor included in the protections of section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code, in all cases that has been in existence and has accrued to a specific person before or on the Petition Date or has been approved or otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or is an ordinary course agreement, plan or program, provided that any of the foregoing involving any of the top twenty (20) executives of Tribune has been disclosed to the Creditors' Committee and the Senior Loan Agent; provided further, that the definition of "Employee Benefit Plan" excludes Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plans and the ESOP.

1.1.66 Equity Incentive Plan means the equity incentive plan pertaining to the Reorganized Debtors described in Section 5.11 of this Plan.

1.1.67 Equity Incentive Pool means up to five percent (5%) of the New Common Stock on a fully diluted basis as determined by the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

1.1.68 ESOP means, individually or collectively, the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Plan and the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust and any related documents and agreements, as the context implies.

1.1.69 Estate(s) means, individually or collectively, the estate or estates of the Debtors created under section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.70 Exhibit means an exhibit annexed to this Plan.

1.1.71 Exit Facility Credit Agreement means the definitive agreement relating to the Exit Facility, the terms of which shall be filed as Exhibit 5.10 with the Plan Supplement.

1.1.72 Exit Facility means a new revolving credit facility, if any, as described in Exhibit 5.10 filed with the Plan Supplement, providing for loans and other extensions of credit in an aggregate amount up to $300 million, with a letter of credit sub-facility of up to $100 million, which may be entered into by Reorganized Tribune and certain of the other Reorganized Debtors and U.S. Subsidiary Non-Debtors on the Effective Date.

1.1.73 Face Amount means (a) when used in reference to a Disputed Claim, (i) the full stated amount claimed by the Holder of such Claim in any Proof of Claim timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise deemed timely filed by any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable bankruptcy law, (ii) the full stated amount listed on the pertinent Debtor's schedules as disputed, contingent or unliquidated if no contrary or superseding Proof of Claim or an objection to the Claim has been filed, or (iii) if no stated amount is included in the Proof of Claim or the pertinent Debtor's schedules with respect to a disputed, contingent or unliquidated claim, then an amount determined by the pertinent Debtor, and (b) when used in reference to an Allowed Claim, the Allowed amount of such Claim.

1.1.74 FCC means the Federal Communications Commission or any other federal agency succeeding to its jurisdiction.

1.1.75 FCC Applications means, collectively, each application to be filed with the FCC in connection with this Plan, including those filed in connection with the assignment and/or transfer of control of FCC Licenses from the Debtors to the Reorganized Debtors and any other FCC applications necessary to complete the Restructuring Transactions.

1.1.76 FCC Approval means an action or actions by the FCC (including any action or actions taken by the FCC's staff pursuant to delegated authority and regardless of whether any action or actions may be subject to further administrative or judicial review) on the FCC Applications granting any consent of the FCC necessary to consummate the assignment and/or transfer of control of FCC Licenses from the Debtors to the Reorganized Debtors and/or otherwise necessary to implement this Plan.

1.1.77 FCC Licenses means broadcasting and other licenses, authorizations, waivers and permits that are issued from time to time by the FCC.

1.1.78 Filed Subsidiary Debtors means, individually or collectively, the Debtors listed on Appendix A hereto.

1.1.79 Final DIP Order means the Final Order Pursuant to Sections 105, 362(d), 363(b)(1), 363(f), 363(m), 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d), 364(e), and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code (1) Authorizing the Debtors to Guarantee an Amended Securitization Facility and For Certain Debtors to Continue Selling Receivables and Related Rights Pursuant Thereto, (2) Authorizing the Debtors to Enter Into a Letter of Credit Facility, (3) Modifying the Automatic Stay and (4) Granting Other Related Relief, as entered on January 15, 2009 [D.I. 233], as the same has been and may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, together with any modifications and amendments thereto, including, without limitation, the Order Authorizing Debtors to Amend Letter of Credit Facility Pursuant to Sections 105, 362(d), 363(b)(1), 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d), 364(e) and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Granting Other Related Relief, as entered on March 22, 2010 [D.I. 3808].

1.1.80 Final Distribution Date means a date selected by the Reorganized Debtors that is no later than thirty (30) days after the date that all Disputed Claims in the applicable Class(es) shall have been Allowed or Disallowed.

1.1.81 Final Order means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court (or other court of competent jurisdiction) entered by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases (or on the docket of any other court of competent jurisdiction), which has not been reversed, vacated or stayed and as to which (a) the time to appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending, or (b) if an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari shall have been denied or a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied or resulted in no modification of such order, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed relating to such order, shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.

1.1.82 Foreign Ownership Certification means the certification of aggregate foreign voting interests and aggregate foreign equity interests that each Holder of a Claim, other than a Senior Noteholder Claim, that is eligible to receive New Common Stock under this Plan must provide and that Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims will be entitled to provide.

1.1.83 General Unsecured Claim means any Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, a DIP Facility Claim, a Priority Tax Claim, a Priority Non-Tax Claim, an Other Secured Claim, a Senior Loan Claim, a Bridge Loan Claim, a Senior Noteholder Claim, a Convenience Claim, an EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claim, a PHONES Notes Claim, an Employee Benefit Claim, an Intercompany Claim, a Securities Litigation Claim, a Senior Loan Guaranty Claim or a Bridge Loan Guaranty Claim and shall not include Disallowed Claims or Claims that are released, whether by operation of law or pursuant to order of the Bankruptcy Court, written release or settlement, the provisions of this Plan or otherwise.

1.1.84 Global Contract Motion means a motion seeking the assumption or rejection of unassumed or unrejected executory contracts and unexpired leases of the Debtors, which motion may be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and heard at the Confirmation Hearing.

1.1.85 Global Settlement has the meaning set forth in Section 5.14.2 hereto.

1.1.86 Guarantor Debtors means those Debtors listed on Appendix A hereto as "Guarantor Debtors".

1.1.87 Guarantor Non-Debtor Release means the release by all Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors on the Effective Date (a) releasing the Guarantor Non-Debtors from any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and (b) releasing the Senior Loan Agent and Bridge Loan Agent, respectively, from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, rights, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever as a result of the release of the Guarantor Non-Debtors from any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

1.1.88 Guarantor Non-Debtors means those non-Debtors listed on Appendix B hereto as "Guarantor Non-Debtors".

1.1.89 Holder means a Person holding a Claim or Interest.

1.1.90 Holder Released Claims has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2.2 of this Plan.

1.1.91 Impaired means "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.92 Indemnified Creditor Parties has the meaning set forth in Section 11.7.2 of this Plan.

1.1.93 Indemnified Part(ies) has the meaning set forth in Section 11.7.2 of this Plan.

1.1.94 Indemnity, Subrogation and Contribution Agreements means (a) the Indemnity, Subrogation and Contribution Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Schedule I thereto, and the Bridge Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, and (b) the Indemnity, Subrogation and Contribution Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Schedule I thereto, and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.95 Indentures means the Senior Notes Indentures and the PHONES Notes Indenture.

1.1.96 Indenture Trustees means the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees and the PHONES Notes Indenture Trustee.

1.1.97 Initial Distribution Date means a date selected by the Reorganized Debtors that is as soon as practicable following the Effective Date and is not later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

1.1.98 Initial Report has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2 hereto.

1.1.99 Intercompany Claims means all prepetition Claims against any of the Debtors held by a Debtor or a non-Debtor Affiliate.

1.1.100 Interest means any share of common stock, preferred stock or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in any of the Debtors, whether or not transferable, and any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest in a Debtor that existed immediately prior to the Effective Date, including, but not limited to, any Tribune Interest and Interest in a Subsidiary Debtor.

1.1.101 Law Debenture means Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, not personally but solely in its capacity as successor indenture trustee under that certain Indenture, dated as of March 19, 1996, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, between Tribune and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York.

1.1.102 LBO-Related Causes of Action means any and all claims, causes of action, avoidance powers or rights, and legal or equitable remedies against any Person arising from any transaction related to the leveraged buy-out of Tribune that occurred in 2007, including, without limitation, the purchase by Tribune of its common stock on or about June 4, 2007, the merger and related transactions involving Tribune on or about December 20, 2007, and any financing committed to, incurred or repaid in connection with any such transaction, regardless of whether such claims, causes of action, avoidance powers or rights, or legal or equitable remedies may be asserted pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law.

1.1.103 Lien means, with respect to any interest in property, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest, easement or encumbrance of any kind whatsoever affecting such interest in property.

1.1.104 Litigation Claims means the claims, rights of action, suits or proceedings, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, the Morgan Stanley Claims (unless settled on or prior to the Effective Date), that any Debtor or Estate may hold against any Person as of the Petition Date; provided, however, Litigation Claims shall not include (a) any claim, right of action, suit or proceeding that has been settled on or prior to the Effective Date, (b) the LBO-Related Causes of Action and (c) other claims, rights of action, suits or proceedings waived or released pursuant to Article XI of this Plan.

1.1.105 Loan Agents means the Senior Loan Agent and the Bridge Loan Agent.

1.1.106 Loan Agreements means the Senior Loan Agreement and the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.1.107 Loan Claims means the Senior Loan Claims and the Bridge Loan Claims.

1.1.108 Loan Claims Cash Allocation means 8.8% of the Distributable Cash minus (A) the amount of the Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E, (B) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash and (C) the amount of Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1G.

1.1.109 Loan Claims Loan Allocation means 8.8% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan minus (A) the amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E and (B) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan.

1.1.110 Loan Claims Stock Allocation means 8.8% of the New Common Stock (subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan) minus (A) the amount of the New Common Stock to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E and (B) the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock.

1.1.111 Loan Guaranty Agreements means the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement and the Indemnity, Subrogation and Contribution Agreements.

1.1.112 Loan Guaranty Claims means the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

1.1.113Media Ownership Certification means the certification of other media investments and holdings, and any other information that the Debtors deem reasonably necessary for purposes of the FCC Applications and/or FCC Approval, including, without limitation, on FCC qualifications to hold an attributable interest in the Reorganized Debtors under FCC rules and policies that each Holder that is entitled to receive New Common Stock under this Plan may be required to provide.

1.1.114 Morgan Stanley Claims means the claims, rights of action, suits or proceedings, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, and including any and all rights, claims and actions (including avoidance actions arising under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code) that Tribune or any of its Affiliates may have against MSCS arising from or related to (a) the acquisition, sale or disposition of any notes, bonds or other indebtedness held by MSCS, (b) the interest rate swap transaction executed pursuant to the ISDA Master Agreement dated as of August 5, 1994 (as subsequently amended and together with any schedules, exhibits and confirmations) between The Times Mirror Company and MSCS and any set-offs of claims arising from such interest rate swap transaction, or (c) any advisory engagement or potential advisory engagement of, and/or advice given by, MSCS between October 2008 and December 2008, including any claims related to or arising from the agreement between Tribune and MSCS dated as of November 30, 2008; provided, however, that the Morgan Stanley Claims do not include any LBO-Related Causes of Action.

1.1.115 MSCS means Morgan Stanley Capital Services Inc. and its Affiliates and Related Persons of such entities.

1.1.116 Multiemployer Plan means a plan (i) to which more than one employer is required to contribute, (ii) which is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements between one or more employee organizations and more than one employer, and (iii) which satisfies such other requirements contained in regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Labor.

1.1.117 Neil Litigation means the lawsuit captioned Neil v. Zell, Case No. 08-06833 (RRP) (N.D. Ill.).

1.1.118 New Class A Common Stock means the Class A Common Stock to be issued by Reorganized Tribune in connection with the implementation of, and as authorized by, this Plan, which shall have the powers, preferences and rights and be subject to the limitations, qualifications and restrictions, in each case as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

1.1.119 New Class B Common Stock means the Class B Common Stock to be issued by Reorganized Tribune in connection with the implementation of, and as authorized by, this Plan, which shall have the powers, preferences and rights and be subject to the limitations, qualifications and restrictions, in each case as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

1.1.120 New Common Stock means, collectively, the New Class A Common Stock and the New Class B Common Stock; provided that, under the circumstances set forth in Section 5.4.2 of this Plan, certain Holders of Claims that would otherwise be entitled to receive New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock may instead receive New Warrants.

1.1.121 New Senior Secured Term Loan means the new senior secured term loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to two times the Debtors' trailing twelve month EBITDA (as defined in the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement) as of the end of the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the Effective Date, which, subject to the terms of Section 5.6 of this Plan, may be issued on the Effective Date by Reorganized Tribune pursuant to the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement, or may be replaced in whole or in part with a distribution of Cash pursuant to and in accordance with Section 5.6.2 of this Plan.

1.1.122 New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement means the loan agreement among Reorganized Tribune, as borrower, the other Reorganized Debtors and U.S. Subsidiary Non-Debtors as provided in and subject to Section 5.6 of this Plan (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions), as guarantors, the administrative agent party thereto, and the Holders of Claims entitled to receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan under this Plan, which shall contain terms substantially as set forth in Exhibit 5.6 and filed with the Plan Supplement.

1.1.123 New Warrant Agreement means the warrant agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 1.1.123 to this Plan and filed with the Plan Supplement.

1.1.124 New Warrants means the warrants to purchase New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock to be issued by Reorganized Tribune in connection with the implementation of, and as authorized by, this Plan.

1.1.125 Non-Guarantor Debtors means those Debtors listed on Appendix A hereto as "Non-Guarantor Debtors".

1.1.126 Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors means those non-Debtors listed on Appendix B hereto as "Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors".

1.1.127 Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plan means any of the Debtors' non-tax qualified Pension Plans and individual agreements providing for retirement compensation, or deferred compensation arrangements of the applicable Debtor covering an individual who was not an employee, consultant or director of the applicable Debtor as of the Petition Date or who was identified to the Creditors Committee and the Senior Loan Agent.

1.1.128 Non-Released Parties means any Person (including, without limitation, any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has elected not to grant the releases contained in Section 11.2.2 of this Plan) other than (a) the Released Parties and (b) Persons who have otherwise been granted a release pursuant to the provisions of this Plan.

1.1.129 Old Common Stock means the issued and outstanding common stock of Tribune as of the Petition Date.

1.1.130 Other Parent Claims means General Unsecured Claims against Tribune and for the avoidance of doubt includes all Claims against Tribune under Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plans with the exception of Convenience Claims.

1.1.131 Other Parent Claims Allocation means 35.18% of the aggregate amount in U.S. dollars of all Allowed Other Parent Claims, comprised of New Senior Secured Term Loan, Distributable Cash and New Common Stock in the same ratio as the distribution to Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims.

1.1.132 Other Parent Claims Reserve means one or more reserves of Cash established for the benefit of Allowed Other Parent Claims pursuant to Section 7.2.1(a) of this Plan.

1.1.133 Other Secured Claim means a Secured Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim, a DIP Facility Claim, a Priority Tax Claim, a Senior Loan Claim (other than a right to setoff) or a Senior Noteholder Claim (other than a right to setoff).

1.1.134 Pension Plan means an employee pension benefit plan within the meaning of section (2)(A) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, but excludes Multiemployer Plans.

1.1.135 Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization or other entity, or any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof.

1.1.136 Petition Date means (i) for Tribune and for all Debtors listed on Appendix A to this Plan other than Tribune CNLBC, LLC, December 8, 2008, the date on which such Debtors commenced their Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) for Tribune CNLBC, LLC, October 12, 2009, the date on which such Debtor commenced its Chapter 11 Case, and (iii) with respect to the Subsidiary Non-Debtors, the date on which any such Subsidiary Non-Debtor commences its Chapter 11 Case, if any.

1.1.137 PHONES Noteholder(s) means, individually or collectively, the Holder(s) of a PHONES Notes Claim(s).

1.1.138 PHONES Notes means the issued and outstanding notes under the PHONES Notes Indenture.

1.1.139 PHONES Notes Claim means a Claim arising under or evidenced by the PHONES Notes Indenture and related documents.

1.1.140 PHONES Notes Indenture means that certain Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1999, between Tribune and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.141 PHONES Notes Indenture Trustee means the indenture trustee under the PHONES Notes Indenture.

1.1.142 Plan means this chapter 11 plan of reorganization for the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases and the Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that become Debtors and the Prepackaged Plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that become Debtors, including

Exhibits and all supplements, appendices and schedules hereto, either in their present form or as the same may be altered, amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the terms hereof.

1.1.143 Plan Supplement means the supplement to this Plan filed with the Bankruptcy Court not later than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the deadline established for objecting to confirmation of this Plan.

1.1.144 Pledge Agreement means the Pledge Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2007, between Tribune and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.145 Prepackaged Plan means this Plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that become Debtors.

1.1.146 Priority Non-Tax Claims means any Claim other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim that is entitled to priority in payment as specified in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.147 Priority Tax Claim means any secured or unsecured Claim of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority in payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.148 Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest means the proof of claim or proof of interest, respectively, that must be filed by a Holder of a Claim or Interest by the date(s) designated by the Bankruptcy Court as the last date(s) for filing proofs of claim or interests against the Debtors, or as is otherwise permitted to be filed against any of the Debtors pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.149 Pro Rata means that proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in such Class except in cases where Pro Rata is used in reference to multiple Classes, in which case Pro Rata means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in such multiple Classes, or in reference to a specific type of Claim, in which case Pro Rata means the proportion that an Allowed Claim of such type bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims of such type.

1.1.150 Quarterly Distribution Date means fifteen (15) calendar days after the conclusion of the calendar quarters ending in March, June, September and December.

1.1.151 Reinstated or Reinstatement means (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which a Claim or Interest entitles the Holder of such Claim or Interest, or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Interest after the occurrence of a default, (i) curing any such default whether or not such default occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Interest (other than a Debtor or an insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable or contractual rights to which such Claim or Interest entitles the Holder of such Claim or Interest.

1.1.152 Related Person means, with respect to any Person, such Person's predecessors, successors and assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and with respect to any of the foregoing their respective present and former Affiliates and each of their respective current and former members, partners, shareholders, equity-holders, officers, directors, employees, managers, trustees, trust beneficiaries, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, agents and professionals, or other representatives, nominees or investment managers for beneficial owner(s) of the Senior Notes, each acting in such capacity, and any Person claiming by or through any of them (including their respective officers, directors, managers, trustees, trust beneficiaries, shareholders, partners, employees, members and professionals).

1.1.153 Released Claims means the Debtor Released Claims and the Holder Released Claims.

1.1.154 Released Parties means each of (a) the Debtors, their non-Debtor Affiliates including the Subsidiary Non-Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, (b) the Creditors' Committee, in such capacity, and its present and former members, in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee, (c) the Senior Lenders, the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Lender Steering Committee, the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, the Bridge Lenders (subject to Section 4.6.3), the Bridge Loan Agent (subject to Section 4.6.3) and the Holder of the Barclays Swap Claim, in each case in all of their respective capacities, (d) the EGI-TRB LLC Noteholders and the holders of the EGI-TRB LLC Warrant, in each case in all of their respective capacities, (e) Centerbridge, the Senior Noteholders, and the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees, in each case in all of their respective capacities, and (f) all of the respective Related Persons to each of the foregoing parties; provided, however, in each case only if the applicable party has not returned a Ballot opting out of the releases in Section 11.2.2 of the Plan and, if entitled to vote on the Plan, has voted to accept the Plan.

1.1.155 Reorganized Debtors means Reorganized Tribune and the other reorganized Debtors or any successors thereto by merger, consolidation or otherwise, on or after the Effective Date, after giving effect to the transactions occurring on or prior to the Effective Date in accordance with this Plan (including, without limitation, the Restructuring Transactions).

1.1.156 Reorganized Tribune means reorganized Tribune or any successors thereto by merger, consolidation or otherwise, on or after the Effective Date, after giving effect to the transactions occurring on or prior to the Effective Date in accordance with this Plan.

1.1.157 Restructuring Transactions means those transactions or other actions (including, without limitation, mergers, consolidations, conversions, joint ventures, restructurings, recapitalizations, dispositions, liquidations or dissolutions) that one or more of the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may enter into or undertake on, prior to, or after the Effective Date outside the ordinary course of business of such Debtors or Reorganized Debtors in accordance with Section 5.2 hereof and as shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.158 Retiree Claimants means those Holders of Claims under Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Plans that are parties to the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement.

1.1.159 Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement means that certain settlement agreement by and among Tribune and certain Retiree Claimants attached hereto as Exhibit 5.14.3.

1.1.160 Secured Claim means a Claim (a) secured by a Lien on collateral to the extent of the value of such collateral (i) as set forth in this Plan, (ii) as agreed to by the Holder of such Claim and the Debtors, which agreement is approved or otherwise permitted by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or is an ordinary course agreement, or (iii) as determined by a Final Order in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) that is subject to setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of such setoff.

1.1.161 Securities Litigation Claim means any Claim against any of the Debtors, except any Claim that survives confirmation and effectiveness of this Plan pursuant to Section 11.6, (i) arising from the rescission of a purchase or sale of shares, notes or any other securities of any of the Debtors or an Affiliate of any of the Debtors, (ii) for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security, (iii) for violations of the securities laws or the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (unless there has been a judicial determination by Final Order that any such Claim is not subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) or for misrepresentations or any similar Claims related to the foregoing or otherwise subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (iv) asserted by or on behalf of the ESOP and/or any present or former participants in the ESOP in their capacity as such, (v) for attorneys' fees, other charges or costs incurred on account of any of the foregoing Claims, or (vi) for reimbursement, contribution or indemnification allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of any of the foregoing Claims, including Claims based upon allegations that the Debtors made false and misleading statements or engaged in other deceptive acts in connection with the offer or sale of securities.

1.1.162 Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims means all accrued and unpaid amounts for the reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of the Senior Lender Professionals incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.163 Senior Lender Professionals means the professionals for the Senior Loan Agent and Angelo Gordon.

1.1.164 Senior Lenders means the lenders from time to time party to the Senior Loan Agreement as Lenders thereunder, including former lenders and any applicable assignees and participants thereof.

1.1.165 Senior Lender Settlement Committee means a committee comprised of Senior Lenders that become party to the Settlement Support Agreement prior to the commencement of the hearing to approve the Disclosure Statement.

1.1.166 Senior Lender Settlement Fee/Expense Claims means amounts incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases on the Petition Date through and including the Effective Date for the reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of the legal advisors for the Senior Lenders that become party to the Settlement Support Agreement prior to the Disclosure Statement hearing.

1.1.167 Senior Lender Steering Committee means that certain informal steering committee of certain Senior Lenders selected by the Senior Loan Agent and each member and former member thereof.

1.1.168 Senior Loan Agent means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, and its Affiliates and Related Persons of such entities, and any successor administrative agent, under the Senior Loan Agreement.

1.1.169 Senior Loan Agreement means, collectively, (a) that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2007, among Tribune, the Senior Lenders, the Senior Loan Agent, Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, as syndication agent, and Citicorp North America, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., as co-documentation agents, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (b) those certain increase joinders, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, certain of the Senior Lenders and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.170 Senior Loan Arrangers means any Syndication Agent, Documentation Agent, Arranger, Bookrunner or other party serving a similar purpose under the Senior Loan Agreement.

1.1.171 Senior Loan Claim means a Claim arising under the Senior Loan Agreement, other than a Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claim, any Claim of the Senior Lenders or the Senior Loan Agent arising under the Pledge Agreement and the Barclays Swap Claim.

1.1.172 Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement means the Guarantee Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Annex I thereto, and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.173 Senior Loan Guaranty Claim means a Claim arising under the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, including, without limitation, the guaranty of the Barclays Swap Claim.

1.1.174 Senior Noteholder Claims means all Claims arising under or evidenced by the Senior Notes Indentures and related documents and any Claim of the Senior Noteholders arising under the Pledge Agreement.

1.1.175 Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims means the reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of the legal and financial advisors for Law Debenture and Centerbridge incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.176 Senior Noteholder(s) means, individually or collectively, the Holder(s) of a Senior Noteholder Claim(s).

1.1.177 Senior Notes means the eight series of notes issued and outstanding under the Senior Notes Indentures.

1.1.178 Senior Notes Indenture(s) means, individually or collectively:

(a) that certain Indenture, dated as of January 1, 1997, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time;

(b) that certain Indenture, dated as of March 19, 1996, between Tribune and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time;

(c) that certain Indenture, dated as of January 30, 1995, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time; and

(d) that certain Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1992, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.1.179 Senior Notes Indenture Trustee(s) means, individually or collectively, the indenture trustees under the Senior Notes Indentures as of the Effective Date

1.1.180 Settlement Support Agreement means that certain Settlement Support Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2010, by and among those parties listed on the signature pages thereto and any parties that may sign joinders thereto, as may be amended, supplemented and modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.1.181 Subsidiary Debtors means, individually or collectively, the Filed Subsidiary Debtors, and such Subsidiary Non-Debtors, if any, that become Debtors prior to the Confirmation Date.

1.1.182 Subsidiary GUC Reserve means one or more reserves, if any, of Cash that may be established for the benefit of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors pursuant to Section 7.2.2 of this Plan.

1.1.183 Subsidiary Non-Debtors means those entities listed on Appendix B hereto.

1.1.184 Tribune means Tribune Company, a Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.185 Tribune Entities means, collectively, the Debtors and the Subsidiary Non-Debtors.

1.1.186 Tribune Interest means any shares of Old Common Stock, preferred stock or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in Tribune, whether or not transferable, and any options, warrants (including, without limitation, the EGI-TRB LLC Warrants), calls, rights, puts, awards, commitments, repurchase rights, unvested or unexercised stock options, unvested common stock, unvested preferred stock or any other agreements of any character related to the Old Common Stock, but does not include the Securities Litigation Claims.

1.1.187 Unimpaired means with respect to a Claim or Interest that such Claim or Interest is not Impaired including, without limitation, as a result of being Reinstated under this Plan.

1.1.188 Voting Deadline means the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court for returning Ballots.

1.2 Rules of Interpretation.

For purposes of this Plan, unless otherwise provided herein: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, will include both the singular and the plural; (b) unless otherwise provided in this Plan, any reference in this Plan to a contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document attached as an Exhibit to this Plan being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document will be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions; (c) any reference in this Plan to an existing document, schedule or Exhibit filed or to be filed means such document, schedule or Exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented pursuant to this Plan; (d) any reference to a Person as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Person's successors and assigns; (e) all references in this Plan to Sections, Articles and Appendices are references to Sections, Articles and Appendices of or to this Plan or the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, waived or modified from time to time; (f) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereto," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Plan as a whole and not to any particular Section, subsection or clause contained in this Plan; (g) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of this Plan; (h) subject to Section 13.12 and the provisions of any contract, certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements, instruments, releases, or other agreements or documents entered into in connection with this Plan, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code will apply; and (j) the term "including" shall be construed to mean "including, but not limited to," "including, without limitation," or words of similar import.

1.3 Computation of Time.

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Plan, unless otherwise expressly provided, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply. In the event that any payment, distribution, act or deadline under this Plan is required to be made or performed or occurs on a day that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution, the performance of such act or the occurrence of such deadline shall be deemed to be on the next succeeding Business Day, but if so made, performed or completed by such next succeeding Business Day shall be deemed to have been completed or to have occurred as of the required date.

1.4 Exhibits and Plan Supplement.

All Exhibits, as well as the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein, and, to the extent not annexed hereto, such Exhibits and Plan Supplement shall be timely filed in accordance with this Plan. Holders of Claims and Interests may obtain a copy of the filed Exhibits and Plan Supplement upon written request to the Debtors. Upon their filing, the Exhibits and Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court or its designee during normal business hours. The documents contained in the Exhibits and Plan Supplement shall be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

1.5 Deemed Acts.

Whenever an act or event is expressed under this Plan to have been deemed done or to have occurred, it shall be deemed to have been done or to have occurred without any further act by any party, by virtue of this Plan and the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE II: TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, DIP Facility Claims, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III.

2.1 DIP Facility Claims.

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed DIP Facility Claim, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Allowed DIP Facility Claims in full in Cash. In addition, on the Effective Date, any unexpired letters of credit outstanding under the DIP Facility shall be, at Tribune's option, (i) returned to the issuer undrawn and marked canceled, (ii) collateralized with Cash in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, (iii) collateralized with back-to-back letters of credit issued under the Exit Facility in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit, in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, or (iv) otherwise deemed to be subject to reimbursement pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Exit Facility.

2.2 Administrative Expense Claims.

Subject to the provisions of sections 328, 330, 331 and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, except to the extent that any Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim agrees to different treatment, or as otherwise provided for in the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim shall receive payment in full, in Cash, on the later of: (i) the Effective Date if due on or before that date, (ii) the date upon which such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, (iii) with respect to Allowed Administrative Expense Claims not yet due on the Effective Date or that represent obligations incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business during these Chapter 11 Cases, or assumed by the Debtors during these Chapter 11 Cases, such time as such Allowed Administrative Expense Claims are due in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular agreements governing such obligations, or (iv) such other date as may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

2.3 Priority Tax Claims.

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive either, at the sole option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, (a) payment in full in Cash after such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, (b) except as otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, regular installment payments in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim over a period ending not later than the fifth anniversary of the Petition Date, together with interest compounded annually from the Effective Date on any outstanding balance calculated at a rate determined under section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code, which installment payments shall commence after such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (c) such other treatment as agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and the Debtors.

ARTICLE III: CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Interests.

3.1.1 General.

(a) Pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, Claims and Interests are classified for all purposes, including, without express or implied limitation, voting, confirmation and distribution pursuant to this Plan, as set forth herein. A Claim or Interest shall be deemed classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class, and shall be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

(b) This Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan of reorganization for each Debtor. For purposes of brevity and convenience, the classification and treatment of Claims and Interests has been set forth in three groups: (i) Tribune (Debtor 1), (ii) Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111) and (iii) any Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors and participate in the Prepackaged Plan.

3.1.2 Identification of Classes Against Tribune (Debtor 1). The following chart assigns a letter to each Class against Tribune for purposes of identifying each separate Class:

CLASS	CLAIM OR INTEREST
A	Priority Non-Tax Claims
B	Other Secured Claims
C	Senior Loan Claims
D	Bridge Loan Claims
E	Senior Noteholder Claims
F	Other Parent Claims
G	Convenience Claims
I	EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims
J	PHONES Notes Claims
K	Intercompany Claims
L	Securities Litigation Claims
M	Tribune Interests

3.1.3 Identification of Classes Against Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111). The following chart assigns a letter to each Class against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors for purposes of identifying each separate Class:

CLASS	CLAIM OR INTEREST
A	Priority Non-Tax Claims
B	Other Secured Claims
C	Senior Loan Guaranty Claims

D	Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims
E	General Unsecured Claims
K	Intercompany Claims
L	Securities Litigation Claims
M	Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors

3.2 Classification and Treatment of Claims Against and Interests in Tribune Company (Debtor 1).

3.2.1 Class 1A – Priority Non-Tax Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1A consists of all Priority Non-Tax Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against Tribune shall have its Claim Reinstated.

(c) Voting: Allowed Claims in Class 1A are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1A Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1A Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1A Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VIII.

3.2.2 Class 1B – Other Secured Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1B consists of all Other Secured Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against Tribune shall have its Claim Reinstated.

(c) Voting: Allowed Claims in Class 1B are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1B Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1B Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1B Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VIII.

3.2.3 Class 1C – Senior Loan Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1C consists of all Senior Loan Claims against Tribune.

(b) Allowance: The Senior Loan Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under the Senior Loan Agreement or the Pledge Agreement, other than the Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Senior Loan Agreement and the Pledge Agreement as of the Petition Date, and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination, set off or counterclaim.

(c) Treatment: On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, together with other distributions provided for in this Plan, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Claims against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 herein, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Claim against Tribune shall receive a Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Claims in Class 1D that are Allowed pursuant to Section 3.2.4(b)(i), of the Loan Claims Loan Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation. In addition, on the Effective Date, any unexpired letters of credit outstanding under the Senior Loan Agreement shall be either, at Tribune's option, (i) returned to the issuer undrawn and marked canceled, (ii) collateralized with Cash in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof, or (iii) collateralized with back-to-back letters of credit issued under the Exit Facility in an amount equal to 105% of the face amount of such outstanding letter of credit, in form and substance acceptable to the issuer thereof.

(d) Voting: Claims in Class 1C are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1C Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.4 Class 1D – Bridge Loan Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1D consists of all Bridge Loan Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment:

(i) The following treatment shall apply to (1) all Holders of Bridge Loan Claims if Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, or (2) each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to accept the Plan if Class 1D votes to reject the Plan:

Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (1) as of the Effective Date, have its Claim Allowed in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Claim plus accrued interest as of the Petition Date, and (B) on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 herein, receive such Holder's Pro Rata share, calculated together with the Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1C, of the Loan Claims Loan

Allocation, the Loan Claims Cash Allocation and the Loan Claims Stock Allocation.

(ii) If Class 1D votes to reject the Plan, the following treatment shall apply to each Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim that votes to reject the Plan:

Each such Holder of a Bridge Loan Claim shall (A) have its Claim treated as a Disputed Claim until Allowed by Final Order, and (B) in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for such Bridge Loan Claim against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 herein, receive, if ultimately Allowed, such distribution and treatment as may be proposed by the Debtors that would satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code not to exceed an amount determined by application of the mid-point estimate of total "Distributable Value" as defined and set forth in the Disclosure Statement and the allocation of such "Distributable Value" underlying the recoveries of Holders of Claims against Tribune under this Plan if such Bridge Loan Claims becomes Allowed.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1D are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1D Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.5 Class 1E – Senior Noteholder Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1E consists of all Senior Noteholder Claims against Tribune.

(b) Allowance: The Senior Noteholder Claims shall together be deemed Allowed in the aggregate amount of $1,283,055,743.77. The Senior Noteholder Claims shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination, set off or counterclaim (other than the Senior Noteholder Claims of MSCS with respect to the Morgan Stanley Claims).

(c) Treatment: On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims against Tribune, subject to Section 5.4.2 herein, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Noteholder Claim shall receive such Holder's Pro Rata share of 7.4% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan, 7.4% of the Distributable Cash, and 7.4% of the New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

(d) Voting: Claims in Class 1E are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1E Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan

3.2.6 Class 1F – Other Parent Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1F consists of all Other Parent Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Other Parent Claims against Tribune, each Holder of an Allowed Other Parent Claim shall receive an amount of Distributable Cash equal to 35.18% of the aggregate amount in U.S. dollars of such Holder's Allowed Other Parent Claim.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1F are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1F Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.7 Class 1G – Convenience Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1G consists of all Convenience Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Convenience Claims against Tribune, on or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, each Holder of an Allowed Convenience Claim against Tribune shall receive payment in full in Cash on account of such Claim; provided, however, that, subject to Section 7.4 of this Plan, post-petition interest shall not be paid to any Holder on any Convenience Claim without regard to whether such amount has accrued for federal income tax purposes.

(c) Voting: Allowed Claims in Class 1G are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1G Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1G Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan; provided, however, that all Class 1G Claims shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VIII.

3.2.8 Class 1I – EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1I consists of all EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: On the Effective Date, all EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1I are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1I Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.9 Class 1J – PHONES Notes Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1J consists of all PHONES Notes Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: On the Effective Date, all PHONES Notes Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such PHONES Notes Claims.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1J are Impaired, and Holders of Class 1J Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.10 Class 1K – Intercompany Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1K consists of all Intercompany Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Intercompany Claims against Tribune, except as otherwise provided herein, all Intercompany Claims against Tribune shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1K are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3, votes shall not be solicited from Holders of Claims in Class 1K.

3.2.11 Class 1L – Securities Litigation Claims.

(a) Classification: Class 1L consists of all Securities Litigation Claims against Tribune.

(b) Treatment: On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims.

(c) Voting: Claims in Class 1L are Impaired. Holders of Claims in Class 1L are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.2.12 Class 1M – Tribune Interests.

(a) Classification: Class 1M consists of all Tribune Interests in Tribune.

(b) Treatment: On the Effective Date, all Tribune Interests in Tribune shall be extinguished and Holders of such Interests shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Tribune Interests.

(c) Voting: Interests in Class 1M are Impaired. Holders of Interests in Class 1M are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.3 Classification and Treatment of Claims Against and Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors (Debtors 2 through 111).

3.3.1 Classes 2A through 111A – Priority Non-Tax Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 2A through 111A consist of all Priority Non-Tax Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall have such Claim Reinstated.

(c) Voting: Allowed Claims in Classes 2A through 111A are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Claims in such Classes are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 2A through 111A are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan; provided, however, that all Claims in Classes 2A through 111A shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of this Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VIII.

3.3.2 Classes 2B through 111B – Other Secured Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 2B through 111B consist of all Other Secured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall have such Claim Reinstated.

(c) Voting: Allowed Claims in Classes 2B through 111B are Unimpaired, and the Holders of Claims in such Classes are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 2B through 111B are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan; provided, however, that all Claims in Classes 2B through 111B shall be subject to allowance or disallowance in whole or in part under the applicable provisions of this Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VIII.

3.3.3 Classes 50C through 111C – Senior Loan Guaranty Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 50C through 111C consist of all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the relevant Guarantor Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Allowance: The Senior Loan Guaranty Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement as of the Petition Date, and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination, set off or counterclaim.

(c) Treatment: On or as soon as practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Debtors, subject to Section 5.4.2, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claim against a Guarantor Debtor shall receive a Pro Rata share of:

(i) 91.2% of the New Senior Secured Term Loan plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Senior Secured Term Loan;

(ii) 91.2% of the Distributable Cash minus (A) the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E and (B) the amount of Distributable Cash to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in Class 1E in excess of the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is Distributable Cash; and

(iii) 91.2% of the New Common Stock plus the portion of the Other Parent Claims Allocation that is New Common Stock, subject to dilution by the Equity Incentive Plan.

(d) Voting: Claims in Classes 50C through 111C are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 50C through 111C are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan against the relevant Debtors.

3.3.4 Classes 50D through 111D – Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 50D through 111D consist of all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the relevant Guarantor Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Allowance: If Class 1D votes to accept the Plan, the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be deemed Allowed in an aggregate amount equal to all amounts payable under the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement, including the full amount of principal, interest, and all other amounts due and owing under the Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement as of the Petition Date, and shall not be subject to reduction, disallowance, subordination (other than as provided in the Loan Guaranty Agreements), set off or counterclaim.

(c) Treatment: In accordance with Section 7.3, in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Debtors shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

(d) Voting: Claims in Class 50D through 111D are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 50D through 111D are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.3.5 Classes 2E through 111E – General Unsecured Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 2E through 111E consist of all General Unsecured Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Amount: The Debtors have made a good faith, reasonable estimate of the amount to be paid to Classes 2E through 111E under this Plan, which estimate has been disclosed in the Disclosure Statement, and the Debtors shall supplement such estimate in a declaration filed with the Bankruptcy Court no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the deadline established for objecting to this Plan.

(c) Treatment: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall receive payment in full in Cash (paid out of the Distributable Cash); provided, however, that if the Debtors estimate, pursuant to the immediately preceding paragraph, that the sum of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E shall exceed $150 million in the aggregate and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee does not elect in writing after such estimate is filed with the Bankruptcy Court but prior to the conclusion of the Confirmation Hearing to provide additional consideration to such Holders, each Holder of an Allowed Claim in Classes 2E through 111E shall instead receive its Pro Rata share of $150 million in Cash; provided further, however, that post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any General Unsecured Claim.

(d) Voting: Claims in Classes 2E through 111E are Impaired, and Holders of Claims in Classes 2E through 111E are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan against the relevant Debtors.

3.3.6 Classes 2K through 111K – Intercompany Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 2K through 111K consist of all Intercompany Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Treatment: In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Intercompany Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors, except as otherwise provided herein, all Intercompany Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date.

(c) Voting: Claims in Classes 2K through 111K are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3, votes on the Plan shall not be solicited from Holders of Claims in Classes 2K through 111K.

3.3.7 Classes 2L through 111L – Securities Litigation Claims.

(a) Classification: Classes 2L through 111L consist of all Securities Litigation Claims against the relevant Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Treatment: On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall be extinguished and Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under this Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims.

(c) Voting: Claims in Classes 2L through 111L are Impaired. Holders of Claims in Classes 2L through 111L are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.3.8 Classes 2M through 111M – Interests in Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

(a) Classification: Classes 2M through 111M consist of all Interests in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors. The numerical portion of the Class designation corresponds to the applicable Debtor number on Appendix A hereto.

(b) Treatment: Subject to Section 5.2 of this Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Interest in the Filed Subsidiary Debtors shall have its Interest Reinstated. Allowed Interests in each Filed Subsidiary Debtor shall be Reinstated for administrative convenience and (1) in the case of the Guarantor Debtors, for the ultimate benefit of the Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against such Guarantor Debtors and (2) in the case of the Non-Guarantor Debtors, in exchange for the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' agreement under this Plan to make certain Cash distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims against such Non-Guarantor Debtors.

(c) Voting: Allowed Interests in Classes 2M through 111M are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Interests in Classes 2M through 111M are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.4 Prepackaged Plans for and Treatment of Claims Against and Interests in Guarantor Non-Debtors, if Any, That Become Debtors.

3.4.1 Prepackaged Plan. This Plan constitutes a Prepackaged Plan for the Guarantor Non-Debtors, if any, that commence Chapter 11 Cases. For any Guarantor Non-Debtor that commences a Chapter 11 Case, such Prepackaged Plan shall classify Allowed Claims and Interests in the same manner as set forth in Section 3.3 above for the Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

3.4.2 Unimpaired Claims and Interests. Except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims and Securities Litigation Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Claim against or Interest in a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall have its Claim or Interest Reinstated. In addition, except for Loan Guaranty Claims, Intercompany Claims and Securities Litigation Claims, Allowed Claims against and Interests in any Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor are Unimpaired, and the Holders of such Claims and Interests are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Prepackaged Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of such Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan. All executory contracts and unexpired leases of the Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be assumed and shall be fully enforceable in accordance with their terms. Joint venture agreements, stockholder agreements, limited liability company agreements, limited liability partnership agreements, limited partnership agreements, general partnership agreements and any other agreements or arrangements related to the foregoing shall continue in accordance with their terms and shall remain in full force and effect and the parties' rights thereunder shall not be modified by the relevant Prepackaged Plan.

3.4.3 Loan Guaranty Claims.

(a) Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claim against a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall be entitled to receive the distributions provided to such Holder under Section 3.3.3 and the guaranties described in Section 5.6 and shall not be entitled to receive any other or further distributions or guaranties. Senior Loan Guaranty Claims are Impaired, and Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan. Votes cast by Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims in Classes 50C through 111C shall be counted as votes cast on the relevant Prepackaged Plan prepared on behalf of the relevant Guarantor Non-Debtors.

(b) Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. In accordance with Section 7.3, in order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions of (i) the New Senior Secured Term Loan, (ii) the Distributable Cash and (iii) the New Common Stock that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall instead be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent for distribution on account of Allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims. Accordingly, on the Effective Date, all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished and the Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the relevant Prepackaged Plan on account of such Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims are Impaired and Holders of such Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the relevant Prepackaged Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan

3.4.4 Intercompany Claims. In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of and in exchange for Allowed Intercompany Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors, all Intercompany Claims against a Guarantor Non-Debtor that becomes a Debtor shall be deemed satisfied, discharged and extinguished in full and shall be eliminated as of the Effective Date. Intercompany Claims are Impaired; however, as set forth in Section 4.3, votes shall not be solicited from the Holders of such Claims.

3.4.5 Securities Litigation Claims. On the Effective Date, all Securities Litigation Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors that become Debtors shall be extinguished and the Holders of such Claims shall not receive or retain any property under the relevant Prepackaged Plan on account of such Securities Litigation Claims. Securities Litigation Claims are Impaired and Holders of such Claims are conclusively deemed to have rejected the relevant Prepackaged Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the relevant Prepackaged Plan.

ARTICLE IV: ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF PLAN

4.1 Impaired Classes of Claims and Interests Entitled to Vote.

Holders of Claims or Interests in each Impaired Class of Claims or Interests that receive or retain property pursuant to this Plan shall be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

4.2 Acceptance by an Impaired Class of Claims.

Pursuant to section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, an Impaired Class of Claims shall have accepted the Plan if, after excluding any Claims held by any Holder designated pursuant to section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, (a) the Holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the Allowed Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept such Plan, and (b) more than one-half in number of such Allowed Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept the Plan.

4.3 Deemed Acceptance by Holders of Intercompany Claims.

As proponents of this Plan (or Affiliates thereof), Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively deemed to accept this Plan and votes shall not be solicited from the Holders of such Claims.

4.4 Presumed Acceptances by Unimpaired Classes.

Classes of Claims or Interests designated as Unimpaired are conclusively presumed to have voted to accept this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the votes of the Holders of such Claims or Interests will not be solicited.

4.5 Presumed Rejection of the Plan.

Impaired Classes of Claims or Interests that do not receive or retain property under the Plan are conclusively presumed to have voted to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the votes of Holders of such Claims or Interests will not be solicited.

4.6 Confirmability and Severability of this Plan.

4.6.1 Consensual Confirmation. The confirmation requirements of section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code must be satisfied separately with respect to each Debtor. Therefore, notwithstanding the combination of the separate plans of reorganization of all Debtors in this joint plan of reorganization for purposes of, among other things, economy and efficiency, this Plan shall be deemed a separate chapter 11 plan for each such Debtor.

4.6.2 Cramdown. With respect to any Impaired Class of Claims or Interests that fails to accept the Plan in accordance with section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Classes that may be created pursuant to amendments to this Plan, the Debtors request that the Court confirm the Plan in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy

Code with respect to such non-accepting Classes, in which case or cases, the Plan shall constitute a motion for such relief.

4.6.3 Reservation of Rights. Subject to Section 13.9 of this Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to modify or withdraw this Plan, in its entirety or in part, for any reason, including, without limitation, in the event that the Plan as it applies to any particular Debtor is not confirmed. In addition, and also subject to Section 13.9 of this Plan, should this Plan fail to be accepted by the requisite number and amount of Claims and Interests voting, as required to satisfy section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan to the contrary, the Debtors reserve the right to reclassify Claims or Interests or otherwise amend, modify or withdraw this Plan in its entirety or in part. In addition, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, if the Plan fails to be accepted by the requisite number and amount of Claims in Class 1D, the releases, indemnities and injunctions that would otherwise be provided to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1D and 50D through 111D shall instead be as proposed by the Debtors in connection with the cramdown of Class 1D Claims.

ARTICLE V: MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

5.1 Non-Substantive Consolidation.

Although the Plan is presented as a joint plan of reorganization, this Plan does not provide for the substantive consolidation of the Debtors' estates, and on the Effective Date, the Debtors' estates shall not be deemed to be substantively consolidated for any reason. Allowed Claims held against one Debtor will be satisfied solely from the Cash and assets of such Debtor and its Estate, provided that, to the extent of any insufficiency, funds may be advanced to the relevant Debtors by the Estate of Tribune or any of the Subsidiary Debtors at the option of the advancing Debtor, as applicable. Except as specifically set forth herein, nothing in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall constitute or be deemed to constitute an admission that any one or all of the Debtors is subject to or liable for any Claims against any other Debtor. A Claim against multiple Debtors will be treated as a separate Claim against each Debtor's Estate for all purposes including, but not limited to, voting and distribution; provided, however, that no Claim will receive value in excess of 100% of the Allowed amount of such Claim. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Reinstated Claims and Interests and Impaired Claims and Interests of a particular Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall remain the obligations solely of such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor and shall not become obligations of any other Debtor or Reorganized Debtor by virtue of this Plan, the Chapter 11 Cases, or otherwise.

5.2 Restructuring Transactions.

On or prior to the Effective Date, any Debtor and, after the Effective Date, any Reorganized Debtor, may enter into or undertake any Restructuring Transactions and may take such actions as may be determined by such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor to be necessary or appropriate to effect such Restructuring Transactions. The actions to effect the Restructuring Transactions may include, without limitation: (i) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, conversion, restructuring, recapitalization, disposition, liquidation or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms herein and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law and such other terms to which the applicable entities may agree; (ii) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, disposition, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty or obligation on terms consistent with the terms herein and having such other terms to which the applicable entities may agree; (iii) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of merger, consolidation, conversion or dissolution (or similar instrument) pursuant to applicable law; and (iv) all other actions which the applicable entities may determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with such transactions. The Restructuring Transactions may include one or more mergers, consolidations, conversions, restructurings, recapitalizations, dispositions, liquidations or dissolutions, as may be determined by the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to be necessary or appropriate to effect the purposes of such Restructuring Transactions for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtors, including, without limitation, the potential simplification of the organizational structure of the Reorganized Debtors. In each case in which the surviving, resulting or acquiring person in any such Restructuring Transaction is a successor to a Reorganized Debtor, such surviving, resulting or acquiring person will perform the obligations of the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to this Plan to pay or otherwise satisfy the Allowed Claims against such Reorganized Debtor, except as provided in any contract, instrument or other agreement or document effecting a disposition to such surviving, resulting or acquiring person, which may provide that another Reorganized Debtor will perform such obligations. Implementation of the Restructuring Transactions shall not affect any distributions, discharges, exculpations, releases or injunctions set forth in this Plan. Exhibit 5.2, to be filed with the Plan Supplement, shall set forth the Restructuring Transactions and a detailed description of the actions and steps required to implement each Restructuring Transaction. On or prior to, or as soon as practicable after, the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may take such steps as they may deem necessary or appropriate to effectuate any Restructuring Transactions that satisfy the requirements set forth in this Section 5.2. The Restructuring Transactions shall be authorized and approved by the Confirmation Order pursuant to, among other provisions, sections 1123 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and section 303 of title 8 of the Delaware Code, if applicable, without any further notice, action, third-party consents, court order or process of any kind, except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Confirmation Order. To the extent that any Restructuring Transaction may require the prior consent of the FCC to an assignment of FCC Licenses or a transfer of control of a holder of FCC Licenses, no such Restructuring Transaction shall be consummated until all necessary prior consents of the FCC shall have been obtained.

5.3 Corporate Governance, Directors, Officers and Corporate Action.

5.3.1 Certificate of Incorporation; By-Laws; Limited Liability Company Agreement; Limited Liability Partnership Agreement. On the Effective Date, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws substantially in the forms attached as Exhibit 5.3.1(1) hereto and Exhibit 5.3.1(2) hereto, respectively, and as filed with the Plan Supplement, shall go into effect. Consistent with, but only to the extent required by, section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Certificate of Incorporation shall, among other things, prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity securities. Additionally, the Certificate of Incorporation shall contain director and officer liability exculpation and indemnity provisions to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. To the extent the summary description in this Plan conflicts with the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation or the By-Laws, the terms of such documents shall govern. The certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents, as applicable, of the other Debtors or Reorganized Debtors shall be amended as necessary to satisfy the provisions of this Plan (including, without limitation, Section 5.2) and the Bankruptcy Code. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may amend and restate their certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents, as applicable, as permitted by applicable law.

5.3.2 Directors and Officers of Reorganized Tribune. Subject to any requirement of Bankruptcy Court approval pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, the initial directors and officers of Reorganized Tribune shall be the persons identified in Exhibit 5.3.2 hereto, to be filed with the Plan Supplement. On the Effective Date, the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall have at least seven (7) but not more than nine (9) members, including the chief executive officer of Reorganized Tribune. All members of the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune will be in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Communications Act and the FCC's rules. As set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation, the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall serve for a one-year, non-staggered term and then shall be subject to re-election based on a shareholder vote pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Pursuant to section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in Exhibit 5.3.2 hereto, to be filed with the Plan Supplement, the identity and affiliations of any person proposed to serve on the initial board of directors of Reorganized Tribune and to the extent such person is an insider (as defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) other than by virtue of being a director, the nature of any compensation for such person. Each such director and officer shall serve from and after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Each member of the current board of directors of Tribune will be deemed to have resigned on the Effective Date unless identified in Exhibit 5.3.2 as continuing on the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

5.3.3 Ownership and Management of Reorganized Debtors Other Than Reorganized Tribune. Except as set forth in Exhibit 5.2, from and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor shall retain its equity interest in any other Reorganized Debtor. The initial boards of directors or managers of the Reorganized Debtors other than Reorganized Tribune shall be as set forth in Exhibit 5.3.3 hereto, to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

5.3.4 Corporate Action. The adoption of the Certificate of Incorporation or similar constituent documents, the adoption of the By-Laws, the selection of directors and officers for Reorganized Tribune, and all other actions contemplated by this Plan shall be authorized and approved in all respects (subject to the provisions of this Plan) by the Confirmation Order. All matters provided for in this Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors in connection with this Plan, shall be deemed to have timely occurred in accordance with applicable law and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the security holders or directors of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. On the Effective Date, as applicable, the appropriate officers of the Debtors and/or the Reorganized Debtors and members of the boards of directors or managers of the Debtors and/or Reorganized Debtors are authorized and directed to issue, execute and deliver, and cause the Reorganized Debtors to perform, the agreements, documents, securities and instruments contemplated by this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtors and/or Reorganized Debtors.

5.4 Issuance and Distribution of New Securities and Related Matters.

5.4.1 Issuance of New Securities. On the Effective Date or a subsequent Distribution Date, as applicable, Reorganized Tribune shall issue shares of New Common Stock and New Warrants and all instruments, certificates and other documents required to be issued or distributed pursuant to this Plan without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, including as specifically provided in Section 5.4.2 hereof, each Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will be issued New Class A Common Stock, provided that any such Holder will be entitled to receive all or a portion of its shares of New Common Stock in the form of New Class B Common Stock if such Holder informs the Debtors of its desire to receive instead such New Class B Common Stock by the date announced by the Debtors in a filing with the Bankruptcy Court, with such date to be no earlier than the first day of the Confirmation Hearing. The Certificate of Incorporation, substantially in the form of Exhibit 5.3.1(1) hereto, sets forth the rights and preferences of the New Common Stock. The Certificate of Incorporation may contain customary provisions restricting the sale, transfer, assignment, conversion or other disposal of such shares of New Common Stock. To the extent the shares of New Class A Common Stock or New Class B Common Stock are certificated, such certificates may contain a legend restricting the sale, transfer, assignment, conversion or other disposal of such shares. The New Warrant Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.1.123 hereto, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, sets forth the rights of the holders of the New Warrants. The issuance of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants and the distribution thereof under this Plan shall be exempt from registration under applicable securities laws pursuant to section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Without limiting the effect of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, all documents, agreements and instruments entered into on or as of the Effective Date contemplated by or in furtherance of this Plan, including, without limitation, the Exit Facility Credit Agreement (if any), the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement (if any), and any other agreement entered into in connection with the foregoing, shall become effective and binding in accordance with their respective terms and conditions upon the parties thereto.

5.4.2 Distribution of New Common Stock and New Warrants.

(a) Foreign Ownership Certification. Each Holder of a Claim, with the exception of Senior Noteholder Claims, that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to this Plan will be required (1) to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court and (2) to report any changes in foreign ownership percentages between the submission of the Foreign Ownership Certification and the Effective Date or such other deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court by providing an amended Foreign Ownership Certification and, upon request of the Debtors, confirm the absence of any changes. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Plan, any such Holder, other than a Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim, that fails to provide (i) the Foreign Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) an amended Foreign Ownership Certification if one is required, (iii) a Foreign Ownership Certification that is reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors or (iv) a timely confirmation, if required, that its foreign ownership and voting rights percentages have not changed, may be deemed to be an entity that is foreign-owned and controlled for purposes of determining the allocation of New Common Stock and New Warrants as set forth in Section 5.4.2(c). Each Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to this Plan will have the option to submit a Foreign Ownership Certification and to tender its Senior Notes by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court. Any Holder of a Senior Noteholder Claim that does not submit a reasonably satisfactory Foreign Ownership Certification and tender its Senior Notes by such deadline will be deemed to be an entity that is foreign-owned and controlled for purposes of determining the allocation of New Common Stock and New Warrants as set forth in Section 5.4.2(c).

(b) Media Ownership Certification. Each Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive a distribution of New Common Stock pursuant to this Plan may be required to provide a Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Media Ownership Certification document that may be distributed to any such Holder. Any such Holder that fails to provide the Media Ownership Certification by the deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court or that does not do so to the reasonable satisfaction of the Debtors may be allocated New Class B Common Stock in lieu of New Class A Common Stock as set forth in Section 5.4.2(d) at the Debtors' discretion.

(c) Foreign-Owned or Controlled Entities. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Plan, Reorganized Tribune shall issue (i) New Warrants in lieu of New Common Stock, (ii) New Common Stock or (iii) a combination of New Warrants and New Common Stock (in lieu of only New Common Stock or only New Warrants), to any Holder of a Claim that is eligible to receive New Common Stock under this Plan and that, based on the Holder's Foreign Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Foreign Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with Section 5.4.2(a) herein), is (or is deemed to be pursuant to Section 5.4.2(a)) more than twenty five percent (25%) foreign owned or controlled, on either a voting or an equity basis, as determined pursuant to section 310(b) of the Communications Act. Such issuance of New Warrants, New Common Stock, or a combination of New Warrants and New Common Stock to such Holders shall be pursuant to an allocation mechanism to be determined by Reorganized Tribune that, based on the aggregated results of the Foreign Ownership Certifications, ensures compliance with section 310(b) of the Communications Act.

(d) Entities with Conflicting Media Interests. Reorganized Tribune, in its discretion, may issue shares of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of shares of New Class A Common Stock to any Holder of a Claim that is eligible under this Plan to receive a distribution of New Common Stock to ensure that such Holder will hold, in the aggregate (including with entities under common ownership or control) less than five percent (5%) of the voting rights of Reorganized Tribune, if Reorganized Tribune determines, based on the Holder's Media Ownership Certification (or failure to provide the Media Ownership Certification or otherwise comply with Section 5.4.2(b) herein), that such Holder has other media interests that could impair the ability of Reorganized Tribune to comply with the Communications Act or the FCC's rules if such Holder were issued the shares of New Class A Common Stock that it otherwise would be eligible to receive pursuant to this Plan.

(e) Holders of Five Percent (5%) or More of New Class A Common Stock. If any Holder of a Claim is eligible under this Plan to receive New Class A Common Stock such that, upon the Effective Date or such other deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court, such Holder would receive five percent (5%) or more of the shares of New Class A Common Stock (for any reason, including, but not limited to, as a result of the distribution of New Warrants or the distribution of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of New Class A Common Stock in accordance with Sections 5.4.2(c) or 5.4.2(d)), and such Holder has not provided the Media Ownership Certification in accordance with Section 5.4.2(b) herein or such ownership has not been disclosed in the FCC Applications and approved by the FCC, then Reorganized Tribune shall be entitled to issue to such Holder as many shares of New Class B Common Stock in lieu of shares of New Class A Common Stock as Reorganized Tribune deems necessary to ensure compliance with the Communications Act or the FCC's rules and/or to avoid substantial delay in obtaining the FCC Approval.

(f) Distributions. On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the applicable Distribution Date, all of the shares of the New Common Stock and New Warrants to which any Holder of a Claim shall become entitled pursuant to this Plan shall be transferred by delivery of one or more certificates representing such shares as described herein or issued in the name of such Holder or DTC or its nominee or nominees in accordance with DTC's book-entry exchange procedures, as contemplated by Section 7.7.2, subject to the terms and conditions of this Plan. In the period after the Effective Date and pending distribution of the New Common Stock to any Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive such distribution, such Holder shall be entitled to exercise any voting rights and receive any dividends or other distributions payable in respect of such Holder's New Common Stock (including receiving any proceeds of any permitted transfer of such New Common Stock), and to exercise all other rights in respect of the New Common Stock (so that such Holder shall be deemed for tax purposes to be the owner of the New Common Stock issued in the name of such Holder).

5.5 Reporting Requirements Under Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Listing of New Class A Common Stock on Securities Exchange or Quotation System.

Reorganized Tribune shall use its reasonable best efforts to be a reporting company under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date and shall maintain all necessary staff, operations and practices in order to be a public reporting company. In addition, Reorganized Tribune will use its reasonable best efforts to list, as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date, the New Class A Common Stock for trading on the New York Stock Exchange or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market but will have no liability if it is unable to do so. Persons receiving distributions of New Class A Common Stock, by accepting such distributions, will have agreed to cooperate with Reorganized Tribune's reasonable requests to assist Reorganized Tribune in its efforts to list the New Class A Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market, including, without limitation, appointing or supporting the appointment of a sufficient number of directors to the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune who satisfy the independence and other requirements of the New York Stock Exchange or for quotation in the NASDAQ stock market, as applicable.

5.6 New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement.

5.6.1 Subject to the terms of this Section 5.6, on the Effective Date, if the Debtors have not elected to replace the New Senior Secured Term Loan in its entirety with distributions of Cash, (a) Reorganized Tribune, as borrower, (b) the other Reorganized Debtors and U.S. Subsidiary Non-Debtors (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, but excluding any entities identified by the Debtors and consented to by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee), as guarantors, (c) the administrative agent party thereto, and (d) the Holders of Claims entitled to receive a distribution of the New Senior Secured Term Loan under this Plan shall become parties to the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement regardless of whether any party actually executes the New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement. If issued, the New Senior Secured Term Loan shall (i) be guaranteed by the U.S. subsidiaries of Reorganized Tribune (including, without limitation, the Guarantor Non-Debtors and any successors to the Reorganized Debtors after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, but excluding any entities identified by the Debtors and consented to by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee), (ii) be secured by certain assets of Reorganized Tribune and the guarantors thereof subject to specified exceptions and customary intercreditor arrangements, (iii) have interest payable in Cash quarterly, (iv) have principal payable in Cash quarterly, with the unpaid balance payable on the final maturity date thereof, (v) mature on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, (vi) include usual and customary affirmative and negative covenants for term loan facilities of this type and (vii) be repayable by Reorganized Tribune at any time prior to scheduled maturity without premium or penalty. The New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement shall contain terms substantially as set forth in Exhibit 5.6, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

5.6.2 To the extent that replacement financing is available on commercially reasonable terms, the Debtors shall at the reasonable direction, or may with the consent, of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, distribute Cash in the amount of all or part of the initial principal amount of the New Senior Secured Term Loan in lieu of all or such part of the New Senior Secured Term Loan to Holders of Allowed Claims that are entitled to receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan under this Plan. If the Debtors so elect, the relevant Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are hereby authorized, without any requirement of further action by the security holders or directors of such Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, to make such repayment including through the issuance of new indebtedness; provided, however, that (i) any such Cash distribution shall be distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Allowed Claims that otherwise would have been entitled to receive the New Senior Secured Term Loan and (ii) the terms of any such indebtedness shall be subject to the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

5.7 Continued Corporate Existence and Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors.

Subject to Section 5.2, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to exist as separate entities in accordance with the applicable law in the respective jurisdictions in which they are organized and pursuant to their respective certificates or articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such documents are to be amended pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on and after the Effective Date, all property of the Estates of the Debtors, including all claims, rights and causes of action and any property acquired by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors under or in connection with this Plan, shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all Claims, Liens, charges, other encumbrances and Interests. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire and dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, other than restrictions expressly imposed by this Plan or the Confirmation Order. Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors may pay the charges that they incur on or after the Effective Date for professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services without application to the Bankruptcy Court.

5.8 Cancellation of Loan Agreements, Loan Guaranty Agreements, the Pledge Agreement, Notes Issued Under the Loan Agreements, Senior Notes, Debentures, Instruments, Indentures, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock and Other Tribune Interests.

5.8.1 Except as otherwise provided for herein, as of the Effective Date, all (a) Loan Agreements, Loan Guaranty Agreements, the Pledge Agreement, notes issued under the Loan Agreements, Senior Notes, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock, other Tribune Interests and any other notes, bonds (with the exception of surety bonds outstanding), indentures (including the Indentures), stockholders' agreements, registration rights agreements, repurchase agreements and repurchase arrangements, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor that relate to Claims or Interests that are Impaired under this Plan shall be cancelled, and (b) all amounts owed by and the obligations of the Debtors under any agreements, credit agreements, guaranty agreements, stockholders' agreements, registration rights agreements, repurchase agreements and repurchase arrangements, indentures (including the Indentures) or certificates of designation governing the Loan Claims, Loan Guaranty Claims, Senior Notes, EGI-TRB LLC Notes, PHONES Notes, Old Common Stock, other Tribune Interests and any other notes, bonds, indentures, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any Claims against or Interests in a Debtor that are Impaired under the Plan shall be discharged. In addition, as of the Effective Date, all Old Common Stock and other Tribune Interests that have been authorized to be issued but that have not been issued shall be deemed cancelled and extinguished without any further action of any party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of parties to the Loan Agreements and the Loan Guaranty Agreements that are not Reorganized Debtors or Subsidiary Non-Debtors shall not be discharged or limited in any way.

5.8.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.8 and anything contained elsewhere in this Plan, but subject to Section 5.8.1, (x) the Senior Notes Indentures shall continue in effect to the extent necessary to allow the Reorganized Debtors and the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees to make distributions pursuant to the Plan on account of the Senior Noteholder Claims under the respective Senior Notes Indentures and for the applicable Senior Notes Indenture Trustee to perform such other functions with respect thereto and assert any rights preserved under subsection (z) of this Section 5.8.2; (y) the Loan Agreements (including, without limitation, the intercreditor provisions described in Section 7.3 of this Plan) shall continue in effect to the extent necessary to allow the Reorganized Debtors and administrative agents to make distributions pursuant to the Plan on account of the Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims under the respective Loan Agreements and Loan Guaranty Agreements, for the applicable Loan Agent to perform such other functions with respect thereto as the applicable Loan Agent shall deem necessary or appropriate and with respect to all rights of the applicable Loan Agent with respect to any and all Persons other than the Reorganized Debtors or Subsidiary Non-Debtors; and (z) nothing herein shall waive, release, or impair any rights, claims or interests, if any, that a Senior Notes Indenture Trustee may have under the applicable Senior Notes Indenture or otherwise to the recovery and/or reimbursement of its fees, costs and expenses (including the fees, costs and expenses of counsel and financial advisors) from any distribution hereunder to the Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims, whether such rights, claims or interests are in the nature of a charging lien or otherwise, all of which rights, claims and interests expressly are preserved. Except as otherwise provided herein, upon cancellation of the applicable Indenture, the respective Indenture Trustee shall be relieved of any obligations as Indenture Trustee under such Indenture. Except as expressly provided in this Plan, neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors shall have any obligations to any Indenture Trustee or Loan Agent for any fees, costs or expenses.

5.8.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, the indemnification or guaranty obligations of the Debtors contained in (A) that certain Indemnity Agreement between CSC Holdings, Inc., NMG Holdings, Inc. and Tribune dated July 29, 2008; (B) that certain Guaranty of Collection entered into on October 27, 2009 made by Tribune to various parties with respect to the obligations of Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC in respect of the Credit Agreement Loans (as defined therein) and the Private Placement Notes (as defined therein); and (C) that certain Subordinated Guaranty of Collection entered into on October 27, 2009 made by Tribune to various parties with respect to the obligations of Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC in respect of the Loans (as defined therein) shall continue in full force and effect.

5.9 Cancellation of Liens and Guaranties.

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date, any Lien securing any Secured Claim (other than a Lien securing any Other Secured Claim that is Reinstated pursuant to this Plan) shall be deemed released and the Holder of such Secured Claim shall be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral) held by such Holder and to take such actions as may be requested by the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be) to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases as may be requested by the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be). In addition, it is a condition to the release, cancellation and extinguishment of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors that all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be concurrently released, extinguished and cancelled. The consummation of this Plan shall effect and constitute a full and final release, extinguishment and cancellation of any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and any and all Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against Guarantor Non-Debtors.

5.10 Exit Facility.

On the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by security holders or directors of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, the Debtors and Reorganized

Debtors shall be authorized, but not directed, to enter into the Exit Facility Credit Agreement, if any, as well as any notes, documents or agreements in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any documents required in connection with the creation or perfection of the liens securing the Exit Facility.

5.11 Equity Incentive Plan.

The Equity Incentive Plan shall be used for the purpose of granting awards to directors, officers and employees of Reorganized Tribune and the other Reorganized Debtors. The Equity Incentive Pool shall be reserved for issuance in the Equity Incentive Plan, and awards granted under the Equity Incentive Plan may consist of restricted stock, options, stock appreciation rights, warrants and/or other equity or equity-like incentives. A portion of the Equity Incentive Pool shall be granted to the participants in the Equity Incentive Plan within one hundred twenty (120) days after the Effective Date. The terms and conditions of the Equity Incentive Plan, including participants in the Equity Incentive Plan, will be disclosed prior to the Disclosure Statement hearing or filed as part of the Plan Supplement, if available at either time, and shall be acceptable to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, unless not determined until after the Effective Date, in which case it shall be as determined by the compensation committee of the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

5.12 Sources of Cash for Plan Distributions.

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Cash necessary for the Reorganized Debtors to make payments pursuant to this Plan may be obtained from existing Cash balances, the operations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, sales of assets or the Exit Facility. Subject to Section 5.1, the Reorganized Debtors may also make such payments using Cash received from their Affiliates through the Reorganized Debtors' consolidated cash management systems.

5.13 Additional Transactions Authorized Under the Plan.

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall be authorized to take any such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to have Claims or Interests Reinstated or render Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent provided herein. On the Effective Date, the Agents are authorized and directed to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to effect all transactions specified or referred to in or provided for under this Plan.

5.14 Settlement of Claims and Controversies.

5.14.1 General. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided under this Plan, the provisions of this Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims or controversies relating to the rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or any distribution to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, including, without limitation, the settlement of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and the release of such Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors. The entry of the Confirmation Order constitutes the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date, of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests or controversies and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that all such compromises or settlements are in the best interests of (x) the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Subsidiary Non-Debtors and their respective Estates and property, and (y) Claim and Interest Holders, and are fair, equitable and reasonable on the dates and in the manner set forth herein.

5.14.2 Global Settlement Under the Plan. Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration of the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement, and the Plan constitutes a request to authorize and approve such compromise and settlement, to release all of the Released Claims, including without limitation the LBO-Related Causes of Action, belonging to the Tribune Entities, the Debtors' Estates and any other Person that is deemed to have given a release pursuant to Section 11.2 of this Plan against each and every and all Released Parties (the "Global Settlement"). Any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan shall be made on account of and in consideration of the Global Settlement. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, of the Global Settlement and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Global Settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their respective Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable and reasonable.

5.14.3 Implementation of Retiree Claimant Settlement. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan implements and incorporates by reference the terms of the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 5.14.3, including, without limitation, the allowance of the Claims of certain Retiree Claimants. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, of the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement and the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their respective Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests, and is fair, equitable and reasonable.

5.15 Preservation of Rights of Action and Settlement of Litigation Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any document, instrument, release or other agreement entered into in connection with this Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and their Estates shall retain the Litigation Claims. The Reorganized Debtors, as the successors in interest to the Debtors and the Estates, may enforce, sue on, settle or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Litigation Claims or any other claims, rights of action, suits or proceedings that any Debtor or Estate may hold against any Person that are not otherwise released pursuant to this Plan.

5.16 FCC Applications.

The FCC Applications shall be filed with the FCC as promptly as practicable after filing this Plan. The Debtors, the Senior Lenders and any other Holders of Claims that are eligible to receive New Common Stock shall use their best efforts to cooperate in diligently pursuing and in taking all reasonable steps necessary to obtain the requisite FCC Approvals and shall provide such additional documents or information as are reasonably requested by the Debtors or that the Debtors reasonably deem necessary for the FCC's review of such applications. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall cooperate with counsel for the Senior Loan Agent and the Creditors Committee regarding the FCC Approval, including but not limited to the filing and further prosecution of the FCC Applications, and shall keep such counsels apprised of the status and progress of the FCC Applications.

ARTICLE VI: TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

6.1 Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

6.1.1 On the Effective Date, all executory contracts or unexpired leases of the Debtors will be deemed assumed in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such executory contract or unexpired lease (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (iii) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is included in the Global Contract Motion, (iv) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is expressly excluded from the assumptions set forth in Section 6.5 hereto or is set forth on Exhibit 6.3 hereto, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, or (v) is an executory contract or unexpired lease that is included in a pending motion to reject such executory contract or unexpired lease. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each executory contract and unexpired lease assumed during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to this Article VI shall revest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable Reorganized Debtor, including any successor to such Reorganized Debtor after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of this Plan, agreement of the parties thereto, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or applicable federal law.

6.1.2 Subject to the terms of Article VII and Section 6.1.1 herein and except for any Customer Program otherwise designated on Exhibit 6.3 hereto, all refund and subscriber credit programs or similar obligations of the Debtors to subscribers or former subscribers to any of the Debtors' publications under the Customer Programs shall be deemed assumed effective as of the Effective Date and the proposed cure amount with respect to each shall be zero dollars. Nothing contained in this Section 6.1.2 shall constitute or be deemed to be a waiver of any claim or cause of action that the Debtors may hold against any Person. Except with respect to any Customer Programs included on Exhibit 6.3 hereto, as a result of the deemed assumption of the Debtors' refund, subscriber credit and other obligations under the Customer Programs to subscribers and former subscribers pursuant to this Section 6.1.2, all Proofs of Claim on account of or in respect of any such obligations shall be deemed withdrawn automatically and without any further notice to or action by the Bankruptcy Court, and the Debtors' Claims Agent shall be authorized as of the Effective Date to expunge such Proofs of Claim from the claims register.

6.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

The proposed cure amount for any executory contract or unexpired lease that is assumed pursuant to this Plan shall be zero dollars unless otherwise indicated in a schedule to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court. Any monetary amounts by which each executory contract and unexpired lease to be assumed is in default and not subsequently cured shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or on such other terms as the parties to each such executory contract or unexpired lease may otherwise agree. In the event of a dispute regarding (a) the amount of any cure payments, (b) the ability of the Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the contract or lease to be assumed or (c) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order resolving the dispute and approving the assumption. Pending the Bankruptcy Court's ruling on such motion, the executory contract or unexpired lease at issue shall be deemed assumed by the relevant Debtor unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

6.3 Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

On the Effective Date, each executory contract and unexpired lease that is listed on Exhibit 6.3 hereto, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, shall be rejected pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each contract or lease listed on Exhibit 6.3 hereto shall be rejected only to the extent that any such contract or lease constitutes an executory contract or unexpired lease. The Debtors reserve their right to amend Exhibit 6.3 hereto to delete any unexpired lease or executory contract therefrom or add any unexpired lease or executory contract thereto. Listing a contract or lease on Exhibit 6.3 hereto shall not constitute an admission by a Debtor nor a Reorganized Debtor that such contract or lease is an executory contract or unexpired lease or that such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder.

6.4 Rejection Damages Bar Date.

If the rejection by a Debtor, pursuant to the Plan, of an executory contract or unexpired lease results in a Claim, then such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the properties of any of them, unless a Proof of Claim is filed and served upon counsel to the Debtors within thirty (30) days after service of the notice that the executory contract or unexpired lease has been rejected.

6.5 Compensation and Benefit Programs.

Except as set forth in Article IV.C.2 of the Disclosure Statement and such other Employee Benefit Plans as may be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to perform their obligations under all Employee Benefit Plans and all such Employee Benefit Plans shall be assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtors; provided, however, that nothing in the Plan shall limit, diminish or otherwise alter the Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, causes of action, or other rights with respect to the interpretation, application or enforcement of any such Employee Benefit Plan or the payment of any Employee Benefit Claim, including the Reorganized Debtors' rights to amend, modify or terminate any such Employee Benefit Plan either prior to or after the Effective Date. The Debtors will address the inclusion in this Plan of the "Transition MIP" (or "TMIP") and the "Key Operators Bonus" (or "KOB"), each as defined in the 2009 MIP Motion, in the Plan Supplement.

6.6 Collective Bargaining Agreements.

Upon the Effective Date, any Collective Bargaining Agreement entered into by the Debtors that has not expired by its terms and is in effect as of the Effective Date shall be deemed to have been assumed in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the survival, and/or the pertinent Debtor's assumption of the Collective Bargaining Agreements then in effect, except to the extent that such agreements have already been assumed prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order.

6.7 Post-Petition Contracts and Leases.

All contracts, agreements and leases that were entered into by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors after the Petition Date shall be deemed assigned by such Debtors to the Reorganized Debtors, including any successor to any Reorganized Debtor after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, on the Effective Date.

6.8 Termination of ESOP.

Upon the Effective Date, the ESOP shall be deemed terminated in accordance with its terms, and the amount of unpaid principal and interest remaining on the ESOP Note dated April 1, 2007 shall be forgiven pursuant to section 6.3 of the ESOP Loan Agreement by and between Tribune and GreatBanc Trust Company, not in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust dated April 1, 2007. In connection with Tribune's forgiveness of the balance due under the ESOP Note, the Debtors will seek, in their sole discretion, (1) confirmation that Tribune has a right under the ESOP Plan and ESOP Note to forgive the ESOP's obligations; (2) confirmation that Tribune's forgiveness of any post-petition payments due from the ESOP in connection with the ESOP Note, including, without limitation, the payment due on or about April 1, 2009, was in compliance with the ESOP Note and ESOP Plan and satisfied Tribune's obligations, if any, under the ESOP Plan to make a contribution to the ESOP during the relevant time period; (3) a determination of the amount of the balance of the ESOP Note being forgiven, the value of any obligations of the ESOP owed to Tribune under the ESOP Note, and the legal effect of the forgiveness of the ESOP Note. Approval of this Plan is not conditioned upon these determinations, but these determinations may be sought in connection with this Plan.

ARTICLE VII: PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

7.1 General.

Unless the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest against any of the Debtors and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors agree to a different distribution date or except as otherwise provided herein or as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, (1) distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that are Allowed as of the Effective Date shall be made on the Initial Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable and (2) distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that become Allowed after the Effective Date shall be made on the succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

Any payment or distribution required to be made under this Plan on a day other than a Business Day shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

7.2 Distributions for Certain Claims.

7.2.1 Distributions to Holders of Other Parent Claims.

(a) Other Parent Claims Reserve. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Reorganized Tribune shall establish one or more Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) to make distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims that become Allowed Other Parent Claims after the Effective Date. The amount of Distributable Cash contributed to the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) shall be equal to the amount of Distributable Cash necessary to satisfy the distributions required to be made pursuant to this Plan based upon the Face Amount of Disputed Other Parent Claims that may be entitled to receive a distribution of Distributable Cash if such Disputed Claims are subsequently Allowed Other Parent Claims.

(b) Distributions On Account of Disputed Claims Once Allowed. On each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions of Distributable Cash, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, from the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) to each Holder of a Disputed Claim that has become an Allowed Other Parent Claim during the preceding calendar quarter and that is entitled to receive such a distribution. On or as soon as practicable after the Final Distribution Date, after distributions are made to Holders of Disputed Claims that have become Allowed Other Parent Claims during the preceding calendar quarter, any Distributable Cash remaining in the Other Parent Claims Reserve(s) shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Allowed Loan Claims against Tribune entitled to receive a distribution under Section 3.2.3(c) and Section 3.2.4(b)(i) of this Plan.

7.2.2 Distributions to Holders of General Unsecured Claims Against Filed Subsidiary Debtors.

(a) Subsidiary GUC Reserve. If pursuant to Section 3.3.4(c) of this Plan, Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2E through 111E shall receive their Pro Rata share of $150 million or any other amount, rather than receiving payment in full in Cash, on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Reorganized Tribune shall establish one or more Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to make distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims that become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor after the Effective Date. The amount of Cash contributed to the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) shall be equal to the amount of Cash necessary to satisfy the distributions required to be made pursuant to this Plan based upon the Face Amount of Disputed Claims that may be entitled to receive a distribution of Cash if such Disputed Claims are subsequently Allowed General Unsecured Claims against such Debtors.

(b) Distributions On Account of Disputed Claims Once Allowed. If one or more Subsidiary GUC Reserves are established, on each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions of Cash, in accordance with the terms of this Plan, from the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to each Holder of a Disputed Claim that has become an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor during the preceding calendar quarter and that is entitled to receive such a distribution. In addition, on the first and third Quarterly Distribution Dates of each calendar year, the Debtors shall make additional interim distributions from any excess Cash in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the Filed Subsidiary Debtors if the Debtors determine, in their sole discretion, that (1) the amount of such excess Cash equals or exceeds ten percent of the aggregate Face Amount of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Filed Subsidiary Debtors and (2) the aggregate amount of Cash held in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) after such distribution will equal or exceed the maximum amount that the Debtors reasonably estimate is required to satisfy any remaining Disputed Claims that subsequently become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against such Filed Subsidiary Debtors after such Distribution Date. On or as soon as practicable after the Final Distribution Date, after initial distributions are made to Holders of Disputed Claims that have become Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a Filed Subsidiary Debtor during the preceding calendar quarter, any Cash remaining in the Subsidiary GUC Reserve(s) shall be distributed Pro Rata to the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims entitled to receive such distributions in accordance with the terms of this Plan; provided, however, that no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive more than payment in full of the principal amount of such Claim and no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive post-petition interest.

7.3 Special Provisions Governing Distributions to Holders of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims.

Other than as specifically set forth in this Plan, distributions made on account of Loan Claims and Loan Guaranty Claims shall be made by the Disbursing Agent to the applicable Loan Agent for further distribution in accordance with the terms of the applicable Loan Agreement or Loan Guaranty Agreement. In order to comply with the contractual subordination provisions in the Loan Guaranty Agreements, all distributions that would otherwise be made on account of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims shall be distributed to the Senior Loan Agent, and no distribution shall be provided to Holders of Allowed Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims.

7.4 Interest on Claims.

Except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, the Final DIP Order), or required by applicable bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not be paid on any Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to be paid interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim without regard to whether such amount has accrued for federal income tax purposes. Any post-petition interest that has been accrued for federal income tax purposes shall be cancelled as of the Effective Date.

7.5 Distributions by Disbursing Agent.

7.5.1 Other than as specifically set forth in this Plan, the Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions required to be made under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtors may act as Disbursing Agent or may employ or contract with other entities to act as the Disbursing Agent or to assist in or make the distributions required by this Plan. Law Debenture shall act as the Disbursing Agent for the Senior Noteholder Claims for which it is the Indenture Trustee.

7.5.2 Other than as specifically set forth in this Plan, the distributions to be made on account of Senior Noteholder Claims shall be made in accordance with the terms of the particular Indenture or in accordance with this Plan where such Indenture is silent.

7.6 Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.

7.6.1 Delivery of Distributions in General. Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be made at the addresses set forth in the Debtors' records unless such addresses are superseded by Proofs of Claim or transfers of claim filed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001.

7.6.2 Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions.

(a) General. The Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent shall have no duty to make distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim with an undeliverable address as determined by any undeliverable or returned notice to the Debtors since the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases unless and until the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent are notified in writing of such Holder's then-current address prior to the Distribution Record Date. If the distribution to any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest is returned to the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent as undeliverable or is otherwise unclaimed, no further distributions shall be made to such Holder unless and until the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent are notified in writing of such Holder's then-current address.

(b) Non-Negotiated Check Voucher Distributions. Checks issued on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) calendar days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for reissuance of any check must be made directly and in writing to the Disbursing Agent by the Holder of the relevant Allowed Claim within the 90-calendar-day period. After such date, such Allowed Claim (and any Claim for reissuance of the original check) shall be automatically discharged and forever barred, and such funds shall revert to the Reorganized Debtors, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

(c) Failure to Claim Undeliverable Distributions. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest that does not assert a claim pursuant to this Plan for an undeliverable or unclaimed distribution within one (1) year after the Effective Date shall be deemed to have forfeited its claim for such undeliverable or unclaimed distribution and shall be forever barred and enjoined from asserting any such claim for an undeliverable or unclaimed distribution against the Debtors or their Estates or the Reorganized Debtors or their property. In such cases, any Cash for distribution on account of such claims for undeliverable or unclaimed distributions shall become the property of the Estates and the Reorganized Debtors free of any restrictions thereon and notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary. Any New Common Stock or New Warrants held for distribution on account of such Claim shall be canceled and of no further force or effect. Nothing contained in this Plan shall require any Disbursing Agent, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors, to attempt to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest.

7.7 Record Date for Distributions.

7.7.1 With the exception of Senior Noteholder Claims, the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent will have no obligation to recognize the transfer of, or the sale of any participation in, any Claim or Interest that occurs after the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, and will be entitled for all purposes herein to recognize and distribute only to those Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests (including Holders of Claims and Interests that become Allowed after the Distribution Record Date) that are Holders of such Claims or Interests, or participants therein, as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. With the exception of the Senior Noteholder Claims, the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent shall instead be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under this Plan with only those record holders stated on the official claims register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date.

7.7.2 Unless otherwise set forth in the Confirmation Order, the Debtors shall not establish a record date for distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims. Distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims held through DTC shall be made by means of book-entry exchange through the facilities of DTC in accordance with the customary practices of DTC, as and to the extent practicable, and the Distribution Record Date shall not apply. In connection with such book-entry exchange, each Senior Notes Indenture Trustee shall deliver instructions to DTC instructing DTC to effect distributions on a Pro Rata basis as provided under this Plan with respect to such Claims upon which such Senior Notes Indenture Trustee acts as trustee. Distributions to Holders of Senior Noteholder Claims held directly by the Holder thereof shall be made by the Disbursing Agent upon surrender or deemed surrender of such Holder's Senior Notes except as otherwise provided in this Plan. Subject to Section 7.5.2 of this Plan, distributions of Cash to Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims shall be made to the applicable Senior Notes Indenture Trustees, which, in turn, shall make such distributions to the applicable Holders subject to the respective rights, claims and interests, if any, that the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees may have under the applicable Senior Notes Indentures or otherwise to the recovery and/or reimbursement of their fees, costs and expenses (including the fees, costs and expenses of counsel and financial advisors) from any distribution hereunder to the Holders of Allowed Senior Noteholder Claims, whether such rights, claims or interests are in the nature of a charging lien or otherwise.

7.8 Allocation of Plan Distributions Between Principal and Interest.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, to the extent that any Allowed Claim entitled to a distribution under this Plan is comprised of indebtedness and accrued but unpaid interest thereon, such distribution shall, for all income tax purposes, be allocated to the principal amount of the Claim first and then, to the extent that the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claim, to the portion of such Claim representing accrued but unpaid interest.

7.9 Means of Cash Payment.

Payments of Cash made pursuant to this Plan shall be made, at the option and in the sole discretion of the Reorganized Debtors, by (a) checks drawn on, (b) automated clearing house transfer from, or (c) wire transfer from a bank selected by the Reorganized Debtors. Cash payments to foreign creditors may be made, at the option of the Reorganized Debtors, in such funds and by such means as are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

7.10 Withholding and Reporting Requirements.

In connection with this Plan and all distributions hereunder, the Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursing Agent, as applicable, shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements. All persons holding Claims or Interests shall be required to provide any information necessary to effect information reporting and the withholding of such taxes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, (a) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan shall have sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any governmental unit, including income, withholding and other tax obligations, on account of such distribution and (b) no distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder pursuant to this Plan unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to the Reorganized Debtors for the payment and satisfaction of such tax obligations. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall affect distributions under this Plan to the Senior Loan Agent, the Bridge Loan Agent, the Senior Notes Indenture Trustees or the Holders of Allowed Loan Claims, Loan Guaranty Claims or Senior Noteholder Claims.

7.11 Setoffs.

The Reorganized Debtors may, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy laws, but shall not be required to, set off against any Claim (other than Allowed Claims in Classes 1C and 50C through 111C, which under no circumstances shall be subject to set off) the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan in respect of such Claim, or claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim; provided, however, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Reorganized Debtors of any such claim that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have against such Holder.

7.12 Fractional Shares.

No fractional shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants shall be distributed. Where a fractional share would otherwise be called for, the actual issuance shall reflect a rounding up (in the case of more than .50) of such fraction to the nearest whole share of New Common Stock or New Warrant or a rounding down of such fraction (in the case of .50 or less than .50) to the nearest whole share of New Common Stock or New Warrant. The total number of shares of New Common Stock or New Warrants to be distributed pursuant to this Plan shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the rounding provided for herein.

7.13 De Minimis Distributions.

No distribution shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on account of an Allowed Claim if the amount to be distributed to the specific Holder of an Allowed Claim on the applicable Distribution Date has an economic value of less than $25.

7.14 Special Provision Regarding Unimpaired Claims.

Except as otherwise explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing shall affect the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unimpaired Claims, including, but not limited to, all rights with respect to legal and equitable defenses to setoffs or recoupments against Unimpaired Claims.

7.15 Subordination.

The distributions and treatments provided to Claims and Interests under this Plan take into account and/or conform to the relative priority and rights of such Claims and Interests under any applicable subordination and turnover provisions in any applicable contracts, including, without limitation, the PHONES Notes Indenture and the EGI-TRB LLC Notes, and nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to impair, diminish, eliminate or otherwise adversely affect the rights or remedies of beneficiaries (including, for the avoidance of doubt, their respective Senior Notes Indenture Trustees and Agents, as applicable) of any such contractual subordination and turnover provisions.

ARTICLE VIII: PROVISIONS FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED CLAIMS AND DISPUTED INTERESTS

8.1 Objections to and Estimation of Claims.

After the Effective Date, only the Reorganized Debtors may object to the allowance of any Claim or Administrative Expense Claim. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall be accorded the power and authority to allow or settle and compromise any Claim without notice to any other party, or approval of, or notice to the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code regardless of whether the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors have previously objected to such Claim. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Reorganized Debtors shall serve and file any objections to Claims and Interests as soon as practicable, but in no event later than (a) two hundred ten (210) days after the Effective Date or (b) such later date as may be determined by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion which may be made without further notice or hearing.

8.2 Payments and Distributions on Disputed, Contingent and Unliquidated Claims and Interests and on Claims for Which Proofs of Claim are Filed.

No partial payments and no partial distributions will be made with respect to a disputed, contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, or with respect to any Claim for which a Proof of Claim has been filed, until the resolution of such disputes or estimation or liquidation of such claims by settlement or by Final Order. On the next Distribution Date after a disputed, contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest in an amount certain, the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest will receive all payments and distributions to which such Holder is then entitled under this Plan.

ARTICLE IX: PAYMENT AND FILING OF PROFESSIONAL FEE CLAIMS

9.1 Payment of Certain Fee and Expense Claims.

9.1.1 Payment of Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims. Reorganized Tribune shall pay the Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 9.1.1. No later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, the Senior Loan Agent and Angelo Gordon shall submit to Reorganized Tribune reasonably detailed statements of the Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims, which statements shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records. Reasonable amounts due under such statements shall be paid by Reorganized Tribune within thirty (30) days of receipt of such statements. If Reorganized Tribune disputes any amount due under any such statements, Reorganized Tribune and the Senior Loan Agent and/or Angelo Gordon, as applicable, will attempt in good faith to resolve any such dispute. If Reorganized Tribune and the applicable party are unable to resolve the dispute, either party may seek relief from the Bankruptcy Court. The Senior Loan Agent and Angelo Gordon shall provide the Debtors with estimates of the Senior Lender Fee/Expense Claims (which shall include the amount of actual accruals through a date that is no earlier than five (5) days prior to the date of such estimates) on each of the following dates: (a) seven (7) calendar days prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement and (b) seven (7) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

9.1.2 Payment of Senior Lender Settlement Fee/Expense Claims. Reorganized Tribune shall pay the Senior Lender Settlement Fee/Expense Claims up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $5 million unless otherwise reasonably determined by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, notice of which determination shall be provided to counsel to the Creditors' Committee, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 9.1.2. No later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, the applicable Senior Lenders shall submit to Reorganized Tribune reasonably detailed statements of the Senior Lender Settlement Fee/Expense Claims, which statements shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records. Reasonable amounts due under such statements up to the aggregate amount permitted by the first sentence of this Section 9.1.2 shall be paid by Reorganized Tribune within thirty (30) days of receipt of such statements. If Reorganized Tribune disputes any amount due under any such statements, Reorganized Tribune and the applicable Senior Lender will attempt in good faith to resolve any such dispute. If the relevant parties are unable to resolve the dispute, either party may seek relief from the Bankruptcy Court. The applicable Senior Lenders shall provide the Debtors with estimates of the Senior Lender Settlement Fee/Expense Claims (which shall include the amount of actual accruals through a date that is no earlier than five (5) days prior to the date of such estimates) on each of the following dates: (a) seven (7) calendar days prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement and (b) seven (7) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

9.1.3 Payment of Creditors' Committee Member Fee/Expense Claims. Reorganized Tribune shall pay the Creditors' Committee Member Fee/Expense Claims up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $1.5 million in accordance with the procedures set forth in this

Section 9.1.3. No later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, counsel to the Creditors' Committee shall submit to Reorganized Tribune reasonably detailed statements of the Creditors' Committee Member Fee/Expense Claims, which statements shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records. Reasonable amounts due under such statements up to the aggregate amount permitted by the first sentence of this Section 9.1.3 shall be paid by Reorganized Tribune within thirty (30) days of receipt of such statements. If Reorganized Tribune disputes any amount due under any such statements, Reorganized Tribune and counsel to the Creditors' Committee and/or the applicable member of the Creditors' Committee will attempt in good faith to resolve any such dispute. If the relevant parties are unable to resolve the dispute, either party may seek relief from the Bankruptcy Court. Counsel to the Creditors' Committee shall provide the Debtors with estimates of the Creditors' Committee Member Fee/Expense Claims (which shall include the amount of actual accruals through a date that is no earlier than five (5) days prior to the date of such estimates) on each of the following dates: (a) seven (7) calendar days prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement and (b) seven (7) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

9.1.4 Payment of Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims. Reorganized Tribune shall pay (a) the Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims and the reasonable and documented internal fees, costs and expenses of Law Debenture incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases on or after the Petition Date through the date of the Settlement Support Agreement up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $5.25 million and (b) the Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases after the date of the Settlement Support Agreement through and including the Effective Date in respect of actions that are not inconsistent with the Settlement Support Agreement or confirmation of this Plan, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 9.1.4. No later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, Law Debenture and Centerbridge shall submit to Reorganized Tribune reasonably detailed statements of their respective Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims, which statements shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records. Reasonable amounts due under such statements up to the amounts permitted by the first sentence of this Section 9.1.4 shall be paid by Reorganized Tribune within thirty (30) days of receipt of such statements. If Reorganized Tribune disputes any amount due under any such statements, Reorganized Tribune and Centerbridge and Law Debenture, as applicable, will attempt in good faith to resolve any such dispute. If the relevant parties are unable to resolve the dispute, either party may seek relief from the Bankruptcy Court. Centerbridge and Law Debenture shall provide the Debtors with estimates of their respective Senior Noteholder Fee/Expense Claims incurred from the date of the Settlement Support Agreement through and including the Effective Date (which shall include the amount of actual accruals through a date that is no earlier than five (5) days prior to the date of such estimates) on each of the following dates: (a) seven (7) calendar days prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement and (b) seven (7) calendar days prior to the anticipated Effective Date.

9.2 Bar Date for Payment or Reimbursement of Professional Fees and Expenses and Claims for Substantial Contribution.

All final requests for compensation or reimbursement of the fees of any professional employed pursuant to sections 327 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise in the Chapter 11 Cases, including any Claims for making a substantial contribution under section

503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, must be filed and served on the Reorganized Debtors and their counsel, together with the Bankruptcy Court-appointed fee examiner, and the Office of the United States Trustee, not later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Objections to applications of such professionals or other entities for compensation or reimbursement of expenses must be filed and served on the parties specified above in this Section 9.2 and the requesting professional or other entity not later than twenty (20) days after the date on which the applicable application for compensation or reimbursement was served; provided, however, that the following protocol shall apply to the fee examiner previously appointed by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases in lieu of such twenty (20) day objection deadline:

(i) applicants shall submit all final requests for compensation or reimbursement of fees and expenses, and any responses provided for below, in the format required by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules of Practice and Procedure for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, the Guidelines of the Office of the United States Trustee, and applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court;

(ii) if the fee examiner has any questions for any applicant, the fee examiner may communicate such questions in writing to the applicant in an initial report (an "Initial Report") within thirty (30) days after the date on which the applicable application for compensation or reimbursement was served on the fee examiner;

(iii) any applicant who receives such an Initial Report and wishes to respond thereto shall respond within twenty (20) days after the date of the Initial Report;

(iv) within thirty (30) days after the date on which any response to an Initial Report is served on the fee examiner (or, if no such response is served, within thirty (30) days after the deadline for serving such Initial Report has passed), the fee examiner shall file with the Court a final report with respect to each such application for compensation or reimbursement; and

(v) within fifteen (15) days after the date of the final report, the subject applicant may file with the Court a response to such final report.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the fee examiner and a professional may agree to extend any of the time periods set forth in items (ii) through (v) above with respect to any application filed by such professional. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.2, those professionals retained by the Debtors pursuant to that certain Order Authorizing the Debtors to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 15, 2009 [D.I. 227] shall continue to be compensated in accordance with the provisions of such Order, and shall not be subject to the final application procedures set forth in this Section 9.2.

ARTICLE X: CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

10.1 Conditions to Effective Date.

10.1.1 This Plan shall not become effective and the Effective Date shall not occur unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 10.2:

(a) The Confirmation Order confirming this Plan, as this Plan may have been modified in accordance with the terms hereof, shall conform to this Plan in all respects and shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, Senior Lender Settlement Committee and the Creditors' Committee.

(b) The Confirmation Order shall authorize and approve the Global Settlement.

(c) The Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws and any amended certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements or similar governing documents of the other Debtors, as necessary, shall have been adopted and filed with the applicable authorities of the relevant jurisdictions and shall become effective on the Effective Date in accordance with such jurisdictions' laws.

(d) All authorizations, consents, certifications, approvals, rulings, no-action letters, opinions or other documents or actions required by any law, regulation or order to be received or to occur in order to implement this Plan on the Effective Date shall have been obtained or shall have occurred unless failure to do so will not have a material adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors.

(e) At least seven (7) members of the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune shall have been selected and shall have expressed a willingness to serve on the board of directors of Reorganized Tribune.

(f) All other documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan on the Effective Date shall have been executed and delivered and all other actions required to be taken in connection with the Effective Date shall have occurred.

(g) All consents, approvals and waivers from the FCC that are necessary or that the Debtors deem appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated herein and to continue the operation of the Debtors' ownership structure shall have been obtained in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee.

(h) The Confirmation Order shall include the language set forth in Section 11.3 and Section 11.4 of this Plan.

10.2 Waiver of Conditions.

Except for the condition set forth in Section 10.1.1(b) (which may not be waived, modified or amended), each of the remaining conditions set forth in Section 10.1.1 may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtors with the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, without the need for notice or a hearing (except that notice shall be provided to the Creditors Committee); provided, however, that the Debtors may not waive any condition the waiver of which is proscribed by law.

10.3 Consequences if Confirmation Order is Vacated.

If the Confirmation Order is vacated, (a) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (b) any settlement of Claims or Interests provided for herein shall be null and void without further order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (c) the time within which the Debtors may assume and assign or reject all executory contracts and unexpired leases of personal property shall be extended for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days after the date the Confirmation Order is vacated.

ARTICLE XI: INJUNCTIONS, RELEASES AND DISCHARGE

11.1 Discharge.

11.1.1 Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.

(a) As of the Effective Date, except as provided in this Plan, the distributions and rights afforded under this Plan and the treatment of Claims and Interests under this Plan shall be in exchange for, and in complete discharge of, all Claims against the Debtors, and in satisfaction of all Interests and the termination of Interests in Tribune. In accordance with Section 7.4, as of the Effective Date any interest accrued on Claims against the Debtors from and after the Petition Date shall be cancelled. Accordingly, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, confirmation of the Plan shall, as of the Effective Date, (i) discharge the Debtors from all Claims or other debts that arose before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, whether or not (x) a Proof of Claim based on such debt is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code, (y) a Claim based on such debt is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code (or is otherwise resolved), or (z) the Holder of a Claim based on such debt has accepted the Plan; and (ii) satisfy, terminate or cancel all Interests and other rights of equity security holders in the Debtors except as otherwise provided in the Plan. In addition, confirmation of the Plan shall, as of the Effective Date, authorize the release of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors.

(b) As of the Effective Date, except as provided in this Plan, all Persons shall be precluded from asserting against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, or their respective successors or property, any other or further Claims, debts, rights, causes of action, liabilities or Interests based upon any act, omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Petition Date and from asserting against the Guarantor Non-Debtors any Senior Loan Guaranty Claims or Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. In accordance with the foregoing, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination, as of the Effective Date, of the discharge of all such Claims and other debts and liabilities of the Debtors, pursuant to sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such discharge shall void and extinguish any judgment obtained against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors at any time, to the extent such judgment is related to a discharged Claim.

11.1.2 Discharge Injunction. Except as provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, as of the Effective Date, all Persons that hold, have held, or may hold a Claim or other debt or liability that is discharged, or an Interest or other right of an equity security holder that is terminated pursuant to the terms of this Plan, are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions on account of, or on the basis of, such discharged Claims, debts or liabilities, or terminated Interests or rights: (i) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (ii) enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering any judgment, award, decree or order against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (iii) creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; (iv) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind against any debt, liability or obligation due the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or their respective property; and (v) commencing or continuing any judicial or administrative proceeding, in any forum, that does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of this Plan.

11.2 Releases.

11.2.1 Releases by Debtors and Estates. Except for those Claims expressly preserved in Section 11.2.6 of this Plan, on the Effective Date and effective simultaneously with the effectiveness of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtors on their own behalf and as representatives of their respective estates, release unconditionally and hereby cause the Subsidiary Non-Debtors to release unconditionally, and are hereby deemed to release unconditionally, each and all of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the LBO-Related Causes of Action and those arising under the Bankruptcy Code, including any avoidance claims), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or prior to the Effective Date that are in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and Estates, the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Restructuring Transactions (the "Debtor Released Claims"); provided, however, that, with the exception of LBO-Related Causes of Action, nothing in this Section shall be construed to release any party from willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order. The releases contained in this Section shall not apply to or otherwise affect the Morgan Stanley Claims or the obligations of any of the Debtors' officers or directors to repay loans or advances of money or other property contractually owed to the Debtors or their Estates or with respect to loans or advances of money that the Debtors guaranteed on behalf of such officers or directors. Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, such release, waiver and discharge shall not operate as a release, waiver or discharge of any express contractual commercial obligations arising in the ordinary course of any Person to the Debtors not directly related to the LBO-Related Causes of Action. On the Effective Date, each Guarantor Non-Debtor will provide each Holder of a Loan Guaranty Claim against the Guarantor Non-Debtors and the Senior Loan Agent and Bridge Loan Agent a release of such scope in consideration for the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release contemplated hereby.

11.2.2 Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date and effective simultaneously with the effectiveness of this Plan, each Person (a) that has voted to accept the Plan or is deemed to have accepted the Plan, (b) that has not voted to accept the Plan but that has received a Ballot and that has not opted out of the releases in this Section 11.2.2, or (c) who otherwise agrees to provide the releases set forth in this Section 11.2.2, shall be deemed to have unconditionally released each and all of the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the LBO-Related Causes of Action and those arising under the Bankruptcy Code, including any avoidance claim), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or before the Effective Date that are in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and Estates, the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan, Disclosure Statement or the Restructuring Transactions (the "Holder Released Claims" and together with the Debtor Released Claims the "Released Claims"); provided, however, that nothing in this Section 11.2.2 shall be construed as a release of any Claims against non-Debtor third parties arising under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 held by the United States Department of Labor; provided further, that no agent or indenture trustee is, by virtue of giving its own release hereunder, releasing individual claims, if any, of lenders or noteholders for which it acts as agent or indenture trustee that are not themselves Released Parties. Furthermore, notwithstanding the foregoing, such release, waiver and discharge shall not operate as a release, waiver or discharge of, except as provided in Section 11.2.5 hereof with respect to the Guarantor Non-Debtors, any express contractual obligation of any non-Debtor party due to any other non-Debtor party.

11.2.3 Failure to Grant Release. Any Holder of a Claim or Interest that has timely submitted to the Debtors or filed with the Court a Ballot opting not to grant the releases set forth in Section 11.2.2 shall not receive the benefit of the releases set forth in Section 11.2 (if otherwise entitled).

11.2.4 Injunction Related to Releases. Except as provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, as of the Effective Date, all Persons that hold, have held, or may hold a Claim or other debt, right, cause of action or liability that is released pursuant to the provisions of the Plan are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions on account of or based upon such released Claims, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities: (i) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding against the Released Parties or their respective property; (ii) enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering any judgment, award, decree or order against the Released Parties or their respective property; (iii) creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Released Parties or their respective property; (iv) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind against any debt, liability or obligation due the Released Parties or against their respective property; and (v) commencing or continuing any judicial or administrative proceeding, in any forum, that does not comply with or is inconsistent with the provisions of this Plan.

11.2.5 Release of Guarantor Non-Debtors from Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. All Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor

Non-Debtors shall be deemed on the Effective Date to have granted the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release and the Guarantor Non-Debtors shall be unconditionally relieved from any liability to the Senior Lenders or the Bridge Lenders on account of the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims or the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims and the Senior Loan Agent and the Bridge Loan Agent, respectively, shall be unconditionally relieved from any liability of any nature whatsoever to such Holders as a result of the release of the Guarantor Non-Debtors from any and all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims; provided that the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release is dependent upon and only effective upon (i) the execution by each of the Guarantor Non-Debtors of a guaranty of the New Senior Secured Term Loan pursuant to and to the extent provided in Section 5.6 of this Plan, (ii) the unconditional release by each of the Guarantor Non-Debtors, in form and substance acceptable to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee as of the Effective Date, of each of the Holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Senior Loan Agents of and from any and all Debtor Released Claims, and (iii) the granting by the Guarantor Non-Debtors of Liens on certain property of the Guarantor Non-Debtors pursuant to and to the extent provided in Section 5.6 of this Plan. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute its approval of this good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release and adequate factual findings that the Guarantor Non-Debtor Release is: (1) fair, equitable and reasonable; (2) necessary and essential to the Debtors' successful reorganization; (3) in exchange for good and valuable consideration provided by the Guarantor Non-Debtors and the Agents; (4) warranted by the exceptional and unique circumstances of the Debtors' reorganization; and (5) consistent with public policy and due process principles.

11.2.6 Release of Chapter 5 Causes of Action. Except as set forth in Section 3.2.4(b)(ii) of this Plan, in addition to the releases set forth herein, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall not file, commence, or pursue any claim, right or cause of action under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or seek to disallow any Claim to the extent it may be avoidable, except that the following claims are expressly preserved: (a) the Morgan Stanley Claims, and (b) any claims, rights or causes of action related to set-offs against amounts owing to the Debtors, provided that the Debtors shall not set-off against any distributions under this Plan to Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 1C, 1D and 50C through 111C (other than any distributions to MSCS with respect to the Morgan Stanley Claims).

11.2.7 Non-release of Certain Defined Benefit Plans. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, with respect to any Defined Benefit Plan that has not been terminated or does not terminate by its terms prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order, all Claims of, or with respect to, such a Defined Benefit Plan (including any based on fiduciary duties under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended) and all Claims of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, whether or not contingent, under 29 U.S.C. § 1362(b) for unfunded benefit liabilities, under 29 U.S.C. § 1306(a)(7) for termination premiums, and under 29 U.S.C. § 1362(c) for due and unpaid employer contributions shall not be discharged, released, exculpated or otherwise affected by the Plan (including Section 11.2), the entry of the Confirmation Order or the Chapter 11 Cases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event that a Defined Benefit Plan does not terminate prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order, obligations of the Debtors under the Defined Benefit Plan as of the Effective Date shall become obligations of the applicable Reorganized Debtors and, as required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, the controlled group members.

11.3 Bar Order.

The Confirmation Order shall provide, among other things (and the inclusion of such language, or language substantially similar to the following, and subject to Section 10.2 of this Plan, shall be a condition to the Effective Date):

"ORDERED that all Persons, including without limitation (i) any Persons that are not Released Parties, (ii) Released Parties, and (iii) Persons who have voted for or against the Plan or who are presumed to have voted for or against the Plan under Section 1126(f)-(g) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Barred Persons"), are hereby permanently barred, enjoined and restrained from commencing, prosecuting, or asserting in this Court, in any federal or state court, or in any other court, arbitration proceeding, administrative agency, or other forum in the United States or elsewhere any claim for non-contractual indemnity or contribution against any Released Party (including any other non-contractual claim against the Released Parties, whether or not denominated as for contribution or indemnity, where the injury to the Person is the liability of the Person to the Barred Persons), arising out of or reasonably flowing from the claims or allegations in any of the Released Claims, whether arising under state, federal or foreign law as claims, cross-claims, counterclaims, or third-party claims (collectively, the "Barred Claims"), and with respect to the Barred Claims, the Barred Persons are also entitled to the judgment reduction provisions set forth herein. This Order (the "Bar Order") is without prejudice to the position of any party as to the existence, in the absence of this Bar Order, of any Barred Claim; and it is further

"ORDERED that no Person acting on behalf of the estate, including any successor to the Debtors, any committee appointed in the Bankruptcy Case, any chapter 7 trustee, any trustee of a litigation trust or any estate representative appointed or selected pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code (any of the above, a "Plaintiff"), may assert or bring a Released Claim. In the event any such Plaintiff obtains a judgment or award (a "Judgment") against any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transactions underlying any Released Claims then, with respect to any actual, potential or asserted liability of a Released Party to any Person for the Barred Claims in respect of such Judgment, the Plaintiff shall, prior to or in connection with the entry of such Judgment, provide notice of this Bar Order to the court or tribunal in which such Judgment was obtained, and the court or tribunal shall reduce such Judgment against such Person in an amount that is the greater of (i) the amount of the consideration provided pursuant to the Global Settlement by the Released Party or Parties against whom there would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order, or (ii) the amount equal to the Judgment against any such Person times the aggregate proportionate share of fault (expressed as a percentage) of the Released Party or Parties against whom there would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order. In the event that Judgment shall be entered against any Person without a prior or concurrent determination as to the existence of a Barred Claim (and, in the event of a determination of the existence of a Barred Claim, without a reduction of such Judgment), such Judgment shall not, and shall be deemed not to, give rise to any Barred Claim; and it is further

"ORDERED that if any Plaintiff enters into a settlement with any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transaction underlying any Released Claim, then such Plaintiff shall cause to be included, and in all events, the settlement shall be deemed to include, a dismissal, release and waiver of any Barred Claims with respect to such settlement."

11.4 Supplemental Injunction.

In order to supplement the settlements contemplated by and provided for in this Plan and the injunctive effect of the Discharge Injunction, and pursuant to sections 524 and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Confirmation Order shall provide for the following injunction to take effect as of the Effective Date.

11.4.1 *Terms.* ***In order to preserve and promote the settlements contemplated by and provided for in this Plan, and to supplement, where necessary, the injunctive effect of the discharge as provided in sections 1141 and 524 of the Bankruptcy Code and as described in this Article XI, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, all entities which have held or asserted, which hold or assert or which may hold or assert any claim, demand or cause of action against the Released Parties (or any of them) based upon, attributable to, or arising out of any Released Claim, whenever and wherever arising or asserted, whether in the U.S. or anywhere else in the world, whether sounding in tort, contract, warranty or any other theory of law, equity or admiralty, shall be permanently stayed, restrained and enjoined from taking any action against the Released Parties for the purpose of directly or indirectly collecting, recovering or receiving payments or recovery with respect to any such Released Claim, including, but not limited to:***

(a) ***commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind with respect to any such Released Claim against any of the Released Parties, or against the property of any Released Party;***

(b) ***enforcing, attaching, collecting or recovering, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree or order against any of the Released Parties or against the property of any Released Party with respect to any Released Claim;***

(c) ***creating, perfecting or enforcing any Lien of any kind against any Released Party or the property of any Released Party with respect to any such Released Claim;***

(d) ***except as otherwise provided in this Plan, asserting, implementing or effectuating any setoff, right of subrogation, indemnity, contribution or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due any Released Party or against the property of any Released Party with respect to any such Released Claim; and***

(e) ***taking any act, in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to, or comply with, the provisions of this Plan relating to such Released Claim.***

11.4.2 ***Bankruptcy Rule 3016 Compliance. The Debtors' compliance with the formal requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3016(c) shall not constitute an admission that the***

Plan provides for an injunction against conduct not otherwise enjoined under the Bankruptcy Code.

11.5 Disallowed Claims And Disallowed Interests.

On and after the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall be fully and finally discharged of any and all liability or obligation on a Disallowed Claim or a disallowed Interest, and any Order disallowing a Claim or an Interest which is not a Final Order as of the Effective Date solely because of an entity's right to move for reconsideration of such order pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rule 3008 shall nevertheless become and be deemed to be a Final Order on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order, except as otherwise provided herein, shall constitute an Order: (a) disallowing all Claims and Interests to the extent such Claims and Interests are not allowable under any provision of section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, but not limited to, time-barred Claims and Interests, and Claims for unmatured interest and (b) disallowing or subordinating to all other Claims, as the case may be, any Claims for penalties, punitive damages or any other damages not constituting compensatory damages.

11.6 Exculpation.

To the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, none of the Released Parties and none of the present or former members of the Creditors' Committee (in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee), whether or not such members are otherwise Released Parties, shall have or incur any liability to any person or entity for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases, the negotiation of the Plan, pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the administration, consummation and implementation of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Restructuring Transactions, the Plan Supplement, the releases and injunctions, or the management or operation of the Debtors (except for any liability that results from willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order). Any of the Released Parties shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel and financial advisors with respect to their duties and responsibilities under, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, and the administration thereof.

11.7 Corporate Indemnities.

11.7.1 Prepetition Indemnification and Reimbursement Obligations. For purposes of this Plan, the respective obligations of Tribune and the other Debtors to indemnify and reimburse any Persons who are or were directors, officers or employees of the Debtors, against and for any obligations pursuant to certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, codes of regulation, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements, applicable state or non-bankruptcy law, or specific agreements or any combination of the foregoing, shall survive confirmation of this Plan, remain unaffected thereby, and not be discharged under section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, irrespective of whether indemnification or reimbursement is owed in connection with any event occurring before, on or after the Petition Date.

11.7.2 Plan Indemnity. In addition to the obligations set forth in Section 11.7.1 and not by way of limitation thereof, subject to Section 4.6.3 of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Loan Arrangers, the Senior Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent, the Bridge Loan Arrangers and the Bridge Lenders (collectively, the "Indemnified Creditor Parties") and all of their respective Related Persons, in each case in all such capacities and all other non-fiduciary capacities related to the transactions underlying the LBO-Related Causes of Action, and any natural persons who are or were officers or directors of any of the Debtors (each an "Indemnified Party" and collectively, with the Indemnified Creditor Parties, the "Indemnified Parties"), on account of and with respect to any claim, cause of action, liability, judgment, settlement, cost or expense (including without limitation attorneys' fees but only if incurred after the Effective Date) on account of claims or causes of action threatened or asserted by any Person against such parties that seek damages, contribution, indemnity, equitable indemnity, or any similar claim, based upon or as the result of (x) the Released Claims, including without limitation any claims on account of and with respect to any LBO-Related Causes of Action; or (y) Barred Claims or any similar claim based upon or as the result of the assertion of primary claims against any other person by any representative of the Debtors' Estates (the "Covered Claims"); provided, however, that in no event shall the aggregate liability of the Reorganized Debtors to any individual Indemnified Creditor Party and all Related Persons of such Indemnified Creditor Party on account of such indemnity exceed the sum of (i) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Loan Claims against Tribune held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Loan Claims against Tribune held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $427,582,000, (ii) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $83,129,000 and (iii) all costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims by such Indemnified Creditor Party and such Related Persons. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 11.7.2 are not intended to provide an indemnity for causes of action held by a non-Debtor against an indemnified Person that exist independent of any Released Claim or Barred Claim, and this Section 11.7.2 is not intended to extend to any indemnification for any claims: (i) by the Holders of Claims in Class 1J against a trustee for such Class 1J Claims; and (ii) in connection with the claims asserted in the Neil Litigation.

11.7.3 Indemnity for Members of the Creditors' Committee. The Reorganized Debtors shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the present and former members of the Creditors' Committee and their respective Related Persons (in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee), on account of and with respect to any costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims.

11.7.4 Limitation on Indemnification. Except as provided herein with respect to the LBO-Related Causes of Action, the Reorganized Debtors shall not be obligated to indemnify and hold harmless any Person or entity for any claim, cause of action, liability, judgment, settlement, cost or expense that results from such Person's or entity's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a Final Order.

11.7.5 Director and Officer Liability Insurance and Fiduciary Liability Insurance. The Debtors' director and officer liability insurance policies and fiduciary liability insurance policies shall provide coverage for claims made for any wrongful acts or other covered conduct, acts or omissions occurring on or prior to the Effective Date (such coverage also referred to as "tail" coverage) with coverage in scope and substance and on terms no less favorable to the current insureds than the Debtors' insurance policies existing as of the Confirmation Date, which insurance policies shall remain in full force and effect for a period of no less than six (6) years following the Effective Date.

11.7.6 Indemnification Claim Procedures. Claims made by beneficiaries of the indemnities contained in this Section 11.7 shall be submitted, resolved and reimbursed, if applicable, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Exhibit 11.7.6 hereto, to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

11.8 Term of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays.

All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

ARTICLE XII: RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction.

Pursuant to sections 105(c) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court will retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and this Plan to the fullest extent permitted by law, including, among other things, jurisdiction to:

12.1.1 allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority or secured or unsecured status of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim or Priority Tax Claim and the resolution of any objections to the allowance or priority of Claims or Interests;

12.1.2 resolve any matters related to the rejection, assumption or assumption and assignment of any executory contract or unexpired lease to which any Debtor is a party or with respect to which any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate any Claims arising therefrom;

12.1.3 ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;

12.1.4 decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other matters and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date;

12.1.5 enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or consummate the provisions of this Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

12.1.6 resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document that is executed or created pursuant to this Plan, or any entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with this Plan or such documents;

12.1.7 approve any modification of this Plan before or after the Effective Date pursuant to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or approve any modification of the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created in connection with this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created in connection with this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or enter any order in aid of Confirmation pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, in such manner as may be necessary or appropriate to consummate this Plan;

12.1.8 hear and determine all applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses of professionals under this Plan or under sections 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 1103 and 1129(c)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, which shall be payable by the Debtors only upon allowance thereof pursuant to the order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that the professional fees and expenses of the Reorganized Debtors, incurred after the Effective Date, including counsel fees, may be paid by the Reorganized Debtors in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

12.1.9 hear and determine any dispute concerning the compromise by and between the Holders of Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors, the Loan Agents and the Guarantor Non-Debtors, and the Loan Agents' release of all Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against the Guarantor Non-Debtors;

12.1.10 issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any entity with consummation, implementation or enforcement of this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

12.1.11 hear and determine causes of action by or on behalf of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors;

12.1.12 hear and determine matters concerning state, local and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505 and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

12.1.13 enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason or in any respect modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated, or if distributions pursuant to this Plan are enjoined or stayed;

12.1.14 determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement, or document created in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

12.1.15 enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases;

12.1.16 hear and determine all matters related to (i) the property of the Estates from and after the Confirmation Date and (ii) the activities of the Reorganized Debtors;

12.1.17 hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under the Bankruptcy Code; and

12.1.18 enter an order closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

ARTICLE XIII: MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Surrender of Instruments.

As a condition to participation under this Plan, the Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness of any of the Debtors that desires to receive the property to be distributed on account of an Allowed Claim based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness shall surrender such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness to the Debtors, or their designee (unless such Holder's Claim will be Reinstated by this Plan, in which case such surrender shall not be required), and shall execute and deliver such other documents as are necessary to effectuate this Plan; provided, however, that if a claimant is a Holder of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness for which no physical certificate was issued to the Holder but which instead is held in book-entry form pursuant to a global security held by DTC or other securities depositary or custodian thereof, then the Debtors or the applicable Indenture Trustee for such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness may waive the requirement of surrender. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 13.1, in the Debtors' sole discretion, if no surrender of a note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness occurs and a claimant does not provide an affidavit and indemnification agreement (without any bond), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, that such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness was lost, then no distribution may be made to any claimant whose Claim is based on such note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness thereof.

13.2 Creditors Committee.

The appointment of the Creditors Committee shall terminate on the Effective Date, except that the Creditors Committee shall continue in existence after the Effective Date for the sole purpose of preparing and prosecuting applications for the payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses.

13.3 Post-Confirmation Date Retention of Professionals.

Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that professionals employed by the Reorganized Debtors comply with sections 327 through 331 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date will terminate, and the Reorganized Debtors will be authorized to employ and compensate professionals in the ordinary course of business and without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval.

13.4 Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions.

Each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors is authorized to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and any notes or securities issued pursuant to this Plan.

13.5 Exemption from Transfer Taxes.

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (a) the issuance, transfer or exchange of notes, debentures or equity securities under this Plan; (b) the creation of any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge or other security interest; (c) the making or assignment of any lease or sublease; or (d) the making or delivery of any deed or other instrument of transfer under this Plan, including, without limitation, merger agreements, agreements of consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation or dissolution, deeds, bills of sale, and transfers of tangible property, will not be subject to any stamp tax or other similar tax.

13.6 Paid-in Capital of Corporate Reorganized Debtors.

On the Effective Date, after all other transactions necessary to effect this Plan have been consummated, the Paid-in Capital, as such term is defined in section 1.80(j) of the Illinois Business Corporation Act of 1983, 805 ILCS 5/1.01, *et seq.* (the "BCA"), of each corporate Reorganized Debtor shall, pursuant to Section 9.20(a)(2) of the BCA, be reduced to the following amounts (such reduced amounts to be referred to individually and collectively as the "Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount" and "Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amounts," respectively): (i) in the case of Reorganized Tribune its Paid-in Capital shall be reduced to the aggregate par value, if any, of Reorganized Tribune's issued and outstanding shares of capital stock plus such amount as is recorded on Reorganized Tribune's financial statements as paid in capital or additional paid in capital under its fresh start accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and (ii) in the case of each other corporate Reorganized Debtor its Paid-in Capital shall be reduced to the aggregate par value, if any, of each such other Reorganized Debtor's issued and outstanding shares of capital stock plus such amount as is recorded on each such other Reorganized Debtor's financial statements as paid in capital or additional paid in capital under its fresh start accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The amount required to reduce the Paid-in Capital of each corporate Reorganized Debtor to its Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount shall be treated as a reduction in Paid-in Capital under Section 9.20(a)(2) of the BCA. Any capital of each corporate Reorganized Debtor remaining in excess of its Article XIII Paid-in Capital Amount shall not be treated as Paid-in Capital for purposes of the BCA. For purposes of this Section 13.6, the term "corporate" refers to a corporation as defined in Sections 1.80(a) or (b) of the BCA.

13.7 Payment of Statutory Fees.

All fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of title 28 of the United States Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, shall be paid on the Effective Date.

13.8 Amendment or Modification of this Plan.

Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent applicable, sections 1122, 1123 and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of this Plan, including, without limitation, Section 13.9 of this Plan, the Debtors may alter, amend or modify this Plan or the Exhibits at any time prior to or after the Confirmation Date but prior to the substantial consummation of this Plan. A Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as altered, amended or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim or Interest of such Holder.

13.9 Certain Provisions Pertaining to Senior Lender Settlement Committee and Centerbridge.

No amendments shall be made to the Plan, and no supplements (including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement) shall be filed to the Plan, without the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. For the avoidance of doubt, the aforementioned right of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee to reasonably consent to all amendments and supplements to the Plan shall extend to both the form and substance of any such amendment or supplement and any documents or information contained therein. Any alteration, amendment or modification to the Plan that is materially inconsistent with the terms of the "Settlement" (as defined in the term sheet attached to the Settlement Support Agreement and filed with the Bankruptcy Court) and that adversely affects the consideration to be provided to Class 1E shall also be subject to the consent of Centerbridge, which consent is not to be unreasonably withheld. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall provide notice to the Creditors Committee of any alteration, amendment, modification or supplement to this Plan.

13.10 Severability of Plan Provisions.

If any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted; provided, however, that any substantive alteration of such term or provision shall be subject to the reasonable consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

13.11 Successors and Assigns.

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors and their respective successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtors. The rights, benefits and obligations of any entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such entity.

13.12 Revocation, Withdrawal or Non-Consummation.

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan as to any or all of the Debtors prior to the Confirmation Date and to file subsequent plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw this Plan as to any or all of the Debtors, or if confirmation or consummation as to any or all of the Debtors does not occur, then, with respect to such Debtors, (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, (b) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of executory contracts or leases affected by the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan shall be deemed null and void and (c) nothing contained in the Plan shall (i) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, such Debtors or any other Person, (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtors or any other Person or (iii) constitute an admission of any sort by the Debtors or any other Person. If the Plan is revoked or withdrawn prior to the Effective Date, all parties' rights are hereby reserved with regard to the LBO-Related Causes of Action, provided that no such revocation or withdrawal shall have any effect on the obligations of the parties to the Settlement Support Agreement thereunder.

13.13 Notice.

To be effective, all notices, requests and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile or electronic transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows:

Debtors:
Tribune Company
435 Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Facsimile: (312) 222-4206
Attn: Chief Legal Officer

With a copy to:

Counsel to the Debtors:

Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036
Attn: Jessica C.K. Boelter

Cole Schotz Meisel Forman & Leonard, P.A.
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117
Attn: J. Kate Stickles

And, if prior to the Effective Date:

Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors:

Chadbourne & Parke LLP
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York 10112
Fax (212) 541-5369
Attn: David M. Le May

Landis Rath & Cobb LLP
919 Market Street, Suite 1800
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Fax (302) 467-4450
Attn: Adam G. Landis

13.14 Governing Law.

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other Federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan or the relevant document provide otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction.

13.15 Tax Reporting and Compliance.

The Reorganized Debtors are hereby authorized, on behalf of each of the Debtors, to request an expedited determination under section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of any of the Debtors for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

13.16 Exhibits and Appendices.

All Exhibits and appendices to this Plan are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

13.17 Reservation of Rights.

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force and effect unless the Bankruptcy Court has entered the Confirmation Order. The filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained in this Plan, or the taking of any action by the Debtors in furtherance of seeking confirmation of this Plan shall not be and shall not be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims and Interests.

Dated: [____], 2010

TRIBUNE COMPANY (for itself and on behalf of the other Debtors, as Debtors and Debtors in Possession, and the Guarantor Non-Debtors and Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors)

By: ___________________________
Name: Donald J. Liebentritt
Title: Executive Vice President – Chief Legal Officer, Tribune

Appendix A
Filed Subsidiary Debtors

I. Non-Guarantor Debtors

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
2.	435 Production Company
3.	Baltimore Newspaper Networks, Inc.
4.	Candle Holdings Corporation
5.	Channel 20, Inc.
6.	Chicago Avenue Construction Company
7.	Chicago River Production Company
8.	Chicago Tribune Newspapers, Inc.
9.	Chicago Tribune Press Service, Inc.
10.	ChicagoLand Microwave Licensee, Inc.
11.	Direct Mail Associates, Inc.
12.	ForSaleByOwner.com Referral Services LLC
13.	Fortify Holdings Corporation
14.	GreenCo, Inc.
15.	Heart & Crown Advertising, Inc.
16.	Hoy, LLC
17.	InsertCo, Inc.
18.	JuliusAir Company II, LLC
19.	JuliusAir Company LLC
20.	Los Angeles Times International, Ltd.
21.	Los Angeles Times Newspapers, Inc.
22.	Magic T Music Publishing Company
23.	NBBF, LLC
24.	Neocomm, Inc.
25.	Newscom Services, Inc.
26.	Newspaper Readers Agency, Inc.
27.	North Michigan Production Company
28.	North Orange Avenue Properties, Inc.
29.	Oak Brook Productions, Inc.
30.	Publishers Forest Products Co. of Washington
31.	Sentinel Communications News Ventures, Inc.
32.	Shepard's Inc.
33.	Signs of Distinction, Inc.
34.	The Other Company LLC
35.	Times Mirror Land and Timber Company
36.	Times Mirror Payroll Processing Company, Inc.
37.	Times Mirror Services Company, Inc.
38.	Towering T Music Publishing Company
39.	Tribune Broadcasting News Network, Inc., n/k/a Tribune Washington

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
	Bureau Inc.
40.	Tribune Entertainment Production Company
41.	Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc.
42.	Tribune License, Inc.
43.	Tribune Network Holdings Company
44.	Tribune Publishing Company
45.	ValuMail, Inc.
46.	Virginia Community Shoppers, LLC
47.	WATL, LLC
48.	WCWN LLC
49.	WLVI Inc.

II. Guarantor Debtors

Debtor Number	Debtor Name
50.	5800 Sunset Productions Inc.
51.	California Community News Corporation
52.	Channel 39, Inc.
53.	Channel 40, Inc.
54.	Chicago Tribune Company
55.	Chicagoland Publishing Company
56.	Chicagoland Television News, Inc.
57.	Courant Specialty Products, Inc.
58.	Distribution Systems of America, Inc.
59.	Eagle New Media Investments, LLC
60.	Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC
61.	forsalebyowner.com corp.
62.	Forum Publishing Group, Inc.
63.	Gold Coast Publications, Inc.
64.	Homeowners Realty, Inc.
65.	Homestead Publishing Co.
66.	Hoy Publications, LLC
67.	Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc.
68.	KIAH Inc.
69.	KPLR, Inc.
70.	KSWB Inc.
71.	KTLA Inc.
72.	KWGN Inc.
73.	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC
74.	New Mass. Media, Inc.
75.	Orlando Sentinel Communications Company

76.	Patuxent Publishing Company
77.	Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc.
78.	Star Community Publishing Group, LLC
79.	Stemweb, Inc.
80.	Sun-Sentinel Company
81.	The Baltimore Sun Company
82.	The Daily Press, Inc.
83.	The Hartford Courant Company
84.	The Morning Call, Inc.
85.	TMLH 2, Inc.
86.	TMLS I, Inc.
87.	TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc.
88.	Tower Distribution Company
89.	Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc.
90.	Tribune Broadcasting Company
91.	Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC
92.	Tribune California Properties, Inc.
93.	Tribune CNLBC, LLC
94.	Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc.
95.	Tribune Entertainment Company
96.	Tribune Finance LLC
97.	Tribune Los Angeles, Inc.
98.	Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc.
99.	Tribune Media Net, Inc.
100.	Tribune Media Services, Inc.
101.	Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC
102.	Tribune NM, Inc.
103.	Tribune Television Company
104.	Tribune Television Holdings, Inc.
105.	Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc.
106.	Tribune Television Northwest, Inc.
107.	Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC
108.	WDCW Broadcasting, Inc.
109.	WGN Continental Broadcasting Company
110.	WPIX, Inc.
111.	WTXX Inc.

Appendix B
Subsidiary Non-Debtors

I. Non-Guarantor Non-Debtors

Entity Name
Multimedia Insurance Company
Fairfax Media, Incorporated
Professional Education Publishers International (Africa) Pty. Ltd.
TMS Entertainment Guides Canada Corp.
Tribune DB, LLC
Tribune DQ, LLC
Tribune Employee Lease Company LLC
Tribune Hong Kong, Ltd.
Tribune Media Services, BV
Tribune Receivables, LLC
Tribune Sports Network Holdings, LLC
Tribune Technology, LLC
Tribune WFPT, LLC

II. Guarantor Non-Debtors

Entity Name
Tribune (FN) Cable Ventures, Inc.
Tribune Interactive, Inc.
Tribune ND, Inc.
Tribune National Marketing Company

Appendix C
Collective Bargaining Agreements

The Baltimore Sun Company

1. Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2008, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Washington-Baltimore Newspaper Guild

2. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2005, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Baltimore Mailers' Union Local No. 888, Baltimore, Maryland, affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

3. Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2006, by and between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Graphics Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters Local No. 582

4. Contract, dated as of May 1, 2006, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Baltimore Newspaper Graphic Communications Union Local No. 31, a subordinate Union to the Graphics Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

5. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008, between The Baltimore Sun Company and Truck Drivers, Helpers, Taxicab Drivers and Garage Employees and Airport Employees Local Union No. 355 Baltimore, Maryland affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

Chicago Tribune Company

1. Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2005, between the Chicago Tribune Company and Progressive Lodge No. 126 of the International Association of Machinists, AFL-CIO

2. Agreement, dated as of November, 2009, by and between the Chicago Tribune Company and the Chicago Web Printing Pressmen's Union No. 7, a subordinate union of the Graphics Communications International Union

3. Agreement, dated as of September 18, 2008, between Chicago Tribune Company and Newspaper, Magazine, Periodical Salesmen, Drivers, Pressmen, Division Men, District Managers, Checkers, Vendors, Handlers, and Electronic Media Workers Union Local No. 706 affiliated with I.B. of T., C., W. and H. of A.

KTLA, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2007, between KTLA, Inc. and International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Machine Operators of the United States and Canada

2. Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2008, between American Federation of Television and Radio Artists Los Angeles Local (AFTRA) and Television Station KTLA

3. Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2004 between the Alliance of Motion Picture and Television Producers, Inc. and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers Local Union 40

Los Angeles Times Communications LLC

1. Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2008, between Los Angeles Times Communications, LLC and Graphics Communications Conference, a subordinate of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

The Morning Call, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2007, between The Morning Call and the Graphic Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Local 4C

WGN Continental Broadcasting Company

1. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, between Radio Station WGN and Radio and Television Broadcast Engineers Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

2. Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between WGN Television and Radio and Television Broadcast Engineers Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

2. Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between WGN Television and Newswriters Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

4. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, by and between the American Federation of Television and Radio Artists ("AFTRA") and WGN-TV

5. Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2008, between Television Station WGN and Theatrical Stage Employees Union, Local No. 2 of International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States and Canada

6. Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2008, between WGN-TV and the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399, affiliated with A.F. of L. - C.I.O. and C.F. of L.

Tribune Television Company

1. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2010 by and between WPHL and Local Union #98 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO

WPIX, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of October 21, 2005, between the Directors Guild of America, Inc. and WPIX, Inc.

2. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2008, between WPIX, Inc. and Theatrical Protective Union No. One, and the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States, its Territories and Canada

3. Agreement, dated as of November 2005, between WPIX, Inc. and Local Union 1212 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO

4. Agreement, dated as of October 2005, between the American Federation of Television and Radio Artists and WPIX, Inc.

5. Agreement, dated as of July 23, 2009, between the Newspaper Guild of New York, a local (No. 31003) of The Newspaper Guild/C.W.A., (AFL-CIO) and WPIX, Inc.

Exhibit 1.1.123
New Warrant Agreement
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.2
Restructuring Transactions
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.3.1(1)
Certificate of Incorporation of Reorganized Tribune
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.3.1(2)
By-Laws of Reorganized Tribune
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.3.2
Directors and Officers of Reorganized Tribune
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.3.3
Directors and Managers of Reorganized Debtors Other Than Reorganized Tribune
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.6
New Senior Secured Term Loan Agreement
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.10
Terms of Exit Facility Credit Agreement
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 5.14.3
Retiree Claimant Settlement Agreement

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	Chapter 11
TRIBUNE COMPANY, et al.,[1]	Case No. 08-13141 (KJC)
Debtors.	Jointly Administered

STIPULATION BETWEEN DEBTORS AND RETIREE CLAIMANTS SETTLING AND ALLOWING CLAIMS

This stipulation (this "Stipulation") is entered into by and among Tribune Company, a Delaware corporation, on behalf of itself and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned jointly administered cases (collectively, the "Debtors"), and

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Tribune Company (0355); 435 Production Company (8865); 5800 Sunset Productions Inc. (5510); Baltimore Newspaper Networks, Inc. (8258); California Community News Corporation (5306); Candle Holdings Corporation (5626); Channel 20, Inc. (7399); Channel 39, Inc. (5256); Channel 40, Inc. (3844); Chicago Avenue Construction Company (8634); Chicago River Production Company (5434); Chicago Tribune Company (3437); Chicago Tribune Newspapers, Inc. (0439); Chicago Tribune Press Service, Inc. (3167); ChicagoLand Microwave Licensee, Inc. (1579); Chicagoland Publishing Company (3237); Chicagoland Television News, Inc. (1352); Courant Specialty Products, Inc. (9221); Direct Mail Associates, Inc. (6121); Distribution Systems of America, Inc. (3811); Eagle New Media Investments, LLC (6661); Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC (6327); forsalebyowner.com corp. (0219); ForSaleByOwner.com Referral Services, LLC (9205); Fortify Holdings Corporation (5628); Forum Publishing Group, Inc. (2940); Gold Coast Publications, Inc. (5505); GreenCo, Inc. (7416); Heart & Crown Advertising, Inc. (9808); Homeowners Realty, Inc. (1507); Homestead Publishing Co. (4903); Hoy, LLC (8033); Hoy Publications, LLC (2352); InsertCo, Inc. (2663); Internet Foreclosure Service, Inc. (6550); JuliusAir Company, LLC (9479); JuliusAir Company II, LLC; KIAH Inc. (4014); KPLR, Inc. (7943); KSWB Inc. (7035); KTLA Inc. (3404); KWGN Inc. (5347); Los Angeles Times Communications LLC (1324); Los Angeles Times International, Ltd. (6079); Los Angeles Times Newspapers, Inc. (0416); Magic T Music Publishing Company (6522); NBBF, LLC (0893); Neocomm, Inc. (7208); New Mass. Media, Inc. (9553); Newscom Services, Inc. (4817); Newspaper Readers Agency, Inc. (7335); North Michigan Production Company (5466); North Orange Avenue Properties, Inc. (4056); Oak Brook Productions, Inc. (2598); Orlando Sentinel Communications Company (3775); Patuxent Publishing Company (4223); Publishers Forest Products Co. of Washington (4750); Sentinel Communications News Ventures, Inc. (2027); Shepard's Inc. (7931); Signs of Distinction, Inc. (3603); Southern Connecticut Newspapers, Inc. (1455); Star Community Publishing Group, LLC (5612); Stemweb, Inc. (4276); Sun-Sentinel Company (2684); The Baltimore Sun Company (6880); The Daily Press, Inc. (9368); The Hartford Courant Company (3490); The Morning Call, Inc. (7560); The Other Company LLC (5337); Times Mirror Land and Timber Company (7088); Times Mirror Payroll Processing Company, Inc. (4227); Times Mirror Services Company, Inc. (1326); TMLH 2, Inc. (0720); TMLS I, Inc. (0719); TMS Entertainment Guides, Inc. (6325); Tower Distribution Company (9066); Towering T Music Publishing Company (2470); Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc. (4438); Tribune Broadcasting Company (2569); Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC (2534); Tribune Broadcasting News Network, Inc., n/k/a Tribune Washington Bureau Inc. (1088); Tribune California Properties, Inc. (1629); Tribune CNLBC, LLC (0347); Tribune Direct Marketing, Inc. (1479); Tribune Entertainment Company (6232); Tribune Entertainment Production Company (5393); Tribune Finance, LLC (2537); Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc. (7844); Tribune License, Inc. (1035); Tribune Los Angeles, Inc. (4522); Tribune Manhattan Newspaper Holdings, Inc. (7279); Tribune Media Net, Inc. (7847); Tribune Media Services, Inc. (1080); Tribune Network Holdings Company (9936); Tribune New York Newspaper Holdings, LLC (7278); Tribune NM, Inc. (9939); Tribune Publishing Company (9720); Tribune Television Company (1634); Tribune Television Holdings, Inc. (1630); Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc. (4055); Tribune Television Northwest, Inc. (2975); ValuMail, Inc. (9512); Virginia Community Shoppers, LLC (4025); Virginia Gazette Companies, LLC (9587); WATL, LLC (7384); WCWN LLC (5982); WDCW Broadcasting, Inc. (8300); WGN Continental Broadcasting Company (9530); WLVI Inc. (8074); WPIX, Inc. (0191); and WTXX Inc. (1268). The Debtors' corporate headquarters and the mailing address for each Debtor is 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

certain claimants holding retirement-related claims represented by Teitelbaum & Baskin, LLP (as identified collectively on Schedule A hereto, the "Retiree Claimants" and, together with the Debtors, the "Parties"), in each case by and through their respective counsel.

RECITALS

A. On December 8, 2008, the Debtors filed for protection under Chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court").[2]

B. On April 12, 2010, the Debtors filed the Joint Plan of Reorganization for Tribune Company and Its Subsidiaries (the "Proposed Plan") and a supporting disclosure statement [Docket No. 4008].

C. The Retiree Claimants have filed claims against various Debtors related to former employment with various of the Debtors or their predecessors (as identified collectively on Schedule A hereto, the "Retiree Claims"), the majority of which are non-qualified pension claims and deferred compensation claims.[3]

D. The Debtors scheduled the Retiree Claims in an aggregate amount of approximately $82 million. The Retiree Claimants asserted, through individual proofs of claim, an aggregate amount of approximately $113 million on account of the Retiree Claims.

E. The Debtors and the Retiree Claimants have several disputes regarding the amount of the Retiree Claims, including: (i) the discount rates and mortality tables most appropriately applied to those Retiree Claims that are based in whole or in part on future annuity payments; (ii) whether Retiree Claims for deferred compensation are entitled to interest in the

---

[2] Debtor Tribune CNLBC, LLC (formerly known as Chicago National League Ball Club, LLC) filed a voluntary chapter 11 petition on October 12, 2009.

[3] The Retiree Claims do not include any rights of the Retiree Claimants under section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code, which, under the Proposed Plan, are treated as Employee Benefit Claims.

amount of approximately $1.74 million, based upon a contract interest rate of 8.4% for the prepetition period of the 2008 calendar year; and (iii) with respect to some of the Retiree Claims, the factual basis for such claims, including whether the claimant was entitled to annuity or other benefit payments, the type of annuity or other benefit, and the specific amounts owed.

F. Following good faith negotiations, the Parties have agreed to settle the Retiree Claims on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES STIPULATE AND AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

AGREEMENT

1. The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein by reference.

2. This Stipulation is subject to Bankruptcy Court approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019, to be granted in connection with confirmation of a plan of reorganization in the Debtors' bankruptcy cases.

3. Each of the Retiree Claims listed on Schedule A hereto will be allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code in the amount listed thereon as the "Total Agreed Amount" for such claim. To the extent any such claim is a claim for future annuity payments, that component of the Total Agreed Amount has been calculated pursuant to a formula for determining the present value of future annuity payments and applying certain mortality factors (the "Formula"). Specifically, the Formula utilizes applicable interest rate and applicable mortality table required to be used under § 417(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to calculate lump sum distributions from tax-qualified defined benefit plans for 2008 plan year payments, with (i) applicable interest rate for 2008 plan year payments determined as of January 1, 2008 with a two-month lookback to the November 2007 segment rates of 4.60%,

4.82% and 4.91%, and (ii) the RP-2000 healthy mortality table (weighted 50% male and 50% female), using scale AA for (x) seven (7) years from the valuation date for annuitants and (y) fifteen (15) years from the valuation date for non-annuitants. In addition, a further amount equal to 5.165% of the present value of the future annuity payments (the "Litigation Adjustment") has been added to the present value calculation in computing the Total Agreed Amount for those Retiree Claims involving future annuity payments. The Litigation Adjustment represents the compromise, based on the potential cost and outcome of litigating the differences between the discount rates and mortality tables used by the Debtors and those used by the Retiree Claimants. To the extent any Retiree Claim listed on Schedule A is a claim for deferred compensation payments, that component of the Total Agreed Amount has been calculated to include interest at 4.2% for the aggregate amount of approximately $870,000 (or one half of the amount of interest asserted for the prepetition portion of the 2008 calendar year) ("Allowed 2008 Interest") that the Retiree Claimants argue accrued under the terms of the relevant plans and agreements. Each Total Agreed Amount listed on Schedule A shall constitute an allowed claim against the specific Debtor identified on the same row as such Total Agreed Amount on Schedule A.[4]

4. The Debtors and the Retiree Claimants reserve their rights to review and correct any arithmetic calculations; provided, however, that neither party shall be entitled to make any correction that will materially alter the aggregate allowed amount of the Retiree Claims.

[4] With respect to claims that are similar in nature to the Retiree Claims but not a part of this Stipulation ("Similar Claims"), the Debtors intend to liquidate such Similar Claims consistent with the formulas and principles applicable to the Retiree Claims under the Stipulation, using negotiations and claims objections.

5. Any Retiree Claim listed on Schedule A as having a Total Agreed Amount of $0.00 is so listed because it duplicates another Retiree Claim with a Total Agreed Amount also listed on Schedule A.

6. Each Retiree Claimant agrees that he or she will not: (i) object to the allowance or treatment of his or her Retiree Claim pursuant to the terms of this Stipulation, or (ii) absent the written consent of the Debtors, amend or attempt to amend his or her Retiree Claim or file any other claim that is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Stipulation.

7. The Debtors agree that in consideration of the compromises set forth herein and upon the occurrence of the conditions for the effectiveness hereof, any and all claims of the Debtors and their estates, known or unknown, which may exist against any Retiree Claimant with respect to such claimant's Retiree Claim, including, without limitation, any claim for the avoidance and recovery of any pre-petition payment or transfer made on account of such Retiree Claim, shall be hereby released and waived.

8. The agreed allowed amounts of the Retiree Claims pursuant to this Stipulation, the obligations described in Paragraph 6 of this Stipulation, and the release and waiver described in Paragraph 7 of this Stipulation, are conditioned upon confirmation of the Proposed Plan, as amended from time to time, or another plan of reorganization, in each case providing for the classification and treatment of the Retiree Claims consistent with their classification and treatment under the Proposed Plan as filed on April 12, 2010.

9. If the condition described in Paragraph 8 above does not occur or the Bankruptcy Court does not approve this Stipulation as part of its confirmation of the plan of reorganization that is ultimately confirmed, the Parties hereto fully reserve any and all of their rights, including, without limitation, (i) with respect to the Retiree Claimants, the right to assert

their respective Retiree Claims in their original asserted amounts, and (ii) with respect to the Debtors, the right to assert any and all objections or defenses to each Retiree Claim. Accordingly, nothing herein is or shall be deemed an admission of any kind.

10. The undersigned persons represent and warrant that they have full authority to execute this Stipulation on behalf of the respective Parties and that the respective Parties have full knowledge of and have consented to this Stipulation.

11. This Stipulation may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

12. This stipulation shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and upon their affiliates, assigns and successors.

13. It is acknowledged that each Party has participated in and jointly consented to the drafting of this Stipulation and that any claimed ambiguity shall not be construed for or against any Party on account of such drafting.

14. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all disputes or other matters arising under or otherwise relating to this Stipulation.

15. Each of the Debtors expressly reserves its right to object to any other claim of a Retiree Claimant other than the Retiree Claims listed on Schedule A hereto.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware
May ___, 2010

TEITELBAUM & BASKIN, LLP

____

Jay Teitelbaum
3 Barker Avenue, Third Floor
White Plains, New York 10601
Telephone: (914) 437-7670
Facsimile: (914) 437-7672

COUNSEL TO THE RETIREE CLAIMANTS, AS LISTED ON SCHEDULE A HERETO

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

____

James F. Conlan
Bryan Krakauer
Kevin T. Lantry
Ariella T. Simonds
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

- and -

COLE, SCHOTZ,
MEISEL, FORMAN & LEONARD, P.A.

Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
J. Kate Stickles (No. 2917)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117

ATTORNEYS FOR DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION

SCHEDULE A

Name	Claim Number	Debtor	Annuity Claims: Claimed Amount*	Annuity Claims: Agreed Amount	Deferred Compensation Claims: Claimed Amount*	Deferred Compensation Claims: Agreed Amount	Other Claims: Claimed Amount*	Other Claims: Agreed Amount	Total Claims: Total Original Claim*	Total Claims: Total Agreed Amount
Abatemarco, Fred A.	3968	Tribune Company	$ 105,156.30	$ 90,669.06	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,156.30	$ 90,669.06
Alcantar, Gerald J.	3967	Tribune Company	11,811.29	12,985.77	-	-	-	-	11,811.29	12,985.77
Alfano, Richard S.	3966	Tribune Company	56,537.94	42,577.10	-	-	-	-	56,537.94	42,577.10
Armstrong, Michael C.	3961	Tribune Company		-	195,890.45	188,292.40	-	-	195,890.45	188,292.40
Arnold, Gary M.	3962	Tribune Company	51,322.02	46,621.75	52,407.99	50,375.22	-	-	103,730.01	96,996.97
Arthur, John M.	3963	Tribune Company	77,634.67	69,287.96	-	-	441.09	441.09	78,075.76	69,729.05
Barlow, William H.	3964	Tribune Company	30,213.16	28,029.63	-	-	-	-	30,213.16	28,029.63
Barrett, David S.	3965	Tribune Company	4,685.88	4,707.98	-	-	-	-	4,685.88	4,707.98
Barwick, Bruce E.	3932	Tribune Company	46,913.69	37,961.41	-	-	-	-	46,913.69	37,961.41
Becker, Todd A.	3933	Tribune Company	6,687.66	5,993.35	123,629.87	118,834.61	-	-	130,317.53	124,827.96
Bell, George	3934	Tribune Company	21,758.70	16,711.77	-	-	-	-	21,758.70	16,711.77
Bell, Susan P.	3935	Tribune Company	43,290.37	34,604.54	-	-	-	-	43,290.37	34,604.54
Bergmann, Horst A.	3936	Tribune Company	5,868,608.14	5,381,667.44	-	-	-	-	5,868,608.14	5,381,667.44
Blood, Edward L.	3937	Tribune Company	85,974.55	83,396.90	-	-	-	-	85,974.55	83,396.90
Bowen, Sharon M.	3938	The Baltimore Sun Company	7,879.34	6,987.13	-	-	49.32	49.32	7,928.66	7,036.45
Bowen, Sharon M.	3939	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bowlin, Gregory L.	3940	Tribune Company	548.59	533.23	-	-	-	-	548.59	533.23
Brandt, Robert F.	3941	Tribune Company	51,409.08	46,543.93	-	-	-	-	51,409.08	46,543.93
Brauer, Alan L.	3942	Tribune Company	27,545.56	25,048.20	-	-	-	-	27,545.56	25,048.20
Brennan, Leo	3943	Tribune Company		-	650,642.48	625,405.85	-	-	650,642.48	625,405.85
Brief, Kenneth H.	3944	Tribune Company		-	79,868.36	76,770.48	-	-	79,868.36	76,770.48
Brisco, Robert N.	3945	Tribune Company	55,918.19	38,370.50	-	-	-	-	55,918.19	38,370.50
Bryson, John E.	3946	Tribune Company		-	966,473.57	928,986.73	-	-	966,473.57	928,986.73
Campbell, Patricia	3947	Tribune Company	102,312.38	78,321.63	-	-	-	-	102,312.38	78,321.63
Carpenter, Dian S.	3948	Tribune Company	703,514.32	624,456.10	-	-	-	-	703,514.32	624,456.10
Carroll, John S.	3949	Tribune Company	355,310.50	327,120.99	1,168,318.11	1,123,002.28	-	-	1,523,628.61	1,450,123.27
Casey, Kathleen M.	3950	Tribune Company	27,999.41	-	83,837.34	75,861.21	-	-	111,836.75	75,861.21
Chandhok, Rajender K.	3951	Tribune Company	49,874.04	43,253.31	-	-	-	-	49,874.04	43,253.31
Chandler, Bettina W.	3952	Tribune Company	1,089,878.63	963,537.50	-	-	-	-	1,089,878.63	963,537.50
Charles, Randolph R.	3953	Tribune Company	53,190.66	38,420.98	-	-	-	-	53,190.66	38,420.98
Clayton, Janet T.	3954	Tribune Company	121,613.91	91,485.14	-	-	421.48	421.48	122,035.39	91,906.62
Clayton, Janet T.	3955	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC		-	-	-	15,217.72	15,217.72	15,217.72	15,217.72
Clifford, Patrick A.	3956	Tribune Company	1,161,516.02	1,163,336.28	-	-	-	-	1,161,516.02	1,163,336.28
Clurman, Andrew W.	3957	Tribune Company	50,625.17	35,826.56	-	-	-	-	50,625.17	35,826.56
Coffey, Shelby C. III	3959	Tribune Company	239,849.60	217,121.56	-	-	-	-	239,849.60	217,121.56
Colston, James Willard	3960	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC		-	341,112.31	327,881.51	-	-	341,112.31	327,881.51
Colston, James Willard	3909	Tribune Company		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coppens, Stuart K.	3910	Tribune Company	22,713.20	23,309.90	-	-	-	-	22,713.20	23,309.90
Cotliar, George J.	3911	Tribune Company	239,050.32	218,744.25	-	-	-	-	239,050.32	218,744.25
Crowder, Grace E.	3912	The Baltimore Sun Company	325,521.64	284,766.84	-	-	3,461.67	3,461.67	328,983.31	288,228.51
Crowder, Grace E.	3913	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darnall, John	3914	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC	12,067.23	14,454.09	-	-	-	-	12,067.23	14,454.09
Darnall, John	3915	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Davis, Kenneth	3916	The Baltimore Sun Company	85,588.75	83,961.39	-	-	-	-	85,588.75	83,961.39
Davis, Kenneth	3917	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deyoung, Barbara	3918	Tribune Company	8,170.79	4,296.41	131,973.55	126,854.66	-		140,144.34	131,151.06
Dill, John F.	3919	Tribune Company	109,100.04	104,001.88	-	-	-	-	109,100.04	104,001.88

SCHEDULE A

Name	Claim Number	Debtor	Annuity Claims: Claimed Amount*	Annuity Claims: Agreed Amount	Deferred Compensation Claims: Claimed Amount*	Deferred Compensation Claims: Agreed Amount	Other Claims: Claimed Amount*	Other Claims: Agreed Amount	Total Claims: Total Original Claim*	Total Claims: Total Agreed Amount
Dilworth, Ann E.	3920	Tribune Company	184,998.00	157,922.07	-	-	-	-	184,998.00	157,922.07
Downes, Mary	3921	The Hartford Courant Company	107,609.85	93,239.19	-	-	-	-	107,609.85	93,239.19
Downes, Mary	3922	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Downing, Kathryn M.	3923	Tribune Company	1,350,233.65	1,096,904.60	-	-	-	-	1,350,233.65	1,096,904.60
Dreher, Beverly A.	3924	Tribune Company	58,882.23	52,776.00	-	-	-	-	58,882.23	52,776.00
Drewry, Elizabeth	3925	Tribune Company	159,351.22	123,201.85	-	-	-	-	159,351.22	123,201.85
Dubester, Michael S.	3926	Tribune Company	38,404.01	34,451.00	-	-	-	-	38,404.01	34,451.00
Dyer, John	3927	Tribune Company		-	592,605.17	569,619.65	-	-	592,605.17	569,619.65
Egan, Paul H.	3928	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC	23,494.71	23,419.08	-	-	-	-	23,494.71	23,419.08
Egan, Paul H.	3929	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Erburu, Robert F.	3930	Tribune Company	8,059,576.24	7,600,336.60	917,220.10	881,643.66	-	-	8,976,796.34	8,481,980.26
Esgro, David A.	3931	Tribune Company	32,602.00	22,528.45	-	-	-	-	32,602.00	22,528.45
Estate Of Eugene L. Falk	3892	Tribune Company		-	-	-	1,425.50	1,425.50	1,425.50	1,425.50
Falk, Joanne K.	3893	Tribune Company	133,983.00	117,546.08	-	-	-	-	133,983.00	117,546.08
Fernald, Peter J.	3894	Tribune Company	174,235.31	172,497.94	-	-	-	-	174,235.31	172,497.94
Fitzgerald, James	3895	Tribune Company	133,437.04	150,045.22	-	-	-	-	133,437.04	150,045.22
Flick, John E.	3896	Tribune Company	465,665.58	442,986.53	-	-	-	-	465,665.58	442,986.53
Forgione, Michael	3897	Tribune Company	44,838.32	45,249.34	-	-	-	-	44,838.32	45,249.34
Forst, Donald	3898	Tribune Company	115,977.12	105,538.34	-	-	-	-	115,977.12	105,538.34
Fox, Douglas B.	3899	Tribune Company	154,934.21	82,585.02	-	-	-	-	154,934.21	82,585.02
Frost, Daniel F.	3900	Tribune Company	247,414.15	239,907.66	-	-	-	-	247,414.15	239,907.66
Gastler, Debra A.	3901	Tribune Company	105,061.35	82,005.56	-	-	-	-	105,061.35	82,005.56
Goldstein, Gary	3902	Tribune Company	217,241.76	188,399.94	-	-	-	-	217,241.76	188,399.94
Graham, Kenneth	3903	Tribune Company	14,288.91	14,125.76	-	-	-	-	14,288.91	14,125.76
Grant, Robert T.	3904	Tribune Company	37,899.74	34,032.45	-	-	-	-	37,899.74	34,032.45
Guerrero, Richard	3905	Tribune Company		-	569,312.18	547,230.13	-	-	569,312.18	547,230.13
Guittar, Lee	3906	Tribune Company	126,217.54	122,595.05	-	-	-	-	126,217.54	122,595.05
Guthrie, James F.	3907	Tribune Company	577,807.24	527,425.61	-	-	-	-	577,807.24	527,425.61
Guttry, Delynn	3908	Tribune Company	70,638.34	62,864.48	-	-	-	-	70,638.34	62,864.48
Halajian, Kenneth L.	3869	Tribune Company	122,898.30	109,185.46	156,982.36	150,893.45	-	-	279,880.66	260,078.91
Hall, Charlotte H.	3870	Tribune Company	9,718.98	-	522,668.29	502,395.43	-	-	532,387.27	502,395.43
Halle, Jean	3871	Tribune Company	45,477.17	32,600.10	-	-	-	-	45,477.17	32,600.10
Haugh, Michael J.	3872	Tribune Company	173,043.24	159,359.68	-	-	-	-	173,043.24	159,359.68
Heaphy, Janis	3873	Tribune Company	114,943.32	100,316.89	-	-	1,097.85	1,097.85	116,041.17	101,414.74
Helin, James D.	3874	Tribune Company	34,404.38	31,976.47	-	-	-	-	34,404.38	31,976.47
Henson, Pamela D.	3875	Tribune Company	3,863.68	3,387.96	-	-	-	-	3,863.68	3,387.96
Hessler, Curtis A.	3876	Tribune Company	1,022,521.60	920,112.77	-	-	-	-	1,022,521.60	920,112.77
Higby, James H.	3877	Tribune Company	57,086.86	22,082.55	-	-	-	-	57,086.86	22,082.55
Higby, Lawrence H.	3878	Tribune Company	191,250.95	176,484.75	-	-	-	-	191,250.95	176,484.75
Holton, Raymond	3879	Tribune Company		-	86,402.16	83,050.85	-	-	86,402.16	83,050.85
Horn, Karen	3880	Tribune Company		-	329,826.52	317,033.46	-	-	329,826.52	317,033.46
Howard, Leslie M.	3881	Tribune Company		-	145,496.90	139,853.48	-	-	145,496.90	139,853.48
Howe, Mark	3882	Tribune Company		-	187,208.77	179,947.45	-	-	187,208.77	179,947.45
Hughes, Joseph M.	3883	Tribune Company		-	188,913.12	181,585.70	-	-	188,913.12	181,585.70
Imbriaco, James	3884	Tribune Company	63,028.95	49,306.61	-	-	-	-	63,028.95	49,306.61
Isenberg, Steven L.	3885	Tribune Company	457,012.70	422,845.33			120,605.56	120,605.56	577,618.26	543,450.89
Isinger, William R.	3886	Tribune Company	298,855.71	269,949.09	-	-	-	-	298,855.71	269,949.09
Jansen, Raymond A. Jr.	3887	Tribune Company	6,439,394.24	5,736,905.34	-	-	-	-	6,439,394.24	5,736,905.34
Johnson, Edward E.	3888	Tribune Company	1,183,611.96	1,084,733.86	-	-	-	-	1,183,611.96	1,084,733.86
Johnson, Robert M.	3889	Tribune Company	314,859.81	277,721.84	-	-	-	-	314,859.81	277,721.84
Johnson, Wyatt T. Jr.	3890	Tribune Company	2,091,151.24	1,926,337.80	-	-	-	-	2,091,151.24	1,926,337.80

LA1 1810088v.1

SCHEDULE A

Name	Claim Number	Debtor	Annuity Claims: Claimed Amount*	Annuity Claims: Agreed Amount	Deferred Compensation Claims: Claimed Amount*	Deferred Compensation Claims: Agreed Amount	Other Claims: Claimed Amount*	Other Claims: Agreed Amount	Total Claims: Total Original Claim*	Total Claims: Total Agreed Amount
Junck, Mary E.	3891	Tribune Company	687,471.28	582,241.82	-	-	-	-	687,471.28	582,241.82
Kabak, Scott W.	3848	Tribune Company	135,856.56	108,414.60	-	-	-	-	135,856.56	108,414.60
Kallet, Judith S.	3849	Tribune Company	86,874.62	76,514.90	-	-	-	-	86,874.62	76,514.90
Keller, William	3850	Tribune Company	43,819.77	44,304.96	-	-	-	-	43,819.77	44,304.96
Kellermann, Donald	3851	Tribune Company	202,942.77	186,608.98	-	-	-	-	202,942.77	186,608.98
King, Victoria	3852	Tribune Company		-	74,235.11	71,355.74	-	-	74,235.11	71,355.74
Klein, Jason E.	3853	Tribune Company	113,350.42	81,878.31	-	-	-	-	113,350.42	81,878.31
Klein, Jeffrey S.	3854	Tribune Company	214,771.81	175,155.46	-	-	-	-	214,771.81	175,155.46
Kleiner, Arnold	3855	The Baltimore Sun Company	2,428,807.91	2,252,043.70	-	-	-	-	2,428,807.91	2,252,043.70
Kleiner, Arnold	3856	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Klutnick, Susan	3857	Tribune Company		-	381,723.02	366,917.03	-	-	381,723.02	366,917.03
Kopper, James L.	3858	Tribune Company	353,362.22	284,239.96	-	-	-	-	353,362.22	284,239.96
Kucera, Philip E.	3859	Tribune Company	295,403.76	264,583.57	-	-	-	-	295,403.76	264,583.57
Kuekes, Sally	3860	Tribune Company	42,044.09	36,779.95	-	-	7,620.90	7,620.90	49,664.99	44,400.85
Kurtich, Mark	3861	Tribune Company	90,448.02	74,790.19	-	-	-	-	90,448.02	74,790.19
Lafrance, Kimberly Mccleary	3862	Tribune Company	43,852.05	34,197.55	-	-	154.59	154.59	44,006.64	34,352.14
Lankey, Jeffrey W.	3863	Tribune Company	8,600.23	7,178.56	-	-	-	-	8,600.23	7,178.56
Leventhol, David	3864	Tribune Company	3,598,937.76	3,286,446.21	-	-	-	-	3,598,937.76	3,286,446.21
Lee Schneider, R. Marilyn	3865	Tribune Company	63,947.25	53,342.84	-	-	-	-	63,947.25	53,342.84
Levin, Martin P.	3866	Tribune Company	103,195.50	106,292.37	-	-	-	-	103,195.50	106,292.37
Levine, Jesse E.	3867	Tribune Company	49,524.89	41,839.90	-	-	-	-	49,524.89	41,839.90
Lindsay, John P.	3868	Tribune Company	23,066.77	23,941.86	-	-	-	-	23,066.77	23,941.86
Lobdell, Nancy	3828	Tribune Company	115,583.28	102,225.64	-	-	-	-	115,583.28	102,225.64
Magnuson, Robert G.	3829	Tribune Company	230,074.32	192,525.57	-	-	-	-	230,074.32	192,525.57
Marimow, William K.	3830	Tribune Company	37,443.28	33,569.72	-	-	-	-	37,443.28	33,569.72
Marro, Anthony J.	3831	Tribune Company	324,038.35	293,750.03	-	-	-	-	324,038.35	293,750.03
Maxwell, Donald S.	3832	Tribune Company	375,385.65	376,098.43	-	-	-	-	375,385.65	376,098.43
Mcguinness, Kathleen G.	3833	Tribune Company	1,486,257.90	1,637,471.31	313,934.42	301,757.77	-	-	1,800,192.32	1,939,229.07
Mckeon, John C.	3834	Tribune Company	91,979.56	71,083.13	-	-	-	-	91,979.56	71,083.13
Mckeon, John C.	3835	Tribune Media Net, Inc.		-	-	-	4,949.00	4,949.00	4,949.00	4,949.00
Meadows, Jack E.	3836	Tribune Company	108,100.07	103,375.09	-	-	-	-	108,100.07	103,375.09
Meier, Stephen C.	3837	Tribune Company	232,480.68	198,913.29	-	-	-	-	232,480.68	198,913.29
Molvar, Janie	3838	Tribune Company		-	843,787.40	811,059.22	-	-	843,787.40	811,059.22
Molvar, Roger H.	3839	Tribune Company	560,764.12	415,463.80	-	-	-	-	560,764.12	415,463.80
Monsma, Durham J	3840	Tribune Company	107,492.11	96,584.59	-	-	-	-	107,492.11	96,584.59
Murphy, John R.	3841	The Baltimore Sun Company	1,259,218.77	1,202,804.47	-	-	-	-	1,259,218.77	1,202,804.47
Murphy, John R.	3842	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nash, John t.	3843	Tribune Company		-	373,594.11	359,103.42	-	-	373,594.11	359,103.42
Neely, Jack E.	3844	The Baltimore Sun Company	8,757.24	9,707.23	-	-	200.00	200.00	8,957.24	9,907.23
Neely, Jack E.	3845	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Niese, William A.	3846	Tribune Company	1,894,702.51	1,890,693.18	-	-	-	-	1,894,702.51	1,890,693.18
Nites, Nicholas H.	3847	Tribune Company	43,691.01	39,505.23	-	-	-	-	43,691.01	39,505.23
Norris, James	3814	Tribune Company	59,342.37	576.30	185,056.22	177,878.40	-		244,398.59	178,454.70
Nuckols, James	3815	Tribune Company	24,383.59	23,306.35	135,142.45	129,900.65	-	-	159,526.04	153,206.99
Oglesby, Roger D	3816	Tribune Company	47,034.01	41,451.84	-	-	-	-	47,034.01	41,451.84
O'Neill, Nancy	3817	Tribune Company	20,673.42	14,616.88	452,927.02	435,359.23	-	-	473,600.44	449,976.11
O'Sullivan, Robert	3818	Tribune Company		-	317,971.62	305,638.37	-	-	317,971.62	305,638.37
Parks, Michael	3819	Tribune Company	618,849.54	555,923.22	1,341,094.27	1,289,076.92	3,240.09	3,240.09	1,963,183.90	1,848,240.24
Paro, Jeffrey N.	3820	Tribune Company	57,050.82	43,777.03	-	-	-	-	57,050.82	43,777.03

SCHEDULE A

Name	Claim Number	Debtor	Annuity Claims: Claimed Amount*	Annuity Claims: Agreed Amount	Deferred Compensation Claims: Claimed Amount*	Deferred Compensation Claims: Agreed Amount	Other Claims: Claimed Amount*	Other Claims: Agreed Amount	Total Claims: Total Original Claim*	Total Claims: Total Agreed Amount
Patinella, John F.	3821	Tribune Company	150,001.24	132,683.53	-	-	-	-	150,001.24	132,683.53
Payne, Janette O.	3822	Tribune Company	35,393.07	24,310.98	-	-	-	-	35,393.07	24,310.98
Pelizza, Ellen	3823	Tribune Company	67,546.24	51,339.45	-	-	-	-	67,546.24	51,339.45
Perruso, Carol	3824	Tribune Company	66,738.37	56,973.14	-	-	26,980.36	26,399.65	93,718.73	83,372.79
Perry, Victor A.	3825	Tribune Company	32,377.21	26,273.37	-	-	-	-	32,377.21	26,273.37
Peterson, Maureen G.	3826	Tribune Company	594,751.05	526,784.10	-	-	-	-	594,751.05	526,784.10
Petty, Martha A.	3827	Tribune Company	149,885.51	116,930.86	-	-	-	-	149,885.51	116,930.86
Plank, Jack L.	3789	Tribune Company	316,088.85	318,622.61	-	-	-	-	316,088.85	318,622.61
Redmond, Elizabeth	3790	Tribune Company	838,434.21	738,639.00	-	-	-	-	838,434.21	738,639.00
Rhoads, S. Keating	3791	Tribune Company	98,744.57	101,081.44	-	-	-	-	98,744.57	101,081.44
Riley, Michael	3792	Tribune Company	123,950.91	104,569.77	-	-	-	-	123,950.91	104,569.77
Rose, Michael G.	3793	Tribune Company	1,210.64	1,117.80	351,346.96	337,719.18	-	-	352,557.60	338,836.99
Rowe, William J.	3794	Tribune Company	308,021.09	291,694.06	-	-	-	-	308,021.09	291,694.06
Rubin, Jerome S.	3795	Tribune Company	151,876.68	153,276.94	-	-	-	-	151,876.68	153,276.94
Sann, Alexander	3796	Tribune Company	349,680.25	311,823.69	1,106,331.93	1,063,420.37	-	-	1,456,012.18	1,375,244.06
Scally, Geraldine	3797	Tribune Company	23,692.38	21,720.78	-	-	4,741.00	4,933.38	28,433.38	26,654.16
Schlosberg, Richard T. III	3798	Tribune Company	2,760,068.72	2,483,650.26	-	-	-	-	2,760,068.72	2,483,650.26
Schnall, Herbert K.	3799	Tribune Company	601,401.39	569,956.44	-	-	-	-	601,401.39	569,956.44
Schneider, Charles	3800	Tribune Company	300,413.12	303,683.92	-	-	-	-	300,413.12	303,683.92
Schneider, Hilary A.	3801	Tribune Company	116,920.23	80,266.13	-	-	-	-	116,920.23	80,266.13
Schneider, Howard	3802	Tribune Company	111,725.93	102,524.31	-	-	-	-	111,725.93	102,524.31
Sellstrom, Brian	3803	Tribune Company	59,424.51	53,709.87	-	-	-	-	59,424.51	53,709.87
Selzer, Carolyn	3804	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC	8,834.93	7,365.62	-	-	-	-	8,834.93	7,365.62
Selzer, Carolyn	3805	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shaw, James D	3806	Tribune Company	188,663.28	163,176.12	-	-	-	-	188,663.28	163,176.12
Shirley, Dennis	3807	Tribune Company	43,814.46	32,267.78	1,330,890.05	1,279,268.50	-	-	1,374,704.51	1,311,536.28
Shorts, Gary K.	3808	Tribune Company	169,089.46	143,245.25	-	-	-	-	169,089.46	143,245.25
Simpson, James R.	3809	Tribune Company	3,924,877.86	3,466,429.80	-	-	-	-	3,924,877.86	3,466,429.80
Sito, Louis	3810	Tribune Company	100,409.32	87,589.83	-	-	-	-	100,409.32	87,589.83
Sweeney, Judith	3811	Tribune Company	37,827.72	28,215.77	-	-	-	-	37,827.72	28,215.77
Sweeney, Stender E.	3812	Tribune Company	92,525.62	85,971.34	-	-	-	-	92,525.62	85,971.34
Terpstra, James E.	3813	Tribune Company	894.68	916.61	-	-	343.62	343.62	1,238.30	1,260.23
Thomas, William	3768	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC	395,688.06	400,498.68	-	-	-	-	395,688.06	400,498.68
Thomas, William	3769	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thorpe, Caroline	3770	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC		-	-	-	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
Thorpe, Caroline	3771	Tribune Company		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toedtman, James	3772	Tribune Company		-	7,503.51	7,212.46	-	5,103.42	7,503.51	12,315.88
Trainor, Robert E	3773	The Baltimore Sun Company	74,120.70	68,199.67	-	-	704.84	704.84	74,825.54	68,904.51
Trainor, Robert E	3774	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tunstall, Sharon S.	3775	Tribune Company	8,684.60	8,319.92	-	-	-	-	8,684.60	8,319.92
Udovic, Michael S.	3776	Tribune Company	6,875.50	5,832.45	-	-	-	-	6,875.50	5,832.45
Unterman, E. Thomas	3777	Tribune Company	1,405,127.79	1,258,812.43	-	-	-	-	1,405,127.79	1,258,812.43
Valenti, Michael	3778	Tribune Company		-	1,228,403.25	1,180,756.88	-	-	1,228,403.25	1,180,756.88
Vida, Herbert	3779	Los Angeles Times Communications LLC	45,237.25	42,276.97	-	-	162.40	162.40	45,399.65	42,439.37
Vida, Herbert	3780	Tribune Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wada, Karen	3781	Tribune Company	277,091.87	197,504.08	-	-	-	-	277,091.87	197,504.08
Wade, Claudia A.	3782	Tribune Company	25,214.57	20,844.75	-	-	-	-	25,214.57	20,844.75
Wallace, James W.	3783	Tribune Company	319,337.67	301,418.66	-	-	-	-	319,337.67	301,418.66

SCHEDULE A

Name	Claim Number	Debtor	Annuity Claims: Claimed Amount*	Annuity Claims: Agreed Amount	Deferred Compensation Claims: Claimed Amount*	Deferred Compensation Claims: Agreed Amount	Other Claims: Claimed Amount*	Other Claims: Agreed Amount	Total Claims: Total Original Claim*	Total Claims: Total Agreed Amount
Waller, Michael E.	3784	Tribune Company	1,856,802.57	1,663,437.92	-	-	-	-	1,856,802.57	1,663,437.92
Wangberg, Larry	3785	Tribune Company	359,536.67	329,739.60	-	-	43,665.13	43,665.13	403,201.80	373,404.73
Weinstein, Howard**	3786	Tribune Company	7,886.41	7,495.94	-	-	287.37	287.37	8,173.78	7,783.31
Wiegand, William	3787	Tribune Company	23,902.27	19,632.20	324,818.78	312,219.95	-	-	348,721.05	331,852.16
Wild, Mary A.	3788	Tribune Company	36,816.87	28,151.62	-	-	-	-	36,816.87	28,151.62
Willes, Mark H.	3767	Tribune Company	13,942,054.67	12,493,357.15	5,479,905.70	5,267,355.29	112,391.10	112,391.10	19,534,351.47	17,873,103.55
Williams, Phillip L.	3766	Tribune Company	572,842.71	577,509.39	-	-	-	-	572,842.71	577,509.39
Wilson, Hazel E.	3765	Tribune Company	26,114.05	24,341.49	-	-	-	-	26,114.05	24,341.49
Wilson, Julia C.	3764	Tribune Company	66,455.19	56,843.79	152,898.51	146,968.00	-	-	219,353.70	203,811.78
Woldt, Harold F. Jr.	3763	Tribune Company	35,533.16	31,909.16	-	-	-	-	35,533.16	31,909.16
Wolinsky, Leo	3762	Tribune Company	353,330.96	306,792.60	252,955.17	243,143.73	464.26	464.26	606,750.39	550,400.59
Wright, Donald F.	3761	Tribune Company	2,713,574.92	2,463,056.85	-	-	-	-	2,713,574.92	2,463,056.85
Young, John W.	3760	Tribune Company	73,452.93	59,164.78	-	-	-		73,452.93	59,164.78
Zakarian, John J.	3757	Tribune Company		-	295,629.56	284,162.90	-	-	295,629.56	284,162.90
Zapanta, Norene	3758	Tribune Company		-	11,482.47	11,037.10	-	-	11,482.47	11,037.10
Zimbalist, Efrem III	3759	Tribune Company	2,206,657.73	1,877,879.87	-	-	-	-	2,206,657.73	1,877,879.87
Totals			$ 89,516,909.25	$ 81,099,051.36	$ 22,452,421.13	$ 21,576,829.33	$ 408,624.85	$ 413,339.94	$ 112,377,955.23	$ 103,089,220.63

* Claims which fully duplicate another are shown as zero

** The claim for Howard Weinstein also includes $337,850 related to a claim for severance which is not included in this settlement and remains in dispute

Exhibit 6.3
Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

Exhibit 11.7.6
Indemnification Claim Procedures
(To be filed with Plan Supplement)

<u>EXHIBIT B</u>

Settlement Term Sheet

SETTLEMENT TERM SHEET

Select Terms of Settlement[1]

Set forth below is a summary of the primary terms of a settlement of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. The terms of such a settlement shall be reflected in a plan of reorganization (the "**Settlement Plan**").

Plan Classification	Senior Loan Claims and Bridge Loan Claims against Tribune shall be treated together in a single class (the "**Parent Loan Claims Class**"). Senior Noteholder Claims and other general unsecured claims against Tribune that are not in the Parent Loan Claims Class shall be treated together in a single class (the "**Other Parent Claims Class**"); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that with the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, Claims against Tribune arising under non-tax qualified pension plans or individual agreements providing for retirement compensation or deferred compensation arrangements ("**Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Claims**") of Tribune or one of the subsidiaries of Tribune that are chapter 11 debtors (the "**Subsidiary Debtors**" and together with Tribune, the "**Debtors**") and/or other general unsecured claims against Tribune that are not Senior Noteholder Claims may be placed in a separate class and receive separate treatment, as set forth below, and the Senior Lender Settlement Committee intends to discuss in good faith such separate classification and treatment with counsel to certain holders of such claims. Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims against a given Subsidiary Debtor shall be treated together (such classes with respect to all of the Subsidiary Debtors being collectively referred to herein as the "**Guaranty Claims Classes**" and, together with the Parent Loan Claims Class, the "**Loan Claims Classes**").
Allocation of Distributable Enterprise Value	The Settlement Plan will provide that, on the effective date of the Settlement Plan (the "**Plan Effective Date**"), the distributable value of Tribune and its subsidiaries (the "**Distributable Enterprise Value**", which is comprised of the aggregate distributable value, as of the Plan Effective Date, of all of the Distributable Cash, New Debt and New Common Stock, each as hereinafter defined) shall be allocated as follows: (i) 8.8% of such Distributable Enterprise Value shall be allocated for distribution to holders of claims against Tribune as hereinafter set forth (for the avoidance of

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in Schedule 1, Defined Terms.

	doubt, the 8.8% of Distributable Enterprise value allocated to Tribune shall be distributed such that the Senior Noteholders receive 7.4% of such Distributable Enterprise Value on account of their Claims against Tribune as set forth below); and (ii) 91.2% of such Distributable Enterprise Value shall be allocated for distributions to holders of claims against the subsidiaries of Tribune that are guarantors of the obligations of Tribune under the Senior Loan Agreement and the Bridge Loan Agreement (the "**Guarantor Subsidiaries**"), as hereinafter set forth. This allocation of Distributable Enterprise Value of $6.1 billion shall be fixed for purposes of the Settlement Plan, and distributions to holders of claims against Tribune and against the Subsidiary Debtors shall be based on such allocation, as more fully set forth below.
Treatment of Claims of Senior Noteholders and Other Parent General Unsecured Creditors	Except to the extent set forth below, the holders of claims in the Other Parent Claims Class shall receive Distributable Cash (as defined below), new debt issued by reorganized Tribune (the "**New Debt**", as described below) and common stock of reorganized Tribune (the "**New Common Stock**")[2] such that when distributed pro rata among the Other Parent Claims Class, the Senior Noteholders shall receive, in the aggregate, 7.4% of the Distributable Enterprise Value (for the avoidance of doubt, such consideration shall be a "strip" of the consideration to be received by holders of allowed Claims in the Loan Claims Classes under the Settlement Plan (*i.e.* the same consideration in form, substance and relative pro ration) not taking into account any modification of such consideration pursuant to the Parent Creditor Cash Distribution).[3] Specifically, each Senior Noteholder shall receive such Senior Noteholder's pro rata share of: (i) 7.4% of the total cash remaining available for distribution to unsecured creditors of Tribune and the Subsidiary Debtors calculated after the payment only of administrative expenses, priority claims, cure costs paid by Tribune, cash posted to collateralize outstanding letters of credit, employee benefit claims for plans continuing with current employees, Noteholder fees and expenses, Senior Lender fees and expenses, fees and expenses

[2] To the extent any specific holder that would receive a distribution of New Common Stock cannot receive New Common Stock for FCC compliance purposes, such holder will receive the economic equivalent thereof in warrants to purchase such stock.

[3] For example, at Distributable Enterprise Value of $6.1 billion, the value of the distribution to the Senior Noteholders would be approximately $451.4 million in the aggregate.

	associated with exit financing or any other new indebtedness, and the reservation by Tribune of not more than \$350 million of cash for operating purposes (the "**Distributable Cash**") (ii) 7.4% of the New Debt and (iii)7.4% of the New Common Stock. *provided, however*, that the New Common Stock to be received by all creditors entitled thereto under the Settlement Plan, including holders of claims in the Other Parent Claims Class, shall be subject to dilution as of the Plan Effective Date, pro rata, through the issuance pursuant to or as contemplated in the Settlement Plan of New Common Stock or options to purchase New Common Stock on account of management grants or for other purposes, including such grants as are contemplated in the Settlement Plan to be distributed over time as determined by the board of directors of reorganized Tribune, all as expressly provided for under the Settlement Plan with the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee in its discretion and having an aggregate number of shares and/or value not to exceed 7.5% of the equity value of reorganized Tribune or such lower amount as may be determined by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee. Such issuances of New Common Stock or options to purchase New Common Stock shall be expressly provided for in the Settlement Plan and shall be subject to the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee in its sole discretion. Holders of allowed claims in the Other Parent Claims Class that are not Senior Noteholder Claims will receive distributions on their claims of Distributable Cash, New Debt and New Common Stock pari passu to those received by the Senior Noteholders as set forth above, which shall provide such holders with recoveries on their claims equal and ratable to the recoveries of the Senior Noteholders; *provided, however*, that, with the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, Non-Qualified Former Employee Benefit Claims against Tribune and/or other general unsecured claims against Tribune that are not Senior Noteholder Claims may be separately classified and receive their comparable distributions of equivalent value in cash alone, rather than in a combination of Distributable Cash, New Common Stock and New Debt (any such claims so classified the "**Separately Classified Parent Claims**"). If this modification of the distribution to such creditors (the "**Parent Creditor Cash Distribution**") occurs, the required additional cash that the Senior Lender Settlement Committee consents to have paid on account of the Separately Classified Parent Claims shall be reallocated from that portion of the Distributable Cash otherwise distributed to the Guaranty

	Claims Classes as set forth below, and the New Common Stock and New Debt that otherwise would have been allocable to the Separately Classified Parent Claims shall be reallocated to the Guaranty Claims Classes.
Treatment of Subsidiary General Unsecured Creditors	General unsecured claims against the Subsidiary Debtors that are not in the Guaranty Claims Classes shall be paid in full in cash; provided, however, that post-petition interest shall not be allowed or paid on any such claims and the Debtors shall make a good-faith, reasonable estimate of the amount to be paid on account of such claims in the aggregate, which estimate they shall disclose in a Plan Supplement and which estimate shall be subject to review by the Parties. If the Debtors estimate that the sum of all such allowed claims will be greater than \$150 million in the aggregate on the Plan Effective Date, the distributions to the holders of such claims shall be limited to their pro rata share of \$150 million unless the Senior Lender Settlement Committee decides, in its sole discretion, to provide additional consideration to such creditors.
Treatment of Loan Claims	*Parent Loan Claims Class* – All of the Distributable Cash, New Debt and New Common Stock allocated for distribution to creditors of Tribune (as set forth above under "Allocation of Distributable Enterprise Value") remaining after the payment of the distributions to the Other Parent Claims Class and the Separately Classified Parent Claims, if any, shall be allocated to the Parent Loan Claims Class pro rata (treating claims under the Senior Loan Agreement and the Bridge Loan Agreement pari passu for such purpose). *Guaranty Claims Classes* – Claims in these classes will receive all of the Distributable Cash, New Debt and New Common Stock allocated to Guarantor Subsidiaries (as set forth above under "Allocation of Distributable Enterprise Value") remaining after a portion of such Distributable Cash is used to pay general unsecured claims against the Subsidiary Debtors that are not in the Guaranty Claims Classes as described above, *minus* any cash paid pursuant to the Parent Creditor Cash Distribution, and *plus* any New Debt and New Common Stock reallocated to the Guaranty Claims Classes as a result of the Parent Creditor Cash Distribution All of the Distributable Cash, New Debt and New Common Stock distributable to the Guaranty Claims Classes as set forth above shall be distributed solely to the holders of Senior Loan Guaranty Claims pursuant to enforcement of the applicable subordination and turn-over provisions for the benefit of Senior Lenders under the terms of the Bridge Loan Agreement and related guaranty agreement in accordance with Section 510 of the Bankruptcy

	Code. All unreimbursed fees, costs and expenses of the legal and financial advisors for the Senior Loan Agent and Angelo Gordon shall be paid in full in cash on the Plan Effective Date. Senior Lenders that become party to the Agreement prior to the hearing to approve a Disclosure Statement for the Settlement Plan shall be entitled to reimbursement of reasonable and documented legal fees incurred in connection with the Bankruptcy Cases on the Plan Effective Date upon the receipt of reasonably detailed invoices, which shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records; *provided, however*, that all such reimbursements to such Senior Lenders shall not exceed $5.0 million in the aggregate unless otherwise reasonably determined by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, notice of which determination shall be provided to counsel to the Creditors' Committee.
Reimbursement of Certain Fees of Other Parties to the Agreement	On the Plan Effective Date, there shall be allowed and reimbursed to Centerbridge and Law Debenture (i) up to $5.25 million in the aggregate on account of reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of their legal and financial advisors and the reasonable and documented internal fees, costs and expenses of Law Debenture, in each case in connection with the Bankruptcy Cases incurred on or after the Petition Date and on or prior to the date of the Agreement and (ii) any additional reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of their legal and financial advisors incurred in connection with the Bankruptcy Cases on or after the date of the Agreement and on or prior to the Plan Effective Date in respect of actions taken that are not inconsistent with the Settlement or confirmation of the Settlement Plan, in each case upon the receipt of reasonably detailed invoices, which shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records.
Reimbursement of Certain Fees of Members of the Creditors' Committee	On the Plan Effective Date, there shall be allowed and reimbursed to the members of the Creditors' Committee that are not indenture trustees up to $1.5 million in the aggregate on account of reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of their legal and financial advisors incurred by such members of the Creditors' Committee solely in their capacity as such during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Cases, upon the receipt of reasonably detailed invoices, which shall include descriptions of services provided in summary form without individual time records. Issues relating to the reimbursement of fees and expenses of members of the Creditors' Committee that are indenture trustees will be considered subsequently.
Capital Structure	On the Plan Effective Date, the debt capital structure for the

of Reorganized Debtors and Affiliates	reorganized Debtors and their affiliates will be comprised of (i) a new revolving credit facility to fund working capital and letters of credit (exact size and other terms to be determined) and (ii) the New Debt in a principal amount to be determined by the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, but which principal amount shall in no event exceed two times TTM EBITDA, as determined at the time of the Plan Effective Date. The terms and conditions of such new revolving credit facility and the New Debt shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee and shall be set forth in a supplement to the Settlement Plan.
Distributions to Holders of PHONES Notes Claims and EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims	Based on the subordination thereof under their applicable terms, the holders of PHONES notes and EGI-TRB LLC notes will not receive any distributions under the Settlement Plan.
Global Settlement	Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration of the distributions and other benefits provided for thereunder, the Settlement (and the related provisions of and the distributions under the Settlement Plan) shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all LBO-Related Causes of Action among Tribune and its affiliates, the Debtors' Estates, the parties to the Agreement, all other persons that are deemed to be bound thereto and all parties otherwise released under the Settlement Plan (including, without limitation, the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent and the Bridge Lenders, in each case in all of their respective capacities that could give rise to any LBO-Related Cause of Action, the Senior Noteholders, Centerbridge, Law Debenture, Deutsche Bank, the present and former members of the Creditors' Committee (in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee) and the present and former officers, directors, agents and advisors of the Debtors and each of the foregoing parties, in each case only if the applicable party is bound by the release sections of the Settlement Plan and, if entitled to vote on the Settlement Plan, has voted to accept the Settlement Plan, such released parties, together with such parties' respective present and former officers, directors, employees, members, managers and partners, being collectively referred to herein as the "**Released Parties**").
Releases and Exculpation	The reorganized Debtors on their own behalf and as representatives of their respective estates shall release and shall cause the Subsidiary Non-Debtors to release unconditionally, and be deemed to release unconditionally the Released Parties of and from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages,

	debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, the LBO-Related Causes of Action and those arising under the Bankruptcy Code, including any avoidance claims), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or prior to the Plan Effective Date in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and estates, the Bankruptcy Cases or the Settlement Plan, the Disclosure Statement related to the Settlement Plan or any restructuring transactions consummated to effectuate the Settlement Plan (the "**Debtor Released Claims**"). Each of the Released Parties that is entitled to vote on the Settlement Plan and that has not opted out of the releases contained in the Settlement Plan, if such an option is provided in the Settlement Plan (and for the avoidance of doubt no Party shall exercise any such opt-out option) or who otherwise agrees to provide the releases set forth herein shall unconditionally release each other Released Party of and from the LBO-Related Causes of Action and any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, debts, rights, remedies, causes of action and liabilities of any nature whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, liquidated or unliquidated, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are or may be based in whole or in part upon any act, omission, transaction, event or other occurrence taking place or existing on or before the Plan Effective Date that are in connection with the Debtors or any of them, or their respective assets, property and estates, the Bankruptcy Cases or the Settlement Plan, the Disclosure Statement related to the Settlement Plan or any restructuring transactions consummated to effectuate the Settlement Plan; *provided* that no agent or indenture trustee is, by virtue of giving its own release hereunder, releasing individual claims, if any, of lenders or noteholders for which it acts as agent or indenture trustee that are not themselves Released Parties (the "**Holder Released Claims**" and together with the Debtor Released Claims the "**Released Claims**"). The Settlement Plan shall contain customary provisions exculpating the Released Parties and the present and former members of the Creditors' Committee (in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee) whether or not such members are otherwise Released Parties.
Indemnities	The reorganized Debtors shall jointly and severally indemnify and

	hold harmless the Senior Loan Agent, the Senior Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent, the Bridge Lenders (collectively, the "**Indemnified Creditor Parties**") and all of their respective related persons, in each case in all capacities related to the LBO, and any natural persons who are or were officers or directors of any of the Debtors (each an "**Indemnified Party**" and collectively, with the Indemnified Creditor Parties, the "**Indemnified Parties**"), on account of and with respect to any claim, cause of action, liability, judgment, settlement, cost or expense (including without limitation attorneys' fees) on account of claims or causes of action threatened or asserted by any person against such parties that seek damages, contribution, indemnity, equitable indemnity, or any similar claim, based upon or as the result of (x) the Released Claims, including without limitation any claims on account of and with respect to any LBO-Related Causes of Action; or (y) Barred Claims (defined below) or any similar claim based upon or as the result of the assertion of primary claims against any other person by any representative of the Debtors' Estates (the "**Covered Claims**"); *provided, however*, that in no event shall the aggregate liability of the reorganized Debtors to any individual Indemnified Creditor Party and all related persons of such Indemnified Creditor Party on account of such indemnity exceed the sum of (i) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Parent Loan Claims held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Parent Loan Claims held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $427,582,000, (ii) such Indemnified Creditor Party's pro rata share (calculated based on the proportion that the allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by such Indemnified Creditor Party bears to the aggregate amount of all allowed Senior Loan Guaranty Claims held by all Indemnified Creditor Parties) of $83,129,000 and (iii) all costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims by such Indemnified Creditor Party and such related persons. The reorganized Debtors shall further jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the present and former members of the Creditors' Committee and their related persons (in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee), on account of and with respect to any costs and/or expenses (including without limitation attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with any Covered Claims.
Bar Order	The confirmation order approving the Settlement Plan shall provide, among other things (and the inclusion of such language, or language substantially similar to the following, shall be a

	condition to the Plan Effective Date): "ORDERED that all Persons, including without limitation (i) any Persons that are not Released Parties, (ii) Released Parties and (iii) Persons who have voted for or against the Plan or who are presumed to have voted for or against the Plan under Section 1126(f)-(g) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Barred Persons"), are hereby permanently barred, enjoined and restrained from commencing, prosecuting, or asserting in this Court, in any federal or state court, or in any other court, arbitration proceeding, administrative agency, or other forum in the United States or elsewhere any claim for non-contractual indemnity or contribution against any Released Party (including any other non-contractual claim against the Released Parties, whether or not denominated as for contribution or indemnity, where the injury to the Person is the liability of the Person to the plaintiffs), arising out of or reasonably flowing from the claims or allegations in any of the Released Claims, whether arising under state, federal or foreign law as claims, cross-claims, counterclaims, or third-party claims (collectively, the "Barred Claims"), and with respect to the Barred Claims, the Barred Persons are also entitled to the judgment reduction provisions set forth herein. This Order (the "Bar Order") is without prejudice to the position of any party as to the existence, in the absence of this Bar Order, of any Barred Claim; and it is further; "ORDERED that no Person acting on behalf of the estate, including any successor to the Debtors, any committee appointed in the Bankruptcy Case, any chapter 7 trustee, any committee appointed in the Bankruptcy Case, any trustee of a litigation trust or any estate representative appointed or selected pursuant to Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code (any of the above, a "**Plaintiff**"), may commence any cause of action or seek any judgment or award based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims. In the event any Plaintiff obtains a judgment or award (a "**Judgment**") against any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transactions underlying any Released Claims then, with respect to any actual, potential or asserted liability of a Released Party to any Person for the Barred Claims in respect of such Judgment, the Plaintiff shall, prior to or in connection with the entry of such Judgment, provide notice of this Bar Order to the court or tribunal in which such Judgment was obtained, and the court or tribunal shall reduce such Judgment against such Person in an amount that is the greater of (i) the amount of the consideration provided pursuant to the Global Settlement by the Released Party or Parties against whom there

	would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order, or (ii) the amount equal to the Judgment against any such Person times the aggregate proportionate share of fault (expressed as a percentage) of the Released Party or Parties against whom there would have been a Barred Claim in the absence of this Bar Order. In the event that Judgment shall be entered against any Person without a prior or concurrent determination as to the existence of a Barred Claim (and, in the event of a determination of the existence of a Barred Claim, without a reduction of such Judgment), such Judgment shall not, and shall be deemed not to, give rise to any Barred Claim; and it is further "ORDERED that if any Plaintiff enters into a settlement with any Person with respect to one or more causes of action based upon, arising from, or related to the Released Claims or any transaction underlying any Released Claim, then such Plaintiff shall cause to be included, and in all events, the settlement shall be deemed to include, a dismissal, release and waiver of any Barred Claims with respect to such settlement."
Other Terms of Settlement Plan and Disclosure Statement	The initial terms of the Disclosure Statement, the Settlement Plan and all supplements thereto other than those specified herein shall be satisfactory to the Senior Lender Settlement Committee in their good faith judgment, and no amendments to the Settlement Plan or any supplements thereto shall be made without the consent of the Senior Lender Settlement Committee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; *provided, however*, that in no event shall any terms of the Settlement Plan be materially inconsistent with the terms of the Settlement. In addition to the provisions above, any descriptions of the LBO-Related Causes of Action or the Settlement set forth in the Disclosure Statement shall be reasonably acceptable to the Parties.

Schedule I
Defined Terms

1.1. Agreement means that certain Settlement Support Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2010, by and among those parties listed on the signature pages thereto and any parties that may sign joinders thereto, as may be amended, supplemented or modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.2. Angelo Gordon means Angelo Gordon & Co LP.

1.3. Barclays Swap Claim means any Claims asserted by Barclays Bank PLC under that certain 1992 ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2007, between Barclays Bank PLC and Tribune.

1.4. Bankruptcy Court means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

1.5. Bankruptcy Cases means the Debtors' chapter 11 cases that are being jointly administered as *In re Tribune Company, et al.,* Chapter 11 Case No. 08-13141 (KJC), together with the voluntary cases, if any, hereafter commenced by any of the Subsidiary Non-Debtors under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.6. Bankruptcy Code means chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended.

1.7. Bridge Lenders means the lenders from time to time party to the Bridge Loan Agreement as Lenders thereunder, including former lenders and any applicable assignees and participants thereof.

1.8. Bridge Loan Agent means Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation as administrative agent, or any successor administrative agent, under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.9. Bridge Loan Agreement means that certain Senior Unsecured Interim Loan Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, the Bridge Lenders, the Bridge Loan Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent, and Citicorp North America, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., as co-documentation agents, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.10. Bridge Loan Claim means a Claim arising under the Bridge Loan Agreement.

1.11. Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement means the Guarantee Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Annex I thereto, and the Bridge Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.12. Bridge Loan Guaranty Claim means a Claim arising under Bridge Loan Guaranty Agreement, including, without limitation, any Claims thereunder that arise and/or become fixed and non-contingent upon or after the Plan Effective Date.

1.13. Centerbridge means Centerbridge Credit Advisors LLC.

1.14. Claim means a "claim," as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.15. Creditors' Committee means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to section 1102(a) of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Cases.

1.16. Deutsche Bank means Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, not personally but solely in its capacity as successor indenture trustee to the Senior Notes Indentures.

1.17. Disclosure Statement means a disclosure statement relating to the Settlement Plan, including, without limitation, all exhibits and schedules thereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.18. Estate(s) means, individually or collectively, the estate or estates of the Debtors created under section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.19. JPMorgan means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

1.20. Law Debenture means Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, not personally but solely in its capacity as successor indenture trustee under that certain Indenture, dated as of March 19, 1996, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, between Tribune and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York.

1.21. LBO-Related Causes of Action means any and all claims, causes of action, avoidance actions, powers or rights and legal or equitable remedies against any Person, whether or not a Party, or property of such Person, arising from or relating to any transaction related to the leveraged buy-out of Tribune that occurred in 2007 (the "LBO"), including, without limitation, the purchase by Tribune of its common stock on or about June 4, 2007, the merger and related transactions involving Tribune on or about December 20, 2007, and any financing committed to, incurred or repaid in connection with any such transaction, regardless of whether such claims, causes of action, avoidance actions, powers or rights, or legal or equitable remedies may be asserted pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law.

1.22. Parent Loan Claims means the Senior Loan Claims, the Bridge Loan Claims and the Barclays Swap Claims.

1.23. Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization or other entity, or any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof.

1.24. Petition Date means (i) for Tribune and for all Debtors other than Tribune CNLBC, LLC, December 8, 2008, the date on which such Debtors commenced their Bankruptcy Cases, (ii) for Tribune CNLBC, LLC, October 12, 2009, the date on which such Debtor commenced its Bankruptcy Case, and (iii) with respect to the Subsidiary Non-Debtors, the date on which any such Subsidiary Non-Debtor commences its Bankruptcy Case, if any.

1.25. Plan Supplement means the supplement to the Settlement Plan to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court not later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the deadline established for objecting to confirmation of the Settlement Plan.

1.26. Pledge Agreement means that certain Pledge Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2007, between Tribune and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.27. Senior Lender Settlement Committee means a committee comprised of Senior Lenders that become party to the Agreement prior to the hearing to approve a Disclosure Statement for the Settlement Plan.

1.28. Senior Lenders means the lenders from time to time party to the Senior Loan Agreement as Lenders thereunder, including former lenders and any applicable assignees and participants thereof.

1.29. Senior Loan Agent means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, or any successor administrative agent, under the Senior Loan Agreement.

1.30. Senior Loan Agreement means, collectively, (a) that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2007, among Tribune, the Senior Lenders, the Senior Loan Agent, Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, as syndication agent, and Citicorp North America, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A., as co-documentation agents, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (b) those certain increase joinders, dated as of December 20, 2007, among Tribune, certain of the Senior Lenders and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.31. Senior Loan Claim means a Claim arising under the Senior Loan Agreement and any Claim of the Senior Lenders or the Senior Loan Agent arising under the Pledge Agreement.

1.32. Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement means the Guarantee Agreement, dated as of June 4, 2007, among Tribune, each of the subsidiaries of Tribune listed on Annex I thereto, and the Senior Loan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.33. Senior Loan Guaranty Claim means a Claim arising under the Senior Loan Guaranty Agreement, including, without limitation, the guaranty of the Barclays Swap Claim.

1.34. Senior Noteholder(s) means, individually or collectively, the holder(s) of a Senior Noteholder Claim(s).

1.35. Senior Noteholder Claims means all Claims for principal or interest arising under or evidenced by the Senior Notes Indentures and related documents and any Claim of the Senior Noteholders arising under the Pledge Agreement.

1.36. Senior Notes 1996 Indenture means that certain Indenture, dated as of March 19, 1996, between Tribune and Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.37. Senior Notes Indenture(s) means, individually or collectively (a) that certain Indenture, dated as of January 1, 1997, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time; (b) the Senior Notes 1996 Indenture; (c) that certain Indenture, dated as of January 30, 1995, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time; and (d) that certain Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1992, between Tribune and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as successor indenture trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.38. Settlement means the settlement contemplated hereby of all LBO Related Causes of Action, including, without limitation, the terms and conditions thereof referred to herein or included in the Settlement Plan.

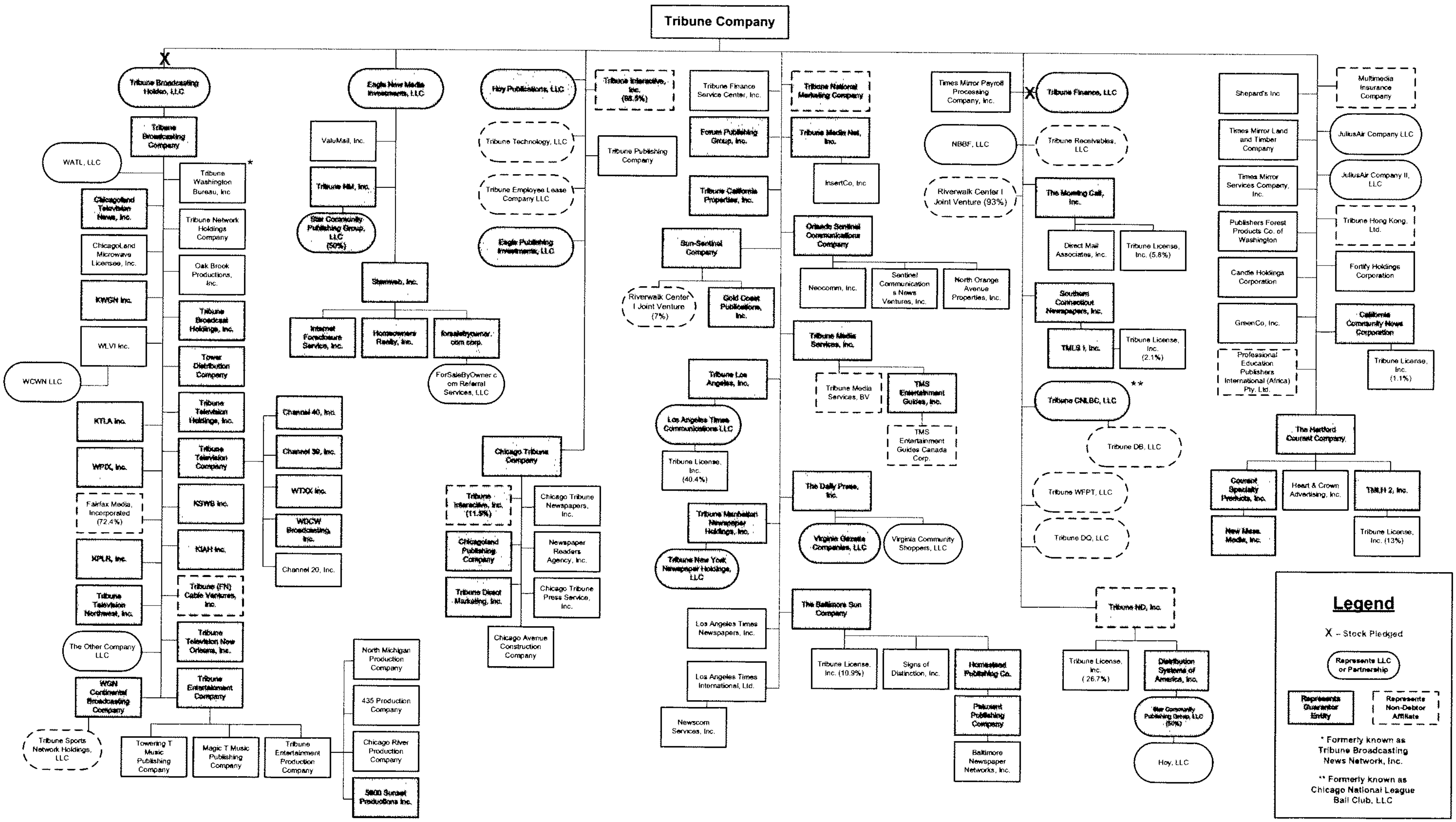
1.39. Subsidiary Non-Debtors means those subsidiaries of Tribune that as of the date of the Agreement are not Debtors.

1.40. Tribune means Tribune Company.

EXHIBIT C

Corporate Organizational Chart

Organization Chart



<u>EXHIBIT D</u>

Submissions by Certain Interested Parties Regarding the Leveraged ESOP Transactions

STATEMENT OF SETTLEMENT SUPPORTERS RECOMMENDING THAT HOLDERS OF SENIOR LOAN CLAIMS, SENIOR NOTEHOLDER CLAIMS AND OTHER PARENT CLAIMS VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN[1]

The Settlement Supporters comprise a cross section of creditors of Tribune, including two of the three largest Senior Lenders, another significant Senior Lender, the single largest holder of Senior Notes and the successor indenture trustee for certain of the Senior Notes. The LBO-Related Causes of Action seek recoveries from the Senior Lenders and others who participated in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions for the benefit of the Senior Notes and other general unsecured creditors of Tribune. Any ruling on such claims, whether for or against the Debtors' estates, would be adverse to some of the Settlement Supporters and favorable to others. It is therefore significant that, after many months of investigations and difficult negotiations, the Settlement Supporters have mutually agreed that the settlement of the LBO-Related Causes of Action (the "Proposed Settlement") proposed under the Plan is fair and reasonable in light of the risks to all parties, and the massive expense and delay that further litigation would entail.

A. Investigations and Proposed Settlement

The Debtors, the Creditors' Committee (represented by special litigation counsel hired for such purpose), the Settlement Supporters and numerous other parties have painstakingly investigated the LBO-Related Causes of Action. More than 3.7 million pages of documents have been produced and reviewed by various parties and several depositions were taken. Despite this exhaustive and very expensive review and many months of hard-fought negotiations, the Settlement Supporters continue to disagree regarding the merits of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. The Settlement Supporters do agree, however, that the issues are complex and highly dependent on factual and legal matters as to which the outcome at trial could not be predicted with certainty. In light of each party's view of the litigation uncertainties and the clear and substantial savings in terms of cost and time value of money that will be realized for the estates and ultimately their creditors through a prompt resolution of the issues, the Settlement Supporters have concluded that there is an overlap between what the Senior Lenders should be willing to pay in light of their post-investigation view of the merits of the litigation and to minimize cost and delay and what the estates and their unsecured creditors should be willing to accept in settlement of the LBO-Related Causes of Action in light of their post-investigation view of the merits of the litigation and to minimize cost and delay. The Settlement Supporters believe that a fair and reasonable settlement that avoids what could be years of protracted, prohibitively expensive and value destroying litigation will be beneficial to all parties as the best means of preserving and fairly allocating the value of Tribune and its subsidiaries and thus is the best outcome possible for parties in interest in these cases.

B. Certain Objections Relevant to Evaluation of the Proposed Settlement

To understand the Settlement Supporters' position regarding the Proposed Settlement, it is helpful to consider the diametrically opposed objections to the Proposed Settlement articulated by the so-called Credit Agreement Lenders, who believe the Proposed Settlement is excessive, and Wilmington Trust Company, indenture trustee for the PHONES, which believes the estate's recoveries under the Proposed Settlement are too low.

Credit Agreement Lenders Objections to Proposed Settlement. An ad hoc group of certain Senior Lenders, calling themselves the "Credit Agreement Lenders", argues that the Proposed Settlement is unfair because it is too costly for the Senior Lenders in light of what they view to be the lack of merit of the LBO-Related Causes of Action and also because there are parties who received prepetition payments on LBO-related debt that are not providing disproportionate (or in some cases any) contribution to the settlement.

As noted above, the Settlement Supporters believe that the settlement can be justified based on the benefits of avoiding the likely cost and delay of litigation and/or a fair assessment of the merits. Furthermore, the Settlement Supporters that are Senior Lenders considered potential disgorgement claims against lenders

[1] The Debtors did not prepare the statements herein. Rather this narrative was prepared solely by and expresses the views of the Settlement Supporters. The Settlement Supporters include Senior lenders Angelo Gordon & Co. LP, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and GoldenTree Asset Management, L.P, Senior Notes holder Centerbridge Partners, L.P. and Successor Senior Notes Indenture Trustee Law Debenture Trust Company of New York.

receiving pre-petition payments in connection with the Proposed Settlement, and concluded that such claims were not worth pursuing because of the legal and practical hurdles to obtaining any meaningful recoveries after the cost of pursuing such claims. The Settlement Supporters that are Senior Lenders reached this conclusion because, among other things, there are more than ***nine hundred*** recipients of prepetition payments on account of the Senior Credit Facility alone, and even assuming it were possible to effectively pursue these parties (which would be a costly, time-consuming and uncertain exercise to say the least), the defendants would raise the very defenses being asserted by the Credit Agreement Lenders as the basis for attacking the Proposed Settlement as excessive (and perhaps additional defenses). Moreover, many of the potential defendants would lack any incentive to settle the claims because they are not current creditors hoping to receive distributions from the estate. The putative disgorgement defendants would also assert guarantee claims for each dollar, if any, ultimately disgorged, potentially diluting recoveries of the non-disgorging Senior Lenders. As a result, it is the position of the Settlement Supporters that are Senior Lenders that the expected benefits to the estates and their creditors (including the current Senior Lenders) from pursuing disgorgement claims would in all likelihood be minimal and dwarfed by the cost of prosecuting such claims.

Wilmington Trust Company's Objections to Proposed Settlement: In contrast to the Credit Agreement Lenders, Wilmington Trust Company, indenture trustee for the PHONES, asserts that the LBO-Related Claims are more valuable than the recoveries under the proposed settlement and believes that the PHONES, despite their junior subordinated position in Tribune's capital structure, could receive recoveries if such claims were litigated to conclusion. The PHONES have little to lose and much to gain from attacking the Proposed Settlement, which, though substantial, is not sufficient to provide incremental recoveries in respect of their junior claims. Because of this, the PHONES have an incentive to put the benefits of the Proposed Settlement at risk, effectively rolling the dice at the risk of the Senior Notes to try to attain a recovery. Because the recoveries of Law Debenture, Centerbridge and other senior noteholders *could be either greater or lesser than the value provided in the Proposed Settlement if litigation is pursued in lieu of the settlement,* they are the appropriate parties to weigh the merits of the Proposed Settlement relative to litigating the claims. The fact that Law Debenture and Centerbridge are among the Settlement Supporters suggests that the PHONES' opposition to the Proposed Settlement is unfounded and reflects nothing more than the natural hold-out bias of an out-of- the-money junior creditor class.

C. Reasons for Senior Lenders and Senior Unsecured Creditors To Support Proposed Settlement

In the month following the announcement of the Proposed Settlement and the filing of the Plan, Rule 2019 filings by counsel to the Credit Agreement Lenders disclosed that twenty-one separate Senior Lenders dropped out of their ad hoc group, and the amount of the claims held by the group dropped by approximately ***$1,300,000,000***. This is a concrete indication that numerous Senior Lenders in addition to those who are officially supporting the Proposed Settlement agree that the Proposed Settlement appropriately resolves the LBO-Related Causes of Action. Law Debenture and Centerbridge believe that numerous senior noteholders also support the Proposed Settlement, as is evidenced by the absence of material objections to the disclosure statement by any senior noteholder, and will vote in favor of the Plan implementing the Proposed Settlement.

The Proposed Settlement deserves the support of all parties with a material interest in the estate. It pays all general unsecured creditors of Tribune's subsidiaries in cash in full. Senior Noteholders will receive approximately $427 million in excess of the amount to which the Debtors submit that they would be entitled in the absence of the LBO-Related Causes of Action. General unsecured creditors of Tribune Company will receive a fixed 35.18% recovery, also substantially in excess of the Debtors' view of their baseline entitlement. The cost to the Senior Lenders of the Proposed Settlement, while significant, represents four cents of the Senior Lenders' recovery, and given the complexity of the issues involved, the expense and delay of litigation over the LBO-Related Causes of Action could entail significantly greater costs. Most importantly, the Proposed Settlement will allow the Debtors to emerge from bankruptcy protection quickly and stop the massive outlay of administrative expenses, thus maximizing the value of the Debtors' estates to the direct and substantial benefit of creditors of the estate entitled to distributions on their claims, including the Credit Agreement Lenders.

For all of these reasons, the Settlement Supporters believe that the Proposed Settlement provides the best available resolution of these cases.

CREDITORS' COMMITTEE INSERT FOR DISCLOSURE[1] STATEMENT DISCUSSION OF LBO SETTLEMENT[2]

On December 18, 2008, the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware (the "US Trustee") appointed the Creditors' Committee. The Committee represents the interests of all general unsecured creditors in the Debtors' bankruptcy cases. As detailed in Article VI.F of the Disclosure Statement, the Creditors' Committee was, and remains, a diverse group of creditors of the Debtors, including the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corp., various trade creditors, financial institutions, indenture trustees, a union and a retiree. Following its appointment, the Creditors' Committee retained various professionals to assist it in its duties, including attorneys, financial advisors and investment bankers.

From the inception of these cases, the Committee recognized that the major issue in connection with any proposed plan of reorganization for the Debtors was the resolution of certain potential claims and causes of action arising from the series of transactions during calendar year 2007 pursuant to which the Company became privately held (the "Leveraged ESOP Transaction"). Shortly after the formation of the Creditors' Committee, certain members of the Creditors' Committee (the "Independent Members") instructed the Committee's professionals to conduct a comprehensive review of the transaction to ascertain whether the Leveraged ESOP Transaction gave rise to one or more causes of action that might be prosecuted by the Debtors' estates. (The Independent Members excludes those members of the Creditors' Committee that participated in the financing of the Leveraged ESOP Transaction and, therefore, consistent with the Bylaws of the Creditors' Committee, have at all times recused themselves from any participation in the Committee's review of the Leveraged ESOP Transaction.) The Independent Members directed the investigation of the Leveraged ESOP Transaction, including the analysis and possible prosecution of any claims arising therefrom.

During the course of the investigation, the Creditors' Committee reviewed publicly available information and, under Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2004, requested, received and reviewed documents from the Debtors and certain other parties

---

[1] The Debtors did not prepare the statements herein. Rather, this narrative was prepared solely by and expresses the views of the Creditors' Committee.

[2] The Disclosure Statement contains statements of various parties expressing disparate views with respect to the LBO-Related Causes of Action. By this submission, the Creditors' Committee does not endorse the views expressed by any other party, including the Debtors.

that were involved in the Leveraged ESOP Transaction or its financing. In connection with the investigation, the Committee's professionals issued document requests to 46 parties, took the depositions of seven key witnesses, and reviewed over 325,000 documents consisting of over 4,000,000 pages.

In addition to factual discovery, the Creditors' Committee and its professionals analyzed the legal claims that could potentially be asserted by the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee or a subsequently-appointed bankruptcy trustee or litigation trust against the various parties involved in the Leveraged ESOP Transaction. Thus, the Creditors' Committee analyzed numerous potential claims, including claims for fraudulent transfer, equitable subordination, unjust enrichment, breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unlawful repurchase of shares, waste of corporate assets, preference, breach of contract, negligence and gross negligence. Ultimately, the Creditors' Committee concluded that the estate held a number of potentially viable claims related to the Leveraged ESOP Transaction (collectively, the "Fraudulent Transfer Causes of Action").

By motion dated February 1, 2010, the Creditors' Committee requested an order granting the Creditors' Committee standing and authorizing the Creditors' Committee to commence, prosecute or settle the Fraudulent Transfer Causes of Action (the "Standing Motion"). In connection with the Standing Motion, the Creditors' Committee filed under seal a draft complaint asserting the Fraudulent Transfer Causes of Action. (To facilitate consideration of the Global Settlement, the Creditors' Committee adjourned the Standing Motion.)

In addition, based on its extensive investigation, the Creditors' Committee also concluded that the Debtors' estates have potentially viable claims against certain third party entities that were involved in the Leveraged ESOP Transaction but were not the subject of the Fraudulent Transfer Causes of Action. Accordingly, the Creditors' Committee prepared a complaint asserting such claims against a number of parties including Tribune's board of directors at the time of the Leveraged ESOP Transaction, Tribune's largest shareholders during the relevant time period, and Samuel Zell and certain affiliates (collectively, the "Third Party Defendants"). The Creditors' Committee has refrained from taking any further action with regard to the possible claims against the Third Party Defendants, including seeking entry of an order granting leave, standing and authority to prosecute such claims, while consideration of the Global Settlement proceeds.

After months of intensive negotiations, the Creditors' Committee, the Debtors and certain other interested parties agreed to the economic terms set forth in the Global Settlement. While it believes that the Debtors' estates hold viable claims against different entities, the Creditors' Committee supports the settlement. The Creditors' Committee recognizes that there are a variety of defenses available to the putative defendants, the existence of which make the prosecution of the claims uncertain. The expense, delay, complexity and inconvenience associated with prosecuting any litigation related to the Leveraged ESOP Transaction also weighed heavily in favor of the settlement.

Based on the Creditors' Committee's exhaustive investigation as well as the extensive analyses performed by the Creditors' Committee of the various possible outcomes, the Committee believes that the proposed settlement is fair and appropriate and provides the best way to maximize the recovery to creditors under the circumstances.

<u>EXHIBIT E</u>

Offer to Purchase, filed by Tribune April 27, 2007

Exhibit (a)(1)(A)

Offer to Purchase for Cash Up to 126,000,000 Shares of Its Common Stock (including the Associated Preferred Share Purchase Rights) for a Purchase Price of $34.00 Net Per Share

THE TENDER OFFER, PRORATION PERIOD AND WITHDRAWAL RIGHTS WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON MAY 24, 2007, UNLESS THE TENDER OFFER IS EXTENDED.

This offer is being made in connection with the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 1, 2007 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among Tribune Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company," "we" or "us"), GreatBanc Trust Company, not in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee (the "Trustee") of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust, which forms a part of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "ESOP"), Tesop Corporation, a Delaware corporation wholly owned by the ESOP ("Merger Sub"), and, for limited purposes, EGI-TRB, L.L.C. (the "Zell Entity"), a Delaware limited liability company wholly owned by a trust established for the benefit of Samuel Zell ("Zell") and his family. The Merger Agreement provides for a number of transactions, as described in this Offer to Purchase, including this Tender Offer and, subject to the conditions set forth therein, the subsequent merger of Merger Sub with and into the Company (the "Merger"), in which all remaining shares of the Company's common stock, other than shares held by the ESOP and dissenting shares, will be converted into the right to receive $34.00 per share, net to the seller in cash. The board of directors of the Company, based on the recommendation of a special committee of independent directors, has determined that the Merger Agreement, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, is fair to and advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its unaffiliated stockholders, and recommends that the Company's stockholders tender their shares into the Tender Offer. Representatives of Chandler Trust No. 1 and Chandler Trust No. 2 (the "Chandler Trusts") on the board of directors of the Company abstained from voting as directors. This offer is being made upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Offer to Purchase and in the related Letter of Transmittal, a copy of which is attached hereto (the "Letter of Transmittal," which, together with this Offer to Purchase, as amended or supplemented from time to time, constitute the "Tender Offer").

The Company is offering to purchase up to 126,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Company Common Stock"), including the associated preferred share purchase rights (the "rights") issued under the Rights Agreement, dated as of December 12, 1997, as amended (the "Rights Agreement"), between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. (as successor to First Chicago Trust Company of New York), as Rights Agent, at a price of $34.00 per share, net to the seller in cash, less any applicable withholding taxes and without interest, upon the terms and subject to the conditions described in this Offer to Purchase and the related Letter of Transmittal (which together, as amended and supplemented from time to time, constitute the "Tender Offer"). Unless the context otherwise requires, references to shares refer to the Company Common Stock and include the rights, and a tender of the shares will constitute a tender of the rights.

We will purchase only shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn in the Tender Offer. All shares we acquire in the Tender Offer will be acquired at the same purchase price. However, because of the "odd lot" priority, proration and conditional tender provisions described in this Offer to Purchase, we will not purchase all of the shares tendered if more than the number of shares we seek are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn. We will return shares tendered that we do not purchase because of proration or conditional tenders to the tendering stockholders at our expense promptly after the Tender Offer expires. See "The Tender Offer—Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price." **The Tender Offer is not conditioned upon any minimum number of shares being tendered. The Tender Offer is, however, subject to certain conditions, including the closing of the First Step Credit Facilities and our satisfaction of all conditions to the borrowings thereunder. See "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" and "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds."**

Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Innisfree M&A Incorporated (the "Information Agent"), or to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. or Banc of America Securities LLC (collectively, the "Co-Dealer Managers"), at their addresses and telephone numbers set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase. Requests for additional copies of this Offer to Purchase, the Letter of Transmittal or the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery should be directed to the Information Agent.

(cover continued on next page)

The Co-Dealer Managers for the Tender Offer are:

Merrill Lynch & Co.	**Citi**
JPMorgan	**Banc of America Securities LLC**

April 25, 2007

(continued from previous page)

The shares are listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "TRB." On March 30, 2007, the last full trading day before we announced our intention to make the Tender Offer, the reported closing price of the shares on the NYSE was $32.11 per share. On April 24, 2007, the last full trading day before commencement of the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.55 per share. **We recommend that stockholders obtain current market quotations for the shares.** See "The Tender Offer—Price Range of the Shares/Dividends."

Our Board of Directors has approved the Tender Offer, the Merger Agreement and the Merger, and recommends that stockholders tender their shares into the Tender Offer. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts abstained from voting as directors. To the best of the Company's knowledge, all of the Company's directors and executive officers intend to tender into the Tender Offer all shares they own of record, other than certain shares subject to options and certain unvested restricted shares. The Chandler Trusts, collectively holding approximately 20.25% of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock as of April 1, 2007, have agreed to tender into the Tender Offer all of the shares held by them as of the expiration of the Tender Offer. In connection with the transactions, the Zell Entity and the ESOP have purchased shares of Company Common Stock and will not tender any such shares into the Tender Offer. See "Special Factors—Interest of Directors and Executive Officers" and "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Registration Rights Agreements."

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of this transaction or passed upon the merits or fairness of such transaction or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of the information contained in this Offer to Purchase. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

IMPORTANT

If you want to tender all or part of your shares, you must do one of the following before the Tender Offer expires:

- if your shares are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee, contact the nominee and have the nominee tender your shares for you;

- if you hold certificates in your own name, complete and sign a Letter of Transmittal according to its instructions and deliver it, together with any required signature guarantees, the certificates for your shares and any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal, to Computershare Trust Company, N.A., the Depositary for the Tender Offer (the "Depositary"), at its address shown on the Letter of Transmittal;

- if you are an institution participating in The Depository Trust Company, tender your shares according to the procedure for book-entry transfer described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares;"

- if you are a participant in any of the Tribune Company 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan, the Tribune Company Defined Contribution Retirement Plan, or the Times Mirror Savings Plus Plan (collectively, the "Retirement Plans") and you wish to tender any of your shares held in any such plans, you must follow the separate instructions and procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" and you must review the separate materials related to the Retirement Plans enclosed with this Offer to Purchase for instructions;

- if you are a participant in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Stock Purchase Plan") and you wish to tender any of your shares held in such plan, you must follow the separate instructions and procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" and you must review the separate materials related to the Stock Purchase Plan enclosed with this Offer to Purchase for instructions; or

- if you are a holder of vested options, you may exercise your vested options and tender any of the shares issued upon exercise.

We are not making the Tender Offer to, and will not accept any tendered shares from, stockholders in any jurisdiction where it would be illegal to do so. However, we may, at our discretion, take any actions necessary for us to make the Tender Offer to stockholders in any such jurisdiction.

We have not authorized any person to make any recommendation on our behalf as to whether you should tender or refrain from tendering your shares in the Tender Offer. You should rely only on the information contained in this Offer to Purchase or to which we have referred you. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information or to make any representation in connection with the Tender Offer other than those contained in this Offer to Purchase or in the related Letter of Transmittal. If anyone makes any recommendation or gives any information or representation, you must not rely upon that recommendation, information or representation as having been authorized by us, the Co-Dealer Managers, the Depositary or the Information Agent.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY TERM SHEET

We are providing this summary term sheet for your convenience. The Company is at times referred to as "we," "our" or "us." We at times refer to the shares of Company Common Stock, including the rights, as the "shares." This summary term sheet highlights the material information in this Offer to Purchase, but you should realize that it does not describe all of the details of the Tender Offer and related transactions to the same extent described in this Offer to Purchase and the related Letter of Transmittal. We recommend that you read the entire Offer to Purchase and the related Letter of Transmittal because they contain the full details of the Tender Offer. We have included references to the sections of this Offer to Purchase where you will find a more complete discussion where helpful.

What is the purpose of the Tender Offer?

On April 1, 2007, our board of directors (the "Board"), based on the recommendation of a special committee of the Board comprised entirely of independent directors (the "Special Committee"), approved a series of transactions (which we refer to together as the "Leveraged ESOP Transactions") with the ESOP, the Zell Entity and Mr. Zell. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts on the Board abstained from voting as directors. The Tender Offer is a part of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. We describe the Leveraged ESOP Transactions in more detail below under "Special Factors." Our description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Exhibits filed with our Issuer Tender Offer Statement on Schedule TO (the "Schedule TO") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). See "The Tender Offer—Information About Tribune Company."

Before recommending the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer, the Special Committee conducted a process to solicit and consider a number of third-party proposals and other alternatives with respect to the Company. These included the sale of the Company, a sale or spin-off of the Company's broadcasting operations, and a leveraged recapitalization of the Company. The Special Committee concluded that the Leveraged ESOP Transactions were in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, and recommended approval to the Board. See "Special Factors—Background of the Transactions" and "Special Factors—Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board."

What are the Leveraged ESOP Transactions?

The Leveraged ESOP Transactions consist of a series of transactions that include the following:

- The ESOP has purchased 8,928,571 shares of Company Common Stock from the Company at a price of \$28.00 per share. The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP in favor of the Company in the principal amount of \$250 million, to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-year life of the loan through its use of annual contributions from the Company to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP. See "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements."

- The Zell Entity has made an initial investment of \$250 million in the Company in exchange for (1) 1,470,588 shares of the Company Common Stock at a price of \$34.00 per share and (2) an unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note of the Company in the principal amount of \$200 million, which the Company must repay immediately prior to the Merger. The promissory note is exchangeable at the Company's option, or automatically upon termination of the Merger Agreement, into an aggregate of 5,882,353 shares of Company Common Stock, subject to antidilution adjustments. The shares of Company Common Stock, the exchangeable promissory note and any underlying shares acquired upon exchange that are held by the Zell Entity are subject to certain transfer restrictions until April 23, 2010. Mr. Zell will be appointed as a member of the Board effective as of the next Board meeting or action, but no later than May 9, 2007. See "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements."

-

The Company agreed to commence this Tender Offer. See "The Tender Offer."

- The Company entered into the Merger Agreement providing for the Merger, subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement. Following the Merger, the Company will continue as the Surviving Corporation and will be wholly owned by the ESOP. In connection with the Merger, all outstanding shares of Company Common Stock (other than those held by the ESOP and other than dissenting shares) will receive $34.00 per share in cash. If the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008, stockholders will receive an additional 8% annualized "ticking fee," calculated from January 1, 2008 through the date of closing of the Merger. Completion of the Tender Offer is not a condition to the Merger. See "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement."

- In the Merger, the Zell Entity will receive cash for the shares of Company Common Stock it owns and, immediately prior to the Merger, the Company will repay the exchangeable promissory note held by the Zell Entity. Following the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity will purchase from the Company, for an aggregate of $315 million, a $225 million subordinated promissory note and a 15-year warrant (the "Warrant"). The Warrant will entitle the Zell Entity to purchase 43,478,261 shares of Company Common Stock (subject to adjustment), which will represent approximately 40% of the economic equity interest in the Company following the Merger (on a fully-diluted basis, including after giving effect to share equivalents under a management equity incentive plan). The Warrant will have an initial aggregate exercise price of $500 million, increasing by $10 million per year for the first 10 years of the Warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million (subject to adjustment). See "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements."

- The Company has agreed to grant the Zell Entity and the ESOP registration rights, in the event the Merger does not close, with respect to the shares of Company Common Stock that the Zell Entity and the ESOP purchased from the Company in their initial investments. However, the Zell Entity will not be able to exercise its registration rights prior to April 23, 2010 and, in the event the Merger does not close, will be prohibited from selling or assigning its Company Common Stock, exchangeable promissory note or underlying shares acquired upon exchange until April 23, 2010, other than to certain permitted transferees. In addition, the ESOP will not be able to exercise its registration rights prior to April 1, 2008. The Company has also agreed to grant the Chandler Trusts registration rights. See "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Registration Rights Agreements."

- The Company has secured financing commitments from certain lenders to provide the Company with the ability to borrow the amounts required for purposes of financing the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, to refinance certain indebtedness of the Company, including indebtedness under its existing credit facilities, and for working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. See "Special Factors—Financing Commitments."

- The Chandler Trusts have entered into agreements whereby they have committed to tender into the Tender Offer all shares held by them as of the expiration of the Tender Offer and to vote all of the shares held by them as of the record date for the vote on the Merger Agreement in favor of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. See "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Voting Agreement" and "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Registration Rights Agreement."

- After the 2007 baseball season, the Company intends to sell the Chicago Cubs and the Company's 25 percent stake in Comcast SportsNet Chicago. The Company currently expects that proceeds from such sales will be used to pay down Company debt.

Why is the Company engaging in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions?

After a rigorous and thorough strategic review process during which the Special Committee considered a number of strategic alternatives, the Special Committee and the Board determined that

the Leveraged ESOP Transactions were in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. The Special Committee considered a number of factors in determining to recommend the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. These included:

- the fact that the value offered in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions was as high as any proposal received from any third party, and the consideration offered in the Tender Offer and the Merger of $34.00 per share reflects a premium of approximately 5.9% to the closing price of Company Common Stock on March 30, 2007, the last trading day before the proposal was made public, and approximately 12.5% to the average closing price of Company Common Stock for the 30 calendar day period ending on March 30, 2007;

- the business, operations, properties and assets, financial condition, business strategy and prospects of the Company (as well as the risks involved in achieving those prospects);

- the fact that the Company had explored a variety of strategic alternatives over an extended period of time and the Special Committee's view that the Leveraged ESOP Transactions were in the best interests of the Company and its unaffiliated stockholders compared to the alternatives considered;

- the fact that the transactions were structured to permit the Tender Offer as a means of purchasing a significant portion of the Company Common Stock on an accelerated timetable, and the increased consideration to be paid in the Merger, in the form of the 8% annualized "ticking fee," in the event the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008;

- the other terms of the Merger Agreement, including the fact that the Merger Agreement does not preclude unsolicited offers from other parties, subject to specified conditions, and permits the Company to terminate the Merger Agreement to accept a superior proposal, subject to payment by the Company of a $25 million termination fee;

- the availability of financing commitments for the Tender Offer and the Merger; and

- the written opinion of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated ("Morgan Stanley") to the effect that, as of April 1, 2007, and based upon the factors and subject to the assumptions set forth in its written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of the Company's common shares (other than certain affiliated entities) was fair from a financial point of view to such shareholders; and the written opinion of Merrill Lynch & Co. ("Merrill Lynch") as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Merger Consideration.

For additional factors and more details with respect to the factors considered by the Special Committee and the Board, see "Special Factors—Background of the Transactions" and "Special Factors—Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board."

Has the Company or the Board adopted a position on the Tender Offer?

Yes. The Board, based on the recommendation of the Special Committee, has determined that the Merger Agreement, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, is fair to and advisable and in the best interests of the Company's unaffiliated stockholders, and recommends that stockholders tender their shares into the Tender Offer. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts abstained from voting as directors. See "Special Factors—Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board."

Is this the first step in a going-private transaction?

Yes, assuming that, following completion of the Tender Offer, the conditions to the Merger are satisfied and the Merger is completed. In the Merger, all the remaining shares, other than shares held

by the ESOP and dissenting shares, will be converted into the right to receive cash. As a result, following the Merger, the Company will cease to be a public company.

Who is offering to purchase my shares?

Tribune Company.

What will the purchase price for the shares be and what will be the form of payment?

We are purchasing the shares at a price of $34.00 net per share. All shares we purchase will be purchased at the same price. If we purchase your shares in the Tender Offer, we will pay you the purchase price in cash, less any applicable withholding taxes and without interest, promptly after the Tender Offer expires. See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer" and "The Tender Offer—Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price." Under no circumstances will we pay interest on the purchase price, even if there is a delay in making payment.

How was the $34.00 per share purchase price arrived at?

As we describe below, we negotiated and arrived at a Merger price of $34.00 per share with the Zell Entity, Zell and the ESOP. In connection with those negotiations, we also negotiated for a first-step cash tender offer at the same price as a means of delivering a portion of the Merger price to our stockholders more quickly. See "Special Factors—Background of the Transactions" and "Special Factors—Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board."

How many shares is the Company offering to purchase in the Tender Offer?

We are offering to purchase up to 126,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, including the rights. The 126,000,000 shares represent approximately 52% of our issued and outstanding Company Common Stock as of April 1, 2007. See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer." If fewer than 126,000,000 shares are properly tendered, we will purchase all shares that are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn. Each share is coupled with an associated right that we will acquire with the shares of Company Common Stock we purchase. No additional consideration will be paid for the rights. If more than 126,000,000 shares are tendered, we will purchase all shares tendered on a pro rata basis, except for "odd lots" (lots of fewer than 100 shares), which we will purchase on a priority basis, and except for each conditional tender whose condition was not met, which we will not purchase (except as described in "The Tender Offer—Conditional Tender of Shares"). The Tender Offer is not conditioned on any minimum number of shares being tendered, but is subject to certain conditions, including the condition that the Company has received necessary financing for the Tender Offer. See "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer."

What are the "associated preferred share purchase rights"?

Each time we issue a share of Company Common Stock, we issue to the holder of the share one preferred share purchase right pursuant to the Rights Agreement, which agreement is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to our Schedule TO. These associated preferred share purchase rights are not represented by separate certificates. Instead, they are evidenced by certificates of shares of Company Common Stock, and they automatically trade with the associated Company Common Stock. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references to the shares shall refer to the Company Common Stock and shall include the rights. Unless the rights are redeemed prior to the expiration of the Tender Offer, a tender of the shares will constitute a tender of the rights.

How will the Company pay for the shares?

Assuming that the maximum of 126,000,000 shares are tendered in the Tender Offer, the aggregate purchase price will be approximately $4.3 billion. We anticipate that we will pay for the shares tendered in the Tender Offer from our available cash and by borrowings under the First Step Credit Facilities (as defined below). At the time of this Tender Offer, except as otherwise described herein, the Company does not have any alternative financing arrangements or plans in the event these sources do not provide the funds necessary to purchase shares tendered in the Tender Offer. See "Special Factors—Financing Commitments" and "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds."

How long do I have to tender my shares; can the Tender Offer be extended, amended or terminated?

You may tender your shares until the Tender Offer expires. The Tender Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City Time on May 24, 2007, unless we extend it (such date and time, as they may be extended, the "Expiration Time"). See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer." If a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee holds your shares, it is likely the nominee has established an earlier deadline for you to act to instruct the nominee to tender on your behalf. We recommend that you contact the broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee to find out the nominee's deadline. You have an earlier deadline (two business days prior to the Expiration Date) if you wish to tender shares held in any of the Retirement Plans or the Stock Purchase Plan. See the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" and "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent separately to each participant of the respective plans. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

We may choose to extend the Tender Offer at any time and for any reason, subject to applicable laws. See "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment." We cannot assure you that we will extend the Tender Offer or indicate the length of any extension that we may provide. If we extend the Tender Offer, we will delay the acceptance of any shares that have been tendered. We can also amend the Tender Offer in our sole discretion or terminate the Tender Offer under certain circumstances. See "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" and "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment."

How will I be notified if the Company extends the Tender Offer or amends the terms of the Tender Offer?

If we extend the Tender Offer, we will issue a press release announcing the extension and the new Expiration Time by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled Expiration Time. We will announce any amendment to the Tender Offer by making a public announcement of the amendment. See "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment."

Following the Tender Offer, will the Company continue as a public company?

Yes, but only until we close the Merger, assuming the conditions to the Merger are met. The completion of the Tender Offer in accordance with its terms and conditions will not immediately cause the Company to be delisted from the NYSE or to stop being subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). However, immediately upon completion of the Merger, the Company will be wholly owned by the ESOP, which will result in the Company being delisted from the NYSE and will permit the Company to deregister the shares under the Exchange Act. The Company has debt securities that are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, certain of which are listed on the NYSE and, so long as those debt securities remain outstanding, the Company will continue to have reporting obligations under the Exchange Act.

Are there conditions to the Tender Offer?

Yes. Our obligation to accept and pay for your tendered shares depends upon a number of conditions that must be satisfied or waived prior to the Expiration Time, including:

- receipt by the Company of the necessary financing for the Tender Offer as contemplated by the Commitment Letters (as discussed in "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds" below), substantially on the terms contemplated by those letters.

- completion of the initial investment by the Zell Entity as we describe under "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements," which condition has been satisfied as of April 23, 2007.

- receipt of an opinion from Valuation Research Corporation or another nationally recognized valuation firm satisfactory to the Company, in form and substance satisfactory to the Company, as to the solvency of the Company after giving effect to the Tender Offer.

-

the agreements relating to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions remaining in full force and effect, no party to any of those agreements being in material breach thereof, and no condition to the obligation of any party to those agreements being incapable of satisfaction.

- no restraining order, injunction or other order by any court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction being in effect, and no statute, rule or regulation being promulgated, enforced or deemed to be applicable, that would prohibit the consummation of the Tender Offer or any of the other Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

The conditions to the Tender Offer and the financing are described in greater detail in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" and "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds."

How do I tender my shares?

If you want to tender all or part of your shares, you must do one of the following before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on May 24, 2007, or any later time and date to which the Tender Offer may be extended:

- if your shares are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee, contact the nominee and have the nominee tender your shares for you;

- if you hold certificates in your own name, complete and sign a Letter of Transmittal according to its instructions and deliver it, together with any required signature guarantees, the certificates for your shares and any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal, to the Depositary at its address shown on the Letter of Transmittal;

- if you are an institution participating in The Depository Trust Company, tender your shares according to the procedure for book-entry transfer described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares";

- if you are a participant in any of the Retirement Plans and you wish to tender any of your shares held in any such plans, you must follow the separate instructions and procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" and you must review the separate materials related to the Retirement Plans enclosed with this Offer to Purchase for instructions;

- if you are a participant in the Stock Purchase Plan and you wish to tender any of your shares held in such plan, you must follow the separate instructions and procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" and you must review the separate materials related to the Stock Purchase Plan enclosed with this Offer to Purchase for instructions; or

- if you are a holder of vested options, you may exercise your vested options and tender any of the shares issued upon exercise.

If you want to tender your shares, but:

-

- your certificates for your shares are not immediately available or cannot be delivered to the Depositary by the expiration of the Tender Offer;
- you cannot comply with the procedure for book-entry transfer by the expiration of the Tender Offer; or
- your other required documents cannot be delivered to the Depositary by the expiration of the Tender Offer

you can still tender your shares if you comply with the guaranteed delivery procedure described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

You may contact the Information Agent or the Co-Dealer Managers for assistance. The contact information for the Information Agent and the Co-Dealer Managers appears on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" and the Instructions to the Letter of Transmittal.

How do participants in our Retirement Plans participate in the Tender Offer?

Participants in our Retirement Plans may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares in such plans, but instead must follow the separate instructions related to those shares in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in its Retirement Plans" sent to participants in the Retirement Plans along with this Offer to Purchase. If you are a participant in the Retirement Plans and wish to have the trustee tender some or all shares held in the Retirement Plans, you must complete, execute and return the separate direction form included in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" at least two (2) business days prior to the Expiration Time. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

How do participants in our Employee Stock Purchase Plan participate in the Tender Offer?

Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares in such plan, but instead must follow the separate instructions related to those shares in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent to participants in the Stock Purchase Plan along with this Offer to Purchase. If you are a participant in the Stock Purchase Plan and wish to have the trustee tender some or all shares held in the Stock Purchase Plan, you must complete, execute and return the separate direction form included in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" at least two (2) business days prior to the Expiration Time. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

How do holders of vested stock options participate in the Tender Offer?

If you hold vested but unexercised options to purchase shares, you may exercise all or a portion of such options in accordance with the terms of the applicable stock option plan or plans and tender the shares received upon such exercise in accordance with the Tender Offer. An exercise of an option cannot be revoked even if shares received upon the exercise thereof and tendered in the Tender Offer are not purchased in the Tender Offer for any reason. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

What happens if more than 126,000,000 shares are tendered?

If more than 126,000,000 shares are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn prior to the Expiration Time, we will purchase shares:

- *first*, from holders of all "odd lots" of fewer than 100 shares who properly tender all of their shares and do not properly withdraw them before the Expiration Time;
- *second*, from all other stockholders who properly tender shares on a pro rata basis (except for stockholders who tendered shares conditionally for which the condition was not satisfied); and
- *third*, only if necessary to permit us to purchase 126,000,000 shares, from holders who have tendered shares conditionally (for whom the condition was not initially satisfied but would be satisfied by the acceptance of all of their shares) by random lot, to the extent feasible. To be eligible for purchase by random lot, stockholders whose shares are conditionally tendered must have tendered all of their shares.

See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer."

If I own fewer than 100 shares and I tender all of my shares, will I be subject to proration?

If you own beneficially or of record fewer than 100 shares in the aggregate, you properly tender all of these shares prior to the Expiration Time and you complete the section entitled "odd lots" in the Letter of Transmittal and, if applicable, in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, we will purchase all of your shares without subjecting them to the proration procedure. See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer."

Once I have tendered shares in the Tender Offer, can I withdraw my tender?

Yes. You may withdraw any shares you have tendered at any time before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on May 24, 2007, unless we extend the Tender Offer, in which case you can withdraw your shares until the expiration of the Tender Offer as extended. If we have not accepted for payment the shares you have tendered to us, you may also withdraw your shares at any time after midnight, New York City time, on June 20, 2007. See "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights."

How do I withdraw shares I previously tendered?

To withdraw shares, you must deliver a written notice of withdrawal with the required information to the Depositary while you still have the right to withdraw the shares. Your notice of withdrawal must specify your name, the number of shares to be withdrawn and the name of the registered holder of these shares. Some additional requirements apply if the share certificates to be withdrawn have been delivered to the Depositary or if your shares have been tendered under the procedure for book-entry transfer set forth in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares." See "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights." If you have tendered your shares by giving instructions to a bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee, you must instruct the nominee to arrange for the withdrawal of your shares.

Participants in our Retirement Plans who wish to withdraw their shares must follow the instructions found in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" sent separately to each participant of such plans. See "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights."

Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan who wish to withdraw their shares must follow the instructions found in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent separately to each participant of such plans. See "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights."

Do the directors and executive officers of the Company intend to tender their shares in the Tender Offer?

To the best of the Company's knowledge, all of the Company's directors and executive officers intend to tender into the Tender Offer all shares they own of record, other than certain shares subject to options. The Chandler Trusts have agreed to tender into the Tender Offer all of the shares held by them as of the expiration of the Tender Offer. Neither the Zell Entity nor the ESOP will tender any shares of Company Common Stock into the Tender Offer. See "Special Factors—Interest of Directors and Executive Officers" and "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Registration Rights Agreements."

If I decide not to tender, how will the Tender Offer affect my shares?

Stockholders who choose not to tender their shares will own a greater percentage interest in the outstanding Company Common Stock following the consummation of the Tender Offer. Assuming the conditions to the Merger are met and we close the Merger, all remaining outstanding shares of Company Common Stock, other than shares held by the ESOP and dissenting shares, will be converted into the right to receive $34.00 per share in cash in the Merger. In the event the closing does not occur by December 31, 2007, stockholders will also receive an annualized 8% "ticking" fee (*i.e.*, the Merger price will increase at an 8% annual rate) from January 1, 2008 until the Merger closes. However, we cannot guarantee that we will meet the conditions to the Merger and close the Merger, nor can we give assurance as to the timing of the Merger.

What is the recent market price of my shares?

On March 30, 2007, the last full trading day before we announced our intention to make the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.11 per share. On April 24, 2007, the last full trading day before commencement of the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.55 per share. **We recommend that you obtain current market quotations before deciding whether to tender your shares.** See "The Tender Offer—Price Range of the Shares/Dividends."

Will the Tender Offer affect the Company's credit ratings?

Following the announcement of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Company's intention to conduct the Tender Offer, Moody's Investors Service downgraded the Company's corporate family credit rating to "Ba3" from "Ba1." This rating remains on review for downgrade. Moody's also stated that, upon consummation of the Merger in accordance with the terms thereof as described in this Offer to Purchase, it will likely downgrade the Company's corporate family credit rating to "B2" with a stable outlook. In addition, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services issued a research update stating that, pending the consummation of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Company's corporate credit rating would remain "BB-" on CreditWatch with negative implications. Following the consummation of the Merger, Standard & Poor's has indicated that it will lower the Company's corporate credit rating to "B" with a stable outlook. For more information regarding the actions taken with respect to the Company's credit ratings, and the ratings actions taken with respect to the contemplated financings described in this Offer to

Purchase and the Company's existing indebtedness, you should review the reports issued by Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's Ratings Service and other relevant rating agencies.

When will the Company pay for the shares I tender?

We will pay the purchase price, net to the seller in cash, less any applicable withholding tax and without interest, for the shares we purchase promptly after the expiration of the Tender Offer. Because

of the difficulty in determining the number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn, and because of the odd lot procedure described above and the conditional tender procedure described in "The Tender Offer—Conditional Tender of Shares," we expect that we will not be able to announce the final proration factor or commence payment for any shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer until up to seven business days after the Expiration Time.

Will I have to pay brokerage commissions if I tender my shares?

If you are the record owner of your shares or hold your shares through our Retirement Plans or Stock Purchase Plan and you tender your shares directly to the Depositary, you will not have to pay brokerage fees or similar expenses. If you own your shares through a bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee and the nominee tenders your shares on your behalf, the nominee may charge you a fee for doing so. You should consult with your bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee to determine whether any charges will apply. See "The Tender Offer—Fees and Expenses."

What are the United States federal income tax consequences if I tender my shares?

Generally, if you are a U.S. Holder (as defined in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences"), you will be subject to United States federal income taxation when you receive cash from us in exchange for the shares you tender in the Tender Offer. The receipt of cash for your tendered shares will generally be treated for United States federal income tax purposes either as (1) a sale or exchange eligible for capital gain or loss treatment or (2) a distribution in respect of stock from the Company. See "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences." If you are a foreign stockholder (as defined in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences"), you may be subject to withholding at a rate of 30% on payments received pursuant to the Tender Offer. You may also be subject to tax in your jurisdiction on the disposal of shares. Please consult your personal tax advisor to determine how this will apply to you. See "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences."

Along with your Letter of Transmittal, if you are a U.S. Holder, you are asked to submit a Substitute Form W-9. Any tendering stockholder or other payee that fails to complete, sign and return to the Depositary the Substitute Form W-9 included with the Letter of Transmittal (or such other Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") form as may be applicable) may be subject to United States backup withholding at a rate equal to 28% of the gross proceeds paid to the stockholder or other payee pursuant to the Tender Offer, unless such stockholder establishes that such stockholder is within the class of persons that is exempt from backup withholding (including certain foreign individuals). See "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences." **We recommend that you consult with your tax advisor with respect to your particular situation.**

Will I have to pay stock transfer tax if I tender my shares?

We will pay all stock transfer taxes unless payment is made to, or if shares not tendered or accepted for payment are to be registered in the name of, someone other than the registered holder, or if tendered certificates are registered in the name of someone other than the person signing the Letter of Transmittal. See "The Tender Offer—Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price."

Does the Company intend to repurchase any shares other than pursuant to the Tender Offer during or after the Tender Offer?

Under the Merger Agreement and the Securities Purchase Agreement with the Zell Entity, we are not permitted to repurchase shares before we close the Merger, other than the shares we are offering to purchase in the Tender Offer, without the consent of the ESOP and the Zell Entity. In addition,

Rule 13e-4(f) under the Exchange Act prohibits us from purchasing any shares other than in the Tender Offer until at least ten business days after the Expiration Time. We have no plans to purchase any such additional shares other than pursuant to the Tender Offer. See "The Tender Offer—Miscellaneous."

To whom can I talk if I have questions?

If you have any questions regarding the Tender Offer, please contact the Information Agent or any of the Co-Dealer Managers for the Tender Offer. Contact information for the Information Agent and the Co-Dealer Managers is set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase. Participants in our Retirement Plans who have questions relating to the plan should contact the relevant party set forth in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" sent separately to each participant of such plan. Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan who have questions relating to the plan should contact the relevant party set forth in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent separately to each participant of such plan.

CAUTIONARY NOTE ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Offer to Purchase, including any documents incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference, contains "forward-looking statements" that are subject to certain risks, trends and uncertainties that could cause actual results and achievements to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements. Such risks, trends and uncertainties are in some instances beyond the Company's control.

The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "could," "should," "intend" and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. These statements are not guarantees of performance. They are inherently subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause our future results and shareholder value to differ materially from those expressed in these statements. Our actual actions or results may differ materially from those expected or anticipated in the forward-looking statements. Specific factors that might cause such a difference include, but are not limited to, the following:

•

our ability to consummate the Merger and the other Leveraged ESOP Transactions;

- our ability to obtain necessary consents or approvals from the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") under the Communications Act of 1934;

- our ability to obtain the necessary financing for the Tender Offer pursuant to the terms and conditions of the First Step Credit Facilities;

- the effects of our increased debt subsequent to the Tender Offer;

- the demand for our advertising being impacted by changes in economic conditions and fragmentation of the media landscape;

- the possible decline in our newspaper circulation and broadcasting audience share as consumers migrate to other media alternatives;

- changes in the regulatory landscape affecting our business operations and asset mix;

- the impact of the availability and cost of quality syndicated programming on our television ratings;

- the impact of events beyond our control;

- unforeseen volatility in newsprint prices and cost of broadcast programming rights;

- the highly competitive nature of the media business or our ability to achieve operating and financial targets;

- our ability to attract and retain qualified management and personnel;

- potential claims and other liabilities that may be asserted against the Company;

- fluctuations in the market value of our Company Common Stock;

- the outcome of previously disclosed governmental investigations by the United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York;

- delays in supply of our raw materials used in our operations;

- changes in our business strategy or development plans, including potential divestiture, exchange, reorganization or spin-off of certain of our publishing or interactive assets and some or all of our broadcasting and entertainment assets;

- our borrowing costs increasing due to increased debt;

- any further downgrade in the Company's credit ratings as a result of the Tender Offer and the other Leveraged ESOP Transactions;

- changes in accounting standards;

- adverse effects of derivative transactions;

- adverse results from litigation or governmental investigations;

- additional tax liabilities;

- changes in interest rates;

- our reliance on third-party vendors for various services;

- labor strikes, lock-outs and protracted negotiations; and

- future acquisitions, investments and divestitures.

These risks and uncertainties include risks related to our businesses as well as the factors relating to the transactions discussed in this Offer to Purchase. You should not place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements, which speak only as to the date of this Offer to Purchase or the date of documents incorporated by reference.

In addition, please refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, as filed with the SEC, which is incorporated by reference herein, for additional information on risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements or that may otherwise impact our company and business. See "The Tender Offer—Information About Tribune Company." Any statement contained in this Offer to Purchase or in a document incorporated herein by reference into this Offer to Purchase shall be deemed to be modified or superseded to the extent such statement is modified or superseded in any subsequently filed document. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Offer to Purchase.

Notwithstanding anything in this Offer to Purchase, the Letter of Transmittal or any document incorporated by reference into this Offer to Purchase, the safe harbor protections of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 do not apply to statements made in connection with a tender offer.

INTRODUCTION

To the Holders of our Common Stock:

We invite our stockholders to tender shares of Company Common Stock, including the associated preferred share purchase rights, for purchase by us. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Offer to Purchase and the related Letter of Transmittal, we are offering to purchase up to 126,000,000 shares at a price of $34.00 per share, net to the seller in cash, less applicable withholding taxes and without interest. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references to shares shall refer to the Company Common Stock and shall include the rights; and a tender of the shares will constitute a tender of the rights. We will not pay any additional consideration for the rights.

The Tender Offer is part of a series of transactions, that we refer to as the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, under which the ESOP and the Zell Entity have invested or will invest in the Company and, subject to conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, the Company will merge with a subsidiary of the ESOP and become a privately held company, wholly owned by the ESOP. See "Special Factors."

The Tender Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on May 24, 2007, unless extended (such date and time, as they may be extended, the "Expiration Time").

Because of the "odd lot" priority, proration and conditional tender provisions described in this Offer to Purchase, we will not purchase all of the shares tendered if more than the number of shares we seek are properly tendered. We will return shares that we do not purchase because of the "odd lot" priority, proration or conditional tender provisions to the tendering stockholders at our expense promptly following the Expiration Time. See "The Tender Offer—Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price."

Tendering stockholders whose shares are registered in their own names and who tender directly to Computershare Trust Company, N.A., the Depositary for the Tender Offer, will not be obligated to pay brokerage fees or commissions or, except as set forth in Instruction 7 to the Letter of Transmittal, stock transfer taxes on the purchase of shares by us in the Tender Offer. If you own your shares through a bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee and the nominee tenders your shares on your behalf, the nominee may charge you a fee for doing so. You should consult your bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee to determine whether any charges will apply.

Participants in our Retirement Plans may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares held in the plans, but instead must follow the separate instructions related to those shares. Participants in the plans may instruct the trustee of the plan as set forth in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" to tender some or all of the shares attributed to the participant's account. If a participant's instructions are not received two (2) business days prior to the Expiration Date, the trustee will not tender shares attributable to the participant's account. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares held in the plan, but instead must follow the separate instructions related to those shares. Participants in the plan may instruct the trustee of the plan as set forth in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" to tender some or all of the shares attributed to the participant's account. If a participant's instructions are not received two (2) business days prior to the Expiration Date, the trustee will not tender shares attributable to the participant's account. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

In addition, holders of vested but unexercised options outstanding under the Tribune Company 1992 Long-Term Incentive Plan, Tribune Company 1995 Non-employee Director Stock Option Plan and Tribune Company Incentive Compensation Plan (collectively, the "Stock Option Plans") may exercise such options and tender some or all of the shares issued upon such exercise. Holders of restricted stock and restricted stock units may not tender those shares or the shares represented by such units because of the restrictions imposed on such shares or the shares represented by such units by the relevant Stock Option Plan and award agreement unless such restrictions have lapsed.

The Tender Offer is not conditioned upon any minimum number of shares being tendered. Our obligation to accept, and pay for, shares validly tendered pursuant to the Tender Offer is conditioned upon satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer," including obtaining the necessary financing for the Tender Offer pursuant to the First Step Credit Facilities. See "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds."

Our Board, based on the recommendation of the Special Committee, has determined that the Merger Agreement, the Tender Offer and the Merger are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of the Company's unaffiliated stockholders and recommends that stockholders tender their shares into the Tender Offer. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts abstained from voting as directors. See "Special Factors—Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board."

Any tendering stockholder or other payee that fails to complete, sign and return to the Depositary the Substitute Form W-9 included with the Letter of Transmittal (or such other IRS form as may be applicable) may be subject to United States backup withholding at a rate equal to 28% of the gross proceeds paid to the holder or other payee pursuant to the Tender Offer, unless such holder establishes that such holder is within the class of persons that is exempt from backup withholding. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares." Also see "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" regarding certain United States federal income tax consequences of a sale of shares pursuant to the Tender Offer.

As of April 1, 2007, there were 240,573,299 shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding, excluding 60,671,319 shares of Company Common Stock held by our subsidiaries and affiliates and 8,928,571 shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP, which shares will not be tendered. The 126,000,000 shares that we are offering to purchase hereunder represent approximately 52% of the total number of issued and outstanding shares of Company Common Stock as of April 1, 2007. The shares are listed and traded on the NYSE under the symbol "TRB." On March 30, 2007, the last full trading day before we announced our intention to make the Tender Offer, the closing price of the shares as reported on the NYSE was $32.11 per share. On April 24, 2007, the last full trading day before commencement of the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.55 per share. **We recommend that stockholders obtain current market quotations for the shares before deciding whether to tender their shares. See "The Tender Offer—Price Range of the Shares/Dividends."**

SPECIAL FACTORS

Background of the Transactions

The Company periodically conducts strategic reviews of its businesses internally and with the Board as a means of evaluating the Company's strategic direction and alternatives.

As early as February 2005, the Company and Merrill Lynch, the Company's outside financial advisor, reviewed with the Board certain factors affecting the Company's Broadcasting & Entertainment Group (the "B&E Group") and discussed on a preliminary basis the range of financial and strategic options available with respect to that business. While the Company had preliminary discussions with certain third parties with respect to the B&E Group, the Company determined not to proceed further with any such discussions pending an upcoming strategic review with the Board.

In October 2005, the Company held a two-day strategic review with the Board and Merrill Lynch. These sessions included a full review of the media business environment, strategic opportunities and capital planning. Among the strategic alternatives reviewed, the Board dedicated substantial time to exploring the possible sale or other separation of the B&E Group and the impact that such a transaction might have on stockholder value. The Board asked the Company's management and Merrill Lynch to continue their evaluation of such a transaction and other strategic alternatives.

At a Board meeting in December 2005, the Board explored further the possibility of a separation of the B&E Group, as well as other strategic alternatives, with management and Merrill Lynch. Potential value creation alternatives that were reviewed included a variety of structures for separating the B&E Group, a possible strategic combination with another media company and the acquisition of the Company by financial buyers through a leveraged buy-out. The Board also considered an increase in the Company's stock repurchase authority.

With respect to the separation of the B&E Group, the Board focused on a tax-free spin-off as having substantial tax and other advantages compared to a taxable sale of the B&E Group. The Board also considered the need to restructure two limited liability companies, TMCT, LLC and TMCT II, LLC (the "TMCT LLCs"), co-owned by the Company and the Chandler Trusts, in connection with a spin-off of the B&E Group or certain other transactions. The restructuring of the TMCT LLCs required the mutual consent of the Company and the Chandler Trusts. The Board directed management to prepare for a possible spin-off of the B&E Group and to pursue the necessary restructuring of the first TMCT LLC, as well as to continue to explore the possible sale of the B&E Group. The Board also increased the Company's stock repurchase authority.

In mid-December 2005 and early 2006, representatives of the Company met with representatives of a private equity firm, at the firm's request, to understand outside views of the potential value to stockholders of possible private equity transactions. The Company's management and Merrill Lynch also continued to evaluate the possible spin-off of the B&E Group. In January 2006, representatives of the Company met with representatives of the Chandler Trusts to discuss the Company's strategic alternatives and the impact of those alternatives on the TMCT LLCs. The Chandler Trusts representatives expressed their desire to combine any strategic alternative pursued by the Company with the restructuring of the TMCT LLCs. The Chandler Trusts representatives suggested that such a restructuring could occur in the third quarter of 2006.

In early February 2006, prior to a February 2006 Board meeting, the Chandler Trusts sent a letter to the Board reiterating their desire to restructure the TMCT LLCs and proposing that the TMCT LLCs be restructured prior to a spin-off of the B&E Group. The letter suggested that the restructuring of the first TMCT LLC should be completed by the end of May and the second in September, with a spin-off of the B&E Group promptly thereafter. The letter also stated that in the absence of satisfactory progress on these suggestions, the Chandler Trusts would begin exploring with other

shareholders and possible acquirors the possibility of a "fundamental transaction" involving the Company.

At the February 2006 Board meeting, the Company's management and Merrill Lynch reviewed the Company's progress toward a spin-off of the B&E Group. Management and the Board, including the directors nominated by the Chandler Trusts, discussed the impediments posed by the TMCT LLCs to a spin-off transaction and the Chandler Trusts' proposed resolution through a restructuring of the TMCT LLCs. Management also reviewed its discussions with third parties with respect to a possible sale, spin-off or merger of the B&E Group. In addition, management reviewed its meetings with the private equity firm and its assessment of the range of private equity opportunities that might be available to the Company, and sought the Board's permission to have further discussions to explore a private equity transaction. After reviewing these alternatives, the Board determined that the potential spin-off of the B&E Group was more promising than the other alternatives reviewed. Accordingly, the Board directed management and Merrill Lynch to continue preparing for a possible spin-off of the B&E Group and to continue working toward a resolution of the TMCT LLCs. In light of the focus on a possible spin-off and resolution of the TMCT LLCs, the Board directed management not to have further discussions with the private equity firm.

At a special meeting of the Board in late March 2006, management reviewed the Chandler Trusts' proposal for restructuring the first TMCT LLC through a distribution to the Company of the Company's interest, the Company's evaluation of that proposal as well as tax and accounting issues, and the work being performed by consultants to appraise certain assets held by that TMCT LLC. Management also reviewed the continued work on the separation of the B&E Group and the potential spin-off, and noted that it would be necessary to restructure not only the first TMCT LLC but also TMCT II, LLC in connection with a spin-off. In late April 2006, the Chandler Trusts sent a letter to the Board stating that they remained committed to a May 31 deadline for restructuring the first TMCT LLC, and urging that the Company announce a plan to spin off the B&E Group at the same time, with a target for completion of the spin-off in September following a restructuring of the second TMCT LLC. The letter also stated that the Chandler Trusts had received "feelers" from a variety of parties and that the Company was considered vulnerable to a transaction initiated by outside parties.

In early May 2006, the Board reviewed with management and Merrill Lynch the status of the negotiations with respect to the first TMCT LLC, and progress toward a spin-off of the B&E Group. Citi was also invited to this Board meeting to make a presentation regarding a recapitalization and other alternatives. Management and the financial advisors reviewed with the Board various recapitalization alternatives available to the Company, either alone or in combination with a spin-off or other separation of the B&E Group, as a means of returning capital to stockholders in the near term. Merrill Lynch and Citi reviewed the impact of a leveraged recapitalization and other considerations that would accompany such a transaction. Management discussed potential cost-savings measures and divestitures that could be used to reduce debt following a leveraged recapitalization. The directors nominated by the Chandler Trusts expressed a lack of support for a leveraged recapitalization, but the rest of the Board determined that further work should be done on the leveraged recapitalization alternatives and should be presented to the Board at the end of the month. The Board also directed management to continue working toward a resolution of the TMCT LLCs and the possible spin-off of the B&E Group.

At a meeting on May 26, 2006, the Board reviewed with the Company's management, Merrill Lynch and Citi a potential leveraged recapitalization transaction that would involve the repurchase of up to 75 million shares of Company Common Stock. Merrill Lynch and Citi reviewed the benefits of the transaction and the impact on the Company of such a repurchase. Following these reviews, the Board authorized the leveraged recapitalization transaction in the form of a repurchase of up to 75 million shares of Company Common Stock at prices not to exceed $32.50 per share. The three directors nominated by the Chandler Trusts voted against the transaction. On May 30, 2006, the

Company announced the leveraged recapitalization transaction using a modified "dutch auction" tender offer. The Company also identified a performance improvement plan with targets of $200 million in annual cost savings and $500 million in asset sale proceeds.

On June 13, 2006, the Chandler Trusts sent a letter to the Board, and filed the letter publicly, stating that the Chandler Trusts did not intend to tender any shares into the tender offer. The letter said that the Chandler Trusts believed that the process that led to the offer was "hasty and ill-informed" and that the offer failed to address the business issues facing the Company. The letter urged the Company to restructure the TMCT LLCs and to spin off the B&E Group, and suggested the possibility of a financial sponsor for the spin-off. The letter expressed the view that the Company should also promptly explore other strategic alternatives, including a possible leveraged buyout. In addition, the letter called on the Board to appoint a committee of independent directors, with independent financial advisors and legal counsel, to oversee a review of the issues facing the Company and to take action to enhance stockholder value. The letter concluded that, if timely action were not taken, the Chandler Trusts intended to engage with other stockholders and parties to pursue changes in the Company's management and other transactions to enhance value.

On June 27, 2006, the Company announced that it had repurchased 55 million shares for a price of $32.50 through the tender offer and a separate purchase agreement with the McCormick Tribune Foundation and the Cantigny Foundation (the "Foundations"), two of the Company's major stockholders, at the same price. As a result of these repurchases and the Chandler Trusts' decision not to tender any shares, the Chandler Trusts became the Company's largest stockholders, increasing their percentage ownership in the Company to approximately 15% of the Company's outstanding shares.

On July 19, 2006, management and the Board reviewed the results of the recapitalization plan with Merrill Lynch and Citi and the Board continued its discussion of other strategic alternatives. The Board requested that each of Merrill Lynch and Citi separately analyze the strategic alternatives available to the Company given the existing operating conditions and to provide their recommendations to the Board at a special meeting scheduled for September 21, 2006. The Board also directed management to renew its efforts to resolve the TMCT LLC issues with the Chandler Trusts.

Between July 19 and September 21, 2006, representatives of the Company reengaged with representatives of the Chandler Trusts with respect to the restructuring of the first TMCT LLC and, in September, also engaged in discussions with respect to TMCT II, LLC, including negotiating valuations with respect to the assets of the TMCT LLCs and the timing and terms of a redemption of the Company's interests in the TMCT LLCs. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts reiterated their view that the Company should undertake a public process to review the Company's strategic alternatives. During this same period, Merrill Lynch and Citi each conducted a review of strategic alternatives available with respect to the Company's businesses and the Company as a whole.

At its meeting on September 21, 2006, the Board reviewed with management and Merrill Lynch the progress of negotiations on the restructuring of the TMCT LLCs, and reviewed with Merrill Lynch and Citi their analyses of strategic alternatives. The Board reviewed with management and Merrill Lynch the proposed terms of a distribution to the Company of the Company's interests in the TMCT LLCs, including the valuations that had been negotiated with respect to the assets held by the TMCT LLCs, and the proposed distribution to the Company of all of the Company's preferred stock and 80% of the Company Common Stock held by the TMCT LLCs. The Board approved the redemption on the terms presented.

The range of strategic alternatives reviewed with the Board at the September 21, 2006 meeting included continuing to operate without further restructurings, continuing to pursue a separation of the B&E Group, alternatives with respect to the publishing business, and seeking proposals from third parties for the acquisition of the entire Company. Following this review, the Board created the Special Committee, consisting of all of the members of the Board other than the Chief Executive Officer and the three directors nominated by the Chandler Trusts, to oversee a formal process of exploring strategic alternatives. The Special Committee was created to ensure oversight of the process free of any potential conflicts of interest. As part of this process, the Board authorized the Company to seek third-party proposals for the acquisition of the Company.

Following the September 21, 2006 meeting, the Company publicly announced the creation of the Special Committee to oversee the process of evaluating strategic alternatives for the Company. The Company stated that it expected the process to conclude by the end of 2006. The Company also publicly announced the restructuring of the TMCT LLCs. As a result of the restructuring, the Chandler Trusts' percentage ownership in the Company increased further. The Special Committee subsequently engaged Morgan Stanley as its financial advisor, as well as separate legal counsel. In addition, the Company formally engaged Citi to act as co-advisor with Merrill Lynch for purposes of the process. Thereafter, the Special Committee directed Merrill Lynch and Citi to begin contacting a wide range of private equity firms and potential strategic buyers to invite them to indicate their interest in an acquisition of the Company, and the Company entered into confidentiality agreements and began sharing information about the Company with interested parties. Over the next several weeks, these parties began receiving information and conducting due diligence with respect to the Company for purposes of determining whether to submit a preliminary bid for the acquisition of the Company. Merrill Lynch and Citi requested preliminary bids from interested parties by October 27, 2006.

On October 18, 2006, the Special Committee reviewed with the Company's advisors and management and with the Special Committee's financial and legal advisors the status of the strategic review process and considerations relating to the financing that Merrill Lynch and Citi proposed to make available to interested parties. The Special Committee also reviewed with its financial advisor considerations relating to the benefits and risks of exploring the possible sale of parts of the Company concurrently with the possible sale of the whole Company.

On October 31, 2006, the Special Committee reviewed the process to date with the Company's financial advisors and management, and with the Special Committee's financial and legal advisors. As of October 31, 2006, a total of 17 confidentiality agreements were signed with private equity firms and potential strategic bidders (by the end of the process, 31 confidentiality agreements were signed with potential bidders). Five parties or groups had submitted preliminary indications of interest, with indications of price ranging from $30 to $34 per share. One other group stated that it expected to submit an indication of interest shortly and another group requested an extension. The Special Committee also reviewed with the Company's management and advisors the possibility of asset sales as an enhancement to the process, as well as the possibility of a further leveraged recapitalization of the Company. The Special Committee directed management and the Company's financial advisors to continue the process of seeking a buyer for the entire Company and to explore the sale of all of the B&E Group, the sale of the major market assets of the B&E Group and the sale of the Company's largest newspaper. Thereafter, six parties or groups continued in the process and conducted further due diligence, including data room access and management presentations.

On November 8, 2006, Zell's Equity Group Investments, L.L.C. ("EGI") signed a confidentiality agreement with the Company.

On November 17, 2006, the Special Committee reviewed with the Company's financial advisors the status of the process and the parties who remained interested in a potential acquisition of the Company. The financial advisors also reported on parties that had expressed interest in discrete assets of the Company, as well as parties that had initially expressed some interest but had dropped out, including Zell. In addition, the Company's financial advisors reported that the Chandler Trusts desired to enter the bidding process with a possible transaction involving the spin-off of the B&E Group and the Chandler Trusts' acquisition of the remaining Company following the spin-off. The Company's financial advisors also reported on the buyout of Clear Channel Communications that had just been announced, and the implications of that transaction for the Company's process, including the timing of when the Company should request final bids and potential regulatory issues that the buyers in the Clear Channel transaction would have with respect to a subsequent acquisition of the Company. The Special Committee requested further consideration and analysis of these issues.

On November 27, 2006, the Special Committee received an update from the financial advisors and the Company's management. The advisors reported that one party had dropped out of the process due, in part, to the party's involvement in the Clear Channel transaction, and that the status of another party was uncertain. In light of these uncertainties and a strong desire expressed by the remaining participants in the process for adequate time to prepare and submit a definitive proposal, the Company's financial advisors recommended that final bids not be requested until January 12, 2007. The Special Committee approved this timetable and, the next day, the Company issued a press release stating that the process was being extended and the Company expected a final recommendation in the first quarter of 2007.

On December 12, 2006, the Special Committee received a further update on the process from the Company's financial advisors and the Company's management. Five parties or groups continued to show interest in making a bid for the Company. In addition, other parties had shown interest in parts of the Company, including the Chandler Trusts, who were continuing to conduct due diligence and to work on their proposal for a spin-off of the B&E Group followed by an acquisition of the remaining Company. The Special Committee also reviewed with the advisors possible alternative approaches in the event that there was not a satisfactory bid for the whole Company. These included selling the Company in two or more pieces, a spin-off of the B&E Group or other restructuring, and a further leveraged recapitalization. The Special Committee directed the Company's financial advisors to request final bids from the remaining interested parties by January 12, 2007.

Following the December 12 Special Committee meeting, Merrill Lynch and Citi sent letters to the remaining interested parties to request final bids by January 12, 2007, and sent a form of merger agreement to these parties with a request that the parties provide markups of a form of merger agreement by January 3, 2007. Merrill Lynch and Citi also invited the Chandler Trusts to formalize their proposal, and the Company's counsel subsequently sent counsel for the Chandler Trusts a form of spin-off agreement with respect to the spin-off of the B&E Group as well as the form of merger agreement. In early January 2007, counsel for the Chandler Trusts sent counsel for the Company a markup of the form of merger agreement and spin-off agreement. One other potential bidder sent an issues list reflecting issues with the form of merger agreement. Another potential bidder determined that it was interested only in acquiring the B&E Group, and the Company's counsel sent that bidder a form of stock purchase agreement with respect to that potential transaction.

On January 12, 2007, the Special Committee reviewed with the Company's financial advisors and the Company's management the status of the bidding process. Several parties had determined that they would not be submitting final proposals, while two bidders were still pursuing bids for the whole Company. In addition, one bidder was pursuing a bid for the B&E Group, and the Chandler Trusts were continuing to pursue their proposal for a spin-off of the B&E Group followed by an acquisition by the Chandler Trusts of the remaining Company. The Special Committee also reviewed with the Company's financial advisors and separately with Morgan Stanley the various strategic alternatives available to the Company, including a sale of the whole Company, a leveraged recapitalization of the Company, the sale of the B&E Group, a spin-off of the B&E Group and a split-off of the Company's publishing business.

On January 20, 2007, the Special Committee met to review the proposals that had been submitted to the Company pursuant to its process. One of the bidders that was still pursuing a bid as of January 12, 2007 had dropped out of the process. The remaining proposals consisted of: (1) a proposal from a third-party group for a transaction pursuant to which the Company would pay a $27 per share dividend to its stockholders, the third-party group would invest $500 million in new equity and warrants, and stockholders would retain an equity interest in the Company that the third-party group asserted, based on its assumptions of the discounted present value of the future expected trading values of the recapitalized equity, would be valued at $7 per share or more; (2) a third-party proposal to acquire the B&E Group, including the Cubs, for cash in a taxable transaction for a purchase price of approximately $4.8 billion; and (3) the Chandler Trusts' proposal to spin off the B&E Group and acquire the remaining Company, with stockholders receiving $19.30 per share in cash and equity in the B&E Group, in a transaction that the Chandler Trusts asserted, based on their valuation of the B&E Group equity, to be worth $31.70 per share. In addition, the Special Committee reviewed a letter submitted by the Foundations, expressing the Foundations' preference that the Company continue as a public company with its current structure unless a transaction for the whole Company at a substantial premium with minimal closing risk could be obtained.

The Special Committee reviewed with the Company's advisors the terms of each of the proposals submitted, including the financial advisors' valuations of such proposals. In the case of the first and third proposals, the financial advisors' valuations were lower than the valuations asserted by the third-party group and the Chandler Trusts, respectively. In addition, the advisors reviewed the conditionality and tax consequences to the Company and to stockholders of the proposals. Representatives of the third-party group making the first proposal and representatives of the Chandler Trusts both made presentations at the meeting with respect to their proposals. The Special Committee also met separately with its financial and legal advisors to review the proposals. Following these reviews, the Special Committee determined that none of the proposals was satisfactory, and directed the Company's financial advisors to seek improvements in the proposals. The Special Committee also directed the Company's financial advisors to analyze alternatives that the Company could implement on its own. In addition, the Special Committee directed the Company to permit discussions between the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations to determine whether the Foundations could assist in developing an improved proposal. Following the Special Committee meeting, the Company issued a press release saying that its strategic review was continuing and that a decision was expected by the end of the first quarter.

The Special Committee received an update on the process on January 27, 2007. The Company's financial advisors again reviewed the three proposals that had been submitted, including minor revisions to the proposals designed to make them more attractive. In the case of the first proposal, the third-party group agreed to reduce the amount of warrants that it would acquire, limiting its ownership in the Company following the $27 dividend to 40%. In the case of the bid to acquire the B&E Group, the third party slightly increased the price it was willing to offer. In the case of the Chandler Trusts' proposal, the Chandlers Trusts suggested the possibility of additional leverage at the B&E Group to permit an increased cash payment of $24.55 per share, reducing the equity value of the B&E Group to be spun-off to stockholders under their proposal.

The Special Committee reviewed with the Company's advisors their valuations of these proposals, which again were lower than the valuations asserted by the third parties in the case of the first and third proposals, as well as their assessment of conditionality and execution risk. Management and the Company's advisors also reviewed a possible leveraged recapitalization of the Company and spin-off of the B&E Group, under which the Company would pay a special dividend of $20 per share in cash prior to the spin-off. The Special Committee reviewed the valuations of the leveraged recapitalization and spin-off plan compared to the third party proposals with the Company's financial advisors and then separately with the Special Committee's financial advisor. The Special Committee directed the Company's management and financial advisors to continue to seek improvements in the proposals while developing further details with respect to the leveraged recapitalization and spin-off plan.

On February 2, 2007, the Special Committee received a letter from the Foundations expressing their preference for the recapitalization and spin-off plan compared to the other alternatives available to the Company. The Foundations also stated that, in connection with a recapitalization and spin-off plan, the Foundations would be willing to consider increasing their ownership in the Company, including by purchasing shares of Company Common Stock from the Chandler Trusts.

The Special Committee received an update on February 3, 2007. Morgan Stanley compared the two remaining third-party proposals to a leveraged recapitalization of the Company that contemplated a cash dividend of $20 per share. In addition, Morgan Stanley noted that EGI had submitted a proposal the previous day for a transaction in which EGI and a Company ESOP would acquire the Company at a price of $30 per share. Following these reviews, the Special Committee directed management and the Company's financial advisors to present a full comparison of the possible alternatives and recommendations to the Special Committee and the Board at their meetings scheduled for February 12 and 13, 2007.

The Special Committee met on February 12, 2007, to review presentations and recommendations with respect to the alternatives available to the Company. The review included presentations by the Company's management and by the advisors with respect to a proposed recapitalization and spin-off plan, contemplating a dividend of $20 per share and a subsequent spin-off of the B&E Group. Management and the Company's advisors also reported that the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations had been negotiating with respect to the purchase of shares of Company Common Stock by the Foundations from the Chandler Trusts in the context of the recapitalization and spin-off plan. The Company's management recommended proceeding with this plan. Management also reviewed certain revisions to the Company's financial outlook based on preliminary operating results in January 2007. In particular, management revised downward the outlook for the Company's publishing business, and this revised outlook was shared with the parties that had submitted proposals.

The Special Committee also reviewed the status of the other proposals that had been submitted. The third party proposal that had originally contemplated a cash dividend of $27 per share had been verbally revised to reduce the cash dividend to $23 per share, but to add a contingent value right tied to any recovery from the Company's appeal of certain tax litigation. That third party stated that if the Company were interested in the revised proposal, the third party would submit the proposal in writing if so requested by the Board. The Chandler Trusts' proposal contemplated a cash payment of $18 per share upon completion of audited financial statements for the B&E Group, with an additional cash payment of $6 per share upon the spin-off of the B&E Group. The EGI proposal was revised to provide for an acquisition by EGI and a Company ESOP of the entire Company at $33 per share.

Following these reviews and presentations, the Special Committee determined to recommend to the Board that the Company proceed with the recapitalization and spin-off plan and that the Company not continue to pursue the Chandler Trusts' proposal or the other third-party proposals. The Special Committee did, however, direct management and the Company's advisors to continue to develop the EGI proposal to determine its feasibility. The Special Committee, following consultation with its financial advisors and the Company's financial advisors, did not believe that the Chandler Trusts' proposal or the other third-party proposals offered as much value as the recapitalization and spin-off plan or the EGI proposal. The following day, the Board authorized the Company to move forward towards completion of the recapitalization and spin-off plan. Following the Board meeting, the Company issued a press release stating once again that the Special Committee's process was continuing and that the Board expected to make a decision before the end of the first quarter.

Following these meetings, the Company's management and advisors worked to complete the required documentation with respect to the recapitalization and spin-off plan, including the negotiation of registration rights agreements with the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations. In addition, the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations negotiated with respect to the terms and pricing of a purchase of shares of Company Common Stock by the Foundations from the Chandler Trusts in connection with the recapitalization and spin-off plan.

At the same time, the Company's management and financial advisors sought to develop further details with respect to the potential ESOP transaction proposed by Zell and EGI. The Company engaged counsel to advise it on ESOP matters, and engaged GreatBanc Trust Company as the Trustee in connection with the possible ESOP transaction. The Trustee engaged Duff & Phelps as its financial advisor and engaged K&L Gates as its legal counsel. Duff & Phelps had previously conducted due diligence with respect to the Company in connection with a possible engagement to provide a solvency opinion to the Company, but this possible engagement was rescinded after Duff & Phelps was engaged by the Trustee.

On February 19, 2007, EGI submitted a term sheet to the Company with respect to proposed terms for the ESOP transaction. The term sheet contemplated a merger in which the Company's stockholders would receive $33 per share in cash, with a new LLC formed by EGI investing $225 million, a newly formed ESOP investing $825 million, and the Company incurring debt for the remaining cash payments to stockholders. Following the merger, the Company would elect to become an S-corporation for federal income tax purposes, with the result that the Company would not pay corporate level federal income taxes. The EGI LLC would initially hold approximately 21.4% of the Company Common Stock following the merger and would acquire 20-year warrants to purchase an additional 20%. The term sheet also contemplated a management incentive plan with respect to the economic equivalent of 5% of the Company Common Stock. After preliminary conversations with the Company's management and financial advisors, EGI submitted a revised term sheet on February 22, 2007, which included a description of the terms of proposed financing for the transaction.

On February 24, 2007, the Special Committee reviewed with the Company's management and advisors the status of the proposed recapitalization and spin-off plan, as well as an update with respect to EGI's proposed ESOP transaction. (For a description of the financial advisors' presentations at this meeting and subsequent meetings, see "Special Factors—Reports of the Special Committee's Financial Advisors" and "Special Factors—Reports of the Company's Financial Advisors" below, as well as the financial advisors' presentation materials filed as exhibits to the Company's Schedule TO.) The advisors also described the steps involved in the proposed ESOP transaction and the anticipated timetable. They noted that EGI's proposal contemplated voting agreements from the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations. Following these reviews, the Special Committee also consulted separately with its financial and legal advisors. The Special Committee then directed the Company's management and financial advisors to solicit the views of the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations with respect to the EGI proposal, and to continue to pursue the proposal with a view to improving the economic terms and certainty. On February 25, 2007, the Company's advisors had separate discussions with representatives of the Chandler Trusts and representatives of the Foundations with respect to the EGI proposal.

Over the course of the next week, the Company's management and advisors had discussions with representatives of EGI and the ESOP with respect to the proposed ESOP transaction. On March 1, 2007, EGI's counsel provided the Company's counsel with a markup of the form of merger agreement. On March 2, EGI's counsel and the Company's counsel discussed the markup, particularly with respect to conditions to the merger and termination fees in the event the merger did not close. Also on March 1, the Foundations sent a letter to the Special Committee expressing concerns about the timing and execution risk of the proposed ESOP transaction, and suggesting that the Company pursue the recapitalization and spin-off plan. On March 2, the Chandler Trusts sent a letter to the Special Committee also indicating concern about the timing and execution risk of the proposed ESOP transaction, and indicating a willingness to continue to work with the Company to complete the recapitalization and spin-off plan. On March 3, the Company's counsel provided a revised draft of the merger agreement, and counsel for the parties had further discussions with respect to the draft on March 4.

Also on March 4, 2007, EGI provided the Company with a revised term sheet, reflecting improvements to the proposed economic terms of the transaction. In particular, the revised term sheet contemplated that the Company would effect a first step tender offer at $33 per share in cash, as a means of providing a portion of the cash consideration to the Company's stockholders more quickly and with greater certainty. The revised term sheet also contemplated that stockholders would receive an 8% "ticking fee" on the merger consideration running from six months following execution of the merger agreement until closing of the merger, and that the Company would be permitted to pay regular quarterly cash dividends until the merger closed.

During the week of March 5, 2007, representatives of the Company continued to have discussions with representatives of EGI and the ESOP with respect to the potential transaction. In the course of these discussions, EGI indicated that it would be willing to make an investment of $250 million in the Company as soon as possible following execution of the merger agreement and before the closing of the merger, in order to create more certainty with respect to the transaction. The parties also discussed a similar investment by the ESOP concurrently with executing the merger agreement. On March 6, EGI provided a revised term sheet reflecting this change of structure and other improved economic terms. The revised term sheet contemplated that EGI would purchase $250 million of Company Common Stock at $33 per share as soon as practicable following execution of the merger agreement, and that the ESOP would purchase $250 million of Company Common Stock at market prices concurrently with executing the merger agreement. The revised term sheet also contemplated that stockholders would receive a 5% "ticking fee" on the merger consideration running from the date of execution of the merger agreement until closing, but that the Company would not pay dividends on the Company Common Stock between signing and closing. The revised term sheet also contemplated that EGI's initial investment would be cashed out in the merger, but that EGI would then immediately purchase a $185 million subordinated note and pay an additional $40 million to acquire a 20-year warrant to acquire 38% of the Company Common Stock for an aggregate exercise price of $351 million.

On March 7, 2007, EGI's counsel provided the Company with a revised draft of a merger agreement reflecting the revised structure of the proposed transaction. The revised merger agreement contemplated that the Company would merge with an entity owned by the ESOP, with the ESOP initially owning 100% of the Company Common Stock following the merger. EGI's counsel also provided the Company with drafts of a warrant agreement setting forth the terms of EGI's proposed warrant, and a voting agreement under which the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations would vote for the ESOP transaction. On March 8, the Company's ESOP counsel circulated drafts of an ESOP purchase agreement, loan agreement, pledge agreement and note. During March 8 and 9, counsel for the parties exchanged comments on various agreements, including comments from the ESOP's counsel on the draft merger agreement, and EGI's counsel provided drafts of the Zell Entity securities purchase agreement, the subordinated note, the warrant, the investor rights agreement and the registration rights agreement and the charter and by-laws for the Company following the merger.

On March 10, 2007, the Company informed EGI that the Company was reconsidering its level of comfort with the proposed ESOP transaction, including the levels of leverage contemplated by that transaction, and was also reconsidering the possible recapitalization and spin-off plan at reduced levels of leverage. Over the course of the following week, representatives of the Company discussed with representatives of the Chandler Trusts and the Foundations the possibility of pursuing the recapitalization and spin-off plan with a dividend of $15 per share rather than $20 per share. The Foundations and the Chandler Trusts engaged in discussions with respect to restructuring their agreement on the purchase of shares by the Foundations from the Chandler Trusts in the context of a reduced dividend. The Company's advisors and the Special Committee's financial and legal advisors also had discussions with respect to the advisability of pursuing a revised recapitalization and spin-off plan versus reengaging on the proposed ESOP transaction. As a result of these discussions, the Special Committee scheduled a meeting for March 21, 2007, to consider the status of the two potential transactions.

At the March 21, 2007 Special Committee meeting, the Company's management and advisors provided a full review of the proposed terms of the potential ESOP transaction with a first-step cash payment to stockholders equivalent to $17.50 per share, and compared it to a recapitalization and spin-off transaction with a $17.50 per share cash dividend. The Company's advisors stated that the ESOP transaction involved substantially more debt, but as a result of the tax advantages of the S-corporation structure, as well as the elimination of the Company's 401(k) cash contributions after creation of the ESOP and other cost savings, the cash flow available for debt repayment would be approximately equivalent in the two alternatives. The Company's advisors noted, however, that they expected that the credit rating agencies would rate the Company's debt in the proposed recapitalization transaction one level higher than they would rate the Company's debt in the proposed ESOP transaction. The Company's financial advisors also provided a comparative valuation of the two alternatives.

The Special Committee also heard presentations from the Trustee and its financial advisor about their qualifications and the process they were following with respect to determining the fairness of the transaction to the ESOP. Management reported on the Company's financial performance to date in 2007, and the Company's legal advisors reported on the legal terms of the alternative transactions. The Company's advisors also reviewed the financing arrangements contemplated by each transaction. The Special Committee consulted separately with its financial and legal advisors with respect to the two potential transactions. Following these reviews, the Special Committee directed the Company's management and advisors to present two fully developed alternatives to the Special Committee at a meeting on March 30, 2007 for a final determination.

Between March 21 and March 30, 2007, representatives of the Company, EGI and the ESOP, including the Special Committee's financial and legal advisors, negotiated the terms of the various agreements relating to the potential ESOP transaction. In addition, representatives of the Company and EGI negotiated with representatives of the Chandler Trusts with respect to the proposed voting agreement and registration rights agreement. The Foundations declined to negotiate with respect to a voting agreement. The Company sought to increase the certainty with respect to the transaction, to limit any breakup fees the Company would have to pay, and to require a breakup fee from EGI in the event financing was not obtained for any reason other than a breach by the Company or the ESOP. The Company also required that its obligation to complete the merger would be conditioned on the receipt of a satisfactory solvency opinion, among other conditions.

As a result of negotiations with the Company and the ESOP, the initial investment by the Zell Entity was restructured so that the Zell Entity would purchase $50 million in Company Common Stock and $200 million in a subordinated exchangeable note that would be exchangeable into Company Common Stock at the Company's election, or automatically if the Merger Agreement was terminated. The parties also negotiated the terms of proposed financing, with the goal of increasing the certainty that the financing would be available, and agreed that receipt of financing would be a condition to the merger.

The Company continued to seek improvements in the economic terms of the transaction, including an increase in the price to be paid to the Company's stockholders and an increase in the investment to be made by EGI. The Company and the Trustee also negotiated the terms of the ESOP's investment, including with respect to the price to be paid by the ESOP for the shares of Company Common Stock to be purchased by the ESOP. In addition, the Board received two letters from one of the third-party groups that had previously made a revised proposal with respect to a transaction with the Company. In the first letter, the third-party group sought access to further information and, thereafter, additional information was provided to them. In the second letter, the third-party group expressed its interest in participating with a $500 million equity investment in an ESOP transaction in which the Company's stockholders would receive $34 per share. This second letter was not accompanied by any further documents or financing commitments. Thereafter, the Company's financial advisors had further

discussions with the financial advisors to the third-party group in order to obtain further details about the proposal.

Prior to the meeting of the Special Committee on March 30, EGI slightly revised its proposal to increase the stated per share consideration in the merger to $33.50, but with the "ticking fee" start date moved to January 1, 2008.

On March 30, the Special Committee and the Board met for a full review of the alternative transactions. The Special Committee received presentations and reviewed in detail the terms of the proposed ESOP transaction and the terms of the proposed recapitalization and spin-off, including the terms of the draft agreements with respect to each alternative, the terms of proposed financing for each alternative, the transaction steps and timing of each alternative, regulatory approvals and tax treatment for each alternative, and the process undertaken by the Trustee and its advisors in connection with the proposed ESOP transaction. The Company's financial advisors also reviewed the relative valuations of the two alternatives. The Board and Special Committee also reviewed the letters received as described above and the discussions between the third-party group submitting such letters and the financial and legal advisors of the Company and the Special Committee.

Following these reviews, the Special Committee met separately with its advisors to review the alternatives. The Special Committee directed the Company and its advisors to continue to seek improvement of the economic terms of the proposed ESOP transaction. The Special Committee noted that the proposal from the third-party group required additional work and documentation and directed the Company and its advisors to continue discussions with the third-party group. Based on these recommendations, the Board directed the Company's management and financial advisors, and the Special Committee's financial and legal advisors, to seek to complete negotiation of the proposed ESOP transaction and present the completed proposal to the Board at a meeting on Sunday morning, April 1, and concurrently to continue discussions with the third-party group.

The representatives of the Company, the ESOP, EGI and the Chandler Trusts then continued negotiation of the agreements with respect to the ESOP transaction. In the course of these negotiations, EGI agreed to increase the price to be paid to the Company's stockholders from $33.50 to $34 per share, with an 8% "ticking fee" running from January 1, 2008 to the closing of the merger if the merger did not close by January 1, 2008. EGI agreed that its initial $250 million investment in the Company would be based on a $34 per share price, and that its investment would increase to $315 million in connection with the merger, consisting of a $225 million subordinated note and a $90 million purchase price for the warrant. EGI also agreed to a breakup fee of $25 million to be paid by the Company if it accepted a superior proposal and agreed to pay a $25 million breakup fee if financing was not obtained for any reason other than breach by the Company or the ESOP. The Company and the ESOP agreed to a $28 per share purchase price for the ESOP's purchase of shares of Company Common Stock. The Chandler Trusts agreed to the voting agreement and, in connection with the registration rights agreement, agreed to tender their shares of Company Common Stock in the Offer, and to cause the directors nominated by the Chandler Trusts to resign upon the closing of the Offer (or under certain other circumstances).

On Sunday morning, April 1, the Special Committee received a report on the status of the proposed ESOP transaction and additional discussions over the last few days with the third-party group that submitted the letters described above. The Company's management and advisors reported that all major open issues had been resolved, with the exception of the exercise price of the warrant. Given the increase in price under the proposed ESOP transaction to $34 per share, the same price proposed in the third-party group's letter, and the fact that the third-party group's proposal was subject to additional work and documentation, the Special Committee believed that the proposed ESOP transaction should continue to be pursued subject to resolution of the remaining open issue. The Special Committee agreed to reconvene that evening to permit the parties to resolve this open issue.

During the course of the day, the Company, the ESOP and EGI reached agreement that the exercise price of the warrant would increase by $10 million per year for the first 10 years of the warrant, to a maximum of $600 million, and that the term of the warrant would be reduced from 20 years to 15 years. The Special Committee and the Board reconvened on Sunday evening, April 1, and the Company's management and advisors reported on the resolution of all open issues. The Company's legal counsel reviewed all the agreements and actions to be approved in connection with the proposed ESOP transactions. In a separate meeting of the Special Committee, Morgan Stanley rendered its oral opinion to the Special Committee, subsequently confirmed in writing as of the same date, to the effect that, as of April 1, 2007, and based upon the factors and subject to the assumptions set forth in its written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of Company Common Stock (other than certain affiliated entities) was fair from a financial point of view to such shareholders. See "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor". The Trustee provided information to the Special Committee regarding the Trustee's role in the negotiation of the transactions. The Special Committee recommended that the Board approve the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. At the full meeting of the Board, Merrill Lynch gave its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing as of the same date, as to the fairness of the Merger Consideration from a financial point of view (see "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor" below), and Morgan Stanley delivered to the full Board the opinion it had previously given to the Special Committee. The Board then approved the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and the related documents. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts on the Board abstained from voting as directors; Dudley Taft was not present at the meeting and did not vote. Following the Board meeting, the approved agreements were executed and the transaction was publicly announced on April 2, 2007.

Reasons for and Fairness of the Transactions; Recommendations of the Special Committee and the Board

The Board, based in part on the recommendation of the Special Committee, has (1) determined that the Merger Agreement, including the Tender Offer, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, is fair to, advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its unaffiliated stockholders, (2) approved the Merger Agreement, the Tender Offer and the Merger, and (3) determined to recommend that the Company's stockholders tender their shares into the Tender Offer. Representatives of the Chandler Trusts on the Board abstained from voting as directors. **Accordingly, the Board recommends that you tender your shares of Company Common Stock into the Tender Offer.**

The Special Committee. In reaching its determination to recommend the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger Agreement, the Merger, the Tender Offer and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Special Committee, in consultation with its legal and financial advisors, and the Company's management and legal and financial advisors, considered the following material factors and benefits of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, each of which the Special Committee believed supported its recommendation:

- the fact that the value offered in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions was as high as any proposal received from any third party, and the consideration offered in the Tender Offer and the Merger of $34.00 per share represented a premium of approximately 5.9% to the closing price of Company Common Stock on March 30, 2007, the last trading day before the proposal was made public, and approximately 12.5% to the average closing price of Company Common Stock for the 30 calendar day period ending on March 30, 2007;

- the business, operations, properties and assets, financial condition, business strategy, and prospects of the Company (as well as the risks involved in achieving those prospects), the nature of the industry in which the Company competes, industry trends, and economic and market conditions, both on a historical and on a prospective basis;

- the fact that the Company had explored a variety of strategic alternatives over an extended period of time, the thoroughness of the process for exploring and reviewing these alternatives, and the Special Committee's view that the Leveraged ESOP Transactions were in the best interests of the Company and its unaffiliated stockholders compared to the alternatives considered;

- the Special Committee's belief that the values potentially offered by the recapitalization and spin-off plan were subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, and that there was no certainty as to the achievability of those values;

- the arm's-length negotiation of the transactions and related agreements, including the economic improvements to the transactions resulting from those negotiations;

- the fact that the transactions were structured to permit the Tender Offer as a means of purchasing a significant portion of the Company Common Stock on an accelerated timetable and without the requirement of satisfying the regulatory requirements necessary for the Merger, and the increased consideration to be paid in the Merger, in the form of the 8% annualized "ticking fee," in the event the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008;

- the fact that the Zell Entity would be making an initial investment of $250 million in the Company, which investment was not conditional on the closing of the Merger;

- the conditions to the Merger Agreement, which the Special Committee viewed as providing a reasonable level of assurance that the Merger could be completed;

- the other terms of the Merger Agreement, including the fact that the Merger Agreement does not preclude unsolicited offers from other parties, subject to specified conditions, and permits the Company to terminate the Merger Agreement to accept a superior proposal through the date of meeting of the Company's stockholders to consider the Merger, subject to payment by the Company of a $25 million termination fee;

- the availability of financing commitments for the Tender Offer and the Merger, and the agreement by Zell and the Zell Entity to pay a $25 million termination fee to the Company if financing is not obtained for any reason other than a breach by the Company or the ESOP;

- the favorable tax treatment available to the Company following the Merger upon its election to become an S-corporation for federal income tax purposes, the proposed elimination of the Company's 401(k) cash contributions following creation of the ESOP, and the ability to support increased levels of borrowing by the Company as a result of this favorable tax treatment and these savings in order to permit the acquisition of all the shares at $34.00 per share;

- the written opinion of Morgan Stanley to the effect that, as of April 1, 2007, and based upon the factors and subject to the assumptions set forth in its written opinion, the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of Company Common Stock (other than certain affiliated entities) was fair from a financial point of view to such shareholders; and the written opinion of Merrill Lynch as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Merger Consideration, as more fully described below under "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor" and "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor"; and

-

the fact that a vote of stockholders on the Merger is required under Delaware law, and that stockholders who do not tender their shares into the Tender Offer and who do not vote in favor of the Merger will have the right to dissent from the Merger and to demand appraisal of the fair value of their shares under Delaware law.

The Special Committee also took into consideration a variety of risks and other potentially negative factors concerning the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the following:

- the risk that the conditions to the Merger will not be met, including the conditions requiring receipt of FCC approval, the receipt of financing and receipt of a solvency opinion, and the potential adverse impact on the Company if the Merger does not close, including the diversion of management and employee attention, potential employee attrition and the effect on business and customer relationships;

- the fact that the Company's stockholders who tender their shares (or whose shares are converted into cash in the Merger) will not participate in any future earnings or growth of the Company and will not benefit from any appreciation in the value of the Company or from any increased consideration available in connection with a superior proposal accepted by the Company should such a proposal be presented after the consummation of the Tender Offer;

- the Merger Agreement's limitations on the Company's ability to solicit other offers;

- the fact that the all-cash consideration in the transactions will be taxable to the Company's stockholders that are U.S. persons for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and

- the fact that the Zell Entity is a newly formed limited liability company with essentially no assets and, accordingly, that the Company's remedy in connection with a breach of the Merger Agreement by the Zell Entity, even a breach that is deliberate or willful, may be limited to a $25 million termination fee.

The foregoing discussion summarizes the material factors considered by the Special Committee in its consideration of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger and the Tender Offer. After considering these factors, the Special Committee concluded that the positive factors relating to the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer and the other Leveraged ESOP Transactions substantially outweighed the potential negative factors. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by the Special Committee, and the complexity of these matters, the Special Committee did not find it practicable to quantify or otherwise assign relative weights to the foregoing factors. In addition, individual members of the Special Committee may have assigned different weights to various factors. The Special Committee approved and recommended the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer, based upon the totality of the information presented to and considered by it.

The Board. In reaching its determination to approve the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger Agreement, the Merger, the Tender Offer and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Board, in consultation with its legal and financial advisors and the Company's management, considered all of the factors considered by the Special Committee, as described above, as well as the following:

-

the recommendation of the Special Committee in favor of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions as described above;

- the fact that the Special Committee consists solely of independent directors who are not officers or nominees of the Chandler Trusts or affiliated with the ESOP, the Zell Entity or Zell or their affiliates, and that the members of the Special Committee will not personally benefit from the completion of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions in a manner different from the Company's unaffiliated stockholders; and

- the fact that the Special Committee retained separate legal and financial advisors, who participated in negotiations with respect to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and advised the Special Committee as to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and the alternatives.

The foregoing discussion summarizes the material factors considered by the Board in its determination to approve the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by the Board, and the complexity of these matters, the Board did not find it practicable to quantify or otherwise assign relative weights to the foregoing factors. In addition, individual members of the Board may have assigned different weights to various factors. The Board approved and recommends the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer, based upon the totality of the information presented to and considered by it.

Representatives of the Chandler Trusts on the Board abstained from voting on the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and make no recommendation with respect thereto.

Reports of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor

During the course of its engagement, the Special Committee's financial advisor, Morgan Stanley, made various presentations to the Special Committee regarding the strategic alternatives available to the Company. Below is a summary of the presentations that Morgan Stanley gave analyzing EGI's various proposals for an ESOP transaction compared to a recapitalization transaction involving a $17.50 per share special dividend and the spin-off of the B&E Group.

On March 21, 2007, Morgan Stanley made a presentation to the Special Committee. The presentation included analysis of the economic value of EGI's proposed ESOP transaction at $33 per share with a "ticking fee" of 5% running from the signing of the Merger Agreement through the closing date of the Merger. Morgan Stanley commented that the economic value of the EGI proposal to the Company's stockholders depended upon assumptions as to the time to close and the appropriate cost of equity and stated that its current estimate of the value of the EGI proposal ranged from $30.94 to $32.54. Morgan Stanley then provided estimated valuation ranges for the recapitalization and spin-off plan ranging from $23.67 to $35.55 using EBITDA multiples of 7.5x-8.0x for the Company's publishing business and 9.0x-11.0x for the B&E Group. Morgan Stanley also reviewed recent trading metrics for comparable companies.

At the March 30, 2007 Special Committee meeting, Morgan Stanley reviewed the Company's recent financial performance, including comparisons of the Company's year-to-date performance against management's plan for 2007 and against the Company's performance for the comparable period in 2006. Morgan Stanley commented that the Company's year-to-date performance was on track with management's plan and that management's presentation to the ratings agencies in connection with the financing for the ESOP transaction was based on management's plan.

Morgan Stanley also reviewed estimates by research analysts of the Company's future financial performance, which had been consistent since January 2007, and trading metrics for comparable companies.

In a presentation delivered later at the March 30, 2007 Special Committee meeting, Morgan Stanley compared the proposal for a revised ESOP transaction with per share consideration of $33.50 per share with an 8% "ticking fee" beginning nine months after the signing of the Merger Agreement through the closing date of the Merger, with the recapitalization and spin-off plan. The valuations for the ESOP transaction ranged from $31.05 to $32.33, depending on whether a $17.50 cash distribution was received upfront, and assuming a cost of equity of 10% and time to close of 12 months. The valuations for the recapitalization and spin-off plan ranged from $21.18 to $34.55 per share, using EBITDA multiples of 7.5x-8.0x for the Company's publishing business and 9.0x-11.0x for the B&E Group. Morgan Stanley also presented a summary of the financial and comparative analyses it performed in connection with its fairness opinion, including historical share price analysis, Wall Street equity research analyst price targets, comparable company analysis, precedent transactions analysis, discounted cash flow analysis and recapitalization alternative. See "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor."

Reports of the Company's Financial Advisors

On February 12, 2007, the Company's financial advisors, Merrill Lynch and Citi, made a presentation to the Special Committee that included an update on the EGI proposal to reflect that EGI had proposed to increase its price for an acquisition of the entire Company from $30 per share to $33 per share.

On February 24, 2007, Merrill Lynch and Citi provided an update to the Special Committee on the EGI proposal. The financial advisors compared the cash received in EGI's proposed ESOP transaction at $33 per share with estimated valuation ranges for a $20 per share dividend recapitalization and spin-off of the B&E Group plan. The valuations for the recapitalization and spin-off plan ranged from $27.09 to $34.81 per share primarily based on EBITDA multiples using 7.25x-8.75x operating cash flow to value the Company's publishing business and 8.5x-10.0x operating cash flow to value the B&E Group. The financial advisors commented that the EGI proposal provided $13 per share more in cash than the recapitalization and spin-off plan and the cash received in the transaction represented a 22% premium to the low end and a 5% discount to the high end of the recapitalization plan valuation. The financial advisors also compared the Company's projected free cash flow position with respect to both the EGI proposal and the recapitalization and spin-off plan. Although the Company's interest expense was estimated to be higher in connection with the EGI proposal, the elimination of income taxes made the transactions similar from a free cash flow perspective. The financial advisors also summarized for the Special Committee various precedent large leveraged employee stock ownership plan buyout transactions that were consummated during the past 25 years.

On March 21, 2007, Merrill Lynch and Citi provided a full review for the Special Committee of the proposed terms of the potential ESOP transaction with a first-step cash payment to stockholders equivalent to $17.50 per share, and compared it to a recapitalization and spin-off transaction with a $17.50 per share cash dividend. The valuations for the recapitalization and spin-off plan ranged from $27.21 to $34.94 per share primarily based on EBITDA multiples using 7.25x-8.75x operating cash flow to value the Company's publishing business and 8.5x-10.0x operating cash flow to value the B&E Group. The financial advisors commented that the cash received in the ESOP transaction represented a 24% premium to the low end and a 4% discount to the high end of the recapitalization plan valuation. The financial advisors also compared the Company's projected free cash flow position with respect to both the ESOP transaction and the recapitalization and spin-off plan. Although the Company's interest expense was estimated to be higher in connection with the ESOP transaction, the reduction of income taxes, the tax advantages of the S-corporation structure, the elimination of the Company's 401(k) cash contributions after creation of the ESOP and other cash cost savings made the transactions appear to be similar from a free cash flow perspective. The financial advisors commented that the rating agencies were expected to rate the ESOP transaction one notch lower than the recapitalization and spin-off plan. The financial advisors also reviewed for the Special Committee the proposed terms of the two-step financing contemplated by the ESOP transaction.

On March 30, 2007, Merrill Lynch and Citi provided a full review of the alternative transactions at a meeting of the Special Committee. The presentation included an update on the ESOP proposal to reflect that EGI had agreed to increase the per share consideration in the Merger to $33.50 per share with an 8% "ticking fee" running from January 1, 2008 to the closing of the Merger if the Merger did not close by January 1, 2008. The financial advisors also updated the Special Committee regarding two letters received from one of the third-party groups that had previously made a revised proposal with respect to an ESOP transaction involving the Company. The third-party group expressed its interest in participating with a $500 million equity investment in an ESOP transaction in which the Company's stockholders would receive $34 per share. The financial advisors reviewed in detail the terms of the proposed ESOP transaction and the terms of the proposed recapitalization and spin-off, including the terms of proposed financing for each alternative and the transaction steps and timing of each alternative. The financial advisors also reviewed the relative valuations of the two alternatives. The

valuations for the recapitalization and spin-off plan ranged from $27.31 to $35.05 per share primarily based on EBITDA multiples using 7.25x-8.75x operating cash flow to value the Company's publishing business and 8.5x-10.0x operating cash flow to value the B&E Group and a $17.50 per share distribution to stockholders. The financial advisors commented that the cash received in the ESOP transaction represented a 21% premium to the low end and a 5% discount to the high end of the recapitalization plan valuation. Merrill Lynch also presented a summary of the financial and comparative analyses it performed in connection with its fairness opinion, including a comparable public companies analysis, an after-tax sum-of-the-parts analysis and a discounted cash flow analysis. See "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor" and "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor."

Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor

The Special Committee retained Morgan Stanley to provide it with financial advisory services and a financial opinion to the Special Committee in connection with the Merger. The Special Committee selected Morgan Stanley to act as its financial advisor based on Morgan Stanley's qualifications, expertise, reputation and knowledge of the business of the Company. At the special meeting of the Board on April 1, 2007, Morgan Stanley rendered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing as of the same date, that based upon and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth therein, the consideration to be received by the unaffiliated holders of shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to such holders.

The full text of Morgan Stanley's written opinion, dated April 1, 2007, which sets forth the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and qualifications and limitations of the reviews undertaken in rendering its opinion, is attached as Annex I and filed as Exhibit (c)(1) to the Schedule TO. The summary of Morgan Stanley's opinion set forth in this Offer to Purchase is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion. Stockholders should read this opinion carefully and in its entirety. Morgan Stanley's opinion is directed to the Special Committee and the Board, addresses only the fairness from a financial point of view of the consideration to be received by unaffiliated holders of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement and does not address any other aspect of the Merger, including this Offer to Purchase. Morgan Stanley's opinion does not constitute a recommendation to any stockholder of the Company as to how such stockholder should vote with respect to the Merger or as to whether such shareholder should tender shares in the Tender Offer. In addition, this opinion does not in any manner address the prices at which

Company Common Stock will trade following the Company's purchase of shares of Company Common Stock in connection with this Offer.

In connection with rendering its opinion, Morgan Stanley, among other things:

- reviewed certain publicly available financial statements and other information of the Company;

- reviewed certain internal financial statements and other financial and operating data concerning the Company prepared by the Company's management;

- analyzed certain financial projections prepared by the Company's management;

- discussed the past and current operations and financial condition and the prospects of the Company with senior executives of the Company;

- reviewed the reported prices and trading activity for shares of Company Common Stock;

- compared the financial performance of the Company and the prices and trading activity of shares of Company Common Stock with that of certain other comparable publicly traded companies and their securities;

- reviewed the financial terms, to the extent publicly available, of certain comparable acquisition transactions;

- participated in discussions and negotiations among representatives of the Special Committee, the Company, the ESOP, the Zell Entity and their financial and legal advisors;

- reviewed drafts, each dated April 1, 2007, of the Merger Agreement, the debt financing commitments provided to the Company by certain lending institutions, the securities purchase agreement, the ESOP purchase agreement, the voting agreement and certain other related documents; and

- performed such other analyses and considered such other factors as it deemed appropriate.

In arriving at its opinion, Morgan Stanley assumed and relied upon, without independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of the information reviewed by it for the purposes of its opinion. With respect to the financial projections, Morgan Stanley assumed that they were reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the future financial performance of the Company. In addition, Morgan Stanley assumed that the Merger will be consummated in accordance with the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement without any waiver, amendment or delay of any terms or conditions including that the Leveraged ESOP Transactions will be consummated in accordance with their terms. Morgan Stanley is not a legal, regulatory or tax advisor. Morgan Stanley is a financial advisor only and relied upon, without independent verification, the assessments of the Company and its legal, regulatory and tax advisors with respect to such matters.

The Morgan Stanley opinion does not address the fairness of any consideration to be received by the ESOP, the Zell Entity or certain other affiliated shareholders in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the relative fairness of any portion of the Merger Consideration to holders of any series of common or preferred stock of the Company, the relative merits of the Merger as compared to alternative transactions or strategies that might have been available to the Company, or the underlying business decision of the Company to enter into the Merger Agreement. Morgan Stanley did not make any independent valuation or appraisal of the assets or liabilities of the Company, nor was it furnished with any such valuations or appraisals. Morgan Stanley's opinion was necessarily based on financial, economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to Morgan Stanley as of, April 1, 2007. Events occurring after April 1, 2007 may have affected Morgan Stanley's opinion and the assumptions used in preparing it, and Morgan Stanley did not assume any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm its opinion.

In preparing certain of its analyses, Morgan Stanley incorporated four specific scenarios with respect to the projected future financial performance of the Company. The scenario referred to as the "Research Case" refers to projections derived from publicly available Wall Street equity research estimates. The "Management Plan" is based on projections provided by the Company's management team in its operating plan in February 2007, with minor adjustments. "Downside Case A" reflects projections developed by the Company's management team assuming a 2.0% decline in publishing revenue per year and flat operating cash flow for the Company's broadcasting segment. "Downside Case B" reflects projections developed by the Company's management team assuming a 3.0% decline in publishing revenue per year and a 1.0% per year decline in the operating cash flow of the Company's broadcasting segment. Morgan Stanley noted that each of the projections described in this paragraph are based on numerous variables and assumptions that are inherently uncertain and may be beyond the control of management, including, without limitation, factors related to general economic and competitive conditions and prevailing interest rates. Accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from those set forth in such projections.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by Morgan Stanley in connection with its oral opinion of April 1, 2007 and the preparation of its written opinion of April 1,

2007. Some of these summaries include information in tabular format. In order to understand fully the financial analyses used by Morgan Stanley, the tables must be read together with the text of each summary. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the analyses.

Historical Share Price Analysis. To provide background information and perspective with respect to the relative historical share prices of the Company, Morgan Stanley performed a historical share price analysis.

Morgan Stanley assumed that the per share Merger Consideration of $34.00 received by each unaffiliated holder of Company Common Stock consisted of an upfront $17.50 cash distribution received in connection with the Tender Offer and a subsequent $16.50 cash distribution received upon consummation of the Merger. Morgan Stanley noted that if the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008, holders of Company Common Stock will be entitled to receive the Additional Share Consideration, if any. The "Additional Share Consideration" means the amount per share, if any, equal to (1) $34.00 multiplied by (2) 8% multiplied by (3) the quotient obtained by dividing the number of days elapsed from and excluding January 1, 2008 to and including the Closing Date by 365. Morgan Stanley also noted that the economic value of the Merger Consideration to the Company's stockholders is a function of the assumed cost of equity and the length of time between the signing of the Merger Agreement and the closing of the Merger. Morgan Stanley discounted to present value the distribution of $16.50 per share received upon consummation of the Merger and the Additional Share Consideration, if any, at an assumed cost of equity of

10.0%. The discount rate used by Morgan Stanley was the midpoint between 8.0% and 12.0%, the estimated range of the Company's cost of equity as estimated by Morgan Stanley. Morgan Stanley did not discount the upfront distribution of $17.50 per share to present value in connection with its analysis. Based on the foregoing assumptions, the present value of the Merger Consideration was $33.23 if the Merger closed six months after the Merger Agreement was signed, or "Perspective 1," and $32.80 if the Merger closed twelve months after the signing of the Merger Agreement, or "Perspective 2."

Morgan Stanley reviewed the stock price performance of the Company during various periods ending on March 28, 2007 and compared them to the base Merger Consideration and the present value of the Merger Consideration received under Perspective 1 and Perspective 2.

		Price of the Company Common Stock	Base Merger Consideration ($34.00), Implied Premium	Present Value of Merger Consideration in Perspective 1 ($33.23), Implied Premium	Present Value of Merger Consideration in Perspective 2 ($32.80), Implied Premium
Recent Company Common Stock Prices					
March 28, 2007(1)	$	31.13	9.2%	6.8%	5.4%
March 20, 2007(1)	$	28.81	18.0%	15.3%	13.8%
52-Week Low	$	27.09	25.5%	22.7%	21.1%
52-Week High	$	34.28	(0.8)%	(3.1)%	(4.3)%
Average Price Perspectives(2)					
1-Year	$	30.72	10.7%	8.2%	6.8%
2-Year	$	32.45	4.8%	2.4%	1.1%
3-Year	$	36.14	(5.9)%	(8.0)%	(9.2)%

(1)

Based on closing prices as of March 28 and March 20, 2007, respectively.

(2)

Based on average of the closing prices for each day of the applicable year(s).

Tribune Wall Street Equity Research Analyst Price Targets. Morgan Stanley reviewed publicly available published 12-month price target estimates for the Company's Common Stock from Wall Street equity research analysts.

Morgan Stanley observed that the analysts' 12-month price targets ranged from $19.00 to $34.00 per share of Company Common Stock, with a median target price of $31.00 per share of Company Common Stock. Morgan Stanley also discounted to present value the Wall Street analysts' 12-month price targets for one year at a cost of equity of 11.0%. The Company's cost of equity was estimated by Morgan Stanley using the capital-asset pricing model methodology. The discounted Wall Street analysts' price targets yielded an implied valuation range of $17.12 to $30.63 per share of Company Common Stock, with a median discounted price target of $27.93 per share of Company Common Stock.

The public market trading price targets published by Wall Street equity research analysts do not necessarily reflect current market trading prices for shares of Company Common Stock, and these estimates are subject to uncertainties, including the future financial performance of the Company and future financial market conditions.

Comparable Company Analysis. Morgan Stanley reviewed and analyzed certain financial data of, and calculated selected public market trading metrics for, the Company and for public companies with businesses that Morgan Stanley deemed to be similar to those of the Company. The following companies were reviewed in connection with this analysis:

Diversified Publishing Companies

- Belo Corp.
- Gannett Co., Inc.
- Media General, Inc.

Pure Publishing Companies

- Journal Register Company
- Lee Enterprises, Inc.
- The New York Times Company
- McClatchy Newspapers, Inc.

Broadcasting Companies

- Hearst-Argyle Television Inc.
- LIN TV Corp.
- Gray Television, Inc.
- Sinclair Broadcast Group, Inc.

Morgan Stanley calculated the aggregate value (defined as equity value plus total book value of debt less cash, cash equivalents and the assumed value of unconsolidated assets) as of March 28, 2007 divided by estimated 2007 and 2008 earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, for comparable diversified publishing, pure publishing and broadcasting companies and for the Company. The estimates of 2007 and 2008 EBITDA for comparable diversified publishing, pure publishing and broadcasting companies were based on publicly available Wall Street equity research estimates as of March 28, 2007. The 2007 and 2008 EBITDA estimates for the Company were based on both the Research Case and the Management Plan.

A summary of the reference range of market trading multiples (which reflected Morgan Stanley's qualitative assessments of the market trading multiples for the Company and the comparable diversified publishing, pure publishing and broadcasting companies) that Morgan Stanley derived is set forth below:

	Aggregate Value to: 2007E EBITDA	Aggregate Value to: 2008E EBITDA
Tribune		
Research Case	8.4x	8.2x
Management Plan	8.4x	8.0x
Diversified Publishing Companies		
Belo Corp.	8.7x	7.6x
Gannett Co., Inc.	8.0x	7.9x
Media General	7.8x	6.9x
Pure Publishing Companies		
Journal Register Company	8.7x	8.9x
Lee Enterprises, Inc.	8.6x	8.6x
The New York Times Company	8.4x	8.2x
McClatchy Newspapers, Inc.	7.1x	7.1x
Broadcasting Companies		
Hearst-Argyle Television Inc.	14.1x	11.8x
LIN TV Corp.	13.2x	10.0x
Gray Television, Inc.	12.6x	10.1x
Sinclair Broadcast Group, Inc.	11.6x	10.9x

Based on the analysis of the relevant metrics for the Company under the Research Case and Management Plan and for each of the comparable companies, Morgan Stanley selected a reference range of EBITDA multiples of 8.0x to 8.5x for the Company and applied this range of multiples to the 2007 estimated EBITDA (excluding estimated cash flow from the Chicago Cubs) provided by the Company's management in the Management Plan. Morgan Stanley then calculated the Company's implied equity value by subtracting the value of the Company's net debt (approximately $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006) and adding the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets ($2.2 billion). Based upon and subject to the foregoing, Morgan Stanley calculated an implied valuation range for Company Common Stock of $29.17 to $31.74 per share. Morgan Stanley also selected a reference range of EBITDA multiples of 7.5x to 8.0x for the Company's publishing segment and EBITDA multiples of 9.0x to 11.0x for the broadcasting segment. These ranges of multiples were applied to the 2007 estimated EBITDA for the publishing segment and the broadcasting segment (excluding estimated cash flow from the Chicago Cubs) contained in the Management Plan. Morgan Stanley then calculated the Company's implied equity value by subtracting the value of the Company's net debt (approximately $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006) and adding the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets ($2.2 billion). Based upon and subject to the foregoing, Morgan Stanley calculated an implied valuation range for Company Common Stock of $28.97 to $33.89 per share.

In addition, Morgan Stanley calculated the equity market value divided by the estimated 2007 and 2008 net income for both the Company and the comparable companies. The estimates of 2007 and 2008 earnings for comparable diversified publishing, pure publishing and broadcasting companies were based on publicly available Wall Street equity research estimates as of March 28, 2007. The 2007 and 2008 earnings estimates for the Company were based on both the Research Case and the Management Plan.

Based on the analysis of the relevant metrics for the Company under the Research Case and Management Plan and for each of the comparable companies, Morgan Stanley selected a reference range of earnings per share, or EPS, multiples of 12.0x to 14.0x and applied this range of multiples to the 2007 estimated EPS provided by the Company's management in the Management Plan. Based upon

and subject to the foregoing, Morgan Stanley calculated an implied valuation range for Company Common Stock of $24.00 to $28.00 per share.

No company utilized in the comparable company analysis is identical to the Company. In evaluating comparable diversified publishing, pure publishing and broadcasting companies and selecting the valuation multiples to apply, Morgan Stanley made qualitative judgments and assumptions with regard to industry performance, general business, economic, regulatory, market and financial conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of the Company, such as the impact of competition on the businesses of the Company and the publishing and broadcasting industries generally, industry growth and the absence of any adverse material change in the financial condition and prospects of the Company or the industries or in the markets in general. Mathematical analysis (such as determining the average or median) is not in itself a meaningful method of using comparable company data.

Precedent Transactions Analysis. Morgan Stanley reviewed and analyzed certain publicly available information, including the purchase price, and certain financial information of the target company, relating to selected private market precedent transactions involving other companies in the newspaper and television broadcasting industries and calculated certain valuation multiples implied by such information. Morgan Stanley chose transactions based on the similarity of the target companies to the Company. Morgan Stanley reviewed last twelve months' EBITDA multiples, or LTM EBITDA, and analyzed historical multiples for the precedent transactions involving companies in the publishing industry. Morgan Stanley reviewed broadcast cash flow multiples, or BCF, and analyzed historical multiples for the precedent transactions in the broadcasting industry. The following acquisition transactions were reviewed in connection with this analysis:

Newspaper Precedent Transactions

- Star Tribune/Avista Capital Partners
- Philadelphia Inquirer and Philadelphia Daily News/Philadelphia Media Holdings, LLC
- The McClatchy Company/MediaNews Group, Inc. and Hearst Corporation
- Knight-Ridder, Inc./The McClatchy Company

Television Broadcasting Precedent Transactions

- The New York Times Company/Oak Hill Capital Partners
- Tribune Company/Sunbeam Television Corp.

- Tribune Company/Freedom Communications, Inc.
- Tribune Company/Gannett Co., Inc.
- Emmis Communications/Hearst-Argyle Television, Inc.
- NBC Universal/Media General, Inc.

Morgan Stanley then derived from the precedent transactions involving the newspaper industry a reference range of LTM EBITDA multiples of 7.0x to 9.0x, and from the precedent transactions involving television broadcasting companies a reference range of BCF multiples of 10.0x to 12.0x. These ranges of multiples were applied to the 2007 estimated EBITDA for the publishing and broadcasting segments (excluding estimated cash flow from the Chicago Cubs) provided by the Company's management in the Management Plan. Morgan Stanley then calculated the Company's implied equity value by subtracting the value of the Company's net debt (approximately $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006) and adding the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets ($2.2 billion). Based

upon and subject to the foregoing, Morgan Stanley calculated an implied valuation range for Company Common Stock of $28.76 to $39.03 per share.

Morgan Stanley further noted that the merger and acquisition transaction environment varies over time because of macroeconomic factors such as interest rate and equity market fluctuations and microeconomic factors such as industry results and growth expectations. Morgan Stanley noted that no company or transaction reviewed was identical to the Company or the Merger and that, accordingly, these analyses involve complex considerations and qualitative judgments concerning differences in financial and operating characteristics of the Company and each of the comparable companies, as well as other factors that would affect the acquisition values in the comparable transactions, including the size, regulatory and economic characteristics of the markets of each company and the competitive environment in which it operates. Mathematical analysis (such as determining the average or median) is not in itself a meaningful method of using comparable transaction data.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Morgan Stanley performed a five-year discounted cash flow analysis of the Company based upon each of the Management Plan, the Research Case, Downside Case A and Downside Case B.

Utilizing such projections, Morgan Stanley calculated the annual after-tax unlevered free cash flows for fiscal years 2007 through 2011. Morgan Stanley estimated a range of terminal values calculated in 2011 using a range of EBITDA multiples of 8.0x to 9.0x applied to the 2012 estimated EBITDA (excluding estimated cash flow from the Chicago Cubs). Morgan Stanley calculated the 2012 estimated EBITDA by multiplying the 2011 estimated EBITDA (excluding estimated cash flow from the Chicago Cubs) provided by the Company's management by the estimated 2011 percentage revenue growth contained in the Management Plan. Morgan Stanley then calculated the present value of the unlevered free cash flow streams and the estimated terminal value using a range of discount rates of 7.0% to 8.0%. The discount rate range was selected based on a weighted average cost of capital calculation which factored in research analysts' views on the Company's cost of capital and estimates provided by the capital-asset pricing model methodology. Morgan Stanley then calculated the Company's implied equity value by subtracting the value of the Company's net debt (approximately $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006) and adding the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets ($2.2 billion). Based on the foregoing projections and assumptions, the discounted cash flow analysis yielded an implied valuation range of $28.25 to $33.96 per share utilizing the Management Plan, $28.75 to $34.45 per share utilizing the Research Case, $17.91 to $21.98 utilizing Downside Case A and $14.21 to $17.70 per share utilizing Downside Case B.

Recapitalization Alternative. In conjunction with the foregoing valuation analyses, Morgan Stanley also evaluated a recapitalization scenario in which the Company would spin off its broadcasting segment to the Company's stockholders in the form of a newly created public company, or SpinCo, divest certain assets and use a leveraged debt capital structure to effect a return of capital to investors through a special cash dividend of $17.50.

In connection with its evaluation of a recapitalization, Morgan Stanley performed a discounted equity value analysis, which is designed to provide insight into the future price of a company's common equity as a function of the company's future EBITDA and future EBITDA multiples. The resulting value is subsequently discounted to arrive at a present value for the Company's stock price. Morgan Stanley assumed a $17.50 per share return of capital to holders of Company Common Stock, implying pro-forma leverage of 6.8x consolidated adjusted LTM EBITDA. Morgan Stanley then calculated the post-recapitalization per share value of Company Common Stock and the common stock of SpinCo utilizing the four operational cases described above: (i) the Management Plan, (ii) the Research Case, (iii) Downside Case A and (iv) Downside Case B. In each case, Morgan Stanley calculated the future stock price of both the Company and SpinCo at December 31, 2009 assuming a 2009 year-end forward EBITDA multiple of 7.5x to 8.0x for the Company and 9.0x to 11.0x for SpinCo. Morgan Stanley then

discounted these future stock prices to present value at a cost of equity of 11.0%. The cost of equity was estimated by Morgan Stanley using the capital-asset pricing model methodology. For each scenario, Morgan Stanley calculated the "Package Value" of the recapitalization alternative by adding the present value of the equity values of the Company and SpinCo post-recapitalization to the total amount of capital returned to holders of Company Common Stock pursuant to the special cash dividend.

Based on the foregoing projections and assumptions, the discounted equity value analysis relating to a recapitalization implied the following Package Value ranges:

	Implied Package Value Range; 7.5x Publishing Multiple	**Implied Package Value Range; 8.0x Publishing Multiple**
Management Plan	$31.77-$34.55	$33.13-$35.90
Research Case	$31.37-$34.13	$32.68-$35.44
Downside Case A	$24.04-$26.24	$25.08-$27.28
Downside Case B	$21.18-$23.31	$22.07-$24.20

In addition, Morgan Stanley reviewed the Package Values, assuming a 2009 year-end forward EBITDA multiple for the Company of 7.5x and for SpinCo of 9.0x, and compared such values with the base Merger Consideration and the present value of Merger Consideration received under Perspectives 1 and 2.

	Package Value	**Base Merger Consideration ($34.00); Implied Premium**	**Present Value of Merger Consideration in Perspective 1 ($33.23); Implied Premium**	**Present Value of Merger Consideration in Perspective 2 ($32.80); Implied Premium**
Management Plan	$ 31.77	7.0%	4.6%	3.2%

Research Case	$	31.37	8.4%	5.9%	4.6%
Downside Case A	$	24.04	41.4%	38.2%	36.4%
Downside Case B	$	21.18	60.5%	56.9%	54.9%

Other Factors: In rendering its opinion, Morgan Stanley also reviewed and considered other factors, including:

- publicly available research analysts' estimates of the market value of the Company to a financial buyer that would effect a leveraged buyout of the Company. The research analysts' estimates ranged from $25 to $35, with a median of $34; and

- the mean and median premiums paid in public-to-private transactions with an aggregate value greater than $5 billion since 2004.

Morgan Stanley performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses for purposes of rendering its opinion. The preparation of a financial opinion is a complex process and is not susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. In arriving at its opinion, Morgan Stanley considered the results of all of its analyses as a whole and did not attribute any particular weight to any analysis or factor considered. Furthermore, Morgan Stanley believes that the summary provided and the analyses described above must be considered as a whole and that selecting any portion of the analyses, without considering all of them as a whole, would create an incomplete view of the process underlying Morgan Stanley's analyses and opinion. In addition, Morgan Stanley may have given various analyses and factors more or less weight than other analyses and factors, and may have deemed various assumptions more or less probable than other assumptions. As a result, the ranges of valuations resulting from any particular analysis or combination of analyses described above should not be taken to be the view of Morgan Stanley with respect to the actual value of Company Common Stock or the value of the successor company.

In performing its analyses, Morgan Stanley made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business, regulatory, and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of Morgan Stanley or the Company. Any estimates contained in the analyses of Morgan Stanley are not necessarily indicative of future results or actual values, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by such estimates.

Morgan Stanley conducted the analyses described above solely as part of its analysis of the fairness from a financial point of view of the consideration to be received by unaffiliated holders of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement and in connection with the delivery of its opinion to the Special Committee and the Board. These analyses do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which shares of Company Common Stock might actually trade.

The Merger Consideration was determined through arm's-length negotiations between the Company, the ESOP and the Zell Entity, was recommended by the Special Committee and was approved by the Board. Morgan Stanley provided advice to the Special Committee during these negotiations. Morgan Stanley did not, however, recommend any specific merger consideration to the Special Committee or that any specific merger consideration constituted the only appropriate merger consideration for the Merger.

The opinion of Morgan Stanley was one of the many factors taken into consideration by the Special Committee in making its determination to recommend the Merger Agreement and by the Board in making its determination to approve the Merger Agreement. Consequently, the analyses as described above should not be viewed as determinative of the opinion of the Special Committee or the Board with respect to the Merger Consideration or of whether the Special Committee would have been willing to recommend, or the Board would have been willing to agree to, different merger consideration. The foregoing summary does not purport to be a complete description of all of the analyses performed by Morgan Stanley.

Morgan Stanley is an internationally recognized investment banking and advisory firm. Morgan Stanley, as part of its investment banking business, is continuously engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, negotiated underwritings, competitive biddings, secondary distributions of listed and unlisted securities, private placements and valuations for corporate, estate and other purposes. In the ordinary course of its trading, brokerage, investment management and financing activities, Morgan Stanley or its affiliates may at any time hold long or short positions, and may trade or otherwise effect transactions, for its own account or the accounts of its customers, in debt or equity securities or senior loans of the Company or any other company or any currency or commodity that may be involved in the Merger.

Pursuant to an engagement letter, the Company has agreed to pay Morgan Stanley customary fees. A $2.5 million fee was payable at the beginning of the assignment, a $7.5 million fee became payable upon delivery of its opinion, and the Special Committee has also agreed pursuant to the engagement letter to discuss with Morgan Stanley the payment of an additional discretionary fee payable at the sole discretion of the Special Committee. The Company has also agreed to reimburse Morgan Stanley for reasonable expenses incurred in performing its services. In addition, the Company has agreed to indemnify Morgan Stanley and its affiliates, their respective directors, officers, agents and employees and each person, if any, controlling Morgan Stanley or any of its affiliates against certain liabilities and expenses, including certain liabilities under the federal securities laws, related to or arising out of Morgan Stanley's engagement and any related transactions. In the past, Morgan Stanley and its affiliates have provided financial advisory and financing services for the Company and affiliates of the Zell Entity and have received fees for the rendering of these services. In addition, Morgan Stanley and its affiliates, directors or officers, including individuals working with the Company in connection with the Merger, may have committed or may commit in the future to invest in investment funds managed by affiliates of the Zell Entity. Morgan Stanley may also seek to provide the Company, the ESOP, the Zell Entity or their affiliates services in the future and may receive fees in connection with such

services. Morgan Stanley did not participate in the financing of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions or any of the alternative transactions considered by the Special Committee.

Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor

The Board retained Merrill Lynch to act as its financial advisor in connection with the proposed Merger and to render an opinion as to whether the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to the holders of shares of Company Common Stock, other than the ESOP and its affiliates and Zell and his affiliates.

On April 1, 2007, Merrill Lynch delivered its oral opinion, which opinion was subsequently confirmed in writing, to the Board to the effect that, as of such date and based upon the assumptions made, matters considered and limits of review set forth in its written opinion, the consideration of $34.00 per share in cash plus an annualized 8% "ticking" fee from January 1, 2008, up to and including the closing date of the Merger to be received by the holders of shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Merger is fair from a financial point of view to the holders of shares of Company Common Stock, other than the ESOP and its affiliates and Zell and his affiliates.

The full text of the written opinion of Merrill Lynch, dated as of April 1, 2007, which sets forth the assumptions made, matters considered and limits on the scope of the review undertaken in connection with the opinion is attached as Annex II and filed as Exhibit (c)(2) to the Schedule TO. The summary of Merrill

Lynch's opinion below is qualified by reference to the full text of the opinion, and you are encouraged to read Merrill Lynch's opinion in its entirety. Merrill Lynch's opinion was intended for the use and benefit of the Board, does not address the merits of the underlying decision by the Company to engage in the Merger and does not constitute a recommendation to any holder of shares of Company Common Stock as to how such holder should vote on the Merger or any related matter.

Merrill Lynch was not asked to address, nor does its opinion address, the fairness to, or any other consideration of, the holders of any class of securities, creditors or other constituencies of the Company, other than the holders of shares of Company Common Stock who receive the Merger Consideration (other than the ESOP and its affiliates and Zell and his affiliates).

In arriving at its opinion, Merrill Lynch:

- reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information relating to the Company that Merrill Lynch deemed to be relevant;

- reviewed certain information, including financial forecasts, relating to the business, earnings, cash flow, assets, liabilities and prospects of the Company furnished to Merrill Lynch by the Company;

- conducted discussions with members of senior management and representatives of the Company concerning the matters described in the first two bullet points above;

- reviewed the market prices and valuation multiples for shares of Company Common Stock prior to the Merger and compared them with those of certain publicly traded companies that Merrill Lynch deemed to be relevant;

- reviewed the results of operations of the Company and compared them with those of certain publicly traded companies that Merrill Lynch deemed to be relevant;

- compared the proposed financial terms of the Merger with the financial terms of certain other transactions that Merrill Lynch deemed to be relevant;

- participated in certain discussions and negotiations among representatives of the Company, the ESOP and Zell, and their financial and legal advisors;

- reviewed a draft, dated as of April 1, 2007, of the Merger Agreement (it being understood that such draft was, in all material respects, in the form to be executed); and

- reviewed such other financial studies and analyses and took into account such other matters as Merrill Lynch deemed necessary, including its assessment of general economic, market and monetary conditions.

In preparing its opinion, Merrill Lynch assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of all information supplied or otherwise made available to Merrill Lynch, discussed with or reviewed by or for Merrill Lynch, or publicly available, and Merrill Lynch did not assume any responsibility for independently verifying such information or undertaking an independent evaluation or appraisal of any of the assets or liabilities of the Company and was not furnished with any such evaluation or appraisal, nor did Merrill Lynch evaluate the solvency or fair value of the Company under any state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or similar matters. In addition, Merrill Lynch has not assumed any obligation to conduct any physical inspection of the properties or facilities of the Company. With respect to the financial forecast information furnished to or discussed with Merrill Lynch by the Company, Merrill Lynch assumed that they were reasonably prepared and reflected the best currently available estimates and judgment of the Company's management as to the expected future financial performance of the Company. Merrill Lynch also assumed that the final form of the Merger Agreement would be substantially similar to the last draft reviewed by it.

Merrill Lynch's opinion was necessarily based upon market, economic and other conditions as they existed and could be evaluated on, and on the information made available to Merrill Lynch as of, the date of its opinion. Merrill Lynch did not express an opinion on any aspects of any agreements to consummate the Merger or any other document referred to in the Merger Agreement to be entered into in connection with the transaction.

The following is a summary of the material financial and comparative analyses performed by Merrill Lynch that were presented to the Board in connection with its opinion. The following summary, however, does not purport to be a complete description of its presentations or the financial analyses performed by Merrill Lynch, nor does the order of the analyses described represent relative importance or weight given to those analyses by Merrill Lynch. The Company provided Merrill Lynch, and Merrill Lynch relied on as the basis for its analysis, a "Management Plan" and a "Sensitivity Plan." The Sensitivity Plan assumed a 2.0% decline in publishing revenues and declines in operating cash flow, and assumed no growth in broadcasting and entertainment operating cash flow.

Except as otherwise noted, the following quantitative information, to the extent that it is based on market data, is based on market data as it existed on or before March 26, 2007, and is not necessarily indicative of current market conditions.

Review of 52-Week High and Low Market Prices for the Company Common Stock

Merrill Lynch observed the publicly available historical closing prices for shares of Company Common Stock, as reported by FactSet, and noted that over the 52-week period ended March 26, 2007, the low price was $27.09 per share and the high price was $34.28 per share.

Comparable Public Companies Analysis

Using publicly available information, Merrill Lynch reviewed and analyzed certain financial information, ratios and public market multiples, where applicable, for the following publicly traded companies in the newspaper publishing and television broadcasting industries:

Public Companies Reviewed

Newspaper Publishing

- Gannett Co., Inc.

- Journal Communications, Inc.
- Journal Register Company
- Lee Enterprises, Incorporated
- The McClatchy Company
- Media General, Inc.
- The New York Times Company

Television Broadcasting

- Belo Corp.
- Gray Television, Inc.
- Hearst-Argyle Television, Inc.
- LIN TV Corp.
- Nexstar Broadcasting Group, Inc.
- Sinclair Broadcast Group, Inc.

As calculated based on a multiple of enterprise value to estimated 2007 EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization), the reference trading range for the Newspaper Publishing comparables in the aggregate was a minimum 2007 enterprise value to EBITDA multiple of 7.1x to a maximum of 9.4x, with a mean of 8.4x. As calculated based on a multiple of enterprise value to estimated 2007 EBITDA, the reference trading range for the Television Broadcasting comparables in the aggregate was a minimum 2007 enterprise value to EBITDA multiple of 8.6x to a maximum of 13.7x, with a mean of 11.8x. The multiples and ratios for the Company and each of the selected companies were calculated using their respective closing prices on March 26, 2007 and were based on the most recent publicly available information, Wall Street research and consensus estimates.

Based on the analysis of the relevant metrics for the Company under the Management Plan, Merrill Lynch selected a reference range of EBITDA multiples of 7.25x to 8.75x for the Company's publishing segment, and EBITDA multiples of 8.5x to 10.0x for the broadcasting and entertainment segment. These ranges of multiples were applied to the 2007 estimated EBITDA for the Company's publishing segment and the 2007 estimated EBITDA for the Company's broadcasting and entertainment segment (excluding cash flows from the Chicago Cubs baseball team) contained in the Management Plan. Merrill Lynch then calculated the Company's implied equity value by subtracting the value of the Company's net debt (approximately $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006) and adding the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets (on an after-tax basis for Comcast SportsNet Chicago) and the after-tax value of the Chicago Cubs baseball team. Based upon and subject to the foregoing, Merrill Lynch calculated an implied valuation range for Company Common Stock of $27.25 to $35.00 per share.

Although none of the selected companies is directly comparable to the Company, the companies included were selected by Merrill Lynch because they are publicly traded companies with operations that for purposes of analysis Merrill Lynch considered similar to certain operations of the Company. Accordingly, a complete analysis of the results of the following calculations cannot be limited to a quantitative review of such results and involves complex considerations and judgments concerning the differences in the financial and operating characteristics of the comparable companies and other factors that could affect the public share prices of the comparable companies, as well as the price of shares of Company Common Stock.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis

Merrill Lynch performed a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis on the Company, based on projections provided by the Company's management.

The DCF analysis was performed in order to evaluate the fully diluted equity value per share of Company Common Stock. Merrill Lynch calculated illustrative implied equity value per share by calculating (a) the sum of (i) (A) the illustrative present value indications of unlevered free cash flows for the Company for the years 2007 through 2011 using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, based on the estimated cost of capital of the Company, which included consideration of historical rates of return for publicly traded common stocks, risks inherent in the industry and specific risks associated with the continuing operations of the Company on a standalone basis, and (B) the present value of the illustrative terminal value using estimated 2011 EBITDA based on terminal EBITDA multiples ranging from 7.25x to 8.25x, and using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, and (C) the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets (on an after-tax basis for Comcast SportsNet Chicago) and the after-tax value of the Chicago Cubs baseball team less (ii) the Company's net debt of $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006, divided by (b) total outstanding diluted shares of Company Common Stock.

The DCF analysis yielded an implied equity value per diluted share ranging from $26.50 to $33.00 based on the Management Plan and an implied equity value per diluted share of $17.50 to $22.75 based on the Sensitivity Case.

After-Tax Sum-of-the-Parts Analysis

Merrill Lynch performed an illustrative after-tax sum-of-the-parts analysis on the Company using certain financial forecasts for the Company provided by the management of the Company. In the illustrative after-tax sum-of-the-parts analysis, Merrill Lynch calculated illustrative per share value indications for the Company on an after-tax basis assuming the sale of Company's broadcasting and entertainment segment followed by a sale of the publishing segment.

In the illustrative after-tax sum-of-the-parts analysis, Merrill Lynch calculated illustrative implied equity value per share by calculating: (a) (i) the sum of (A) the illustrative after-tax present value indications of unlevered free cash flows for broadcasting and entertainment for the years 2007 through 2011 using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, based on the estimated cost of capital of the Company, which included consideration of historical rates of return for publicly traded common stocks, risks inherent in the industry and specific risks associated with the continuing operations of the Company on a standalone basis, and (B) the after-tax present value of the illustrative terminal value using estimated 2011 broadcasting EBITDA based on terminal EBITDA multiples ranging from 8.0x to 9.0x, and using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, and (C) the illustrative present value indications of unlevered free cash flows for the publishing segment for the years 2007 through 2011 using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, and (D) the present value of the illustrative terminal value using estimated 2011 publishing EBITDA based on terminal EBITDA multiples ranging from 7.0x to 8.0x, and using discount rates ranging from 8% to 9%, and (E) the value of the Company's unconsolidated assets (on an after-tax basis for Comcast SportsNet Chicago and the TV Food Network) and the after-tax value of WGN-AM

Radio and the Chicago Cubs baseball team less (ii) the Company's net debt of $5.1 billion as of December 31, 2006, divided by (b) total diluted shares outstanding of Company Common Stock.

This analysis resulted in a range of illustrative values per share of Company Common Stock of $26.00 to $31.00.

The summary set forth above describes the material analyses performed by Merrill Lynch but does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Merrill Lynch in arriving at its opinion. The preparation of a financial opinion is a complex process and is not necessarily susceptible to partial or summary description. Accordingly, Merrill Lynch believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and the factors considered by Merrill Lynch, without considering all analyses and factors, could create an incomplete view of the process underlying the Merrill Lynch opinion. Merrill Lynch did not assign relative weights to any of its analyses in preparing its opinion. The matters considered by Merrill Lynch in its analyses were based on numerous macroeconomic, operating and financial assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the Company's and Merrill Lynch's control, and involve the application of complex methodologies and educated judgments. In addition, no company utilized as a comparison in the analyses described above is identical to the Company.

Merrill Lynch is acting as financial advisor to the Company in connection with the Merger, and will assist the Company in arranging a portion of the financing for the Merger. Total advisory and financing fees payable to Merrill Lynch (before syndication costs, capital allocation costs and financing credits) aggregate approximately $70 million, of which approximately $37 million are contingent on the Merger closing and approximately $33 million relate to financing the Tender Offer. In addition, the Company has agreed to indemnify Merrill Lynch for certain liabilities arising out of its engagement. Merrill Lynch is a participant in the Company's credit facilities which will be refinanced in connection with the transaction and anticipates that it will be a participant in such refinancing. Merrill Lynch has, in the past, provided financial advisory and financing services to the Company and/or its affiliates and Zell and/or its affiliates and may continue to do so and has received, and may receive, fees for the rendering of such services. In addition, in the ordinary course of business, Merrill Lynch may actively trade shares of Company Common Stock and other securities of the Company for its own account and for the accounts of customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities.

Position of the ESOP as to Fairness

The rules of the SEC require the ESOP to express its belief as to the fairness of the proposed Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, to the Company's stockholders who are not affiliated with the ESOP. The view of the ESOP as to the fairness of the proposed Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, should not be construed as a recommendation to any stockholder as to whether to tender shares in the Tender Offer or how such stockholder should vote on the proposal to approve and adopt the Merger Agreement.

The Trustee for the ESOP negotiated the terms of a transaction that would be most favorable to the ESOP Trust, and not to stockholders of the Company and, accordingly, it did not negotiate the Merger Agreement with the goal of obtaining terms that were fair to the Company's unaffiliated stockholders. The ESOP did not participate in the deliberations of the Board or the Special Committee regarding, or receive advice from the Company's or the Special Committee's legal or financial advisors as to, the substantive and procedural fairness of the proposed Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, nor did the ESOP undertake any independent evaluation of the fairness of the proposed Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, to the Company's unaffiliated stockholders, or engage a financial advisor for such purposes. The ESOP

believes, however, that the proposed Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Tender Offer and the Merger, are fair to the Company's unaffiliated stockholders based on the following factors:

- the consideration offered in the Tender Offer and the Merger of $34.00 per share represents a premium of approximately 5.9% to the closing price of Company Common Stock on March 30, 2007, the last trading day before the proposal was made public, and approximately 12.5% to the average closing price of Company Common Stock for the 30 calendar day period ending on March 30, 2007;

- the $34.00 per share consideration offered in the Tender Offer and the Merger and other terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement resulted from extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Special Committee and its advisors, the ESOP and its advisors, and the Zell Entity and its advisors;

- the Merger is conditioned upon the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares; the ESOP assumes that the Company's stockholders are capable of evaluating the fairness of the Tender Offer and further assumes that an informed decision by holders of a majority of outstanding shares provides meaningful procedural protections for the Company's stockholders;

- the Special Committee consists solely of directors who are not officers or significant stockholders of the Company, or affiliated with the ESOP or its affiliates, or the Zell Entity or its affiliates;

- the Special Committee determined that the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer and the Merger are fair to the unaffiliated stockholders of the Company and in the best interests of such stockholders;

- the Board determined, based on the recommendation of the Special Committee, that the Merger Agreement and the Tender Offer and the Merger are fair to the unaffiliated stockholders of the Company and in the best interests of such stockholders;

- the Tender Offer and the Merger will provide consideration to the stockholders entirely in cash, which provides certainty of value;

- the Special Committee and the Board received the advice of financial and legal advisors, each of which has extensive experience in going-private transactions; the Special Committee retained and received financial advice from Morgan Stanley, and the Board retained and received financial advice from Citi and Merrill

Lynch, which included receipt of the fairness opinions referred to above under "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor" and "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor;" the Company and the Board retained and received legal advice from Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, Sidley Austin LLP and, for ESOP matters, McDermott Will & Emery; and the Special Committee retained and received legal advice from Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP;

- the fact that the ESOP did not participate in the deliberative process of, or the conclusions reached by, the Special Committee or the negotiating positions of the Special Committee;

- the fact that appraisal rights under Delaware law are available to holders of shares of Company Common Stock who do not vote in favor of the Merger and comply with all of the required procedures under Delaware law, which provides stockholders who dispute the fairness of the Merger consideration with an opportunity to have a court determine the fair value of their shares, which may be more than, less than, or the same as the amount such stockholders would have received under the Merger Agreement; and

- the fact that the Merger Agreement allows the Board or the Special Committee to withdraw or change its recommendation of the Merger Agreement, and to terminate the Merger Agreement and to accept a Superior Proposal (as described below under "Special Factors—The Merger

Agreement"), subject to a payment by the Company to the Zell Entity of a $25 million termination fee.

The foregoing discussion of the information and factors known by the ESOP in connection with the fairness of the Tender Offer and the Merger is not intended to be exhaustive and the ESOP assigned no relative weights to the individual factors.

Certain Effects of the Transactions

Certain Effects of the Tender Offer. Stockholders who do not tender their shares pursuant to the Tender Offer and stockholders who otherwise retain an equity interest in the Company as a result of a partial tender of shares or proration will continue to be owners of the Company until the Effective Time of the Merger. As a result, those stockholders will realize a proportionate increase in their relative equity interest in the Company and, thus, in our future earnings and assets, if any, and will bear the attendant risks associated with owning our equity securities, including risks resulting from our purchase of shares. Stockholders may be able to sell non-tendered shares in the future on the NYSE or otherwise, at a net price significantly higher or lower than the purchase price. We can give no assurance, however, as to the price at which a stockholder may be able to sell his or her shares in the future.

The Tender Offer will reduce our "public float" (the number of shares owned by non-affiliate stockholders and available for trading in the securities markets) and is likely to reduce the number of our stockholders. These reductions may result in lower or higher stock prices and/or reduced liquidity in the trading market for Company Common Stock following completion of the Tender Offer. In addition, under the Merger Agreement, we are not permitted to pay dividends on the shares pending completion of the Merger.

The Merger Agreement also provides that the Company may terminate the Merger Agreement to accept a superior proposal, subject to the payment of a $25 million termination fee to the Zell Entity. If the Company were to accept a superior proposal following the consummation of the Tender Offer, any increased consideration available in connection with such a transaction would only be payable on shares of Company Common Stock acquired in such transaction, and shares tendered and purchased in the Tender Offer would not receive any such increased consideration.

Following the announcement of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, including the Company's intention to conduct the Tender Offer, Moody's Investors Service downgraded the Company's corporate family credit rating to "Ba3" from "Ba1." This rating remains on review for downgrade. Moody's also stated that, upon consummation of the Merger in accordance with the terms thereof as described in this Offer to Purchase, it will likely downgrade the Company's corporate family credit rating to "B2" with a stable outlook. In addition, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services issued a research update stating that, pending the consummation of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Company's corporate credit rating would remain "BB-" on CreditWatch with negative implications. Following the consummation of the Merger, Standard & Poor's has indicated that it will lower the Company's corporate credit rating to "B" with a stable outlook. For more information regarding the actions taken with respect to the Company's credit ratings, and the ratings actions taken with respect to the contemplated financings described in this Offer to Purchase and the Company's existing indebtedness, you should review the reports issued by Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's Ratings Service and other relevant rating agencies.

Certain Effects of the Merger. If the conditions to the Merger are met and the Merger closes, the Company will become wholly owned by the ESOP, and all remaining shares, other than shares held by the ESOP and shares held by stockholders who validly exercise any dissenters' rights that may be available under Delaware law, will be converted into the right to receive $34.00 per share in cash. If

the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008, stockholders will receive an additional 8% annualized "ticking fee," calculated from January 1, 2008 through the date of closing of the Merger.

As a result of the Merger, the Company will become wholly owned by the ESOP, which will result in the Company being delisted from the NYSE and will permit the Company to deregister the shares under the Exchange Act. The Company has debt securities that are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, certain of which are listed on the NYSE and, so long as those securities remain outstanding, the Company will continue to have reporting obligations under the Exchange Act.

Following the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity will purchase from the Company, for an aggregate of $315 million, a $225 million subordinated promissory note and the Warrant. The Warrant will entitle the Zell Entity to purchase 43,478,261 shares of Company Common Stock (subject to adjustment), which will represent approximately 40% of the economic equity interest in the Company following the Merger (on a fully diluted basis, including after giving effect to share equivalents under a management equity incentive plan). The Warrant will have an initial aggregate exercise price of $500 million, increasing by $10 million per year for the first ten years of the Warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million (subject to adjustment).

Interest of Directors and Executive Officers

Certain members of the Board and the Company's management have interests in the Leveraged ESOP Transactions that are different from, or in addition to, the interests of the Company's unaffiliated stockholders. The Board was aware of such interests and considered them, among other matters, when determining to approve the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. These interests are described below.

Compensation Awards

In connection with the Board's review of strategic alternatives for the Company beginning in September 2006, the Compensation Committee of the Board authorized the creation of a transaction bonus pool to motivate management to seek a transaction that would provide the maximum return to the Company's stockholders despite the risks such transaction would pose to management's continued employment. In connection with the approval of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, on April 1, 2007, the Board approved certain cash compensation awards and a share equivalent plan for members of management and other key employees of the Company conditioned upon the consummation of the Merger. The Company's principal executive officer, Dennis J. FitzSimons, and the Company's principal financial officer, Donald C. Grenesko, along with Scott C. Smith, President, Tribune Publishing Company, Luis E. Lewin, Senior Vice President Human Resources, and John E. Reardon, President, Tribune Broadcasting Company (who are the three most highly compensated executive officers other than Messrs. FitzSimons and Grenesko), will participate in certain of the awards as more fully described below.

Cash Transaction Bonus Pool

On April 1, 2007, the Board approved a cash transaction bonus pool in an aggregate amount of $6,500,000 for 32 individuals. Subsequently, management increased the number of recipients to 39 and currently expects to pay bonuses totaling $5,150,000. This cash bonus pool will be used in lieu of approximately 285,000 restricted stock units that were authorized for issuance. Payment of these cash bonuses is conditioned upon the consummation of the Merger and will be payable to a select group of management and other key employees who are playing a critical role in overseeing the completion of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions (not including the Company's Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. FitzSimons, and the President of Tribune Publishing Company, Mr. Smith, who each voluntarily elected not to participate in this cash bonus pool). It is currently contemplated that the named executive officers in the Company's annual proxy statement ("NEOs"), other than

Messrs. FitzSimons and Smith, will be allocated amounts from this cash bonus pool as follows: Donald C. Grenesko: $400,000; John E. Reardon: $200,000; and Luis E. Lewin: $50,000.

Proposed Tribune Management Equity Incentive Plan

The Merger Agreement contemplates the establishment of a new Tribune Company Management Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") to be effective following the consummation of the Merger. The Plan will be administered by the Compensation and Organization Committee of the Board (the "Plan Committee") and the Plan Committee will select who will receive awards and the terms of the awards. The Plan contemplates two tranches of share equivalent awards to be granted to certain members of management and other key employees. The first tranche of awards ("Tranche One Awards") will include share equivalents with an economic value equal to 5% of the outstanding Company Common Stock (calculated after giving effect to the Warrant and subject to typical anti-dilution adjustments) and will be awarded to eligible members of Company management (including the NEOs) and other key employees. A portion of the Tranche One Awards will be granted upon the consummation of the Merger, and the remaining portion will be granted in future years. Tranche One Awards will vest ratably over a three-year period beginning on the date of grant unless the Plan Committee determines that another vesting schedule is preferable and, subject to a redeferral election by individual plan participants, will be payable in cash on the fifth anniversary of the grant date.

Following the grant of Tranche One Awards, the Plan contemplates that the unvested portion of any Tranche One Awards will become fully vested upon a change in control of the Company or termination of employment due to death, disability or retirement from the Company. Upon a change in control of the Company or a Plan participant's termination of employment due to death or disability, the entire Tranche One Award will be payable as soon as practicable following such event. Upon a Plan participant's termination of employment for any other reason, the participant will be entitled to retain the then vested portion of any Tranche One Award, with payment to be made on the fifth anniversary of the grant date. The unvested portion of any Tranche One Award upon such termination will be cancelled.

The second tranche of awards ("Tranche Two Awards") will include share equivalents with an economic value equal to 3% of the outstanding Company Common Stock (calculated after giving effect to the Warrant and subject to typical anti-dilution adjustments) to be awarded upon consummation of the Merger to a select group of management and other key employees. The Plan contemplates that 50% of Tranche Two Awards will be fully vested upon grant and the remaining fifty percent of Tranche Two Awards will vest on the one year anniversary of the grant date. The Plan also contemplates that the unvested portion of any Tranche Two Awards will become fully vested upon a change in control of the Company, involuntary termination of employment or termination of employment due to death, disability or retirement from the Company. Upon a change in control of the Company or a Plan participant's involuntary termination of employment or termination of employment due to death or disability, the entire Tranche Two Award will be payable in cash as soon as practicable following such event. In all other instances and subject to a redeferral election by individual plan participants, one-third of the Tranche Two Awards will be payable in cash on each of the fourth, sixth and eighth anniversaries of the grant date. Tranche Two Awards will be accompanied by a gross-up for the payment of excise taxes, if any, by the participants receiving Tranche Two awards.

Transitional Compensation Plan

Each of the Company's NEOs is eligible for benefits under a Transitional Compensation Plan, which provides for payments and other benefits if the NEO is terminated under circumstances specified in the Transitional Compensation Plan within three years following a change in control of the Company. Consummation of the Merger would constitute a change in control of the Company.

Under the Transitional Compensation Plan, each NEO would be eligible for benefits upon termination of employment within 36 months following completion of the Merger. A participant would be eligible for benefits for termination prior to the Merger if the termination was at the request of any third party participating in or causing the Merger or otherwise in anticipation of the Merger. Transitional Compensation Plan benefits will only be available if the participant's termination of employment was not:

- on account of his death;
- on account of a physical or mental condition that would entitle him to long-term disability benefits under the Tribune Company Long-Term Disability Plan;
- for conduct involving dishonesty or willful misconduct which, in either case, is detrimental in a significant way to the Company's business; or
- on account of the employee's voluntary resignation.

For purposes of the NEOs covered under the Transitional Compensation Plan, a resignation would not be considered to be "voluntary": (a) if the resignation by Mr. FitzSimons or Mr. Grenesko occurs during the 30-day period immediately following the first anniversary of the completion of the Merger; or (b) if the resignation occurs after a successor refuses to assume and agree to perform Tribune's obligations under the Transitional Compensation Plan; or (c) if, subsequent to the completion of the Merger and prior to such resignation, there has been a reduction in the nature or scope of the participant's authority or duties, a reduction in the participant's compensation or benefits, or a change in the city in which he is required to perform his duties.

Upon a termination under the circumstances outlined above, NEOs would be entitled to a lump sum payment equal to three times the sum of (1) the highest annual rate of the executive's base salary in effect within three years of the date of the participant's termination, plus (2) 200% of the participant's target bonus payable for the year in which the change in control occurs. The Transitional Compensation Plan would also provide outplacement benefits in an amount up to 25% of a participant's base salary and continuation of medical, life insurance and disability benefits for up to three years. In addition, the Transitional Compensation Plan provides that each NEO is entitled to a "gross-up" payment to make the executive whole for any federal excise tax imposed on change in control or severance payments or benefits received by the NEO.

Assuming the Merger is completed on December 31, 2007 and that thereafter each NEO experiences a qualifying termination for purposes of the Transitional Compensation Plan on that date, the estimated cost of the cash and in kind severance benefits with respect to the NEOs would be as follows: Mr. FitzSimons, $10,627,087; Mr. Grenesko, $4,576,447; Mr. Smith, $4,794,460; Mr. Lewin, $2,532,550; and Mr. Reardon, $3,872,893. The estimated aggregate cost of the cash and in kind severance benefits that would be payable to all other executive officers based upon the foregoing scenario would be $9,785,994.

In addition, as described above, participants in the Transitional Compensation Plan are entitled to certain tax gross-up payments. Assuming the Merger is completed on December 31, 2007 and that thereafter each NEO experiences a qualifying termination for purposes of the Transitional Compensation Plan on that date, the estimated tax gross-up payments to the NEOs would be as follows: Mr. FitzSimons, $3,837,619, Mr. Grenesko, $1,793,016, Mr. Smith, $1,609,862, Mr. Lewin, $955,791 and Mr. Reardon, $1,767,063. The estimated tax gross-up payments that would be payable to all other executive officers based upon the foregoing scenario would be $3,725,596.

Stock Options, Restricted Stock and Other Equity-Based Awards

As of the effective time of the Merger:

- Each outstanding Company stock option that remains outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, whether vested or unvested, will become fully vested and the holder of the stock option will receive a cash payment, less applicable withholding taxes, equal to the product of (1) the number of shares subject to the option as of the Effective Time, multiplied by (2) the excess, if any, of the Merger Consideration over the exercise price per share of Company Common Stock subject to such option, less applicable tax withholding.

- Each share of restricted Company Common Stock will vest in full and be converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, less any applicable withholding taxes.

- Each other right of any kind to receive Company Common Stock or benefits measured in whole or in part by the value of a number of shares of Company Common Stock will vest and become free of any forfeiture or holding restrictions or performance, or other conditions, and will entitle the holder thereof to receive an amount in cash based on the Merger Consideration.

We estimate the amounts that will be payable to each NEO in settlement of stock options, restricted stock and other equity-based awards as follows: Mr. FitzSimons, $6,869,559; Mr. Grenesko, $2,699,026; Mr. Smith, $2,665,784;

Mr. Lewin, $1,300,699; and Mr. Reardon, $2,005,265. We estimate the aggregate amount that will be payable to all directors and executive officers in settlement of stock options, restricted stock and other equity-based awards to be $7,750,595.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers; Directors' and Officers' Insurance

In addition, as described below under "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement—Indemnification and Insurance," the Merger Agreement provides that, for a period of six years after completion of the Merger, the Company will maintain in effect director, officer and employee exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions no less favorable than those of the Company's and any of its subsidiaries' certificates of incorporation and by-laws as in effect immediately prior to the Merger or in any indemnification agreements of the Company or its subsidiaries with any of their directors, officers or employees as in effect immediately prior to the Merger. The Merger Agreement also provides that the Company will, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless each current and former director, officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries and each person who served as a director, officer, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise at the request of the Company against any costs or expenses, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages, liabilities and amounts paid in settlement in connection with any actual or threatened action, arising out of, relating to or in connection with any action or omission occurring or alleged to have occurred whether before or after completion of the Merger. Following the Merger, the Company will maintain in effect the current policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance maintained by the Company and its subsidiaries with respect to matters arising on or before the Effective Time, subject to a maximum annual insurance premium of 200% of the last annual premium paid by the Company prior to the date of the Merger Agreement in respect of such coverage. At the Company's option, after consultation with the ESOP, the Company may purchase, prior to the Effective Time, a six-year prepaid "tail" policy (at an aggregate cost not exceeding the maximum premium multiplied by six) on terms and conditions providing substantially equivalent benefits as the current policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance.

United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

The United States federal income tax consequences of the Tender Offer are described below in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences." If the Merger is consummated,

sales of shares into cash pursuant to the Merger will be taxable transactions for United States federal income tax purposes. A U.S. Holder will be treated as recognizing gain or loss from the disposition of the shares based on the difference between such U.S. Holder's amount realized and such U.S. Holder's tax basis. Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long term if the shares are held for at least one year at the time of the Merger.

The Merger Agreement

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Merger Agreement. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Merger Agreement, which is incorporated herein by reference and a copy of which is filed as an exhibit to the Schedule TO. The Merger Agreement may be examined and copies may be obtained in the manner set forth in "The Tender Offer—Information About Tribune Company—Where You Can Find More Information."

The description of the Merger Agreement has been included to provide you with information regarding its terms. The Merger Agreement contains representations and warranties made by and to the Company, the ESOP and Merger Sub as of specific dates. The statements embodied in those representations and warranties were made for purposes of that contract among the parties and are subject to qualifications and limitations agreed by the parties in connection with negotiating the terms of that contract.

Effective Time; Structure. At the "Effective Time" of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company with the Company surviving the Merger (the "Surviving Corporation") and becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of the ESOP. The Effective Time will occur at the time that the Company files a certificate of merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on the closing date of the Merger (or such later time as Merger Sub and the Company may agree and as provided in the certificate of merger). The closing date will occur no later than the third business day after satisfaction or waiver of the conditions to the Merger (other than those conditions that are to be satisfied at the closing) set forth in the Merger Agreement (or such other date as the ESOP and the Company may agree), as described below under "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement—Conditions to the Merger."

Treatment of Company Common Stock. In the Merger, each share of Company Common Stock, other than shares owned by the ESOP or Merger Sub immediately prior to the Effective Time or for which appraisal rights have been properly exercised, will be converted into and represent the right to receive $34.00 in cash, plus, if the Merger does not close by January 1, 2008, the Additional Share Consideration (as defined below), if any (the "Merger Consideration"). The "Additional Share Consideration" means the amount per share, if any, equal to (1) $34.00, multiplied by (2) 8%, multiplied by (3) the quotient obtained by dividing the number of days elapsed from January 1, 2008 to and including the Closing Date by 365. All shares of Company Common Stock that have been converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration will be automatically cancelled and cease to exist, and the holders of certificates which, immediately prior to the Effective Time, represented such shares, will cease to have any rights with respect to such shares other than the right to receive the Merger Consideration.

Treatment of ESOP and Merger Sub-Owned Shares. In the Merger, each share of Company Common Stock owned, directly or indirectly, by the ESOP or Merger Sub immediately prior to the Effective Time or held by the Company immediately prior to the Effective Time will be cancelled and retired and no consideration will be delivered in exchange for such cancellation and retirement.

Treatment of Preferred Stock. As of April 25, 2007, there were approximately 137,643 shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock of the Company held by the Eagle Entities (as defined below). All of the common equity interests in the Eagle Entities are held by the Company. The Eagle Entities also hold shares of Company Common Stock. The Merger Agreement contemplates that, immediately prior to

the Merger, the shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock and the shares of Company Common Stock held by the Eagle Entities will be exchanged for a new Series E Preferred Stock of the Company, as described below under "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement—Eagle Exchange." Each share of Series E Preferred Stock outstanding at the time of the Merger will remain outstanding following the Merger and will be entitled to appraisal rights. The Eagle Entities do not intend to tender any shares held by them into the Tender Offer.

Treatment of Merger Sub Common Stock. All the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of Merger Sub will be converted into, in the aggregate, 56,521,739 shares of common stock of the Surviving Corporation.

Representations and Warranties. The Merger Agreement contains representations and warranties made by the Company to the ESOP and Merger Sub, and representations and warranties made by the ESOP and Merger Sub to the Company. These representations and warranties are subject to important limitations and qualifications agreed to by the parties in connection with negotiating the terms of the Merger Agreement. In particular, the representations that the Company made are qualified by filings that the Company made with the SEC after December 25, 2005 and prior to the date of the Merger Agreement (other than risk factor and similar cautionary disclosure contained in such filings), as well as by a confidential disclosure schedule that the Company delivered to the ESOP and Merger Sub concurrently with the signing of the Merger Agreement. In addition, certain representations and warranties were made as of a specified date, may be subject to contractual standards of materiality different from those generally applicable to public disclosures to stockholders, or may have been used for the purpose of allocating risk among the parties rather than establishing matters of fact. For the foregoing reasons, you should not rely on the representations and warranties contained in the Merger Agreement as statements of factual information. The Company's material representations and warranties relate to:

- the Company's, its subsidiaries' and certain joint ventures' proper organization, good standing and qualification to do business;

- the Company's capitalization, including the number of outstanding shares of Company Common Stock and preferred stock, stock options and other equity-based interests;

- the Company's corporate power and authority to enter into the Merger Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- the absence of violations of or conflicts with the Company's and its subsidiaries' and certain joint ventures' governing documents, applicable law or certain agreements as a result of entering into the Merger Agreement and consummating the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- the timeliness and compliance with SEC requirements of the Company's SEC filings since December 25, 2005, including the accuracy and compliance with GAAP and SEC requirements of the financial statements contained therein;

- the adequacy of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting;

- the absence of undisclosed liabilities;

- permits and compliance with applicable legal requirements, including licenses issued by the FCC;

- environmental matters;

- matters relating to employee benefit plans;

- the absence of certain changes since December 31, 2006 and the absence of certain changes since the date of the Merger Agreement;

- legal proceedings and investigations;
- accuracy and compliance with applicable securities law of filings made by the Company with the SEC in connection with the Merger Agreement;
- amendment of the Rights Agreement;
- tax matters;
- employment and labor matters affecting the Company or its subsidiaries;
- intellectual property and real property;
- the receipt by the Board of an opinion from Morgan Stanley and Merrill Lynch as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Merger Consideration to be received by the holders of shares of Company Common Stock (other than certain affiliated entities);
- the required vote of the Company's stockholders in connection with the required approval of the Merger Agreement and the Merger;
- material contracts and performance of obligations thereunder;
- absence of undisclosed brokers' fees;
- insurance;
- absence of affiliate transactions;
- indebtedness; and
- cable and satellite matters.

Many of the Company's representations and warranties are qualified by a "Company Material Adverse Effect" standard. For the purposes of the Merger Agreement, "Company Material Adverse Effect" means any facts, circumstances, events or changes that are materially adverse to the business, assets, financial condition, results of operations on an ongoing basis or continuing operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or that have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Merger Agreement, or to consummate the Merger and the other transactions to be consummated by the Company.

However, a Company Material Adverse Effect will not include facts, circumstances, events or changes resulting from:

- changes in general economic or political conditions or the securities, credit or financial markets in general;

- general changes or developments in the industries in which the Company and its subsidiaries operate, including general changes in law or regulation across such industries;

- the announcement of the Merger Agreement or the pendency or consummation of the Merger;

- compliance with the terms of, or the taking of any action required by, the Merger Agreement or consented to by the Zell Entity and the ESOP;

- any acts of terrorism or war;

- the identity of the Zell Entity or the ESOP or any of their affiliates as participants in the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or other agreements described in the Merger Agreement; or

- changes in United Stated generally accepted accounting principals ("GAAP") or the interpretation of GAAP by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Accounting Principles Board, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and similar organizations.

The exceptions described in the first two bullet points above will apply except to the extent such facts, circumstances, events, changes or developments have a disproportionate impact on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other companies in the industries or in the geographic markets in which the Company conducts its businesses after taking into account the size of the Company relative to such other companies.

The parties also agreed that any decline in the stock price of the Company Common Stock or any failure to meet internal or published projections, forecasts or revenue or earning predictions for any period will not, in and of itself, constitute a Company Material Adverse Effect, but the underlying causes of such decline or failure will be considered to the extent applicable in determining whether there is a Company Material Adverse Effect.

The Merger Agreement also contains various representations and warranties made by the ESOP and Merger Sub that are subject, in some cases, to specified exceptions and qualifications. The material representations and warranties relate to:

- organization, valid existence and good standing;

-

corporate or other power and authority to enter into the Merger Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- enforceability of the Merger Agreement as against the ESOP and Merger Sub;

- required consents and approvals of governmental entities in connection with the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- the absence of any violation of or conflict with their governing documents, applicable law or certain agreements as a result of entering into the Merger Agreement and consummating the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- governmental investigations and litigation;

- accuracy and compliance with applicable securities law of the information supplied by the ESOP and Merger Sub for inclusion in the filings made with the SEC in connection with the Tender Offer, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

- capitalization of Merger Sub;

- lack of ownership of Company Common Stock; and

- absence of undisclosed broker's fees.

Many of the ESOP and Merger Sub's representations and warranties are qualified by an "ESOP Material Adverse Effect" standard. For the purposes of the Merger Agreement, "ESOP Material Adverse Effect" means an effect that prevents or materially delays or materially impairs the ability of the ESOP or Merger Sub to consummate the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement.

The representations and warranties of each of the parties to the Merger Agreement will expire upon the Effective Time.

Conduct of Business Pending the Merger. Under the Merger Agreement, the Company has agreed that, subject to certain exceptions, from and after the date of the Merger Agreement and prior to the Effective Time or the date, if any, on which the Merger Agreement is earlier terminated:

- the Company and its subsidiaries will conduct their business in the ordinary course of business in a manner consistent with past practice; and

- the Company and its subsidiaries will use their reasonable best efforts to preserve substantially intact the Company's business and to keep available the services of the key present officers, employees and consultants.

The Company has also agreed that during the same time period, subject to certain exceptions contained in the Merger Agreement and except as otherwise contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Company will not (unless the ESOP gives its prior written consent):

- authorize or pay any dividend or distribution on any shares of capital stock or other equity securities (other than dividends and distributions made on a pro rata basis by subsidiaries and except that the Company may continue to pay dividends on its preferred stock);

- split, combine or reclassify its capital stock or other equity securities, or issue or authorize or propose to issue any other securities in respect of its capital stock or other equity securities, except for any such transaction by a wholly owned subsidiary that remains a wholly owned subsidiary after consummation of such transaction and except as contemplated by the Eagle Exchange;

- increase the compensation or other benefits provided to the Company's employees, directors, consultants, contractors or service providers except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; pay any pension, service or retirement benefits not required by any existing plan or agreement; enter into or amend any compensation or benefit plan, collective bargaining agreement or welfare benefit plan, other than employment, severance or retention agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice between the Company (or one of its subsidiaries) and any consultant, independent contractor, service provider or employee who is not an executive officer; or accelerate the vesting of, or the lapsing of restrictions with respect to, any stock-based compensation, or otherwise accelerate any rights or benefits or make determinations that would result in a material increase in liabilities under any Company benefit plan;

- change financial accounting policies or procedures or any of its methods of reporting income, deductions or other material items for financial accounting purposes, except as required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles or applicable law;

- amend any provision of its certificate of incorporation or by-laws or similar applicable charter documents;

- issue, sell, pledge, dispose of or encumber, or authorize any of the foregoing in respect of shares of capital stock or other ownership interests in the Company or any Subsidiaries, other than certain permitted issuances of shares;

- except among the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of capital stock or other equity securities or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any such equity securities;

- incur, assume, guarantee, prepay or otherwise become liable for any indebtedness for borrowed money except for (1) indebtedness incurred to replace any existing indebtedness on certain terms; (2) guarantees by the Company of indebtedness of subsidiaries; (3) indebtedness necessary to effect the exercise of the purchase option for the properties owned by TMCT, LLC and leased to the Company and its subsidiaries; (4) indebtedness in an amount not to exceed $100 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding at one time incurred under the existing credit agreements or as an advance under the revolving credit facility included in the new credit agreements; (5) indebtedness for borrowed money among the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries or among the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries; (6) indebtedness as required to consummate this Tender Offer; and (7) unsecured indebtedness not to exceed $100 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time;

- sell, lease, license, transfer, exchange or swap, mortgage or otherwise encumber or otherwise dispose of any material portion of its properties or assets, except sales of inventory in the ordinary course and pursuant to existing agreements;

- modify, amend, terminate or waive any rights under certain material contracts in any material respect in a manner that is adverse to the Company;

- enter into certain material contracts;

- make, change or revoke any material tax election; file any amended tax return or settle or compromise any liability for taxes;

- acquire, including by merger, consolidation or acquisition, any corporation or business organization or any division, or any material amount of assets with a purchase price of $120 million in the aggregate, provided that without the consent of the ESOP, the Company will not acquire or make any investment in any entity that holds any license, authorization or approval issued by the FCC;

- adopt a plan of restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization;

- settle any claim, action or proceeding, except those involving only the payment of monetary damages not in excess of $20 million individually and $75 million in the aggregate;

- make capital expenditures other than in accordance with the Company's budget consistent with past practice and other expenditures necessary in response to emergencies such as natural disasters or acts of terrorism;

- enter into any agreement, arrangement or understanding between the Company (or any subsidiary) and any affiliate that would be required to be disclosed under Item 404 of Regulation S-K;

- take any action reasonably likely to prevent or cause a material delay in the satisfaction of certain conditions contained in the Merger Agreement or the consummation of the Merger; or

- agree, or permit any of its subsidiaries, to take any of the foregoing actions.

In addition, the Company has agreed that between the date of the Merger Agreement and the Effective Time, it shall not, and shall not permit any of its subsidiaries or affiliates to, enter into or consummate any agreements or arrangements for an acquisition of any ownership interest attributable to the ESOP or any of its affiliates under the

FCC rules in any radio or television broadcast licensee, or the publisher of any English language daily newspaper of general circulation, if ownership of such interest would reasonably be expected to result in any delay in obtaining, or the failure to obtain, an FCC order granting the consents or approvals required under the Communications Act of 1934 (the "FCC Order") or require the FCC to issue additional waivers prior to granting the FCC Order.

No Solicitation of Transactions. During the period beginning on the date of the Merger Agreement and continuing until the Effective Time or the earlier termination of the Merger Agreement, the Company has agreed not to, and to cause its representatives not to:

- solicit, initiate, knowingly encourage or facilitate any inquiries with respect to, or the making, submission or announcement of, any Alternative Proposal (as defined below);
- participate in any negotiations regarding an Alternative Proposal, or furnish any non-public information regarding an Alternative Proposal or access to its properties, books, records or personnel in connection with the Alternative Proposal, to any person that has made or is considering making an Alternative Proposal;
- engage in discussions regarding an Alternative Proposal with any person that has made or is considering making an Alternative Proposal;
- approve, endorse or recommend any Alternative Proposal;
- enter into any letter of intent, agreement in principle or any agreement providing for any Alternative Proposal;

- cooperate with, or assist or participate in, or knowingly facilitate or encourage any effort or attempt by any person with respect to, or that would reasonably be expected to result in, an Alternative Proposal; or
- exempt any person from state takeover restrictions or similar laws, or otherwise cause such restrictions not to apply.

In addition, the Company has agreed to, and to cause each of its subsidiaries to, and to direct each of its and its subsidiaries' representatives to, immediately cease any discussions or negotiations with any parties that may be ongoing with respect to any Alternative Proposal. However, the Company, the Zell Entity and the ESOP have agreed that the provisions of any standstill agreement entered into between the Company and any third party will not be deemed to prohibit the third party from submitting competing proposals to the Special Committee or the Board.

"Alternative Proposal" means any bona fide proposal or offer from any person or group of persons, prior to the receipt of Company stockholder approval of the Merger Agreement and the Merger (other than a proposal or offer by the ESOP, Merger Sub or the Zell Entity and other than the Tender Offer), for:

- a merger, reorganization, share exchange, consolidation, business combination, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or similar transaction involving the Company;

- the direct or indirect acquisition by any person of assets representing 20% or more of the assets, revenues or earnings of the Company and its subsidiaries;

- the direct or indirect acquisition by any person of 20% or more of the outstanding shares; or

- any tender offer or exchange offer that if consummated would result in any person beneficially owning 20% or more of the shares.

The parties have agreed, however, that the Company may take the following actions, at any time from the date of the Merger Agreement and continuing until the earlier of the receipt of Company stockholder approval of the Merger Agreement and the Merger and the termination of the Merger Agreement, in response to a bona fide written and unsolicited Alternative Proposal that constitutes a Superior Proposal (as defined below) or that the Special Committee or the Board determines in good faith could reasonably be expected to result in a Superior Proposal, if the Special Committee or the Board determines in good faith, after consultation with outside legal counsel, that the failure to take such actions would be inconsistent with the directors' exercise of their fiduciary duties:

- furnish non-public information to the third party making the Alternative Proposal (if the Company receives an executed confidentiality agreement having confidentiality provisions substantially similar to the provisions of the confidentiality agreement between the Company and EGI);

- engage in discussions with the third party with respect to the Alternative Proposal; and

- approve, recommend and enter into an agreement with respect to the Alternative Proposal in connection with the termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms.

The ESOP will be entitled to receive an executed copy of the confidentiality agreement referred to above and the Company will substantially simultaneously provide or make available to the ESOP any written material non-public information that is provided to the third party making the Alternative Proposal that was not previously provided to the ESOP.

The Company has also agreed that neither the Board nor any committee thereof will:

- withdraw or modify, or propose publicly to withdraw or modify in a manner adverse to the ESOP, the approval or recommendation by the Special Committee or the Board of the Merger

or the Merger Agreement or other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, including the Tender Offer (the "Recommendation");

- approve, adopt or recommend, or propose publicly to approve, adopt or recommend, any Alternative Proposal;

- recommend that stockholders tender their shares in any tender offer or exchange offer (other than the Tender Offer); or

- exempt any person from state takeover or similar restrictions.

Any of the foregoing actions constitute a "Change of Recommendation" under the Merger Agreement. However, if the Board or the Special Committee determines in good faith, after consultation with outside legal counsel and financial advisors, that failure to effect a Change of Recommendation would be inconsistent with the Board's or the Special Committee's exercise of its fiduciary duties, the Board or the Special Committee may make a Change of Recommendation.

The Company is required to promptly (within 48 hours) advise the ESOP of any Alternative Proposal or any inquiry that would reasonably be expected to lead to any Alternative Proposal, any request of non-public information relating to the Company or its subsidiaries or any inquiry for discussion or negotiation regarding an Alternative Proposal, including the identity of the person making any Alternative Proposal and the material terms of any such Alternative Proposal or inquiry. The Company must keep the ESOP reasonably informed on a current basis of the status of any Alternative Proposal or inquiry, and must promptly (within 48 hours) notify the ESOP if it determines to begin providing information or engaging in discussions concerning an Alternative Proposal.

"Superior Proposal" means any Alternative Proposal on terms that the Board or the Special Committee determines in good faith, after consultation with the Company's or the Special Committee's outside legal counsel and financial advisors, and considering such factors as the Board or the Special Committee considers to be appropriate, is more favorable to the Company and its stockholders than the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. For purposes of the definition of "Superior Proposal," the references to "20%" in the definition of Alternative Proposal are deemed to be references to "50%."

Stockholders Meeting. The Company must, as promptly as reasonably practicable following the mailing of the proxy statement, call and hold a meeting of the Company's stockholders for the purpose of obtaining the stockholders' approval of the Merger Agreement and the Merger. The Company is required to use all reasonable best efforts to solicit stockholder proxies in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, subject to the other terms of the Merger Agreement. Unless the Merger Agreement has been terminated prior to the Company's meeting of stockholders, the Company is required to submit the Merger Agreement to a vote of stockholders even if the Board or the Special Committee has approved, endorsed or recommended an Alternative Proposal or has made a Change of Recommendation.

Stock Options and Other Stock-Based Awards; Employee Benefits. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, at the Effective Time, each outstanding Company stock option that remains outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, whether vested or unvested, will become fully vested and the holder of the stock option will receive a cash payment equal to the product of (1) the number of shares subject to the option as of the Effective Time, multiplied by (2) the excess, if any, of the Merger Consideration over the exercise price per share of Company Common Stock subject to such option, less applicable tax withholding.

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, at the Effective Time, each right of any kind to receive shares of Company Common Stock or benefits measured in whole or in part by the value of shares of Company Common Stock granted under Company stock or benefit plans, other than restricted shares, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will become fully vested and cease to represent a right or award with respect to shares of Company Common Stock and the holder of such right will receive a cash payment, less applicable withholding taxes, of the Merger Consideration for each share underlying such stock-based award. In addition, under the terms of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the Effective Time, each share of restricted Company Common Stock shall vest in full and be converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, less any applicable withholding taxes.

The parties have agreed that the Surviving Corporation will honor all Company benefit plans and compensation arrangements in accordance with their terms. The Surviving Corporation will provide each current and former employee, other than employees covered by collective bargaining agreements whose employment terminates during the one-year period following the Effective Time with severance benefits at levels in accordance with the terms of the Company's severance plans and policies in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time. The Surviving Corporation will fulfill the Company's obligations under the Company's Transitional Compensation Plan, without any amendment that is adverse to any beneficiary of such plan.

For all purposes under any new employee benefit plans of the Surviving Corporation providing benefits to employees of the Company after the Effective Time, each employee will be credited with his or her years of service with the Company under the employee benefit plans of the Surviving Corporation to the same extent that he or she was entitled to credit for service under the Company's similar benefit plans prior to the Effective Time. Each employee will be immediately eligible to participate in the Surviving Corporation's new employee benefit plans that replace a similar or comparable old benefit plan under which the employee participated. In addition, for new plans of the Surviving Corporation, pre-existing condition exclusions and similar requirements will be waived to the extent they were waived under the Company's old plans, and eligible expenses incurred by an employee during the portion of the year prior to consummation of the Merger will be credited for deductible, coinsurance and maximum out-of-pocket expenses for that year under the Surviving Corporation's benefit plans.

Indemnification and Insurance. For a period of six years from the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will maintain in effect director, officer and employee exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions no less favorable than those of the Company's and any of its subsidiaries' certificates of incorporation and by-laws as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time or in any indemnification agreements of the Company or its subsidiaries with any of their respective directors, officers or employees as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, and will not amend, repeal or otherwise modify any such provisions in any manner that would adversely affect the rights thereunder of any individuals who at the Effective Time were current or former directors, officers or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

The parties have also agreed that the Surviving Corporation will, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless each current and former director, officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries and each person who served as a director, officer, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise at the request of the Company (each, an "Indemnified Party") against any costs or expenses, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages, liabilities and amounts paid in settlement in connection with any actual or threatened action, arising out of, relating to or in connection with any action or omission occurring or alleged to have occurred whether before or after the Effective Time (including acts or omissions in connection with such persons serving as an officer,

director or other fiduciary in any entity if such service was at the request or for the benefit of the Company).

The parties have further agreed that for a period of six years from the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will maintain in effect the current policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance maintained by the Company and its subsidiaries with respect to matters arising on or before the Effective Time, subject to a maximum annual insurance premium of 200% of the last annual premium paid by the Company prior to the date of the Merger Agreement in respect of such coverage (the "Maximum Premium"). At the Company's option, after consultation with the ESOP, the Company may purchase, prior to the Effective Time, a six-year prepaid "tail" policy (at an aggregate cost not exceeding the Maximum Premium times six) on terms and conditions providing substantially equivalent benefits as the current policies of directors' and officers' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance. If the Company obtains such a tail prepaid policy, the Surviving Corporation will maintain the policy in full force and effect for its full term.

The Surviving Corporation will also pay all reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees that may be incurred by any Indemnified Party in enforcing the foregoing obligations.

Agreement to Take Further Action and to Use All Reasonable Best Efforts. Each of the Company, the ESOP and Merger Sub has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to do all things necessary, proper or advisable under applicable laws to consummate and make effective the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, including to obtain necessary consents or waivers from third parties, to defend any lawsuit challenging the Merger Agreement or the consummation of the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and to execute and deliver any additional documents necessary to complete the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. However, in no event are the ESOP, Merger Sub or the Company or any of its subsidiaries required to pay prior to the Effective Time any fee or other consideration to any third party for any consent or approval required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement under any contract or agreement.

The Company and the ESOP have agreed to use reasonable best efforts to cooperate with each other in making any required filings with any governmental entity, and have agreed to take such further action as reasonably may be necessary to resolve objections, if any, as the FCC, the Federal Trade Commission, the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice, state antitrust authorities or competition authorities of another nation, or any other person may assert under regulatory law so as to enable the closing of the Merger to occur as soon as reasonably possible.

Financing Commitments; Company Cooperation. The Company has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to arrange the debt financing in connection with the Merger, the Tender Offer and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement on the terms described in the debt commitment letters delivered in connection with the signing of the Merger Agreement. If any of this debt financing becomes unlikely to occur in the manner or from the sources described in the debt commitment letters, the Company will promptly notify the ESOP and use its reasonable best efforts to obtain alternative debt financing.

The ESOP has agreed to cooperate with the Company in obtaining the financing, including:

- participating in a reasonable number of meetings on reasonable advance notice;

- providing information reasonably required to be included in the preparation of offering memoranda, private placement memoranda, prospectuses and similar documents; and

- cooperating and assisting in the preparation, negotiation, execution and closing of any underwriting or placement agreements, indentures, credit agreements, pledge and security documents or other definitive financing documents.

The Tender Offer. The Company agreed in the Merger Agreement to commence this Tender Offer, subject to the conditions set forth herein. If the Tender Offer is not consummated, the Merger Agreement will remain in full force and effect, and the Merger will be consummated in accordance with its terms, subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement.

Eagle Exchange. The Merger Agreement also provides that, if any shares of Company Common Stock or shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock are owned or held by Eagle New Media Investments, LLC or Eagle Publishing Investments, LLC (the "Eagle Entities") less than 20 business days prior to the closing of the Merger, the Company will, and will cause the Eagle Entities to, (1) enter into an exchange agreement providing for the Eagle Entities to exchange all shares of Company Common Stock and Series D-1 Preferred Stock held by the Eagle Entities for shares of newly designated and issued Series E Preferred Stock of the Company (the "Exchange") and (2) consummate the Exchange prior to the closing of the Merger.

Other Covenants and Agreements. The Merger Agreement contains additional agreements among the Company, the ESOP and Merger Sub relating to:

- specified divestitures by the Company, and the process by which such divestitures are conducted;
- compliance with requirements of the FCC and notification of any inquiry by the FCC relating to each radio broadcast and television station owned and operated by the Company or its subsidiaries;
- providing the ESOP reasonable access during normal business hours to the Company's officers, employees, properties, contracts, commitments, books and records;
- taking actions necessary to exempt the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement from the effect of any takeover statutes; and
- the issuance of press releases or other public statements relating to the Merger Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement.

Conditions to the Merger. The obligations of the parties to complete the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following mutual conditions:

- the Company stockholder approval must be obtained;
- no restraining order, injunction or other order by any court which prohibits consummation of the Merger shall have been entered and shall continue to be in effect;
- any applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act (the "HSR Act") shall have expired or been earlier terminated (which early termination occurred on April 20, 2007) and the FCC Order shall have been obtained;
- certain specified consents and approvals shall have been received;
- the Exchange shall have been consummated, if applicable;

- the conditions precedent to the consummation of the purchase of the Subordinated Note and the Warrant (as described below, under "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements—Zell Entity Purchase Agreement") shall have been satisfied or waived;

- the Company has obtained the debt financing on the terms set forth in the debt commitment letters, or alternative financing on substantially similar terms;

- the representations and warranties of the other party are true and correct both when made and as of the closing date (except to the extent made as of an earlier date, in which case as of such date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct

would not have, individually or in the aggregate, an ESOP Material Adverse Effect or a Company Material Adverse Effect, as the case may be; and

- the other party has in all material respects performed all obligations and complied with all covenants required by the Merger Agreement prior to the Effective Time.

In addition, the Company's obligation to effect the Merger is further subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions:

- the FCC Order does not impose any condition on the ESOP, the Company or any subsidiary that, individually or in combination with one or more conditions, would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, assets, financial condition, results of operations on an ongoing basis or continuing operations of the broadcasting business of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

- the ESOP has delivered to the Company a certificate, dated the Effective Time, certifying to the effect that the conditions related to the representations and warranties and performance in all material respects by the ESOP and Merger Sub of their obligations and covenants required by the Merger Agreement have been satisfied; and

- the Company has obtained an opinion from Valuation Research Corporation or another nationally recognized firm, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, as to the solvency of the Company, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement.

In addition, the ESOP's and Merger Sub's obligation to effect the Merger is further subject to the fulfillment of the condition that the Company has delivered to the ESOP a certificate, dated the Effective Time, certifying to the effect that the conditions related to the representations and warranties and performance in all material respects by the Company of its obligations and covenants required by the Merger Agreement have been satisfied.

Termination. The Merger Agreement may be terminated by either the ESOP or the Company, if:

-

the Company and the ESOP agree to do so;

- the Effective Time shall not have occurred by May 31, 2008, except that this right will not be available to a party if the failure to fulfill any of such party's obligations under the Merger Agreement is the proximate cause of the failure to complete the Merger on or prior to such date;

- any final and non-appealable injunction or order permanently restrains, enjoins or prohibits the consummation of the Merger, except that the party seeking to terminate the Merger Agreement must have used its reasonable best efforts to remove such injunction or order; or

- the Company stockholders meeting shall have concluded and the Company stockholder approval was not obtained.

The Merger Agreement may be terminated by the Company:

- if the Company is not in material breach of any of its representations, warranties or covenants and if the ESOP breaches or fails to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in the Merger Agreement, which breach or failure to perform (1) would result in a failure of a mutual condition or a condition to the Company's obligation to consummate the Merger to be satisfied and (2) cannot be cured by May 31, 2008; and the Company has provided the ESOP 30 days' written notice of its intention to terminate;

- in order to accept a Superior Proposal if, prior to the Company stockholder approval, (1) the Company has provided written notice to the ESOP advising that it has received a Superior Proposal; (2) at least three business days following receipt of such notice, the Board or the Special Committee has determined that, taking into account any revised proposal made by the ESOP, the Superior Proposal remains a Superior Proposal; (3) the Company has not breached its no-solicitation obligations; (4) the Board concurrently approves and the Company concurrently enters into a definitive agreement for such Superior Proposal; and (5) the Company has given the ESOP 48 hours' written notice of its intention to terminate the Merger Agreement; or

- if the consummation of the purchase of shares of Company Common Stock and the Exchangeable Note pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement (as described below under "Special Factors—The Securities Purchase Agreements—Zell Entity Purchase Agreement") has not occurred on or before August 17, 2007, or if the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Effective Time. The purchase of shares and the Exchangeable Note was consummated on April 23, 2007.

The Merger Agreement may be terminated by the ESOP:

- if the ESOP is not in material breach of any of its representations, warranties or covenants and if the Company breaches or fails to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in the Merger Agreement, which breach or failure to perform (1) would result in a failure of a mutual condition or a condition to the ESOP's obligation to consummate the Merger to be satisfied and (2) cannot be cured by May 31, 2008; and the ESOP has provided the Company 30 days' written notice of its intention to terminate; or

- if prior to the Company stockholder approval, the Board has failed to make the Recommendation in the proxy statement or has effected a Change of Recommendation in a manner adverse to the ESOP.

Amendment and Waiver. The Merger Agreement may be amended by a written agreement signed by the Company, the ESOP and Merger Sub at any time prior to the Effective Time. However, neither the ESOP nor Merger Sub may, without the prior written consent of the Zell Entity, either (1) waive or amend any provision of the Merger Agreement (including, without limitation, any closing condition), including by the exercise of any consent rights, or (2) agree to, or exercise any right to, terminate the Merger Agreement as described under the first bullet point or the last bullet point under the subheading "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement—Termination" above. In addition, no amendment that requires further approval of the Company's stockholders will be made without obtaining that approval.

The Securities Purchase Agreements

Zell Entity Purchase Agreement

On April 1, 2007, the Company concurrently with its entry into the Merger Agreement entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Zell Entity Purchase Agreement") with the Zell Entity and Zell. Pursuant to the terms of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to sell to the Zell Entity (1) 1,470,588 newly issued shares of Company Common Stock for a purchase price of $50 million, and (2) an unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note in the principal amount of $200 million, which is exchangeable at the option of the Company, or automatically under certain circumstances, into 5,882,353 shares of Company Common Stock (the "Exchangeable Note"), for a purchase price of $200 million (the "Step One Purchase Transaction"). The parties closed the Step One Purchase Transaction on April 23, 2007. In the Merger, the Zell Entity will receive the Merger

Consideration for its shares of Company Common Stock and, immediately prior to the Merger, the Company will repay the Exchangeable Note.

The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement also provides that, immediately following the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity will purchase from the Company for an aggregate purchase price of $315 million, (1) an unsecured subordinated promissory note in the principal amount of $225 million (the "Subordinated Note") and (2) a 15-year warrant (the "Warrant") to purchase 43,478,261 shares of Company Common Stock (subject to adjustment), which will represent approximately 40% of the economic equity interest in the Company following the Merger (on a fully-diluted basis, including after giving effect to their equivalents under the management equity incentive plan as described above under "Special Factors—Interest of Directors and Executive Officers") (the "Step Two Purchase Transaction" and, together with the Step One Purchase Transaction, the "Purchase Transactions"). The Warrant will have an initial aggregate exercise price of $500 million, increasing by $10 million per year for the first ten years of the Warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million (subject to adjustment).

Many of the representations, warranties and covenants made by the Company in the Merger Agreement are incorporated by reference and made by the Company to the Zell Entity and Zell in the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, including among others, the covenants described above under "Special Factors—The Merger Agreement—No Solicitation of Transactions" with respect to solicitation or negotiation of competing proposals. Pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the Company will cause Mr. Zell to be appointed to the Board at such time as the Board next takes any action as a board of directors after April 23, 2007, the date of the consummation of the Step One Purchase Transaction, but in no event later than May 9, 2007; Mr. Zell will be elected to serve as Chairman of the Board effective as of the date of the consummation of the Step Two Purchase Transaction. The Company has also agreed to reimburse the Zell Entity for up to $2.5 million of unreimbursed expenses following consummation of the Step One Purchase Transaction and up to an additional $2.5 million of unreimbursed expenses following consummation of the Step Two Purchase Transaction. The Step Two Purchase Transaction is subject to various closing conditions, including consummation of the Merger.

The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement provides that, from April 1, 2007 until the third anniversary of the closing of the Step One Purchase Transaction, the Zell Entity will not transfer the Exchangeable Note, any shares purchased in the Step One Purchase Transaction, or any shares received in exchange for the Exchangeable Note other than pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement or the Merger Agreement, except that, after the first to occur of the termination of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the termination of the Merger Agreement or the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity may make transfers to certain of its affiliates who agree to be bound by the provisions of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement.

The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement also provides that the Company will not amend, waive, or otherwise modify any provision of, or any of the rights and obligations under, the Merger Agreement, and that the Company will not amend, waive obligations under, or otherwise modify or terminate the exchange agreement providing for the Exchange or the ESOP Purchase Agreement.

The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement grants certain termination rights to the parties, including (1) the right of the Company or the Zell Entity to terminate (A) by mutual consent, (B) upon termination of the Merger Agreement, (C) if the Step One Purchase Transaction has not been consummated on or prior to August 17, 2007 (the Step One Purchase Transaction was consummated on April 23, 2007) or (D) if an injunction or other similar proceeding prohibiting the consummation of the Merger or the transactions contemplated by the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement has become final and non-appealable, (2) the right of the Zell Entity to terminate if (A) the Merger has not been consummated on or prior to May 31, 2008 (provided that the Zell Entity shall not have breached in any material respect its obligations in any manner that shall have proximately caused such failure to

consummate the Merger), (B) prior to obtaining the requisite stockholder approval, the Board fails to recommend the adoption of the Merger Agreement by the Company's stockholders in the Company's proxy statement or changes its recommendation to the Company's stockholders in a manner adverse to the Zell Entity, (C) the Company fails to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of the Merger Agreement at the meeting of the Company's stockholders or (D) the Board or the Special Committee determines to accept a Superior Proposal. The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement also gives the Zell Entity and the Company the right to terminate the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement if the other party has breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements in the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, which breach or failure to perform (1) would result in a failure of any of the other party's conditions to complete the Step One Purchase Transaction (which transaction was completed on April 23, 2007) or (2) (a) would result in a failure of any of the other party's conditions to complete the Step Two Purchase Transaction and (b) cannot be cured by May 31, 2008; provided that the party seeking termination shall have given the other party at least 30 days notice of its intent to terminate and the basis for the termination.

The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement provides that if the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement is terminated under certain specified circumstances, the Company may be required to pay the Zell Entity a termination fee of $25 million, including in the event of termination due to (1) certain breaches by the Company, (2) a change in recommendation by the Board or the Special Committee, (3) a determination by the Board or the Special Committee to accept a Superior Proposal or (4) stockholder disapproval under certain circumstances if the Company then enters into an alternative transaction meeting certain criteria within a year after termination.

In addition, under certain specified circumstances the Zell Entity may be required to pay the Company a termination fee of $25 million, including in the event of termination due to (1) certain breaches by the Zell Entity or (2) failure to obtain the financing for the transactions unless the failure is due to a breach by the Company or the ESOP.

Pursuant to the terms of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, until the earlier of (1) the date of consummation of the Merger and (2) the date on which the Merger Agreement is terminated, the Zell Entity has agreed to vote all of the shares of Company Common Stock that it beneficially owns in favor of the approval and adoption of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Zell Entity Purchase Agreement also provides that Zell will provide a guarantee of payment to the Company of the obligations of the Zell Entity under the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement.

The Exchangeable Note accrues interest on the unpaid principal amount at the rate of 4.81% per annum, which may be paid in additional notes. The Exchangeable Note is subordinated to the senior obligations of the Company. The Exchangeable Note is exchangeable at any time, at the option of the Company, and will automatically be exchanged upon any termination of the Merger Agreement, into an aggregate of 5,882,353 shares of Company Common Stock, subject to antidilution adjustments. In the event of such an exchange, the Company will pay cash to the Zell Entity in an amount equal to 40% of the interest on the Exchangeable Note that has accrued or has been paid in additional notes, and the remaining 60% will be considered to be additional exchange price for the shares of Company Common Stock issued on the exchange. The Exchangeable Note matures on the date of the closing of the Merger and the Company is required to pay the outstanding principal amount of the Exchangeable Note together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger. It is also prepayable at the Company's option in cash.

The Subordinated Note will be an unsecured subordinated promissory note in the principal amount of $225 million and will bear interest at the "Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate" on the date of issuance. The Warrant is exercisable for a period of 15 years from the date of issuance and provides for the aggregate issuance of 43,478,261 shares of Company Common Stock. The Warrant has an initial aggregate exercise price of $500 million, increasing by $10 million per year for the first 10 years of the

Warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million. The number of shares and the exercise price are subject to adjustment in certain circumstances.

The foregoing descriptions of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the Exchangeable Note, the Subordinated Note and the Warrant are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement and the forms of the Exchangeable Note, the Subordinated Note and the Warrant, which are attached as Exhibits (d)(4), (d)(5), (d)(6) and (d)(7) to the Schedule TO, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

ESOP Purchase Agreement

On April 1, 2007, the Company, concurrently with its entry into the Merger Agreement, entered into an ESOP Purchase Agreement (the "ESOP Purchase Agreement" and, together with the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the "Purchase Agreements") with the Trustee (on behalf of the ESOP). Pursuant to the terms of the ESOP Purchase Agreement, on April 1, 2007, the Company sold 8,928,571 shares of Company Common Stock to the ESOP at a price of $28.00 per share. Pursuant to the ESOP Purchase Agreement the Trustee agreed not to tender shares in the Tender Offer. The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP executed by the Trustee in favor of the Company in the principal amount of $250 million (the "ESOP Note") to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-

year life of the loan through its use of annual contributions from the Company to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP.

On April 1, 2007, the Company and the Trustee (on behalf of the ESOP) entered into an ESOP Loan Agreement (the "ESOP Loan Agreement"). The ESOP Loan Agreement documents an extension of credit of $250 million from the Company to the ESOP, as evidenced by the ESOP Note, which was made to permit the ESOP to purchase the shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to the ESOP Purchase Agreement. The ESOP Note contemplates payment by the ESOP to the Company in 30 annual installments with an annual interest rate of approximately 5%. The Trustee (on behalf of the ESOP) also entered into a pledge agreement (the "ESOP Pledge Agreement") with the Company whereby the ESOP agreed to pledge the shares of Company Common Stock acquired by the ESOP from the Company as collateral for the Company's extension of credit to the ESOP.

The foregoing descriptions of the ESOP Purchase Agreement, the ESOP Loan Agreement, the ESOP Note and the ESOP Pledge Agreement are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the ESOP Purchase Agreement, the ESOP Loan Agreement, the ESOP Note and the ESOP Pledge Agreement, which are attached as Exhibits (d)(8), (d)(9), (d)(10) and (d)(11) to the Schedule TO, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

Other Transaction Agreements

Investor Rights Agreement

On April 1, 2007, the Company entered into an Investor Rights Agreement (the "Investor Rights Agreement") with the Zell Entity and the Trustee (on behalf of the ESOP). Each stockholder who is a party to the Investor Rights Agreement has agreed to vote its shares following the Merger such that (1) the initial directors on the Board following the Merger will serve until the third annual election following the consummation of the Merger, (2) there will be two directors designated by the Zell Entity and (3) there will be one director who shall be the chief executive officer of the Company. The Board will be comprised of nine members. The Investor Rights Agreement also contains provisions governing the transfer of the shares of Company Common Stock held by the Zell Entity and the ESOP, preemptive rights granted to the Zell Entity and the ESOP by the Company, and specified actions requiring the approval of a majority of the entire Board, including a majority of the independent directors and one designee of the Zell Entity. The parties to the Investor Rights Agreement also have agreed to take all actions necessary to enable the Company to make an election to be treated as a

subchapter-S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, following the consummation of the Merger, and to maintain an election for subchapter-S corporation status. The Investor Rights Agreement is not effective with respect to the Company until the closing of the Merger. The foregoing description of the Investor Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the Investor Rights Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit (d)(12) to the Schedule TO, and incorporated herein by reference.

Voting Agreement

On April 1, 2007, the Company entered into a Voting Agreement (the "Voting Agreement") with the Chandler Trusts, pursuant to which the Chandler Trusts have committed to vote all of the shares of Company Common Stock that they beneficially own on the record date in favor of the Merger Agreement, whether or not recommended by the Board, and against any competing transaction, against any other agreement or action that is intended or would reasonably be expected to prevent, impede, or, in any material respect, interfere with, delay, postpone or discourage the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and against any action, agreement, transaction or proposal that would result in a breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or other obligation of the Company in the Merger Agreement or any of the Purchase Agreements.

The Chandler Trusts have also agreed to certain restrictions, subject to certain exceptions, on their ability to (1) solicit inquiries with respect to a competing transaction, (2) participate in discussions or negotiations with, or furnish non-public information to, any person with respect to a competing transaction or (3) approve, endorse or recommend a competing transaction or enter into any letter of intent or agreement with respect to a competing transaction.

The foregoing description of the Voting Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the Voting Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit (d)(13) to the Schedule TO, and incorporated herein by reference.

Registration Rights Agreements

Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement. On April 1, 2007, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement (the "Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement") with the Zell Entity and the Trustee (on behalf of the ESOP), pursuant to which the Company granted to the Zell Entity and the ESOP certain demand and piggyback registration rights for the registration and sale of shares of Company Common Stock held by the Zell Entity or the ESOP, respectively, in the event that the Merger Agreement is terminated without consummation of the Merger. The registration rights granted pursuant to the Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement will not become effective in the case of the ESOP until the first anniversary of the date on which the ESOP purchased the shares of Company Common Stock from the Company pursuant to the ESOP Purchase Agreement. The registration rights applicable to the Zell Entity will not become effective until the third anniversary of the date on which the Zell Entity purchased shares of Company Common Stock and the Exchangeable Note from the Company pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement. In addition, the Zell Entity will be prohibited from selling or assigning the Company Common Stock, Exchangeable Note and underlying shares acquired upon exchange until such third anniversary other than to certain permitted transferees. The Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement will terminate upon consummation of the Merger.

The foregoing description of the Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the Registration Rights Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit (d)(2) to the Schedule TO, and incorporated herein by reference.

Chandler Trusts Registration Rights Agreement. On April 1, 2007, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement with the Chandler Trusts (the "Chandler Trusts Registration Rights

Agreement" and, together with the Zell Entity/ESOP Registration Rights Agreement, the "Registration Rights Agreements") pursuant to which the Company granted to the Chandler Trusts certain shelf registration rights for the registration and sale of shares of Company Common Stock that the Chandler Trusts currently own. Concurrently with the commencement of this Tender Offer, the Company has filed a shelf registration for the sale of such shares. The Chandler Trusts have agreed that they will not sell or offer to sell shares or otherwise act as a distribution participant (as defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act) pursuant to the shelf registration prior to consummation or termination of this Tender Offer, unless counsel for the Company and the Chandler Trusts reasonably agree that such actions would not cause this Tender Offer or purchases pursuant to this Tender Offer to violate Regulation M. These shelf registration rights will terminate no later than November 22, 2007, and may terminate earlier under certain circumstances.

In the Chandler Trusts Registration Rights Agreement, the Chandler Trusts have agreed that they will tender into the Tender Offer all shares held by them at the expiration of the Tender Offer, so long as the Tender Offer is at a cash price equal to at least $34.00 per share. The Chandler Trusts have also agreed in the Chandler Trusts Registration Rights Agreement to cause Jeffrey Chandler, Roger Goodan and William Stinehart, Jr., each of whom are currently serving on the Board as representatives of the Chandler Trusts, to resign as directors of the Company, effective upon the purchase of shares of Company Common Stock in the Tender Offer or, if earlier, upon the Article VIII Termination Date (as defined in Section 8.1 of the Company's By-Laws).

The foregoing description of the Chandler Trusts Registration Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the Chandler Trusts Registration Rights Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit (d)(3) to the Schedule TO, and incorporated herein by reference.

ESOP Plan Documents

In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Board adopted the ESOP on April 1, 2007, effective as of January 1, 2007. The ESOP is intended to be qualified under Sections 401(a), 409 and 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, and the trust portion thereof (the "ESOP Trust") is intended to be tax-exempt under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. According to the terms of the ESOP, an employee is eligible to participate as of the first pay period after he or she has completed a year of service (including pre-effective date service) and attained age 21, with certain exclusions. Participating subsidiaries of the Company may make contributions for any year in such amounts as the Company may determine in its sole discretion, subject to the terms of the ESOP Loan Agreement, which provides that contributions will be made to the ESOP and distributions will be made on the shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP in an aggregate amount that is sufficient to enable the Trustee to pay principal and interest on the ESOP Note when due.

As of each December 31, stock will be allocated under the ESOP to the accounts of eligible employees who either (1) have completed 1,000 hours during the year and are employed on the last day of the year or (2) have retired, died or become disabled during the year. Allocations will be pro rata based on each employee's relative compensation, including base salary, wages and commissions, but excluding bonus and overtime. Participants will vest 20% per year between years 2-6 and pre-effective date service will be counted. Participants who have reached age 55 and completed 10 years of plan participation can elect to "diversify" a portion of their account by having their stock account converted to cash and reinvesting such amounts in other investment alternatives available in the retirement plan. Pre-effective date service will not count for this purpose.

Participants' accounts will be distributed as follows: (1) upon retirement (age 65), death or disability, accounts will be distributed in the year following the year of termination of employment; or (2) upon termination of employment for other reasons, accounts will be distributed in the year that is

the later of (A) 2018 or (B) six years after the year in which termination of employment occurs, but no later than the year following the year in which the participant attains age 65. The stock will be distributed in a lump sum and the participant or the ESOP will sell it back to the Company at the then fair market value, with payment by the Company to the participants in installments over five years with interest pursuant to the terms of an adequately secured promissory note. The first payment will be at the time of distribution.

The ESOP will be administered by the Tribune Company Employee Benefits Committee. Stock in the ESOP will be voted as follows: (1) while the stock is publicly traded, voting will be passed through to participants on all matters and the Trustee will vote undirected and unallocated shares in its discretion; (2) during any period the stock is not publicly traded, the Trustee will vote the shares in its discretion, provided that if the vote relates to certain events specified by law (merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification, liquidation, dissolution or sale of substantially all assets in a trade or business), participants will have the right to direct the vote of the shares allocated to their account and the Trustee will vote all unallocated and undirected shares; and (3) the Trustee will determine how to respond to tender offers, but has agreed under the terms of the ESOP Purchase Agreement not to tender the shares of Company Common Stock that it purchased from the Company in connection with the Tender Offer.

The foregoing description of the ESOP and the ESOP Trust is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of the ESOP and the ESOP Trust, which are attached as Exhibits (d)(14) and (d)(15) to the Schedule TO, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

Amendment of Stockholder Rights Plan

In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Company has entered into Amendment No. 3, dated as of April 1, 2007, to the Rights Agreement. The amendment provides that no person shall be deemed to be an Acquiring Person (as defined in the Rights Agreement), and therefore the rights under the Rights Agreement will not be triggered solely by virtue of the execution, delivery or performance of any of the Merger Agreement, the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, the ESOP Purchase Agreement, the Investor Rights Agreement, the Voting Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreements and the other agreements entered into in connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. The foregoing description of Amendment No. 3 to the Rights Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete terms and conditions of Amendment No. 3 to the Rights Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit (d)(19) to the Schedule TO, and incorporated herein by reference.

Financing Commitments

Assuming that 126,000,000 shares are purchased in the Tender Offer at the maximum purchase price of $34.00 per share, the aggregate purchase price will be approximately $4.3 billion. We anticipate that we will pay for the shares tendered in the Tender Offer from a draw-down under the Term Loan Facility (as defined below) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letters (as defined below) and the documentation evidencing the Term Loan Facility. While we have obtained a financing commitment pursuant to the Commitment Letters, it is contingent on the satisfaction of various conditions as described therein. Accordingly, as discussed in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer," in addition to the other conditions described in this Offer to Purchase, the Tender Offer will be subject to our satisfying the terms and conditions to borrowing under the Commitment Letters. We do not plan to have alternative financing plans in place prior to the expiration of the Tender Offer.

Our ability to repay expected borrowings under the Credit Facilities and to meet our other debt or other contractual obligations (including continued compliance with applicable financial covenants) will

depend upon one or more of the following: our future performance and our cash flow from operations as well as our ability to execute our business plan, each of which is subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other known and unknown risks and uncertainties, certain of which are beyond our control. These factors include, without limitation, those described in this Offer to Purchase under "Cautionary Note on Forward-Looking Statements."

Management believes that cash flows from operations and the amounts contemplated under the proposed Credit Facilities are sufficient to meet the Company's expected liquidity needs.

Credit Facilities Commitment Letter. The Company entered into a commitment letter on April 1, 2007, which was amended and restated on April 5, 2007 (as amended and restated, the "First Step Commitment Letter"), with J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. ("JPMorgan"), JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("JPMCB"), Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation ("Merrill Lynch"), Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("CGMI"), on behalf of certain of its affiliates, Bank of America, N.A. ("Bank of America") and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS") with respect to new $8.028 billion senior secured credit facilities (the "First Step Credit Facilities") to be used by the Company, among other ways, in connection with the consummation of the Tender Offer, to refinance certain existing indebtedness of the Company and for general corporate purposes. The First Step Credit Facilities will consist of (a) a $7.015 billion Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Term Loan Facility"), (b) a $263 million Delayed Draw Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Delayed Draw Facility") and (c) a $750 million Revolving Credit Facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Revolving Credit Facility will include a letter of credit subfacility in an amount up to $250,000,000 and a swing line facility in an amount up to $100,000,000. Additionally, the documentation governing the First Step Credit Facilities will provide, on an uncommitted basis, for the Incremental Facility (as defined below) to be used to consummate the Merger.

The Company entered into an additional commitment letter on April 1, 2007, which was amended and restated on April 5, 2007 (as amended and restated, the "Second Step Commitment Letter" and, together with the First Step Commitment Letter, the "Commitment Letters"), with JPMorgan, JPMCB, Merrill Lynch, CGMI, on behalf of certain of its affiliates, Bank of America, Banc of America Bridge LLC and BAS with respect to a $2.105 billion incremental term loan facility which will be included in the First Step Credit Facilities (the "Incremental Facility") and a $2.1 billion senior unsecured bridge facility (the "Senior Bridge Facility", together with the Incremental Facility, the "Second Step Facilities" and, together with the First Step Credit Facilities, the "Credit Facilities"). The Company may issue $2.1 billion senior notes or senior subordinated notes (the "New Notes") in lieu of drawing under the Senior Bridge Facility or to refinance the Senior Bridge Facility at a later date. The proceeds from these borrowings or issuances will in all cases be used by the Company, among other ways, in connection with the payment of the Merger Consideration pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement.

The following summary of the material terms of the Commitment Letters is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the actual Commitment Letters, which are filed as Exhibits (b)(1)(A) and (b)(1)(B) to the Schedule TO. The following summary may not contain all of the information about the Commitment Letters that is important to you. We encourage you to read the Commitment Letters carefully and in their entirety.

The Term Loan Facility (a seven-year term facility), the Delayed Draw Facility (a seven-year term facility), the Incremental Facility (a seven-year term facility), if any, and the Revolving Credit Facility (a six-year revolving facility) are currently expected to bear interest per annum at a variable rate equal to either the applicable base rate plus a margin of 150 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 250 basis points; the interest rate applicable to the Term Loan Facility, the Delayed Draw Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility is subject to a 25 basis point reduction if the Merger is not consummated and upon the satisfaction of certain conditions. Also, the interest rate applicable to the Term Loan Facility

may increase upon the effectiveness of the Incremental Facility, if any, depending on the interest rate applicable to the Incremental Facility at such time and the interest rate on the Revolving Credit Facility is subject to reduction in accordance with a leverage-based grid to be agreed among the parties. The Senior Bridge Facility (a one-year facility which may be extended for seven additional years) will bear interest per annum at a variable rate equal to either the applicable base rate plus a margin of 350 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 450 basis points, in each case subject to 50 basis point increases every three months for failure to repay in whole subject to certain limitations. If the Senior Bridge Facility is not refinanced on or before the first anniversary of the Merger, the Senior Bridge Loans will convert into extended term loans maturing on the eighth anniversary of the Merger. Holders of any such extended term loans may choose to exchange such loans for exchange notes maturing on the eighth anniversary of the Merger and also may fix the interest rate of such exchange note. The Company would be required to register any exchange notes for public sale under a registration statement in compliance with applicable securities laws.

Undrawn amounts under the Delayed Draw Facility are currently expected to accrue a commitment fee at a per annum rate of 75 basis points and undrawn amounts under the Revolving Credit Facility will accrue a commitment fee at a per annum rate of 50 basis points; the commitment fee applicable to the Revolving Credit Facility is subject to reduction in accordance with a leverage-based grid to be agreed among the parties.

The Term Loan Facility and the Incremental Facility, if any, will amortize at a rate of 1.0% per annum (payable quarterly) prior to maturity, on which date the remaining principal amount will be payable in full. The Delayed Draw Facility will automatically become part of the Term Loan Facility when made and will amortize based upon the Term Loan Facility amortization schedule. The Term Loan Facility, the Incremental Facility, if any, and the Delayed Draw Facility will be payable at any time prior to maturity without penalty and the unutilized portion of the commitments under the Delayed Draw Facility may be reduced at the option of the Company without penalty.

The Senior Bridge Facility will not amortize, and will be optionally pre-payable at any time prior to maturity without penalty.

Loans under the Term Loan Facility, the Incremental Facility, if any, and the Delayed Draw Facility will be required to be repaid with, and commitments under the Revolving Loan Facility will be required to be reduced by, an amount equal to (a) 100% of the net cash proceeds of the issuance or incurrence of funded debt (subject to certain exclusions) or of any sale and lease-back by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (subject to baskets and exceptions to be agreed), (b) 50% of excess cash flow (subject to a leverage based step-down to be agreed), (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds from all non-ordinary course asset sales or other dispositions of property by the Company and its subsidiaries (including insurance and condemnation proceeds in excess of an amount to be agreed) subject to customary and other specified exceptions, limited thresholds and specified reinvestment rights and (d) net cash proceeds received by the Company from certain investments made in the Company.

With respect to the Senior Bridge Facility, the Company will be required to make prepayments with (a) the net cash proceeds of the incurrence of certain debt (to be agreed) by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or the issuance of any equity by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (b) the net cash proceeds from all non-ordinary course asset sales by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in each case after deduction of, among other things, mandatory prepayments and permitted reinvestments described in the immediately preceding paragraph and subject to certain baskets and exceptions to be described in the definitive credit agreement.

The Term Loan Facility, the Delayed Draw Facility, the Incremental Facility, if any, and the Revolving Loan Facility are expected to be guaranteed by certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries and secured by a pledge of the capital stock of certain specified subsidiaries of the Company. Certain outstanding senior notes of the Company (the "Existing Notes") will be secured on

an equal and ratable basis with the First Step Credit Facilities and the Incremental Facility, if any, as required by the terms of the indentures governing such Existing Notes. The Senior Bridge Facility and the New Notes (subject to any changes made during the syndication process), as applicable, are expected to be guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis by all of the Company's subsidiaries which guarantee the First Step Credit Facilities and the Incremental Facility.

The Credit Facilities will contain representations and warranties, affirmative and negative covenants and events of default which are usual and customary for credit facilities and transactions of the type and size of the Credit Facilities, in each case subject to customary exceptions and limitations, as applicable. In addition, the Term Loan Facility, the Delayed Draw Facility, the Incremental Facility, if any, and the Revolving Credit Facility will include three financial covenants as follows: (i) a minimum ratio of trailing four quarter EBITDA to total interest expense for the same period (A) prior to the date on which the Second Step Facilities become effective, of 1.75:1 through December 31, 2007 and 2.00:1 thereafter and (B) after the date on which the Second Step Facilities become effective, ranging from 1.1:1 to 1.25:1, (ii) a maximum ratio of total indebtedness of the Company that is guaranteed by any of its subsidiaries and indebtedness of any of the guarantors of the Credit Facilities (on a consolidated basis) to trailing four quarter EBITDA as of the last day of the most recently completed fiscal quarter (A) prior to the date on which the Second Step Facilities become effective, starting with less than or equal to 6.25:1 and stepping down over time to 5.25:1 and (B) after the date on which the Second Step Facilities become effective, starting with less than or equal to 9:1 and stepping down over time to 8.25:1 and (iii) limitations on capital expenditures to be agreed.

There is a possibility that the Company will not be able to borrow funds under the Credit Facilities if any of the conditions in the Commitment Letters or the documents evidencing the Credit Facilities are not met. The Company currently has no alternative financing arrangements in place if the proceeds of the Credit Facilities are not available to it.

General. We will incur substantially increased indebtedness in connection with the Tender Offer and, as a result, will be more leveraged. Increased leverage could have certain material adverse effects on us, including, but not limited to, the following: (i) our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate or other purposes could be impaired, or any such financing may not be available, on terms favorable to us; (ii) a substantial portion of our cash flow could be required for interest payments and, as a result, might not be available for our operations or other purposes; (iii) any substantial decrease in net operating cash flows or any substantial increase in expenses could make it difficult for us to meet our debt service requirements or force us to modify our operations or sell assets; (iv) our ability to withstand competitive pressures may be decreased; and (v) our level of indebtedness may make us more vulnerable to economic downturns and reduce our flexibility in responding to changing business, regulatory and economic conditions.

THE TENDER OFFER

Terms of the Tender Offer

General. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Tender Offer, we will purchase up to 126,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, or if fewer shares are properly tendered, all shares that are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn in accordance with "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights," at a price of $34.00 per share, net to the seller in cash, less any applicable withholding tax and without interest.

The term "Expiration Time" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on May 24, 2007, unless we, in our sole discretion, extend the period of time during which the Tender Offer will remain open, in which event the term "Expiration Time" shall refer to the latest time and date at which the Tender Offer, as so extended by us, shall expire. See "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment" for a description of our right to extend, delay, terminate or amend the Tender Offer.

In the event of an over-subscription of the Tender Offer as described below, shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn will be subject to proration, except for "odd lots." The proration period and, except as described herein, withdrawal rights, expire at the Expiration Time.

If we:

- increase the price to be paid for shares above $34.00 per share or decrease the price to be paid for shares below $34.00 per share;

- increase the number of shares being sought in the Tender Offer and such increase in the number of shares being sought exceeds 2% of our outstanding shares (or approximately 4.8 million shares); or

- decrease the number of shares being sought in the Tender Offer; and

the Tender Offer is scheduled to expire at any time earlier than the expiration of a period ending at 12:00 midnight, New York City time, on the tenth business day (as defined below) from, and including, the date that notice of any such increase or decrease is first published, sent or given in the manner specified in "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment," then the Tender Offer will be extended until the expiration of such period of ten business days. For the purposes of the Tender Offer, a "business day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or United States federal holiday and consists of the time period from 12:01 a.m. to approximately 12:00 midnight, New York City time.

The Tender Offer is not conditioned on any minimum number of shares being tendered. The Tender Offer is, however, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions, including the satisfaction of the Financing Condition.

All shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer will be purchased at $34.00 per share net to the seller in cash, less any applicable withholding tax and without interest. All shares not purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer, including shares not purchased because of proration, will be returned to the tendering stockholders at the Company's expense promptly following the Expiration Time. See "The Tender Offer—Price Range of the Shares/Dividends" for recent market prices for the shares.

Stockholders also can specify the order in which we will purchase the specified portions in the event that, as a result of the proration provisions or otherwise, we purchase some but not all of the tendered shares pursuant to the Tender Offer. In the event a stockholder does not designate the order and fewer than all shares are purchased due to proration, the Depositary will select the order of shares purchased.

If the number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn prior to the Expiration Time is less than or equal to 126,000,000 shares, or such greater number of shares as we may elect to accept for payment, we will, subject to applicable law and upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Tender Offer, purchase all shares so tendered.

Priority of Purchases. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Tender Offer, if more than 126,000,000 shares, or such greater number of shares as we may elect to accept for payment, have been properly tendered at prices at the purchase price selected by us and not properly withdrawn prior to the Expiration Time, we will, subject to applicable law, purchase properly tendered shares on the basis set forth below:

-

First, we will purchase all shares tendered by any Odd Lot Holder (as defined below) who:

- tenders all shares owned beneficially of record by the Odd Lot Holder (tenders of less than all of the shares owned by an Odd Lot Holder will not qualify for this preference); and

- completes the section entitled "Odd Lots" in the Letter of Transmittal and, if applicable, in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

- *Second*, subject to the conditional tender provisions described in "The Tender Offer—Conditional Tender of Shares," we will purchase all other shares properly tendered on a pro rata basis with appropriate adjustments to avoid purchases of fractional shares, as described below.

- *Third*, if necessary to permit us to purchase 126,000,000 shares, shares conditionally tendered (for which the condition requiring us to purchase a specified number of shares was not initially satisfied) and not properly withdrawn, will, to the extent feasible, be selected for purchase by random lot. To be eligible for purchase by random lot, stockholders whose shares are conditionally tendered must have tendered all of their shares.

As a result of the foregoing priorities applicable to the purchase of shares tendered, it is possible that all of the shares that a stockholder tenders in the Tender Offer may not be purchased. In addition, if a tender is conditioned upon the purchase of a specified number of shares, it is possible that none of those shares will be purchased.

Odd Lots. The term "odd lots" means all shares properly tendered prior to the Expiration Time and not properly withdrawn by any person (an "Odd Lot Holder") who owned beneficially or of record a total of fewer than 100 shares and so certified in the appropriate place on the Letter of Transmittal and, if applicable, on the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

To qualify for this priority, an Odd Lot Holder must tender all shares owned by the Odd Lot Holder in accordance with the procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares." Odd lots will be accepted for payment before any proration of the purchase of other tendered shares. This preference is not available to partial tenders or to beneficial or record holders of an aggregate of 100 or more shares, even if these holders have separate accounts or certificates representing fewer than 100 shares. By tendering in the Tender Offer, an Odd Lot Holder who holds shares in its name and tenders its shares directly to the Depositary would not only avoid the payment of brokerage commissions, but also would avoid any applicable odd lot discounts in a sale of the holder's shares. Any Odd Lot Holder wishing to tender all of its shares pursuant to the Tender Offer should complete the section entitled "Odd Lots" in the Letter of Transmittal and, if applicable, in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

Proration. If proration of tendered shares is required, we will determine the proration factor promptly following the Expiration Time. Subject to adjustment to avoid the purchase of fractional shares and subject to the provisions governing conditional tenders described in "The Tender Offer—Conditional Tender of Shares," proration for each stockholder tendering shares, other than Odd Lot

Holders, will be based on the ratio of the number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by the stockholder to the total number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by all stockholders, other than Odd Lot Holders. Because of the difficulty in determining the number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn, and because of the odd lot procedure described above and the conditional tender procedure described in "The Tender Offer—Conditional Tender of Shares," we expect that we will not be able to announce the final proration factor or commence payment for any shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer until up to seven business days after the Expiration Time. The preliminary results of any proration will be announced by press release promptly after the Expiration Time. After the Expiration Time, stockholders may obtain preliminary proration information from the Information Agent and also may be able to obtain the information from their brokers.

As described in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences," the number of shares that we will purchase from a stockholder in the Tender Offer may affect the United States federal income tax consequences to that stockholder and, therefore, may be relevant to a stockholder's decision whether or not to tender shares and whether to condition any tender upon our purchase of a stated number of shares held by such stockholder.

This Offer to Purchase and the related Letter of Transmittal will be mailed to record holders of shares and will be furnished to brokers, dealers, commercial banks and trust companies whose names, or the names of whose nominees, appear on our stockholder list or, if applicable, who are listed as participants in a clearing agency's security position listing for subsequent transmittal to beneficial owners of shares.

Appraisal Rights. No appraisal or dissenters' rights are available to holders of Company Common Stock under applicable law in connection with the Tender Offer. Any appraisal rights available in connection with the Merger will be described in the proxy statement for the Company stockholders meeting at which stockholders will be asked to vote on the Merger Agreement.

Procedures for Tendering Shares

Valid Tender. For a stockholder to make a valid tender of shares in the Tender Offer, the Depositary must receive, at one of its addresses set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase and prior to the Expiration Time:

- a Letter of Transmittal, properly completed and duly executed, together with any required signature guarantees, or, in the case of a book-entry transfer, an "agent's message" (see "The Tender Offer—Procedures For Tendering Shares—Book-Entry Transfer" below), and any other required documents; and

- either certificates representing the tendered shares or, in the case of tendered shares delivered in accordance with the procedures for book-entry transfer we describe below, a book-entry confirmation of that delivery (see "The Tender Offer—Procedures For Tendering Shares—Book-Entry Transfer" below).

In the alternative, the tendering stockholder must, before the Expiration Time, comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures we describe below.

If a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee holds your shares, it is likely the nominee has established an earlier deadline for you to act to instruct the nominee to accept the Tender Offer on your behalf. We recommend that you contact your broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee to find out the nominee's applicable deadline.

The valid tender of shares by you through one of the procedures described in this "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" will constitute a binding agreement between you and us on the terms of, and subject to the conditions to, the Tender Offer.

We recommend that stockholders who hold shares through brokers or banks consult the brokers or banks to determine whether transaction costs are applicable if they tender shares through the brokers or banks and not directly to the Depositary.

Stockholders also can specify the order in which we will purchase the specified portions in the event that, as a result of the proration provisions or otherwise, we purchase some but not all of the tendered shares pursuant to the Tender Offer. In the event a stockholder does not designate the order and fewer than all shares are purchased due to proration, the Depositary will select the order of shares purchased.

Odd Lot Holders who tender all their shares must also complete the section captioned "Odd Lots" in the Letter of Transmittal and, if applicable, in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, to qualify for the preferential treatment available to Odd Lot Holders as set forth in "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer."

Book-Entry Transfer. For purposes of the Tender Offer, the Depositary will establish an account for the shares at The Depository Trust Company (the "book-entry transfer facility") within two business days after the date of this Offer to Purchase. Any financial institution that is a participant in the book-entry transfer facility's system may make book-entry delivery of shares by causing the book-entry transfer facility to transfer those shares into the Depositary's account in accordance with the book-entry transfer facility's procedures for that transfer. Although delivery of shares may be effected through book-entry transfer into the Depositary's account at the book-entry transfer facility, the Letter of Transmittal, properly completed and duly executed, with any required signature guarantees, or an agent's message, and any other required documents must, in any case, be transmitted to, and received by, the Depositary at one of its addresses set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase prior to the Expiration Time, or the tendering stockholder must comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures we describe below.

The confirmation of a book-entry transfer of shares into the Depositary's account at the book-entry transfer facility as we describe above is referred to herein as a "book-entry confirmation." **Delivery of documents to the book-entry transfer facility in accordance with the book-entry transfer facility's procedures will not constitute delivery to the Depositary.**

The term "agent's message" means a message transmitted by the book-entry transfer facility to, and received by, the Depositary and forming a part of a book-entry confirmation, stating that the book-entry transfer facility has received an express acknowledgment from the participant tendering shares through the book-entry transfer facility, that the participant has received and agrees to be bound by the terms of the Letter of Transmittal and that we may enforce that agreement against that participant.

Method of Delivery. **The method of delivery of shares, the Letter of Transmittal and all other required documents, including delivery through the book-entry transfer facility, is at the election and risk of the tendering stockholder. Shares will be deemed delivered only when actually received by the Depositary (including, in the case of a book-entry transfer, by book-entry confirmation). If you plan to make delivery by mail, we recommend that you deliver by registered mail with return receipt requested and obtain proper insurance. In all cases, sufficient time should be allowed to ensure timely delivery.**

Signature Guarantees. No signature guarantee will be required on a Letter of Transmittal for shares tendered thereby if:

- the "registered holder(s)," as defined below, of those shares signs the Letter of Transmittal and has not completed either the box entitled "Special Delivery Instructions" or the box entitled "Special Payment Instructions" in the Letter of Transmittal; or

- those shares are tendered for the account of an "eligible institution," as defined below.

A "registered holder" of tendered shares will include any participant in the book-entry transfer facility's system whose name appears on a security position listing as the owner of those shares, and an "eligible institution" is a "financial institution," which term includes most commercial banks, savings and loan associations and brokerage houses, that is a participant in any of the following: (1) the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program; (2) the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signature Program; or (3) the Stock Exchange Medallion Program.

Except as described above, all signatures on any Letter of Transmittal for shares tendered thereby must be guaranteed by an eligible institution. See Instructions 1 and 6 to the Letter of Transmittal. If the certificates for shares are registered in the name of a person other than the signer of the Letter of Transmittal, or if payment is to be made or certificates for shares not tendered or not accepted for payment are to be returned to a person other than the registered holder of the certificates surrendered, then the tendered certificates must be endorsed or accompanied by appropriate stock powers, in either case signed exactly as the name or names of the registered holders or owners appear on the certificates, with the signatures on the certificates or stock powers guaranteed as aforesaid. See Instructions 1 and 6 to the Letter of Transmittal.

Guaranteed Delivery. If you wish to tender shares in the Tender Offer and your certificates for shares are not immediately available or the procedures for book-entry transfer cannot be completed on a timely basis or time will not permit all required documents to reach the Depositary prior to the Expiration Time, your tender may be effected if all the following conditions are met:

- your tender is made by or through an eligible institution;

- a properly completed and duly executed Notice of Guaranteed Delivery in the form we have provided is received by the Depositary, as provided below, prior to the Expiration Time; and

- the Depositary receives, at one of its addresses set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase and within the period of three business days after the date of execution of that Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, either: (1) the certificates representing the shares being tendered, in the proper form for transfer, together with all other required documents and a Letter of Transmittal, which has been properly completed and duly executed and includes all signature guarantees required thereon; or (2) confirmation of book-entry transfer of the shares into the Depositary's account at the book-entry transfer facility, together with all other required documents and either a Letter of Transmittal, which has been properly completed and duly executed and includes all signature guarantees required thereon, or an agent's message.

A Notice of Guaranteed Delivery must be delivered to the Depositary by hand, overnight courier, facsimile transmission or mail before the Expiration Time and must include a guarantee by an eligible institution in the form set forth in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

Retirement Plans. Participants in our Retirement Plans who wish to have the trustee tender eligible shares attributable to their plan account must complete, execute and return to the plan trustee the tender direction form included in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" sent to each participant of the plans. Participants in our Retirement Plans may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares held in the plans, but instead must follow the separate direction form sent to them. Although the Tender Offer will

remain open to all stockholders until the Expiration Time, if the trustee does not receive a participant's instructions two business days prior to the Expiration Time, the trustee will not tender shares attributable to the participant's account. We recommend that participants read the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in its Retirement Plans" and the separate direction form carefully.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan who wish to have the trustee tender eligible shares attributable to their plan account, must complete, execute and return to the plan trustee the tender direction form included in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent to each participant of the plan. Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan may not use the Letter of Transmittal to direct the tender of their shares held in the plan, but instead must follow the separate direction form sent to them. Although the Tender Offer will remain open to all stockholders until the Expiration Time, if the trustee does not receive a participant's instructions two business days prior to the Expiration Time, the trustee will not tender shares attributable to the participant's account. We recommend that participants read the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" and the separate direction form carefully.

Stock Option Plans; Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units. Holders of vested but unexercised options may exercise such options in accordance with the terms of the Stock Option Plans and tender the shares received upon such exercise in accordance with the Tender Offer. Holders of vested but unexercised options should evaluate this Offer to Purchase carefully to determine if participation would be advantageous to them, based on their stock option exercise prices, the date of their stock option grants and the years left to exercise their options, the range of tender prices and the provisions for pro rata purchases by the Company described in "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer." We strongly encourage those holders to discuss the Tender Offer with their tax advisor or broker. Holders of restricted stock and restricted stock units may not tender those shares or the shares represented by such units because of the restrictions imposed on such shares or the shares represented by such units by the relevant Stock Option Plan and award agreement unless such restrictions have lapsed.

Return of Unpurchased Shares. The Depositary will return certificates for unpurchased shares promptly after the expiration or termination of the Tender Offer or the proper withdrawal of the shares, as applicable, or, in the case of shares tendered by book-entry transfer at the book-entry transfer facility, the Depositary will credit the shares to the appropriate account maintained by the tendering stockholder at the book-entry transfer facility, in each case without expense to the stockholder.

Tendering Stockholders' Representation and Warranty; Our Acceptance Constitutes an Agreement. It is a violation of Rule 14e-4 promulgated under the Exchange Act for a person acting alone or in concert with others, directly or indirectly, to tender shares for such person's own account unless at the time of tender and at the Expiration Time such person has a "net long position" in (1) a number of shares that is equal to or greater than the amount tendered and will deliver or cause to be delivered such shares for the purpose of tendering to us within the period specified in the Tender Offer or (2) other securities immediately convertible into, exercisable for or exchangeable into shares ("Equivalent Securities") that is equal to or greater than the number of shares tendered and, upon the acceptance of such tender, will acquire such shares by conversion, exchange or exercise of such Equivalent Securities to the extent required by the terms of the Tender Offer and will deliver or cause to be delivered such shares so acquired for the purpose of tender to us within the period specified in the Tender Offer. Rule 14e-4 also provides a similar restriction applicable to the tender or guarantee of a tender on behalf of another person. A tender of shares made pursuant to any method of delivery set forth herein will constitute the tendering stockholder's acceptance of the terms and conditions of the Tender Offer, as well as the tendering stockholder's representation and warranty to us that (1) such stockholder has a "net long position" in a number of shares or Equivalent Securities at least equal to

the shares being tendered within the meaning of Rule 14e-4 and (2) such tender of shares complies with Rule 14e-4. Our acceptance for payment of shares tendered pursuant to the Tender Offer will constitute a binding agreement between the tendering stockholder and us upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Tender Offer.

Determination of Validity; Rejection of Shares; Waiver of Defects; No Obligation to Give Notice of Defects. All questions as to the number of shares to be accepted, the price to be paid for shares to be accepted and the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt) and acceptance for payment of any tender of shares will be determined by us, in our sole discretion, and our determination will be final and binding on all parties. We reserve the absolute right prior to the expiration of the Tender Offer to reject any or all tenders we determine not to be in proper form or the acceptance for payment of or payment for which may, in the opinion of our counsel, be unlawful. We also reserve the absolute right subject to applicable law to waive any conditions of the Tender Offer with respect to all stockholders or any defect or irregularity in any tender with respect to any particular shares or any particular stockholder whether or not we waive similar defects or irregularities in the case of other stockholders. No tender of shares will be deemed to have been validly made until all defects or irregularities relating thereto have been cured or waived. None of us, the Co-Dealer Managers, the Depositary, the Information Agent or any other person will be under any duty to give notification of any defects or irregularities in tenders or incur any liability for failure to give any such notification. Our reasonable interpretation of the terms of and conditions to the Tender Offer, including the Letter of Transmittal and the instructions thereto, will be final and binding on all parties. By tendering shares to us, you agree to accept all decisions we make concerning these matters and waive any right you might otherwise have to challenge those decisions.

Lost Certificates. If the share certificates which a registered holder wants to surrender have been lost, destroyed or stolen, the stockholder should promptly notify the Depositary at (800) 245-7630. The Depositary will instruct the stockholder as to the steps that must be taken in order to replace the certificates.

United States Federal Income Tax Withholding. Under the United States backup withholding rules, 28% of the gross proceeds payable to a stockholder or other payee pursuant to the Tender Offer must be withheld and remitted to the United States Treasury, unless the stockholder or other payee provides its taxpayer identification number (i.e., its employer identification number or social security number) to the Depositary and certifies that such number is correct or an exemption otherwise applies under applicable Treasury regulations. Therefore, unless an exemption exists and is proven in a manner satisfactory to the Depositary, each tendering stockholder that is a U.S. Holder (as defined in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences") should complete and sign the Substitute Form W-9 included as part of the Letter of Transmittal so as to provide the information and certification necessary to avoid backup withholding. Certain stockholders (including, among others, all corporations and certain foreign individuals) are not subject to these backup withholding and reporting requirements. In order for a foreign stockholder to qualify as an exempt recipient, that stockholder must submit a statement (generally, an IRS Form W-8BEN), signed under penalties of perjury, attesting to that stockholder's exempt status. Such statements can be obtained from the Depositary. See Instruction 10 of the Letter of Transmittal.

ANY TENDERING STOCKHOLDER OR OTHER PAYEE THAT FAILS TO COMPLETE FULLY AND SIGN THE SUBSTITUTE FORM W-9 INCLUDED WITH THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL (OR SUCH OTHER IRS FORM AS MAY BE APPLICABLE) MAY BE SUBJECT TO REQUIRED UNITED STATES

BACKUP WITHHOLDING AT A RATE EQUAL TO 28% OF THE GROSS PROCEEDS PAID TO SUCH STOCKHOLDER OR OTHER PAYEE PURSUANT TO THE TENDER OFFER.

Gross proceeds payable pursuant to the Tender Offer to a foreign stockholder or its agent will be subject to withholding of United States federal income tax at a rate of 30%, unless we determine that a reduced rate of withholding is applicable pursuant to a tax treaty or that an exemption from withholding is applicable because such gross proceeds are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States and, in either case, the foreign stockholder provides the appropriate certification, as described below. For this purpose, a foreign stockholder is any stockholder that is not for United States federal income tax purposes: (a) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation or a partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (c) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source or (d) a trust if a court within the United States can exercise primary supervision of the trust's administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. A foreign stockholder may be eligible to file for a refund of such tax or a portion of such tax withheld if such stockholder meets the "complete redemption," "substantially disproportionate" or "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" tests described in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" or if such stockholder is entitled to a reduced rate of withholding pursuant to a tax treaty and we withheld at a higher rate. In order to obtain a reduced rate of withholding under a tax treaty, a foreign stockholder must deliver to the Depositary before the payment a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN claiming such an exemption or reduction. Such forms can be obtained from the Depositary. In order to claim an exemption from withholding on the grounds that gross proceeds paid pursuant to the Tender Offer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States, a foreign stockholder must deliver to the Depositary a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8ECI claiming such exemption. Such forms can be obtained from the Depositary. See Instruction 10 of the Letter of Transmittal. Backup withholding generally will not apply to amounts subject to the 30% or a treaty-reduced rate of withholding. We recommend that foreign stockholders consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of United States federal income tax withholding, including eligibility for a withholding tax reduction or exemption and the refund procedure.

Withdrawal Rights

Except as this section "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights" otherwise provides, tenders of shares are irrevocable. You may withdraw shares that you have previously tendered in the Tender Offer according to the procedures we describe below at any time prior to the Expiration Time for all shares. You may also withdraw your previously tendered shares at any time after midnight, New York City time, on June 20, 2007, unless such shares have been accepted for payment as provided in the Tender Offer.

For a withdrawal to be effective, a written notice of withdrawal must:

- be received in a timely manner by the Depositary at one of its addresses set forth on the back cover of this Offer to Purchase; and

- specify the name of the person having tendered the shares to be withdrawn, the number of shares to be withdrawn and the name of the registered holder of the shares to be withdrawn, if different from the name of the person who tendered the shares.

If certificates for shares have been delivered or otherwise identified to the Depositary, then, prior to the physical release of those certificates, the serial numbers shown on those certificates must be submitted to the Depositary and, unless an eligible institution has tendered those shares, an eligible institution must guarantee the signatures on the notice of withdrawal.

If a stockholder has used more than one Letter of Transmittal or has otherwise tendered shares in more than one group of shares, the stockholder may withdraw shares using either separate notices of withdrawal or a combined notice of withdrawal, so long as the information specified above is included.

If shares have been delivered in accordance with the procedures for book-entry transfer described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares," any notice of withdrawal must also specify the name and number of the account at the book-entry transfer facility to be credited with the withdrawn shares and otherwise comply with the book-entry transfer facility's procedures.

Withdrawals of tenders of shares may not be rescinded, and any shares properly withdrawn will thereafter be deemed not validly tendered for purposes of the Tender Offer. Withdrawn shares may be retendered at any time prior to the Expiration Time by again following one of the procedures described in "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares."

We will decide, in our sole discretion, all questions as to the form and validity, including time of receipt, of notices of withdrawal, and each such decision will be final and binding on all parties. We also reserve the absolute right to waive any defect or irregularity in the withdrawal of shares by any stockholder, whether or not we waive similar defects or irregularities in the case of any other stockholder. None of us, the Co-Dealer Managers, the Depositary, the Information Agent or any other person will be under any duty to give notification of any defects or irregularities in any notice of withdrawal or incur any liability for failure to give any such notification.

Participants in our Retirement Plans who wish to have the trustee withdraw previously tendered shares attributable to their plan account must follow the procedures set forth in the "Letter from the Northern Trust Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Retirement Plans" sent to each plan participant.

Participants in our Stock Purchase Plan who wish to have the trustee withdraw previously tendered shares attributable to their plan account must follow the procedures set forth in the "Letter from Tribune Company to Participants in the Tribune Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan" sent to each plan participant.

If we extend the Tender Offer, are delayed in our purchase of shares or are unable to purchase shares in the Tender Offer as a result of a failure of a condition disclosed in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer," then, without prejudice to our rights in the Tender Offer, the Depositary may, subject to applicable law, retain tendered shares on our behalf, and such shares may not be withdrawn except to the extent tendering stockholders are entitled to withdrawal rights as described in this "The Tender Offer—Withdrawal Rights." Our reservation of the right to delay payment for shares which we have accepted for payment is limited by Rule 13e-4(f)(5) promulgated under the Exchange Act, which requires that we must pay the consideration offered or return the shares tendered promptly after termination or withdrawal of a tender offer.

Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price

For purposes of the Tender Offer, we will be deemed to have accepted for payment (and therefore purchased), subject to the "odd lot" priority, proration and conditional tender provisions of this Tender Offer, shares that are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn only when, as and if we give oral or written notice to the Depositary of our acceptance of the shares for payment pursuant to the Tender Offer.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Tender Offer, we will accept for payment and pay the per share purchase price for all of the shares accepted for payment pursuant to the Tender Offer promptly after the Expiration Time. In all cases, payment for shares tendered and accepted for

payment pursuant to the Tender Offer will be made promptly, subject to possible delay in the event of proration, but only after timely receipt by the Depositary of:

- certificates for shares, or a timely book-entry confirmation of the deposit of shares into the Depositary's account at the book-entry transfer facility;
- a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal, or, in the case of a book-entry transfer, an agent's message; and
- any other required documents.

We will pay for shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer by depositing the aggregate purchase price for the shares with the Depositary, which will act as agent for tendering stockholders for the purpose of receiving payment from us and transmitting payment to the tendering stockholders.

In the event of proration, we will determine the proration factor and pay for those tendered shares accepted for payment promptly after the Expiration Time. However, we expect that we will not be able to announce the final results of any proration or commence payment for any shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer until up to seven business days after the Expiration Time. All shares tendered and not purchased, including shares not purchased due to proration or conditional tender, will be returned or, in the case of shares tendered by book-entry transfer, will be credited to the account maintained with the book-entry transfer facility by the participant who delivered the shares, to the tendering stockholder at our expense promptly after the Expiration Time or termination of the Tender Offer.

Under no circumstances will we pay interest on the purchase price, including but not limited to, by reason of any delay in making payment. In addition, if certain events occur, we may not be obligated to purchase shares pursuant to the Tender Offer. See "The Tender Offer—Purchase of Shares and Payment of Purchase Price" and "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer."

We will pay all stock transfer taxes, if any, payable on the transfer to us of shares purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer. If, however, payment of the purchase price is to be made to, or (in the circumstances permitted by the Tender Offer) if unpurchased shares are to be registered in the name of, any person other than the registered holder, or if tendered certificates are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the Letter of Transmittal, the amount of all stock transfer taxes, if any (whether imposed on the registered holder or the other person), payable on account of the transfer to the person will be deducted from the purchase price unless satisfactory evidence of the payment of the stock transfer taxes, or exemption from payment of the stock transfer taxes, is submitted. See Instruction 7 of the Letter of Transmittal.

Any tendering stockholder or other payee that fails to complete fully, sign and return to the Depositary the Substitute Form W-9 included with the Letter of Transmittal (or such other IRS form as may be applicable) may be subject to required United States backup withholding at a rate equal to 28% of the gross proceeds paid to the stockholder or other payee pursuant to the Tender Offer. See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares." Also see "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" regarding U.S. federal income tax consequences for foreign stockholders.

Conditional Tender of Shares

Subject to the exception for Odd Lot Holders, in the event of an over-subscription of the Tender Offer, shares tendered prior to the Expiration Time will be subject to proration. See "The Tender Offer—Terms of the Tender Offer." As discussed in "The Tender Offer—United States Federal Income Tax Consequences," the number of shares to be purchased from a particular stockholder may affect the tax treatment of the purchase to the stockholder and the stockholder's decision whether to tender. Accordingly, a stockholder may tender shares subject to the condition that a specified minimum

number of the stockholder's shares tendered pursuant to a Letter of Transmittal must be purchased if any shares tendered are to be purchased. Any stockholder desiring to make a conditional tender must so indicate in the box entitled "Conditional Tender" in the Letter of Transmittal, and, if applicable, in the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

Any tendering stockholder wishing to make a conditional tender must calculate and appropriately indicate the minimum number of shares that must be purchased if any are to be purchased. After the Tender Offer expires, if more than 126,000,000 shares (or such greater number of shares as we may elect to accept for payment, subject to applicable law) are properly tendered and not properly withdrawn, so that we must prorate our acceptance of and payment for tendered shares, we will calculate a preliminary proration percentage based upon all shares properly tendered, conditionally or unconditionally. If the effect of this preliminary proration would be to reduce the number of shares to be purchased from any stockholder below the minimum number specified, the tender will automatically be regarded as withdrawn (except as provided in the next paragraph). All shares tendered by a stockholder subject to a conditional tender and regarded as withdrawn as a result of proration will be returned at our expense, promptly after the Expiration Time.

After giving effect to these withdrawals, we will accept the remaining shares properly tendered, conditionally or unconditionally, on a pro rata basis, if necessary. If conditional tenders would otherwise be regarded as withdrawn and would cause the total number of shares to be purchased to fall below 126,000,000 then, to the extent feasible, we will select enough of the conditional tenders that would otherwise have been withdrawn to permit us to purchase 126,000,000 shares. In selecting among the conditional tenders, we will select by random lot, treating all tenders by a particular taxpayer as a single lot, and will limit our purchase in each case to the designated minimum number of shares to be purchased. To be eligible for purchase by random lot, stockholders whose shares are conditionally tendered must have tendered all of their shares.

Conditions of the Tender Offer

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Tender Offer, we will not be required to accept for payment, purchase or pay for any shares tendered, and may terminate or amend the Tender Offer or may postpone the acceptance for payment of, or the purchase of and the payment for shares tendered, subject to Rule 13e-4(f)(5) under the Exchange Act (which requires that the issuer making the tender offer shall either pay the consideration offered or return tendered securities promptly after the termination or withdrawal of the tender offer), if at the Expiration Time (whether any shares have theretofore been accepted for payment) any of the following circumstances exist or events have occurred (or shall have been reasonably determined by us to exist or to have occurred) that, in our reasonable judgment and regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the event or events (other than any such event or events that are proximately caused by our action or failure to act), make it inadvisable to proceed with the Tender Offer or with acceptance for payment:

- we have not received the necessary financing for the Tender Offer as contemplated by the First Step Commitment Letter, substantially on the terms contemplated thereby;

- we have not received an opinion from Valuation Research Corporation or another nationally recognized valuation firm satisfactory to us, in form and substance satisfactory to us, as to the solvency of the Company after giving effect to the Tender Offer;

- the agreements relating to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions do not remain in full force and effect or any party to any of those agreements is in material breach thereof, or any condition to the obligation of any party to those agreements has become incapable of satisfaction; or

- a restraining order, injunction or other order by any court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction is in effect, or any statute, rule or regulation has been promulgated, enforced or

deemed to be applicable, which would prohibit the consummation of the Tender Offer or any of the other Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

The conditions referred to above are for our sole benefit and may be asserted by us regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any of these conditions (other than conditions that are proximately caused by our action or failure to act), and may be waived by us, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time in our reasonable discretion before the Expiration Time. Our failure at any time to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any right, and each such right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time and from time to time prior to the Expiration Time. Any determination by us concerning the events described above will be final and binding on all parties.

Price Range of the Shares/Dividends

The shares are traded on the NYSE under the symbol "TRB." The following table sets forth, for each of the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices per share as reported by the NYSE based on published financial sources.

	High	Low
Year Ending December 30, 2007:		
First Quarter	$ 32.30	$ 28.59
Second Quarter (through April 24, 2007)	$ 33.10	$ 32.11
Year Ended December 31, 2006:		
First Quarter	$ 31.84	$ 27.79

Second Quarter	$ 32.94	$ 27.09
Third Quarter	$ 34.28	$ 28.66
Fourth Quarter	$ 33.99	$ 30.74
Year Ended December 25, 2005:		
First Quarter	$ 42.37	$ 38.59
Second Quarter	$ 40.14	$ 35.02
Third Quarter	$ 39.56	$ 34.53
Fourth Quarter	$ 36.15	$ 30.05

On March 30, 2007, the last full trading day before we announced our intention to make the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.11 per share. On April 24, 2007, the last full trading day before commencement of the Tender Offer, the last reported sales price of the shares reported by the NYSE was $32.55 per share. **We recommend that stockholders obtain a current market price for the shares before deciding whether to tender their shares.**

Quarterly cash dividends declared on Company Common Stock were $0.18 per share for each quarter during 2006 and 2005. Total cash dividends declared on Company Common Stock by the Company were $195 million for 2006 and $225 million for 2005. The Company announced in February 2007 that its first quarter 2007 cash dividend would be $0.18 per share. Under the Merger Agreement, we are not permitted to pay further dividends on the shares pending completion of the Merger.

Source and Amount of Funds

Assuming that 126,000,000 shares are purchased in the Tender Offer at the purchase price of $34.00 per share, the aggregate purchase price will be approximately $4.3 billion.

Together with our cash on hand, we anticipate that we will pay for the shares tendered in the Tender Offer from a draw-down under the First Step Credit Facilities pursuant to the terms and

conditions thereof and of the First Step Commitment Letter (as described above under "Special Factors—Financing Commitments"). While we have obtained a financing commitment pursuant to the First Step Commitment Letter, it is contingent on the satisfaction of various conditions. Accordingly, as discussed in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer," in addition to the other conditions described in this Offer to Purchase, the Tender Offer will be subject to our satisfying the terms and conditions to borrowing under the First Step Commitment Letter and the First Step Credit Facilities. We do not plan to have alternative financing plans in place prior to the expiration of the Tender Offer.

Our ability to repay expected borrowings under the First Step Credit Facilities and to meet our other debt or other contractual obligations (including continued compliance with applicable financial covenants) will depend upon our future performance, our cash flow from operations and our ability to execute our business plan, including completion of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, all of which are subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other known and unknown risks and uncertainties, certain of which are beyond our control. These factors include, without limitation, those described in this Offer to Purchase under "Cautionary Note on Forward-Looking Statements."

Management believes that cash flows from operations and amounts available under the proposed First Step Credit Facilities are sufficient to meet the Company's expected liquidity needs with respect to the Tender Offer.

We will incur increased indebtedness in connection with the Tender Offer and, as a result, will be more leveraged. Increased leverage could have certain material adverse effects on us, including, but not limited to, the following: (1) our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate or other purposes could be impaired, or any such financing may not be available, on terms favorable to us; (2) a substantial portion of our cash flow could be required for interest payments and, as a result, might not be available for our operations or other purposes; (3) any substantial decrease in net operating cash flows or any substantial increase in expenses could make it difficult for us to meet our debt service requirements or force us to modify our operations or sell assets; (4) our ability to withstand competitive pressures may be decreased; and (5) our level of indebtedness may make us more vulnerable to economic downturns and reduce our flexibility in responding to changing business, regulatory and economic conditions.

Certain Financial Information

Historical Financial Information. We incorporate by reference the financial statements and notes thereto set forth in Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. You should refer to "The Tender Offer—Information About Tribune Company" for instructions on how you can obtain copies of our SEC filings, including filings that contain our financial statements.

Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data. The following table sets forth our summary historical consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 2006, December 25, 2005 and December 26, 2004, certain selected ratios for the years ended December 31, 2006, December 25, 2005 and December 26, 2004, and our financial position at December 31, 2006. This financial data has been derived from, and should be read in conjunction with, our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes filed as part of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. The Company's fiscal year ends on the last Sunday in December. The Company's 2006 fiscal year ended on December 31, 2006 and encompassed a 53-week period. Fiscal years 2005 and 2004 each encompassed a 52-week period.

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2006	December 25, 2005	December 26, 2004
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)		
Operating Revenues	$ 5,517,708	$ 5,511,283	$ 5,631,431
Operating Expenses			
Cost of sales (exclusive of items shown below)	2,736,411	2,695,818	2,668,969
Selling, general and administrative	1,469,274	1,447,233	1,545,067
Depreciation	207,200	222,153	211,561
Amortization of intangible assets	19,813	18,888	18,556
Total operating expenses	4,432,698	4,384,092	4,444,153
Operating Profit	1,085,010	1,127,191	1,187,278
Net income on equity investments	80,773	41,209	17,931
Interest and dividend income	14,145	7,539	3,053
Interest expense	(273,902)	(155,191)	(153,118)
Gain (loss) on change in fair values of derivatives and related investments	11,088	62,184	(18,497)
Loss on early debt retirement	—	—	(140,506)
Gain on TMCT transactions	59,596	—	—

Gain on sales of investments, net	36,732	6,780	20,347
Other non-operating gain (loss), net	(4,447)	897	(6,388)
Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes and Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle	1,008,995	1,090,609	910,100
Income taxes	(348,142)	(567,820)	(355,724)
Income from Continuing Operations Before Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle	660,853	522,789	554,376
Income (Loss) From Discontinued Operations, net of tax	(66,858)	11,900	18,948
Income Before Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting Principle	593,995	534,689	573,324
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, net of tax	—	—	(17,788)
Net Income	593,995	534,689	555,536
Preferred dividends	(6,309)	(8,364)	(8,308)
Net Income Attributable to Common Shares	$ 587,686	$ 526,325	$ 547,228
Earnings Per Share			
Basic:			
Continuing operations before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	$ 2.40	$ 1.64	$ 1.69
Discontinued operations	(.25)	.04	.06
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, net of tax	—	—	(.05)
Net income	$ 2.16	$ 1.68	$ 1.70

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2006	December 25, 2005	December 26, 2004
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)		
Diluted:			
Continuing operations before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	$ 2.39	$ 1.63	$ 1.67
Discontinued operations	(.24)	.04	.06
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, net of tax	—	—	(.05)
Net income	$ 2.14	$ 1.67	$ 1.67
Dividends per common share	$ .72	$ .72	$ .48

	Years Ended		
	December 31, 2006	December 25, 2005	December 26, 2004
Selected Ratio:			
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	4.3x	7.1x	6.2x

		At December 31, 2006
		(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)
Financial Position:		
Assets		13,400,772
Current liabilities		2,546,714
Long-term debt		3,576,211
Other non-current liabilities		2,958,231
Shareholders' equity		4,319,616
Book value per common share	$	18.06

Summary Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Financial Data. The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements present the Company's pro forma consolidated financial position at December 31, 2006 and its pro forma consolidated results of operations for the year then ended. These unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements are derived from our historical consolidated financial statements and give effect to the repurchase of shares of Company Common Stock pursuant to the Tender Offer and the related refinancings of certain indebtedness of the Company, as if such repurchase and refinancings had occurred at the beginning of fiscal year 2006 for purposes of the pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income and as if such repurchase and refinancings had occurred at the end of fiscal year 2006 for purposes of the pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet. In addition, these unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements give effect to the Step One Purchase Transaction and the ESOP Purchase Agreement as if they had been consummated at the beginning of fiscal year 2006 for purposes of the pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income and as if such agreements had been consummated at the end of fiscal year 2006 for purposes of the pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements include adjustments directly attributable to the Tender Offer and related refinancings that are expected to have a continuing impact on the Company. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements do not give effect to the consummation of the Merger, the repayment of the Exchangeable Note held by the Zell Entity or the issuance of the $225 million Subordinated Note or the 15-year Warrant to the Zell Entity in the Step Two Purchase Transaction because the consummation of such transactions is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including stockholder approval, receipt of financing, FCC approval and the receipt of a solvency opinion. The pro forma adjustments are described in the accompanying

notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements. We believe the assumptions used, and pro forma adjustments derived from such assumptions, are reasonable based upon currently available information. However, such adjustments are subject to change based on finalization of the Tender Offer and related refinancings, and the Purchase Agreements. The Tender Offer is subject to a number of conditions, and there can be no assurance that the Tender Offer will be consummated or when such consummation might occur.

These unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes filed as part of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 which is incorporated herein by reference. These unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are not necessarily indicative of either our financial position or the results of operations that actually would have been attained had the repurchase of shares of Company Common Stock and related refinancings pursuant to the Tender Offer, and consummation of the Step One Purchase Transaction and the ESOP Purchase Agreement had been completed at the dates indicated, or that will be achieved in the future. These unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements have been included herein for informational and comparative purposes only. Our future results are subject to prevailing economic and industry specific conditions and financial, business and other known and unknown risks and uncertainties, certain of which are beyond our control. These factors include, without limitation, those described in this prospectus under "Cautionary Note on Forward-Looking Statements."

Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Statement of Income (Unaudited)

	Year Ended December 31, 2006		
	Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Operating Revenues	$ 5,517,708	$ —	$ 5,517,708
Operating Expenses:			
Cost of sales (exclusive of items shown below)	2,736,411	—	2,736,411
Selling, general and administrative	1,469,274	—	1,469,274
Depreciation	207,200	—	207,200
Amortization of intangible assets	19,813	—	19,813
Total operating expenses	4,432,698	—	4,432,698
Operating Profit:	1,085,010	—	1,085,010
Net income on equity investments	80,773	—	80,773
Interest and dividend income	14,145	—	14,145
Interest expense	(273,902)	(481,885)(a)	(755,787)
Gain on change in fair values of derivatives and related investments	11,088	—	11,088
Gain on TMCT transactions	59,596	—	59,596
Gain on sales of investments, net	36,732	—	36,732
Other non-operating loss, net	(4,447)	—	(4,447)
Income From Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	1,008,995	(481,885)	527,110
Income taxes	(348,142)	180,707 (b)	(167,435)
Income From Continuing Operations	$ 660,853	$ (301,178)	$ 359,675

Earnings Per Share From Continuing Operations:

Basic	$	2.40		$	2.39
Diluted	$	2.39		$	2.31
Weighted-average Common Shares Outstanding:					
Basic		272,672	(124,529)(c)		148,143
Diluted		274,411	(118,647)(c)		155,764
Book value per common share	$	18.06		$	0.58
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges		4.3			1.7

See "Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements".

Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (Unaudited)

	As of December 31, 2006		
	Historical	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma
		(In thousands of dollars)	
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 174,686	$ —	$ 174,686
Accounts receivable, net	765,871	—	765,871
Inventories	40,962	—	40,962
Broadcast rights	271,995	—	271,995
Deferred income taxes	74,450	—	74,450
Prepaid expenses and other	49,466	—	49,466
Total current assets	1,377,430	—	1,377,430
Properties:			
Property, plant and equipment	3,592,477	—	3,592,477
Accumulated depreciation	(1,907,365)	—	(1,907,365)
Net properties	1,685,112	—	1,685,112
Other Assets:			
Broadcast rights	295,186	—	295,186
Goodwill	5,837,208	—	5,837,208
Other intangible assets, net	2,846,057	—	2,846,057
Time Warner stock related to PHONES debt	348,480	—	348,480
Other investments	564,750	—	564,750
Prepaid pension costs	293,455	—	293,455
Assets held for sale	9,172	—	9,172

Other	143,922	108,857 (d)	252,779
Total other assets	10,338,230	108,857	10,447,087
Total assets	$ 13,400,772	$ 108,857	$ 13,509,629
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity			
Current Liabilities:			
Borrowings under bridge credit facility	$ 1,310,000	$ (1,310,000)(e)	$ —
Other debt due within one year	119,007	(97,019)(e)	21,988
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	317,945	—	317,945
Deferred income	108,607	—	108,607
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	691,155	(7,929)(d)	683,226
Total current liabilities	2,546,714	(1,414,948)	1,131,766
Long-Term Debt:			
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock	572,960	—	572,960
Other long-term debt (less portions due within one year)	3,003,251	5,776,539 (e)	8,779,790
Total long-term debt	3,576,211	5,776,539	9,352,750
Other Non-Current Liabilities:			
Deferred income taxes	1,974,672	—	1,974,672
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	425,927	—	425,927
Compensation and other obligations	557,632	—	557,632
Total other non-current liabilities	2,958,231	—	2,958,231
Shareholders' Equity:			
Common stock and additional paid-in capital	6,837,029	(1,784,235)(g)	5,052,794
Retained earnings	3,138,313	(13,214)(d) (54,288)(f) (2,505,285)(g)	565,526
Treasury common stock (at cost)	(5,288,341)	354,288 (f)	(4,934,053)
Unearned ESOP shares	—	(250,000)(f)	(250,000)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(367,385)	—	(367,385)
Total shareholders' equity	4,319,616	(4,252,734)	66,882
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 13,400,772	$ 108,857	$ 13,509,629

See "Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements".

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

On April 1, 2007, our Board, based on the recommendation of the Special Committee, approved the Company's entry into the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Company agreed to launch the Tender Offer to repurchase up to 126,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock that are currently outstanding at a price of $34.00 per share. On April 1, 2007, the Company also entered into the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement and the ESOP Purchase Agreement. The terms of these agreements included the following:

- Pursuant to the ESOP Purchase Agreement, on April 1, 2007, the ESOP purchased from the Company 8,928,571 shares of Company Common Stock at a price of $28.00 per share. The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP in favor of the Company in the principal amount of $250 million, to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-year life of the loan through its use of annual contributions from the Company to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP.

- Pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, on April 23, 2007, the Zell Entity made an initial investment of $250 million in the Company in exchange for (1) 1,470,588 shares of Company Common Stock at $34.00 per share and (2) an unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note of the Company in the principal amount of $200 million. The promissory note is exchangeable at the Company's option, or automatically upon termination of the Merger Agreement, into an aggregate of 5,882,353 shares of Company Common Stock, subject to antidilution adjustments.

To finance the Tender Offer and to refinance indebtedness under its existing Credit Facilities, the Company has secured financing commitments from certain lenders.

The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income does not reflect material non-recurring charges, which we anticipate will affect income from continuing operations within 12 months following the Tender Offer and related refinancings. The most significant of these charges are costs related to the extinguishment of the Company's existing term facility and bridge credit facility. We currently estimate that the income statement charges related to the extinguishment will be approximately $9 million after-tax. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet reflects the impact of these non-recurring charges.

The pro forma adjustments for the Tender Offer and related refinancings, and the Purchase Agreements are described below.

(a)
The pro forma interest expense adjustment assumes the issuance of approximately $7.1 billion of new variable rate debt to finance the Tender Offer and to refinance the Company's existing term facility, existing bridge credit facility, and outstanding commercial paper. A rate of 7.86%, based on LIBOR (at April 19, 2007) plus a spread of 2.5%, has been used to compute pro forma interest expense on the new borrowings. The pro forma interest expense adjustment is net of the historical interest expense on the Company's term facility, bridge credit facility and commercial paper that were assumed to be refinanced and includes the amortization of estimated debt issuance costs of $130 million using an average life of seven years. A one-eighth percentage point change in the assumed interest rate on the new borrowings would increase or decrease pro forma interest expense by approximately $9 million.

In addition, the pro forma interest expense adjustment also includes interest on the $200 million subordinated exchangeable promissory note assumed to be issued in connection with the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement. A rate of 4.81%, based on the rate specified in the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, has been used to compute interest expense on the promissory note.

The following table summarizes the pro forma interest expense adjustment.

Pro forma interest expense adjustment ($ in millions)		
New variable rate debt	$	556
$200 million promissory note		10
Amortization of debt issuance costs		19
Less: existing term facility		(54)
Less: existing bridge credit facility		(44)
Less: existing commercial paper		(5)
Interest expense adjustment	$	482

(b)
Reflects the income tax effect of the pro forma interest expense adjustment utilizing the applicable statutory tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2006.

(c)
The pro forma adjustment to basic weighted-average common shares outstanding reflects the repurchase of 126,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock and the issuance of 1,470,588 shares of Company Common Stock as of the beginning of fiscal year 2006 in connection with the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement. The pro forma adjustment to diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding also reflects the assumed conversion of the $200 million subordinated exchangeable promissory note into 5,882,353 shares of Company Common Stock as of the beginning of fiscal year 2006.

(d)
Reflects $130 million of debt issuance costs in connection with the new borrowings and the write-off of $21 million of debt issuance costs ($13 million after-tax) as a result of the extinguishment of the term facility and bridge credit facility.

(e)
To record the issuance of the new borrowings and the refinancing of the existing term facility, existing bridge credit facility and $97 million of the Company's outstanding commercial paper.

(f)
To record the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock to the ESOP and Zell Entity in connection with the Purchase Agreements. The shares were assumed to have been issued from our existing treasury common stock at the average value of $34.07 per share.

(g)
To record the repurchase and subsequent retirement of 126,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock at $34.00 per share in connection with the Tender Offer, including $5.5 million of related transaction costs.

Certain Projections

The Company does not as a matter of course make public projections as to its future performance, earnings or other results, and is especially wary of making projections for earnings periods due to the unpredictability of the underlying assumptions and estimates. However, in connection with the due diligence review of the Company by the ESOP, the Zell Entity, the Chandler Trusts and other interested parties, the Company provided to the ESOP, the Zell Entity, the Chandler Trusts and to other interested parties certain non-public financial projections. These internal financial projections were also provided to the Board and the Special Committee and their respective financial and legal advisors. We have included below a summary of these projections to give our shareholders access to certain non-public information that was furnished to third parties and was considered by the financial advisors and by our Board and Special Committee for purposes of evaluating the Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

The internal financial projections set forth below were prepared at the dates indicated for internal use and to assist the financial advisors to each of the Board and the Special Committee and other parties in their due diligence investigations of the Company, and not with a view toward public disclosure or toward compliance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, the published guidelines of the SEC regarding projections, or the guidelines established by the American Institute of

Certified Public Accountants for preparation and presentation of prospective financial information. Neither the Company's independent auditors nor any other independent accountants have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the prospective financial information contained in the projections, nor have they expressed any opinion or given any form of assurance on the projections or their achievability.

These internal financial projections were based on numerous estimates, variables and assumptions that are inherently subject to economic and competitive uncertainties, all of which are difficult to predict and beyond the control of the Company's management and may not prove to have been, or may no longer be, accurate. Important factors that may affect actual results and result in the forecasted results not being achieved include, but are not limited to: changes in advertising demand, circulation levels and audience shares; regulatory and judicial rulings; availability and cost of broadcast rights; competition and other economic conditions; changes in newsprint prices; changes in the Company's credit ratings and interest rates; changes in accounting standards; adverse results from litigation, governmental investigations or tax-related proceedings or audits; the effect of labor strikes, lock-outs and negotiations; the effect of acquisitions, investments and divestitures; the effect of derivative transactions; the Company's reliance on third-party vendors for various services; the effect of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, and other risks described in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

Furthermore, the internal financial projections were prepared at the dates indicated below and do not necessarily reflect revised prospects for the Company's business, changes in general business or economic conditions, or any other transaction or event that has occurred or that may occur and that was not anticipated at the time the projections were prepared. Moreover, the projections are not necessarily indicative of future performance, which may be significantly more or less favorable than as contemplated by the projections and accordingly should not be regarded as a representation that they will be achieved. In addition, the projections were prepared prior to the Board's approval of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and, accordingly, the projections do not reflect the effects of such transactions. Since the date of the projections, the Company has made publicly available the results of operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 and the fiscal quarter ended April 1, 2007. Stockholders should review the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 and the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 19, 2007 to obtain this information.

The inclusion of the internal financial projections in this document should not be regarded as an indication that the Company or its affiliates, advisors or representatives considered or consider the projections to be predictive of actual future events, and the projections should not be relied upon as such. None of the Company or its affiliates, advisors, officers, directors or representatives can give you any assurance that actual results will not differ from the projections, and none of them undertakes any obligation to update or otherwise revise or reconcile the projections to reflect circumstances existing after the date such projections were generated or to reflect the occurrence of future events even in the event that any or all of the assumptions underlying the projections are shown to be in error. None of the Company, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, the ESOP, the Zell Entity or the Chandler Trusts intends to make publicly available any update or other revisions to the projections. None of the Company or its affiliates, advisors, officers, directors or representatives has made or makes any representation to any shareholder or other person regarding the ultimate performance of the Company compared to the information contained in the projections or that projected results will be achieved. The Company has made no representation to the ESOP, the Zell Entity or the Chandler Trusts in the Merger Agreement or otherwise, concerning the projections.

Company Projected Financial Information

2007 Management Projections

As described above, in February 2007 the Company provided the following financial projections ("2007 Management Projections") to the Company's Board and the Special Committee and their respective financial advisors as well as to the ESOP, the Zell Entity, the Chandler Trusts and to other interested parties.

TRIBUNE COMPANY
SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT(a)
($ in millions)

	2006(d)	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	'06-'10 4Y CAGR
Operating Revenues							
Publishing	$ 4,025	$ 3,984	$ 4,007	$ 4,036	$ 4,063	$ 4,093	0.2'
Broadcasting & Entertainment	1,408	1,401	1,480	1,487	1,531	1,537	2.1'
Total Revenues	5,433	5,385	5,487	5,523	5,594	5,630	0.7'
Operating Cash Expenses(b)							
Publishing	3,094	3,069	3,072	3,089	3,104	3,123	0.1'
Broadcasting & Entertainment	970	985	1,012	1,003	1,030	1,048	1.5'
Corporate	61	61	65	66	69	71	3.0'
Total Operating Cash Expenses	4,125	4,115	4,149	4,158	4,203	4,242	0.5'
Operating Cash Flow (c)							
Publishing	931	915	935	947	959	970	0.7'
Broadcasting & Entertainment	437	416	468	484	501	490	3.5'
Corporate	(61)	(61)	(65)	(66)	(69)	(71)	3.0'

Total Operating Cash Flow	1,308	1,270	1,339	1,364	1,391	1,389	1.6'
Equity Income	75	67	95	129	159	191	20.7'
Adjusted Operating Cash Flow	1,383	1,337	1,434	1,493	1,550	1,580	2.9'
Capital Expenditures							
Publishing	173	165	140	100	100	100	
Broadcasting & Entertainment	42	28	28	27	27	27	
Corporate	6	7	7	3	3	3	
Total Capital Expenditures	222	200	175	130	130	130	
Investments	222	100	275(e)	100	100	100	
Total Capital Usage	444	300	450	230	230	230	
							Cumu
Pre-tax Free Cash Flow	$ 939	$ 1,037	$ 983	$ 1,264	$ 1,320	$ 1,350	

(a) Excludes non-operating items and discontinued operations (Atlanta, Albany and Boston).

(b) Includes non-cash stock-based compensation and non-cash pension expense.

(c) Operating Cash Flow represents operating revenue less cash expenses, including non-cash stock-based compensation expense and non-cash pension expense. It should be noted that operating cash flow is not a measure of performance under generally accepted accounting principles and should not be considered as an alternative to operating income or net income as a measure of operating performance or cash flows as a measure of liquidity. Further, management's calculation of operating cash flows may differ from that used by others.

(d) Excludes fiscal year 2006's additional week. A 53rd week occurs every six years as the Company's fiscal year ends on the last Sunday of the year. 2006 excludes the following special items: approximately $20 million of severance and other payments

associated with new union contracts at Newsday, $9 million of other severance expense, a $4 million charge for the disposition of a press, $7 million of gains from property sales and a $7 million gain from the sale of the corporate airplane.

(e) Includes $175 million in 2008 for the purchase of TMCT real estate.

The material assumptions made by the Company in developing the 2007 Management Projections were as follows:

Publishing

- Revenue decline of 1% in 2007 due to a challenging advertising environment;
- Print advertising revenue decline of 3% in 2007, which will be partially offset by Interactive revenue growth;
- Modest improvement in 2008-2011 revenues as compared to 2007 due to annual Interactive revenue growth of 16% and improvements in classified;
- Circulation revenue declines of 4% annually in years 2007-2011 from modest volume declines and continued selective discounting;
- Expense decline of 1% in 2007 due to more favorable newsprint prices and other cost reductions;
- Continued focus on cost reductions beyond 2007;
- Growth in equity income from CareerBuilder and Classified Ventures; and
- Declining capital expenditures due to the completion of ongoing systems projects by early 2009.

Broadcasting and Entertainment

- Advertising sales growth of nearly 2% annually in years 2006-2011;
- Base television spot market growth of 1% annually;
- Expected improvements in political spending;
- An expected increase in revenue share to 14.3% in 2011 from a projected 13.3% in 2006;
- Improved ratings for The CW network as compared to The WB network and continued ratings momentum of FOX network programming;
- Increase in revenue share due to debuts of new syndicated programming in fall 2007;
- Continued growth of WGN Superstation distribution (volume and rate) and renewal of carriage agreements;

- Increase in annual operating expenses of approximately 1.6%; and

- Continued growth of the TV Food Network.

The Company subsequently slightly refined the 2007 Management Projections discussed above. The material difference in the revised version of the projections was a decrease of approximately $75 million in capital expenditures and investments in 2007, resulting in an increase of the same amount in pre-tax free cash flow in 2007. These updated projections were shared with the Board, the Special Committee and their respective financial advisors, as well as with the Chandler Trusts and the Zell Entity.

The Board, the Special Committee and their respective financial advisors also considered certain downside sensitivity cases, two of which are described as "Downside Case A" and "Downside Case B" in "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor." Downside Case A

assumes a 2% annual decline in publishing revenues and no growth in broadcasting and entertainment operating cash flow, in each case, from 2007 through 2011. Downside Case B assumes a 3% annual decline in publishing revenues and a 1% annual decline in broadcasting and entertainment operating cash flow, in each case, from 2007 through 2011. The downside sensitivity cases were not provided to the Zell Entity; however, they were provided to the ESOP and other interested parties. The Downside Case A and the Downside Case B are described in the April 1, 2007 Presentation to the Committee of Independent Directors of the Board of Directors of Tribune prepared by Morgan Stanley, which was filed by the Company with the SEC as Exhibit (c)(10) to the Schedule TO dated April 25, 2007.

First Quarter 2007 Results

On April 19, 2007, the Company reported its 2007 first quarter results and furnished such results on a Current Report on Form 8-K. Consolidated operating cash flow for the first quarter of 2007 was 2% lower than planned results factored into the 2007 Management Projections, primarily due to lower publishing revenues, which were partially offset by lower expenses in both the publishing and broadcasting segments. Consolidated operating cash flow for the first quarter of 2007 was down approximately 12% from 2006. Excluding one-time items in 2007 and 2006, consolidated operating cash flow declined by approximately 17%. Stockholders should review the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 19, 2007 to obtain further information regarding the Company's first quarter results.

Certain 2006 Management Projections

In October and December 2006, the Company prepared certain other non-public financial projections which, during the strategic review process, were provided or made available to the Board, the Special Committee, the Zell Entity and other interested parties and their respective legal and financial advisors (respectively, the "October 2006 Projections" and the "December 2006 Projections"). The October 2006 Projections and December 2006 Projections were fully superseded by the 2007 Management Projections described above.

The October 2006 Projections included projected financial information for the remainder of the 2006 fiscal year through the 2010 fiscal year and reflected (i) 2006 publishing operating revenues of $4,042 million, increasing at a five-year compound annual growth rate ("CAGR") of 2.1%, (ii) 2006 broadcasting and entertainment operating revenues of $1,390 million, increasing at a five-year CAGR of 1.7% and (iii) 2006 consolidated operating cash flow of $1,303 million, increasing at a five-year CAGR of 2.9%.

In December 2006, management reviewed the October 2006 Projections in light of the most recent operating results and revised the October 2006 Projections. As compared to the October 2006 Projections, the December 2006 Projections included projected financial information for the remainder of the 2006 fiscal year through the 2010 fiscal year and reflected (i) 2006 publishing operating revenues of $4,022 million, increasing at a five-year CAGR of 2.1%, (ii) 2006 broadcasting and entertainment operating revenues of $1,399 million, increasing at a five-year CAGR of 2.3% and (iii) 2006 consolidated operating cash flow of $1,307 million, increasing at a five-year CAGR of 3.4%.

In February 2007, in connection with the Company's preparation of its 2007 operating plan and in light of the 2006 year-end operating results and Period 1, 2007 operating results, management reviewed and revised the December 2006 Projections and prepared the 2007 Management Projections described above.

Information About Tribune Company

The Company is a media and entertainment company, operating primarily in the United States, that conducts our operations through two business segments: publishing and broadcasting and

entertainment. In publishing, our leading daily newspapers include the *Los Angeles Times*, *Chicago Tribune* and *Newsday* (Long Island, NY), *The Sun* (Baltimore), *South Florida Sun-Sentinel*, *Orlando Sentinel* and *Hartford Courant*. Our broadcasting group operates 23 television stations, Superstation WGN on national cable, Chicago's WGN-AM and the Chicago Cubs baseball team. Popular news and information websites complement our print and broadcast properties and extend our nationwide audience. These segments reflect the manner in which we sell our products to the marketplace, manage our operations and make business decisions. Our media operations are principally in major metropolitan areas of the United States and compete against all types of media on both a local and national basis. We were founded in 1847 and incorporated in Illinois in 1861. As a result of a corporate restructuring in 1968, we became a holding company incorporated in Delaware.

Prior Public Offerings. The Company has for several years maintained active debt shelf registration statements for its medium-term note program and other financing needs. A $1 billion shelf registration statement was declared effective in February 2006. In July 2006, a new shelf registration statement was filed and declared effective, replacing the shelf registration statement declared effective in February 2006. The new shelf registration statement does not have a designated amount, but the Board has authorized the issuance and sale of up to $3 billion of debt securities, inclusive of the $1 billion that was registered pursuant to the February 2006 registration statement.

Company Common Stock Repurchases. The Company's repurchases of shares of Company Common Stock totaled 71 million shares for $2.3 billion in 2006 and 12 million shares for $440 million in 2005. The following table summarizes the Company's 2006 repurchases (in thousands):

	Shares	Cost
Repurchases in first quarter	4,604	$ 137,746
May 2006 tender offer repurchases	45,027	1,468,270
Repurchases from the Robert R. McCormick Tribune Foundation and	10,000	325,300

Cantigny Foundation Repurchases subsequent to the May 2006 tender offer	11,053	330,952
Total Company Common Stock repurchases	70,684 $	2,262,268

On May 30, 2006, the Company initiated a modified "Dutch Auction" tender offer to repurchase up to 53 million shares of Company Common Stock at a price per share not greater than $32.50 and not less than $28.00. That tender offer closed on June 26, 2006, and the Company acquired 45 million shares of Company Common Stock on July 5, 2006 at a price of $32.50 per share before transaction costs. The Company also acquired 10 million shares of Company Common Stock from the Foundations on July 12, 2006 at a price of $32.50 per share before transaction costs. The Foundations are affiliated non-profit organizations, which together held 13.6% of the Company's outstanding shares when that tender offer was launched. In connection with that tender offer, the Board also authorized the repurchase of an additional 12 million shares of Company Common Stock commencing on the eleventh business day following the completion of the tender offer. In the third quarter of 2006, the Company repurchased an additional 11.1 million shares under that authorization at a weighted average cost of $29.94 per share. In addition, the Company repurchased and retired 4.6 million shares of Company Common Stock in the first quarter of 2006.

Certain Relationships and Transactions

Chandler Trusts. Three members of the Board, Jeffrey Chandler, Roger Goodan and William Stinehart, Jr., are trustees of the Chandler Trusts. Mr. Chandler and Mr. Goodan are also beneficiaries of these trusts. The Chandler Trusts were the principal shareholders of The Times Mirror Company prior to the merger of Times Mirror into the Company on June 12, 2000. In connection with the merger, the Chandler Trusts exchanged their Times Mirror common stock for 36,304,135 shares of

Company Common Stock and the Company amended its by-laws to grant the Chandler Trusts the right to nominate three directors, one for each of the Board's three classes. As long as the Chandler Trusts have these rights, neither the Board nor any Board committee may nominate any person in opposition to the three Chandler Trust nominees. Jeffrey Chandler, Roger Goodan and William Stinehart, Jr. were the Chandler Trusts' initial nominees and became directors of the Company following the merger. Mr. Chandler and Mr. Goodan are cousins.

As described above in "Special Factors—Other Transaction Agreements—Registration Rights Agreements," the Chandler Trusts have agreed that they will tender into the Tender Offer all shares held by them at the expiration of the Tender Offer, and have also agreed to cause Messrs. Chandler, Goodman and Stinehart, each of whom are currently serving on the Board as a representative of the Chandler Trusts, to resign as directors of the Company, effective upon the purchase of shares of Company Stock in the Tender Offer or earlier in certain circumstances.

In 1997, the Chandler Trusts and Times Mirror entered into a transaction which, through the formation of TMCT, LLC ("TMCT"), enabled Times Mirror to retire for accounting purposes a substantial block of Times Mirror stock. Times Mirror and its affiliates contributed to TMCT real property used in Times Mirror's business operations and cash and the Chandler Trusts contributed Times Mirror stock. Times Mirror leased back the real property under long-term leases. Upon completion of the merger of Times Mirror into the Company, the Company assumed these leases and the Times Mirror stock held by the limited liability company was converted into Company Common Stock. In 2006, $20,300,792 of lease payments and $4,005,936 in dividends received on the Company Common Stock held by TMCT were allocated to the Chandler Trusts.

In 1999, the Chandler Trusts and Times Mirror formed TMCT II, LLC ("TMCT II") and entered into a similar transaction that again enabled Times Mirror to retire for accounting purposes a substantial block of stock. Times Mirror's contribution to TMCT II consisted of cash and securities. The Chandler Trusts again contributed Times Mirror stock that was converted into Company Common Stock upon completion of the merger of Times Mirror into the Company. In 2006, $7,440,746 in dividends received on the Company Common Stock held by TMCT II were allocated to the Chandler Trusts.

On September 21, 2006, the Company and the Chandler Trusts entered into agreements to restructure TMCT and TMCT II. Under the terms of the agreements, the Company received on September 22, 2006, a total of 38.9 million shares of Company Common Stock and all 1.1 million shares of the Company's preferred stock held collectively by TMCT and TMCT II. Following the distributions by TMCT and TMCT II, the Company's interests in each of TMCT and TMCT II were reduced to approximately five percent. The agreements also provided for certain put and call options, which are exercisable at fair market value beginning in September 2007, relating to the Company's remaining ownership interests in TMCT and TMCT II.

In addition, on September 22, 2006, the Company and TMCT amended the lease agreement for the eight properties the Company leases from TMCT. Under the terms of the amended lease, the Company was granted an accelerated option to acquire the eight properties during the month of January 2008 for $175 million. The Company was also granted an option to acquire the leased properties from February 8, 2008 to three months prior to the expiration of the amended lease at the higher of fair market value or $195 million. In addition, the amendment extended the properties' current fixed rental rate through August 7, 2021.

On October 20, 2006, the remaining 12.4 million shares of Company Common Stock held by TMCT and TMCT II were distributed to the Company and the Chandler Trusts in accordance with their respective ownership interests. The Company received 0.6 million shares and the Chandler Trusts received 11.8 million shares. Until October 20, 2007, the trustees of the Chandler Trusts have agreed to vote the 11.8 million shares in the same proportion as all other shares are voted on any matter

requiring a shareholder vote, including the proposals to be voted on at the 2007 annual meeting. Information pertaining to the Company's investments in TMCT and TMCT II is provided in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

Significant Events

Credit Agreements. On June 19, 2006, the Company entered into a five-year credit agreement and a 364-day bridge credit agreement, both of which were amended and restated on June 27, 2006. The five-year credit agreement provides for a $1.5 billion unsecured term facility, of which $250 million was used to refinance the medium-term notes that matured on November 1, 2006, and a $750 million unsecured revolving facility. The 364-day bridge credit agreement provided for a $2.15 billion unsecured bridge facility.

The Company entered into these agreements to finance the Company's tender offer initiated on May 30, 2006; to repurchase shares of the Company Common Stock from the Foundations; to repurchase shares of the Company Common Stock pursuant to open market or privately negotiated transactions; to refinance certain indebtedness; and to pay fees and expenses incurred in connection with the repurchases. In addition, the revolving facility is available for working capital and general corporate purposes, including acquisitions.

In general, borrowings under the credit agreements bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus a spread ranging from 0.35% to 1.25%. The applicable spread is determined on the basis of the Company's debt ratings by S&P and

Moody's. The Company's debt ratings are also used in determining the annual facility fee, which may range from 0.07% to 0.25% of the aggregate unused commitments. In addition, the Company has agreed to pay customary fees to the lenders under the credit agreements.

As of December 31, 2006, the Company had outstanding borrowings of $1.5 billion and $1.3 billion under the term facility and the bridge facility, respectively, and the Company had no borrowings under the revolving facility. As of December 31, 2006, the applicable interest rate on both the term facility and the bridge facility was 6.2%.

The credit agreements contain certain restrictive covenants, including financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio. At December 31, 2006, the Company was in compliance with the covenants.

TMCT Transactions. As a result of the Company's acquisition of Times Mirror in 2000, the Company holds investment interests in TMCT and TMCT II. TMCT and TMCT II were formed in 1997 and 1999, respectively, as a result of transactions involving agreements between Times Mirror and its largest shareholders, the Chandler Trusts. Additional information pertaining to the Company's investments in TMCT and TMCT II is provided in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. See "Information About Tribune Company—Certain Relationships and Related Transactions—Chandler Trusts."

Sales of WATL-TV, Atlanta, WCWN-TV, Albany and WLVI-TV, Boston. On June 5, 2006, the Company announced the sale of WATL-TV, Atlanta to Gannett Co., Inc. for $180 million. The sale closed on August 7, 2006. On June 19, 2006, the Company announced the sale of WCWN-TV, Albany to Freedom Communications, Inc. for $17 million. The sale closed on December 6, 2006. On September 14, 2006, the Company announced the sale of WLVI-TV, Boston, to Sunbeam Television Corp. for $113.7 million. The sale closed on December 19, 2006.

Acquisition of Additional Equity in CareerBuilder, ShopLocal and Topix. In August 2006, the Company completed its acquisition of additional equity interests in each of CareerBuilder, LLC,

ShopLocal, LLC (formerly CrossMedia Services, Inc.) and Topix, LLC for an aggregate purchase price of $155 million. The negotiated equity purchases followed the exercise of call options by the Company and Gannett Co., Inc. on Knight-Ridder, Inc.'s equity ownership in the three online businesses after The McClatchy Company's announcement of its proposed acquisition of Knight-Ridder, Inc. As a result of this transaction, the Company and Gannett Co., Inc. each increased their respective ownership of CareerBuilder, LLC and ShopLocal, LLC to 42.5% with The McClatchy Company retaining a 15% interest in both entities. Additionally, each of the Company's and Gannett Co., Inc.'s interest in Topix, LLC increased to 31.9%. As a result of subsequent funding, the current ownership of Topix, LLC is approximately 33.7% for both the Company and Gannett Co., Inc., 11.9% for The McClatchy Company and 20.7% for management of Topix, LLC.

Network Affiliations. On January 24, 2006, the Company announced that it had reached a 10-year agreement to affiliate 16 of its television stations which were at that time affiliated with the former WB Network (including those in New York, Los Angeles and Chicago) with a new broadcast network, the CW Network. The new network was launched in September 2006 by Warner Bros. Entertainment and CBS. The new network airs a portion of the programming previously carried on the WB Network and the UPN Network, as well as new programming. The WB Network has shut down. The Company did not incur any costs related to the shutdown of the WB Network.

In the second quarter of 2006, the Company announced that its other three former WB Network affiliates (Philadelphia, Atlanta and Seattle) would become affiliates of the new broadcast network, MyNetworkTV, which was launched in September 2006 by the FOX Television Stations Network Inc. and Twentieth Century Television. The new network airs primarily primetime dramas. The Company subsequently sold its Atlanta station in August 2006 and its Albany and Boston stations in December 2006.

Recent Developments

On February 12, 2007, Tribune Publishing, a division of the Company, announced the sale of *Hoy* New York, its Spanish-language daily newspaper, to ImpreMedia, LLC. The sale, which is expected to close during the first quarter of 2007, does not include the *Hoy* publications in Los Angeles and Chicago. On March 6, 2007, Tribune Publishing announced the sale of its Southern Connecticut Newspapers, *The Advocate* (Stamford) and *Greenwich Time*, to Gannett Co., Inc., for $73 million.

Where You Can Find More Information

We are subject to the informational filing requirements of the Exchange Act, and, accordingly, are obligated to file reports, statements and other information with the SEC relating to our business, financial condition and other matters. Information, as of particular dates, concerning directors and officers, their remuneration, options granted to them, the principal holders of our securities and any material interest of these persons in transactions with us is required to be disclosed in proxy statements distributed to our stockholders and filed with the SEC. We also have filed a Tender Offer Statement and Rule 13e-3 Transaction Statement under cover of Schedule TO with the SEC that includes additional information relating to the Tender Offer.

These reports, statements and other information can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549 and at the library of the NYSE at 20 Broad Street, New York, NY 10005. Copies of this material may also be obtained by mail, upon payment of the SEC's customary charges, from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. The SEC also maintains a web site on the Internet at http://www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC.

Incorporation by Reference

The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information into this Offer to Purchase, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The Tender Offer incorporates by reference the documents listed below, including the financial statements and the notes related thereto contained in those documents that have been previously filed with the SEC. These documents contain important information about us.

SEC Filing (File No. 1-8572)	Period or Date Filed
Annual Report on Form 10-K	*Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006, filed February 26, 2007*
Current Reports on Form 8-K	*February 16, 2007; April 5, 2007; April 24, 2007*

Any statement contained in this Offer to Purchase or in a document incorporated herein by reference into this Offer to Purchase shall be deemed to be modified or superseded to the extent such statement is modified or superseded in any subsequently filed document. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Offer to Purchase.

You can obtain any of the documents incorporated by reference in this Offer to Purchase from us or from the SEC's web site at the address described above. Documents incorporated by reference are available from us without charge, excluding any exhibits to those documents. You may request a copy of these filings at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at: Tribune Company, Attention: Corporate Relations Department, 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, Telephone: (800) 757-1694. Please be sure to include your complete name and address in your request. If you request any incorporated documents, we will mail them to you by first class mail, or another equally prompt means, within one business day after we receive your request. You can find additional information by visiting our website at: *http://www.tribune.com*. Information contained on our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this Tender Offer.

Information About the ESOP

In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the Board adopted the ESOP on April 1, 2007, effective as of January 1, 2007. The ESOP is intended to be a qualified employee benefit plan under Sections 401(a), 409 and 4975 of the Code, and the ESOP Trust is intended to be tax-exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code. The Trustee of the ESOP is GreatBanc Trust Company, 1301 West 22nd Street, Suite 702, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523; telephone (530) 572-5121 or (630) 572-5120. See "Other Transaction Agreements—ESOP Plan Documents."

Interest of Directors and Executive Officers; Transactions and Arrangements Concerning the Shares

See "Special Factors—Interest of Directors and Executive Officers" for a description of certain benefits and other interests arising out of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

As of April 1, 2007, there were 240,573,299 shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding, excluding 60,671,319 shares of Company Common Stock held by our subsidiaries and affiliates, 8,928,571 shares of Company Common Stock held by the ESOP. The maximum number of shares we are offering to purchase in the Tender Offer, 126,000,000 shares, represents approximately 52% of the total number of issued and outstanding shares as of April 1, 2007.

As of April 1, 2007, our directors and executive officers as a group (20 persons) beneficially owned an aggregate of approximately 6,891,911 shares, representing approximately 2.8% of the total number of outstanding shares. To the best of the Company's knowledge, all of the Company's directors and

executive officers intend to tender into the Tender Offer all shares owned of record, other than certain shares subject to options and certain unvested restricted shares.

As of April 1, 2007, the aggregate number and percentage of shares of Company Common Stock that were beneficially owned by our current directors, current executive officers and each person who owns (to our knowledge) 5% or more of our outstanding shares were as appears in the second and third columns of the table below.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each person listed is c/o Tribune Company, 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

	Prior to the Tender Offer	After the Tender Offer

Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership(1)(2)	Percentage of Shares	Percentage of Shares(3)
5% Stockholders:			
The Chandler Trusts(4)	48,753,788	20.25%	20.14%
350 West Colorado Boulevard, Suite 230			
Pasadena, CA 91105			
Robert R. McCormick Tribune Foundation	31,282,788	13.00%	12.94%
Cantigny Foundation(5)			
435 North Michigan Avenue, Room 770			
Chicago, IL 60611			
T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc.(6)	17,655,120	7.34%	7.30%
100 E. Pratt Street			
Baltimore, MD 21202			
Ariel Capital Management, LLC(7)	15,337,568	6.38%	6.34%
200 E. Randolph Drive, Suite 2900			
Chicago, IL 60601			
Directors and Executive Officers:			
Jeffrey Chandler(8)			
Amount of shares	11,187		
Options exercisable within 60 days	19,200		
Total	30,387	*	*
Dennis J. FitzSimons(9)(10)			
Amount of shares	498,299		
Options exercisable within 60 days	1,561,556		
Total	2,059,855	*	*
Roger Goodan(8)			
Amount of shares	17,246		
Options exercisable within 60 days	45,200		
Total	62,446	*	*
Donald C. Grenesko			
Amount of shares	242,188		
Options exercisable within 60 days	630,956		
Total	873,144	*	*
Enrique Hernandez, Jr.			
Amount of shares	11,330		
Options exercisable within 60 days	15,200		
Total	26,530	*	*

Betsy D. Holden			
Amount of shares	8,661		
Options exercisable within 60 days	7,200		
Total	15,861	*	*
Crane H. Kenney			
Amount of shares	51,669		
Options exercisable within 60 days	485,063		
Total	536,732	*	*
Timothy J. Landon			
Amount of shares	45,982		
Options exercisable within 60 days	367,015		
Total	412,997	*	*

Thomas D. Leach(10)			
Amount of shares	50,741		
Options exercisable within 60 days	242,408		
Total	293,149	*	*
Luis E. Lewin			
Amount of shares	22,710		
Options exercisable within 60 days	392,310		
Total	415,020	*	*
R. Mark Mallory			
Amount of shares	108,234		
Options exercisable within 60 days	213,745		
Total	321,979	*	*
Robert S. Morrison			
Amount of shares	13,148		
Options exercisable within 60 days	11,200		
Total	24,348	*	*
Ruthellyn Musil			
Amount of shares	65,391		
Options exercisable within 60 days	349,379		
Total	414,770	*	*
William A. Osborn			
Amount of shares	11,959		
Options exercisable within 60 days	11,200		
Total	23,159	*	*
John E. Reardon(10)			
Amount of shares	63,782		
Options exercisable within 60 days	323,487		
Total	387,269	*	*
J. Christopher Reyes			
Amount of shares	14,969		
Options exercisable within 60 days	0		
Total	14,969	*	*
Scott C. Smith(9)(10)			
Amount of shares	225,273		
Options exercisable within 60 days	577,394		
Total	802,667	*	*

William Stinehart, Jr.(8)(10)			
Amount of shares	12,650		
Options exercisable within 60 days	31,700		
Total	44,350	*	*
Dudley S. Taft(11)			
Amount of shares	94,660		
Options exercisable within 60 days	31,200		
Total	125,860	*	*
Miles D. White			
Amount of shares	6,419		
Options exercisable within 60 days	0		
Total	6,419	*	*

*

Less than 1% of the issued and outstanding Company Common Stock.

(1)

"Beneficial ownership" generally means any person who, directly or indirectly, has or shares voting or investment power with respect to a security or has the right to acquire such power within 60 days.

(2)

Includes shares of Company Common Stock beneficially owned by executive officers under the Tribune Company 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan. The executive officers have the right to direct the voting of shares allocated to their accounts. Totals for Ms. Musil and Messrs. FitzSimons, Grenesko, Lewin, Mallory and Smith do not include unvested restricted stock units held by them; however, each such individual has reached the minimum retirement age and the required years of service and, therefore, the restrictions on the unvested restricted stock units held by them lapse upon the executive's retirement Ms. Musil holds 28,667 unvested restricted stock units and Messrs. FitzSimons, Grenesko, Lewin, Mallory and Smith hold 175,000, 71,417, 33,334, 21,934 and 70,000 unvested restricted stock units, respectively.

(3)

Reflects the issuance of 1,470,588 shares of Company Common Stock to the Zell Entity following the consummation of the Step One Purchase Transaction and assumes all issued and outstanding shares of Company Common Stock, other than shares owned by the Zell Entity or the ESOP, will be tendered in the Tender Offer resulting in each of the 5% beneficial holders listed above being limited to selling approximately 52% of the shares of Company Common Stock that it presently holds.

(4)

The trustees of Chandler Trust No. 1 share voting and investment power with respect to 22,881,590 shares and the trustees of Chandler Trust No. 2 share voting and investment power with respect to 25,244,751 shares. In addition, certain trustees beneficially own shares of Company Common Stock, as follows: Jeffrey Chandler, 30,387 shares (including 19,200 options exercisable within 60 days of April 1, 2007); Camilla Chandler Frost, 427,662 shares; Roger Goodan, 62,446 shares (including 45,200 options exercisable within 60 days of April 1, 2007); William Stinehart, Jr., 44,350 shares (including 31,700 options exercisable within 60 days of April 1, 2007); and Warren B. Williamson, 62,602 shares (including 25,102 options exercisable within 60 days of April 1, 2007).

(5)

The Robert R. McCormick Tribune Foundation ("McCormick") owns 28,023,788 shares and the Cantigny Foundation ("Cantigny") owns 3,259,000 shares. The investment and voting power of each of the Robert R. McCormick Tribune Foundation and the Cantigny Foundation is vested in a

board of five directors, consisting of Dennis J. FitzSimons, David D. Hiller, Scott C. Smith and two former Company officers. Mr. Hiller is the Publisher of the *Los Angeles Times*.

(6)

Based upon information contained in a Schedule 13G filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 14, 2007. According to information provided by T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc., these securities are owned by various individual and institutional investors for which T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. serves as investment adviser with power to direct investments and/or sole power to vote the securities. T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. has sole voting control over 3,632,545 of the shares and has sole dispositive power over all the shares. For purposes of the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. is deemed to be a beneficial owner of such securities; however, T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. expressly disclaims that it is, in fact, the beneficial owner of such securities.

(7) Based upon information contained in a Schedule 13G filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 14, 2007. According to the Schedule 13G, the shares are owned by investment advisory clients of Ariel Capital Management, LLC and include 13,688,638 shares over which Ariel Capital Management, LLC has the sole voting control and 15,252,628 shares over which Ariel Capital Management, LLC has sole dispositive power.

(8) Does not include 22,881,590 shares owned by Chandler Trust No. 1 and 25,244,751 shares owned by Chandler Trust No. 2 (see (4) above).

(9) Does not include 28,023,788 shares owned by the Robert R. McCormick Tribune Foundation and 3,259,000 shares owned by the Cantigny Foundation (see (5) above).

(10) Includes shares held by family members or in family trusts, as follows: Mr. FitzSimons, 7,299 shares; Mr. Leach, 222 shares; Mr. Reardon, 177 shares; Mr. Smith, 800 shares; and Mr. Stinehart, 7,002 shares.

(11) Includes 71,209 shares held by Taft Broadcasting Company. Mr. Taft is the sole shareholder of Taft Broadcasting Company.

Other Agreements Involving the Company's Securities. Except as otherwise described herein and for the outstanding stock options, stock awards and other restricted equity interests granted to our directors, executive officers and other employees pursuant to the Company's various equity benefits plans, which are described in Note 16 to the financial statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, which descriptions are incorporated herein by reference, neither the Company nor any affiliate nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of the Company's executive officers or directors, nor associate of the foregoing persons, is a party to any agreement, arrangement, understanding or relationship with the Company or any other person relating, directly or indirectly, to any of the Company's securities. For more information regarding the terms of our equity incentive plans and certain other agreements, we refer you to the entire text of the documents filed as Exhibits (d)(20) through (d)(37) to the Schedule TO filed by the Company on April 25, 2007, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Recent Securities Transactions

Based on our records and on information provided to us by our directors, executive officers, affiliates, and subsidiaries, neither we nor any of our affiliates, subsidiaries, directors, or executive officers have effected any transactions involving shares of our Company Common Stock during the 60 days prior to April 20, 2007, except that on April 17, 2007, Dudley S. Taft acquired 4,000 shares of Company Common Stock upon the exercise of a stock option that was scheduled to expire on May 6, 2007.

Effects of the Tender Offer on the Market for Shares; Registration under the Exchange Act

The purchase by us of shares in the Tender Offer will reduce the number of shares that might otherwise be traded publicly and may reduce the number of stockholders. As a result, the trading of the shares after consummation of the Tender Offer may have a greater impact on trading prices than would be the case prior to consummation of the Tender Offer.

We believe that there will be a sufficient number of shares outstanding and publicly traded following completion of the Tender Offer to ensure a continued trading market for the shares. Based upon published guidelines of the NYSE, we do not believe that our purchase of shares in the Tender Offer will cause the remaining outstanding shares to be delisted from the NYSE.

Shares are currently "margin securities" under the rules of the Federal Reserve Board. This has the effect, among other things, of allowing brokers to extend credit to their customers using such shares as collateral. We believe that, following the purchase of shares in the Tender Offer, the shares will continue to be "margin securities" for purposes of the Federal Reserve Board's margin rules and regulations.

The shares are registered under the Exchange Act, which requires, among other things, that we furnish certain information to our stockholders and the SEC and comply with the SEC's proxy rules in connection with meetings of our stockholders. We believe that our purchase of shares in the Tender Offer pursuant to the terms of the Tender Offer will not result in the shares becoming eligible for deregistration under the Exchange Act.

Legal Matters; Regulatory Approvals

Legal Matters. On September 19, 2006, a Company stockholder filed a complaint in the Northern District of Illinois against the Company's directors, with the exception of Messrs. Chandler, Goodan and Stinehart, and the Company as a nominal defendant, alleging direct and derivative claims on behalf of a purported class of Company stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Company's May 2006 share repurchase program and the manner in which the Board was handling its exploration of strategic alternatives. After the judge in that case issued a memorandum questioning whether plaintiff had satisfied the requirements for diversity jurisdiction in order to maintain the case in federal court, plaintiff moved to dismiss the case voluntarily without prejudice. The district court dismissed the case on September 27, 2006.

Approximately seven weeks later, on November 17, 2006, the same plaintiff filed a complaint captioned *Garamella v. FitzSimons, et al.*, No. BC362110, in the Superior Court of California, Los Angeles County, alleging substantially identical direct and derivative claims on behalf of a purported class of Company stockholders against all Company directors, including Messrs. Chandler, Goodan and Stinehart, and the Company as a nominal defendant. After the Company announced the Leveraged ESOP Transactions on April 2, 2007, and before any responsive pleading was due, plaintiff amended the California complaint to include claims alleging that the Company's directors breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders in connection with the negotiation of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and execution of the related documents. Specifically, plaintiff claims that the directors' desire to entrench themselves on the Company's Board caused them to breach their fiduciary duties by undertaking the May 2006 share repurchase program which caused the Company to take on additional debt and, according to plaintiff, become less attractive to potential bidders. Plaintiff further alleges that the directors' entrenchment motives caused them to breach their fiduciary duties by rejecting certain strategic alternatives for the Company, such as a sale of individual Company assets or a tax-free spin-off, and by keeping in place certain of the Company's corporate governance mechanisms such as the shareholder rights plan and the staggered structure of the Board. With respect to the Merger Agreement, plaintiff claims that the directors breached their fiduciary duties by setting a bid deadline of March 31, 2007 and thereby "cutting short" the bidding process, by structuring the transaction to include an up-front tender offer which plaintiff characterizes as "coercive," and by structuring the transaction so that "insider shareholders" such as the Chandler Trusts and McCormick Tribune Foundation obtain additional unique benefits from the transaction that are not available to other stockholders. Among other things, the California complaint seeks to enjoin the impending Tender Offer and the consummation of the Merger. Defendants filed motions to dismiss the California complaint on April 20, 2007, and those motions currently are pending before the court. As of this date, plaintiff has not filed a motion for preliminary injunction and the court has not set any schedule for preliminary injunction proceedings. The foregoing description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit (a)(5)(A), which is incorporated herein by reference.

On April 5, 2007, a Company stockholder filed a complaint captioned *Simpson v. Tribune Co., et al.*, No. 07CH9519, in the Chancery Division of the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, against the Company and each of the Company's directors. The *Simpson* complaint alleges that the Company's directors breached their fiduciary duties in negotiating and executing the Merger Agreement which unfairly favors the Company's management and major insider stockholders at the expense of the Company's public stockholders. The foregoing description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit (a)(5)(B), which is incorporated herein by reference.

These actions will be defended vigorously.

The Company received a letter dated April 9, 2007, (1) stating that it was written on behalf of two hedge funds purporting to hold approximately 37% of the Company's 8,000,000 PHONES℠ Exchangeable Subordinated Debentures due 2029 (the "PHONES"), (2) purporting to give a "notice of default" that the Company has violated the "maintenance of properties" covenant in the indenture under which the PHONES were issued (the "PHONES Indenture") and (3) informing the Company that failure to remedy such purported violation within 60 days of notice will result in an "event of default" under the PHONES Indenture (which could, if properly declared, result in an acceleration of principal and interest payable with respect to the PHONES).

The particular covenant in question, Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture, requires the Company to "cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (normal wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment . . . all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times . . . ." Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture expressly provides that the covenant does not "prevent the Company from discontinuing the operation and maintenance of any such properties, or disposing of any of them, if such discontinuance or disposal is, in the judgment of the Company or of the Subsidiary concerned, desirable in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders [of the PHONES]." The letter suggests that the Company's recent sales of three television stations, announced intention to sell the Chicago Cubs baseball team and recent and proposed issuances of debt and return of capital to stockholders violated or will violate this maintenance of properties covenant.

The Company believes that the hedge funds' claims are without merit and that the Company remains in full compliance with Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture. The Company will enforce and defend vigorously its rights under the PHONES Indenture.

Regulatory Approvals. We are not aware of any license or regulatory permit that is material to our business that might be adversely affected by our acquisition of shares as contemplated by the Tender Offer or of any approval or other action by any government or governmental, administrative or regulatory authority or agency, domestic, foreign or supranational, that would be required for the acquisition or ownership of shares by us as contemplated by the Tender Offer that is material to the success of the Tender Offer. Should any such approval or other action be required, we presently contemplate that we will seek that approval or other action where practicable within the time period contemplated by the Tender Offer. We are unable to predict whether we will be required to delay the acceptance for payment of or payment for shares tendered in the Tender Offer pending the outcome of any such matter. There can be no assurance that any such approval or other action, if needed, would be obtained, or would be obtained without substantial cost or conditions, or that the failure to obtain the approval or other action might not result in adverse consequences to its business and financial condition. Our obligations in the Tender Offer to accept for payment and pay for shares is subject to conditions. See "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer."

In connection with the Leveraged ESOP Transactions, the parties to the Merger Agreement and the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement will be required to file applications with the FCC for consent to the transfer of control of the Company from its public shareholders to the ESOP, the Zell Entity and Zell. The parties will also request that the FCC waive its rule prohibiting the common ownership of daily English language newspapers and broadcast stations (the "cross-ownership rule") in the five markets where the Company owns such combinations. The applications will also require that the FCC address the Company's pending license renewal applications. The FCC can address the pending license renewal applications by taking action on the renewal applications themselves in connection with the transfer application or, alternatively by accepting the transferee's willingness to be bound by the FCC's subsequent action on the pending license renewal applications following the completion of the current FCC rulemaking process. The parties will also request a "failing station waiver" to permit the continued common ownership of the Company's two television stations in Hartford, Connecticut, as well as a "satellite waiver" to permit the continued common ownership and operation of WTTK, Kokomo, Indiana, as a satellite station of WTTV, Indianapolis, Indiana.

The Company is currently permitted to own its five cross-ownerships as follows:

- In New York, the Company acquired *Newsday* after the grant of its last renewal application for WPIX(TV), and is permitted to own both until the FCC acts on the next renewal application for WPIX(TV), which is currently pending, under the FCC's applicable policy, known as the "note 25 exception."

- In Chicago, the Company's common ownership of WGN-TV, WGN(AM), and the *Chicago Tribune* was grandfathered when the FCC adopted its cross-ownership rule in 1975.

- In Los Angeles, the Company owns both the *Los Angeles Times* and KTLA under the note 25 exception. An application for renewal of KTLA's license is pending before the FCC.

- In Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, in 1998 the Company was granted a waiver to permit it to own WSFL-TV and the *South Florida Sun-Sentinel* until six months after the FCC completes its still-pending rulemaking proceeding addressing the cross-ownership rule.

- In Hartford, the Company was granted a permanent waiver of the rules to permit it to own both WTIC-TV and WTXX(TV) because it had shown WTXX to be a "failing station." The Company is permitted to own both WTIC and the Hartford Courant under the note 25 exception, and it is permitted to own both WTXX and the Hartford Courant under a waiver permitting such common ownership until after the FCC acts on WTXX's currently pending renewal application.

The Company has filed renewal applications for all twenty-four of its television stations and for WGN(AM) during the recently concluded renewal cycle. Renewal applications have been granted for WGN(AM), for WSFL-TV, Miami, Florida, and for five other television stations. The renewal applications for the other eighteen television stations remain pending before the FCC. The pending renewal applications for the New York, Los Angeles and Hartford stations each contain a request for permanent waiver of the cross-ownership rule or, in the alternative, a waiver pending the outcome of the rulemaking. Those requests were opposed in Los Angeles and Hartford. The date for oppositions in New York is May 1, 2007.

None of the cross-ownership waivers can be transferred under a transfer of control application. New waivers will be required in each of the five markets, including Chicago, which was otherwise grandfathered. Because there is a rulemaking proceeding pending in which, on remand from the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, the FCC is reviewing its ownership rules, including the cross-ownership rule, and because in that proceeding the FCC has previously adopted a rule which would have permitted each of the cross-ownerships, the parties will request waivers of the cross-ownership rule pending the outcome of that rulemaking proceeding. In connection with this pending rulemaking, we anticipate that certain parties may file petitions to deny or other objections with the FCC which will oppose the grant of cross-ownership waivers to us in connection with our transfer of control application. The FCC may also grant a cross-ownership waiver that could require us to come into compliance with the cross-ownership rule within a specified time period, which might require us to divest either our newspaper or broadcast assets in one or more of the five cross-ownership markets.

The FCC also generally will not act on a transfer of control application for a broadcast station when a license renewal application is pending for such station. While the FCC could accelerate the processing of the pending renewal applications and act upon them at the same time it acts on the transfer of control applications, in the event that it does not elect to do so, there is a possibility that these renewal applications could remain pending until after the FCC completes its current rulemaking process.

The "failing station waiver" permitting the common ownership of the two television stations in Hartford does not transfer. In order to obtain a new "failing station waiver," the parties will be required to show that WTXX is in financial distress, that it has poor viewership ratings, that it cannot be sold to an out of market buyer, and that the grant of the waiver would be in the public interest. The "satellite waiver" in the Indianapolis market, permitting the common ownership of WTTK and WTTV, similarly cannot be transferred but must be requested again by the parties. The Company has previously made the necessary showing to obtain the "satellite waiver" when it acquired these stations and currently believes that the parties will be able to make the necessary showing to obtain a new "satellite waiver."

Neither the Tender Offer nor the Merger is subject to the filing and waiting period requirements of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

Circular 230. Any discussions of United States federal tax matters set forth in this Offer to Purchase and in the related Letter of Transmittal were written in connection with the promotion and marketing by the Company and the Co-Dealer Managers of the Tender Offer. Such discussions were not intended or written to be legal or tax advice to any person and were not intended or written to be used, and they cannot be used, by any person for the purpose of avoiding any United States federal tax penalties that may be imposed on such person. Each holder should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Discussion. The following describes material United States federal income tax consequences relevant to the Tender Offer for U.S. Holders (as defined below). This discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), existing and proposed Treasury Regulations, administrative pronouncements and judicial decisions, changes to which could materially affect the tax consequences described herein and could be made on a retroactive basis.

This discussion deals only with shares held as capital assets and does not deal with all tax consequences that may be relevant to all categories of holders (such as dealers in securities or commodities, traders in securities that elect to mark their holdings to market, financial institutions, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, holders whose functional currency is not

the United States dollar, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations or persons who hold shares as part of a hedging, integrated, conversion or constructive sale transaction or as a position in a straddle). In particular, different rules may apply to shares acquired as compensation (including shares acquired upon the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation). This discussion does not address the state, local or foreign tax consequences of participating in the Tender Offer. Holders of shares should consult their tax advisors as to the particular consequences to them of participation in the Tender Offer.

As used herein, a "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial holder of shares that is for United States federal income tax purposes: (a) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation or a partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (c) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (d) a trust if a court within the United States can exercise primary supervision of the trust's administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

Holders of shares that are not U.S. Holders ("foreign stockholders") should consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal income tax consequences and any applicable foreign tax consequences of the Tender Offer and also should see "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" for a discussion of the applicable United States withholding rules and the potential for obtaining a refund of all or a portion of any tax withheld.

If a partnership holds shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Holders that are partners of a partnership holding shares should consult their own tax advisors.

Non-Participation in the Tender Offer. U.S. Holders that do not participate in the Tender Offer will not incur any tax liability as a result of the consummation of the Tender Offer.

Exchange of Shares Pursuant to the Tender Offer. An exchange of shares for cash pursuant to the Tender Offer will be a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes. A U.S. Holder that participates in the Tender Offer will be treated, depending on such U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, either as recognizing gain or loss from the disposition of the shares or as receiving a dividend distribution from us.

Under Section 302 of the Code, a U.S. Holder will recognize gain or loss on an exchange of shares for cash if the exchange (a) results in a "complete termination" of all such U.S. Holder's equity interest in us, (b) results in a "substantially disproportionate" redemption with respect to such U.S. Holder, or (c) is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the U.S. Holder. In applying the Section 302 tests, a U.S. Holder must take into account stock that such U.S. Holder constructively owns under attribution rules, pursuant to which the U.S. Holder will be treated as owning our shares owned by certain family members (except that in the case of a "complete termination," a U.S. Holder may waive, under certain circumstances, attribution from family members) and related entities and our stock that the U.S. Holder has the right to acquire by exercise of an option. An exchange of shares for cash will be a substantially disproportionate redemption with respect to a U.S. Holder if the percentage of the then-outstanding shares owned by such U.S. Holder in us immediately after the exchange is less than 80% of the percentage of the shares owned by such U.S. Holder in us immediately before the exchange. If an exchange of shares for cash fails to satisfy the "substantially disproportionate" test, the U.S. Holder nonetheless may satisfy the "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" test. An exchange of shares for cash will satisfy the "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" test if it results in a "meaningful reduction" of the U.S. Holder's equity interest in us. An exchange of shares for cash that results in a reduction of the proportionate equity interest in us of a U.S. Holder whose relative equity interest in us is minimal (an interest of less than 1% should satisfy this requirement) and that does not exercise any control over or participate in the management of our corporate affairs should be treated

as "not essentially equivalent to a dividend." U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the rules of Section 302 in their particular circumstances.

If a U.S. Holder is treated as recognizing gain or loss from the disposition of the shares for cash, such gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the amount of cash received and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the shares exchanged therefor. Any such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holding period of the shares exceeds one year as of the date of the exchange.

If a U.S. Holder is not treated under the Section 302 tests as recognizing gain or loss on an exchange of shares for cash, the entire amount of cash received by such U.S. Holder pursuant to the exchange will be treated as a dividend to the extent of the portion of our current and accumulated earnings and profits allocable to such shares. Provided certain holding period requirements are satisfied, non-corporate holders generally will be subject to United States federal income tax at a maximum rate of 15% on amounts treated as dividends, i.e., the entire amount of cash received without reduction for the tax basis of the shares exchanged. To the extent that cash received in exchange for shares is treated as a dividend to a corporate U.S. Holder, (1) it will be eligible for a dividends-received deduction (subject to applicable limitations) and (2) it will be subject to the "extraordinary dividend" provisions of the Code. Corporate U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors concerning the availability of the dividends-received deduction and the application of the "extraordinary dividend" provisions of the Code in their particular circumstances.

To the extent that amounts received pursuant to the Tender Offer exceed a U.S. Holder's allocable share of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, the distribution will first be treated as a non-taxable return of capital, causing a reduction in the adjusted tax basis of such U.S. Holder's shares, and any amounts in excess of the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis will constitute capital gain. Any remaining adjusted tax basis in the shares tendered will be transferred to any remaining shares held by such U.S. Holder.

We cannot predict whether or the extent to which the Tender Offer will be oversubscribed. If the Tender Offer is oversubscribed, proration of tenders pursuant to the Tender Offer will cause us to accept fewer shares than are tendered. Therefore, a U.S. Holder can be given no assurance that a sufficient number of such U.S. Holder's shares will be purchased pursuant to the Tender Offer to ensure that such purchase will be treated as a sale or exchange, rather than as a dividend, for United States federal income tax purposes pursuant to the rules discussed above.

See "The Tender Offer—Procedures for Tendering Shares" with respect to the application of United States federal income tax withholding and backup withholding.

Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment

We expressly reserve the right, in our sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, and regardless of whether or not any of the events set forth in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" shall have occurred or shall be deemed by us to have occurred, to extend the period of time during which the Tender Offer is open and thereby delay acceptance for payment of, and payment for, any shares by giving oral or written notice of such extension to the Depositary and making a public announcement of such extension. We also expressly reserve the right, in our sole discretion, if any event set forth in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" has not occurred or has occurred or is deemed by us to have occurred, to terminate the Tender Offer and reject for payment and not pay for any shares not theretofore accepted for payment or paid for or, subject to applicable law, to postpone payment for shares by giving oral or written notice of such termination or postponement to the Depositary and making a public announcement of such termination or postponement. Our reservation of the right to delay payment for shares which we have accepted for payment is limited by Rule 13e-4(f)(5) promulgated under the Exchange Act, which requires that we must pay the consideration offered or return the shares tendered promptly after termination or withdrawal of a

tender offer. Subject to compliance with applicable law, we further reserve the right, in our sole discretion, and regardless of whether any of the events set forth in "The Tender Offer—Conditions of the Tender Offer" shall have occurred or shall be deemed by us to have occurred, to amend the Tender Offer in any respect, including, without limitation, by decreasing or increasing the consideration offered in the Tender Offer to holders of shares or by decreasing or increasing the number of shares being sought in the Tender Offer. Amendments to the Tender Offer may be made at any time and from time to time effected by public announcement, such announcement, in the case of an extension, to be issued no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the last previously scheduled or announced Expiration Time. Any public announcement made in the Tender Offer will be disseminated promptly to stockholders in a manner reasonably designed to inform stockholders of such change. Without limiting the manner in which we may choose to make a public announcement, except as required by applicable law, we shall have no obligation to publish, advertise or otherwise communicate any such public announcement other than by making a release through PR Newswire or another comparable service. In addition, we would file such press release as an exhibit to the Schedule TO.

If we materially change the terms of the Tender Offer or the information concerning the Tender Offer, we will extend the Tender Offer to the extent required by Rules 13e-4(d)(2), 13e-4(e)(3) and 13e-4(f)(1) promulgated under the Exchange Act. These rules and certain related releases and interpretations of the Commission provide that the minimum period during which a tender offer must remain open following material changes in the terms of the Tender Offer or information concerning the Tender Offer (other than a change in price or a change in percentage of securities sought) will depend on the facts and circumstances, including the relative materiality of such terms or information; however, in no event will the Tender Offer remain open for fewer than five business days following such a material change in the terms of, or information concerning, the Tender Offer. If (1)(A) we increase or decrease the price to be paid for shares, (B) decrease the number of shares being sought in the Tender Offer, or (C) increase the number of shares being sought in the Tender Offer by more than 2% of our outstanding shares (or six million shares) and (2) the Tender Offer is scheduled to expire at any time earlier than the expiration of a period ending on the tenth business day from, and including, the date that such notice of an increase or decrease is first published, sent or given to stockholders in the manner specified in this "The Tender Offer—Extension of the Tender Offer; Termination; Amendment," the Tender Offer will be extended until the expiration of such period of ten business days.

Fees and Expenses

As set forth under "Special Factors—Background of the Transactions," the Company retained Merrill Lynch and Citi to act as the Company's co-financial advisors and the Special Committee retained Morgan Stanley to act as its financial advisor. In addition, affiliates of Merrill Lynch and Citi will provide a portion of the financing for the Tender Offer and the Merger, subject to specified conditions. The fees payable to Morgan Stanley for its advisory services and to Merrill Lynch for its advisory and financing services are described under "Special Factors—Opinion of the Special Committee's Financial Advisor" and "Special Factors—Opinion of the Company's Financial Advisor," respectively. Total advisory and financing fees payable to Citi (before syndication costs, capital allocation costs and financing credits) aggregate approximately $68.9 million, of which approximately $35.8 million are contingent on the Merger closing and approximately $33.1 million relate to financing the Tender Offer.

We have retained Merrill Lynch, Citi, JPMorgan and BAS to act as the Co-Dealer Managers in connection with the Tender Offer. The Co-Dealer Managers may contact brokers, dealers and similar entities and may provide information regarding the Tender Offer to those that it contacts or persons that contact it. The Co-Dealer Managers will receive reasonable and customary compensation. We also have agreed to reimburse the Co-Dealer Managers for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in

connection with the Tender Offer, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, and to indemnify the Co-Dealer Managers against certain liabilities in connection with the Tender Offer, including certain liabilities under the federal securities laws.

The Co-Dealer Managers and their affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, various investment banking and other services to us for which future services we would expect they would receive customary compensation from us. In the ordinary course of business, including in their trading and brokerage operations and in a fiduciary capacity, the Co-Dealer Managers and their affiliates may hold positions, both long and short, for their own accounts and for those of their customers, in our securities.

Merrill Lynch & Co., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Banc of America Securities LLC and their affiliates have undertaken to provide financing for the Tender Offer subject to the terms and conditions of the Credit Facilities Commitment Letter described in "The Tender Offer—Source and Amount of Funds" hereof, and will receive customary fees in connection therewith.

We have retained Innisfree M&A Incorporated to act as Information Agent and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. to act as Depositary in connection with the Tender Offer. The Information Agent may contact holders of shares by mail, facsimile and personal interviews and may request brokers, dealers and other nominee stockholders to forward materials relating to the Tender Offer to beneficial owners. The Information Agent and the Depositary will each receive reasonable and customary compensation for their respective services, will be reimbursed by us for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and will be indemnified against certain liabilities in connection with the Tender Offer, including certain liabilities under the federal securities laws.

We will not pay any fees or commissions to brokers, dealers or other persons (other than fees to the Co-Dealer Managers and the Information Agent as described above) for soliciting tenders of shares in the Tender Offer. We recommend that stockholders holding shares through brokers or banks consult the brokers or banks to determine whether transaction costs may apply if stockholders tender shares through the brokers or banks and not directly to the Depositary. We will, however, upon request, reimburse brokers, dealers and commercial banks for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by them in forwarding the Tender Offer and related materials to the beneficial owners of shares held by them as a nominee or in a fiduciary capacity. No broker, dealer, commercial bank or trust company has been authorized to act as our agent or the agent of the Co-Dealer Manager, the Information Agent or the Depositary for purposes of the Tender Offer. We will pay or cause to be paid all stock transfer taxes, if any, on our purchase of shares, except as otherwise provided in Instruction 7 in the Letter of Transmittal.

Miscellaneous

Pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c)(2) and Rule 13e-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have filed a Tender Offer Statement and Rule 13E-3 Transaction Statement under cover of Schedule TO with the SEC, which contain additional information with respect to the Tender Offer. These materials, including the exhibits and any amendments and supplements thereto, may be examined, and copies may be obtained, at the same places and in the same manner as is set forth in "The Tender Offer—Information About Tribune Company" with respect to information concerning us.

Under the Merger Agreement and the Securities Purchase Agreement with the Zell Entity, we are not permitted to repurchase shares before we close the Merger, other than the shares we are offering to purchase in the Tender Offer, without the consent of the ESOP and the Zell Entity. In addition, Rule 13e-4(f) under the Exchange Act prohibits us from purchasing any shares other than in the Tender Offer until at least ten business days after the Expiration Time. We have no plans to purchase any such additional shares other than pursuant to the Tender Offer.

This Offer to Purchase and Letter of Transmittal do not constitute an offer to purchase securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer is not permitted or would not be permitted. If we become aware of any jurisdiction where the making of the Tender Offer or the acceptance of shares pursuant thereto is not in compliance with applicable law, we will make a good faith effort to comply with the applicable law where practicable. If, after such good faith effort, we cannot comply with the applicable law, the Tender Offer will not be made to (nor will tenders be accepted from or on behalf of) the holders of shares in such jurisdiction.

You should only rely on the information contained in this Offer to Purchase or to which we have referred to you. We have not authorized any person to make any recommendation on behalf of us as to whether you should tender or refrain from tendering your shares in the Tender Offer. We have not authorized any person to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the Tender Offer other than those contained in this Offer to the Purchase or in the Letter of Transmittal. If given or made, any recommendation or any such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by us, the Co-Dealer Managers, the Depositary or the Information Agent.

Tribune Company

April 25, 2007

The Letter of Transmittal, certificates for shares and any other required documents should be sent or delivered by each stockholder of the Company or his or her bank, broker, dealer, trust company or other nominee to the Depositary as follows:

The Depositary for the Tender Offer is:
Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

By Mail:	*By Hand or Overnight Courier:*
Computershare Trust Company, N.A.	Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Attention: Corporate Actions
P.O. Box 859208
Braintree, MA 02185-9208

Attention: Corporate Actions
161 Bay State Drive
Braintree, MA 02184

Delivery of the letter of transmittal to an address other than as set forth above will not constitute a valid delivery to the Depositary.

Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to the Information Agent, or to the Co-Dealer Managers, at their addresses and telephone numbers set forth below. Requests for additional copies of this Offer to Purchase, the related Letter of Transmittal or the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery should be directed to the Information Agent.

The Information Agent for the Tender Offer is:

Innisfree M&A Incorporated
501 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Stockholders Call Toll-free: (877) 825-8621
Banks and Brokerage Firms Call Collect: (212) 750-5833

The Co-Dealer Managers for the Tender Offer are:

Merrill Lynch & Co.
Special Equity Transactions
4 World Financial Center
New York, NY 10080
(609) 818-8000 (collect)
(877) 653-2948 (toll free)

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Special Equity Transactions Group
390 Greenwich Street, 5th Floor
New York, NY 10013
(212) 723-7838 (collect)
(877) 531-8365 (toll free)

J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.
Special Equities Group
277 Park Avenue, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10172
(212) 622-2922 (collect)
(877) 371-5947 (toll free)

Banc of America Securities LLC
9 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Tel: (212) 583-8426
Toll Free: (888) 583-8900 ext. 8426

QuickLinks

<u>EXHIBIT F</u>

Collective Bargaining Agreements

Exhibit F
Collective Bargaining Agreements

The Baltimore Sun Company

1. Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2008, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Washington-Baltimore Newspaper Guild

2. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2005, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Baltimore Mailers' Union Local No. 888, Baltimore, Maryland, affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

3. Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2006, by and between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Graphics Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters Local No. 582

4. Contract, dated as of May 1, 2006, between The Baltimore Sun Company and the Baltimore Newspaper Graphic Communications Union Local No. 31, a subordinate Union to the Graphics Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

5. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008, between The Baltimore Sun Company and Truck Drivers, Helpers, Taxicab Drivers and Garage Employees and Airport Employees Local Union No. 355 Baltimore, Maryland affiliated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

Chicago Tribune Company

1. Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2005, between the Chicago Tribune Company and Progressive Lodge No. 126 of the International Association of Machinists, AFL-CIO

2. Agreement, dated as of November, 2009, by and between the Chicago Tribune Company and the Chicago Web Printing Pressmen's Union No. 7, a subordinate union of the Graphics Communications International Union

3. Agreement, dated as of September 18, 2008, between Chicago Tribune Company and Newspaper, Magazine, Periodical Salesmen, Drivers, Pressmen, Division Men, District Managers, Checkers, Vendors, Handlers, and Electronic Media Workers Union Local No. 706 affiliated with I.B. of T., C., W. and H. of A.

KTLA, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2007, between KTLA, Inc. and International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Machine Operators of the United States and Canada

2. Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2008, between American Federation of Television and Radio Artists Los Angeles Local (AFTRA) and Television Station KTLA

3. Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2004 between the Alliance of Motion Picture and Television Producers, Inc. and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers Local Union 40

Los Angeles Times Communications LLC

1. Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2008, between Los Angeles Times Communications, LLC and Graphics Communications Conference, a subordinate of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters

The Morning Call, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2007, between The Morning Call and the Graphic Communications Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Local 4C

WGN Continental Broadcasting Company

1. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, between Radio Station WGN and Radio and Television Broadcast Engineers Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

2. Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between WGN Television and Radio and Television Broadcast Engineers Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

2. Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between WGN Television and Newswriters Local Union Number 1220 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

4. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, by and between the American Federation of Television and Radio Artists ("AFTRA") and WGN-TV

5. Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2008, between Television Station WGN and Theatrical Stage Employees Union, Local No. 2 of International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States and Canada

6. Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2008, between WGN-TV and the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399, affiliated with A.F. of L. - C.I.O. and C.F. of L.

Tribune Television Company

1. Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2010 by and between WPHL and Local Union #98 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO

WPIX, Inc.

1. Agreement, dated as of October 21, 2005, between the Directors Guild of America, Inc. and WPIX, Inc.

2. Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2008, between WPIX, Inc. and Theatrical Protective Union No. One, and the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees and Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States, its Territories and Canada

3. Agreement, dated as of November 2005, between WPIX, Inc. and Local Union 1212 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO

4. Agreement, dated as of October 2005, between the American Federation of Television and Radio Artists and WPIX, Inc.

5. Agreement, dated as of July 23, 2009, between the Newspaper Guild of New York, a local (No. 31003) of The Newspaper Guild/C.W.A., (AFL-CIO) and WPIX, Inc.

EXHIBIT G

Financial Projections

The Financial Projections should be read in conjunction with the significant assumptions, qualifications and notes set forth below, as well as the assumptions, qualifications and explanations set forth in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan. See Article XIV.C – Risks Relating to the Debtors' Business.

THE DEBTORS DID NOT PREPARE THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS TO COMPLY WITH THE GUIDELINES FOR PROSPECTIVE STATEMENTS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. THE DEBTORS' INDEPENDENT AUDITORS HAVE NEITHER EXAMINED NOR COMPILED THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS THAT ACCOMPANY THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND, ACCORDINGLY, DO NOT EXPRESS AN OPINION OR ANY OTHER FORM OF ASSURANCE WITH RESPECT TO THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, AND DISCLAIM ANY ASSOCIATION WITH THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS. EXCEPT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE DEBTORS DO NOT, AS A MATTER OF COURSE, PUBLISH, OR OTHERWISE PUBLICLY DISCLOSE, FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OF THEIR ANTICIPATED FINANCIAL POSITION OR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

MOREOVER, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS CONTAIN CERTAIN STATEMENTS THAT ARE "FORWARD-LOOKING" WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995. THESE STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A NUMBER OF ASSUMPTIONS, RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, MANY OF WHICH ARE BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE DEBTORS, INCLUDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN, THE CONTINUING AVAILABILITY OF SUFFICIENT BORROWING CAPACITY OR OTHER FINANCING TO FUND OPERATIONS, ACHIEVING OPERATING EFFICIENCIES, MAINTAINING GOOD EMPLOYEE RELATIONS, EXISTING AND FUTURE GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS AND ACTIONS OF GOVERNMENT BODIES, NATURAL DISASTERS AND UNUSUAL WEATHER CONDITIONS, ACTS OF TERRORISM OR WAR, INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS (AS DETAILED IN ARTICLE XIV OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ENTITLED "RISK FACTORS"), AND OTHER MARKET AND COMPETITIVE CONDITIONS. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SPEAK AS OF THE DATE MADE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEES OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE. ACTUAL RESULTS OR DEVELOPMENTS MAY DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE EXPECTATIONS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, AND THE DEBTORS UNDERTAKE NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE ANY SUCH STATEMENTS.

THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, WHILE PRESENTED WITH NUMERICAL SPECIFICITY, ARE NECESSARILY BASED ON A VARIETY OF ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS WHICH, THOUGH CONSIDERED REASONABLE BY THE DEBTORS AND THEIR PROFESSIONALS, MAY NOT BE REALIZED AND ARE INHERENTLY SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT BUSINESS, ECONOMIC, COMPETITIVE, INDUSTRY, REGULATORY, MARKET AND FINANCIAL UNCERTAINTIES AND CONTINGENCIES,

MANY OF WHICH ARE BEYOND THE DEBTORS' CONTROL AND WILL BE BEYOND THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS' CONTROL. THE DEBTORS CAUTION THAT NO REPRESENTATIONS CAN BE MADE OR ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS' ABILITY TO ACHIEVE THE PROJECTED RESULTS. SOME ASSUMPTIONS INEVITABLY WILL BE INACCURATE. MOREOVER, EVENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OCCURRING SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH THE DEBTORS PREPARED THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE ASSUMED, OR, ALTERNATIVELY MAY HAVE BEEN UNANTICIPATED, AND THUS THE OCCURRENCE OF THESE EVENTS MAY AFFECT FINANCIAL RESULTS IN A MATERIALLY ADVERSE OR MATERIALLY BENEFICIAL MANNER. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE PLAN OR DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE DEBTORS AND REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AS APPLICABLE, DO NOT INTEND AND UNDERTAKE NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE OR OTHERWISE REVISE THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES EXISTING OR ARISING AFTER THE DATE THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS INITIALLY FILED OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS. THEREFORE, THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON AS A GUARANTY OR OTHER ASSURANCE OF THE ACTUAL RESULTS THAT WILL OCCUR. IN DECIDING WHETHER TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS MUST MAKE THEIR OWN DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE REASONABLENESS OF SUCH ASSUMPTIONS AND THE RELIABILITY OF THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS AND SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN ADVISORS.

Accounting Policies

The Financial Projections have been prepared using accounting policies that are consistent with those applied in the Debtors' historical financial statements.

Upon emergence from chapter 11, the Reorganized Debtors will implement "fresh start" reporting pursuant to Statement of Position 90-7, "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code," as codified in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 852, "Reorganization." The main principles of fresh start reporting require that the reorganization value of the emerging entity be allocated to all of the entity's assets in conformity with the procedures specified by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 141R, "Business Combinations," as codified in ASC Topic 805, "Business Combinations," and any portion of the reorganization value that cannot be attributed to specific tangible or identifiable intangible assets of the emerging entity is required to be reported as goodwill.

Summary of Significant Assumptions

The Debtors, with the assistance of various professionals, including their financial advisors, prepared the Financial Projections for the fiscal years 2010 to 2012. The Financial Projections are based on a number of assumptions with respect to the future performance of the Reorganized Debtors' operations. Although these Financial Projections have been prepared in good faith and are believed to be reasonable, it is important to note that the Debtors can provide no assurance that such assumptions will be realized. As described in detail in Article XIV.C of the Disclosure Statement, a variety of risk factors could affect the Reorganized Debtors' financial results and should be considered. The Financial Projections should be reviewed in conjunction with a review of these assumptions, including the qualifications and footnotes set forth herein.

General Assumptions

The Financial Projections assume that the Effective Date will be September 27, 2010 (start of the Debtors' fourth quarter) and that the Reorganized Debtors will continue to conduct operations substantially similar to their businesses currently. In addition, the Financial Projections take into account the current market environment in which the Debtors compete, including many economic and financial forces that are beyond the control of the Debtors and management. The Debtors operate in the newspaper, broadcasting and interactive markets throughout the United States. Economic growth or slowdowns on a national or regional basis may impact the Reorganized Debtors' revenues and expenses. In addition, general trends and changes within the media industries may impact performance.

Projected Statements of Operations

The Debtors use cash operating expenses and operating cash flow in the Projected Consolidated Statements of Operations as these are the metrics the Debtors use to evaluate internal performance. "Cash operating expenses" are defined as operating expenses before depreciation and amortization, write-downs of intangible assets and properties, stock-based compensation, certain special items (including severance), non-operating items, and reorganization items. "Operating cash flow" is defined as earnings before interest income, interest expense, equity income and losses, depreciation and amortization, write-downs of intangible assets and properties, stock-based compensation, certain special items (including severance), non-operating items, and reorganization items. "Adjusted operating cash flow" is defined as operating cash flow plus cash distributions from equity investments. Cash operating expenses, operating cash flow and adjusted operating cash flow are not measures of financial performance under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and should not be considered as a substitute for measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Projected Consolidated Statements of Operations do not reflect potential impacts from fresh start accounting.

Tribune Company and Subsidiaries
Projected Consolidated Statements of Operations

($ in millions)	**Pro Forma 2010 (a.)**	**2011**	**2012**
Revenues			
Publishing			
Advertising	$ 1,252	$ 1,141	$ 1,084
Circulation	402	389	378
Other	343	366	393
Total Publishing	1,996	1,896	1,854
Broadcasting	991	1,008	1,064
Total Revenues	2,987	2,904	2,918
Cash Operating Expenses (b.)			
Publishing	1,796	1,725	1,683
Broadcasting	716	720	743
Corporate	50	49	50
Total Cash Operating Expenses	2,562	2,494	2,476
Operating Cash Flow (b.)			
Publishing	200	172	171
Broadcasting	275	288	321
Corporate	(50)	(49)	(50)
Total Operating Cash Flow	425	410	442
Depreciation and amortization	173	159	163
Operating Profit (b.)	252	251	279
Income on equity investments, net	134	142	159
Interest income	2	3	12
Interest expense	(61)	(60)	(59)
Income Before Income Taxes	327	336	390
Income taxes	(134)	(138)	(160)
Net Income (b.)	$ 193	$ 198	$ 230
Adjusted Operating Cash Flow (b.)			
Operating Cash Flow	$ 425	$ 410	$ 442
Cash distributions from equity investments	100	128	116
Adjusted Operating Cash Flow	$ 525	$ 538	$ 558

(a.) Pro forma 2010 was prepared to present the anticipated impact of the Plan as if the Effective Date occurred at the beginning of fiscal year 2010.

(b.) Excludes stock-based compensation, severance, non-operating items and reorganization items.

Tribune Company and Subsidiaries
Projected Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet – September 27, 2010

Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (Unaudited)

($ in millions)	Estimated Pre-Effective Date	Reorganization Adjustments		Fresh Start Adjustments		Pro Forma Reorganized
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 835	$ (510)	(a.)	$ -		$ 325
Accounts receivable, net	445	-		-		445
Inventories	21	-		-		21
Broadcast rights	243	-		-		243
Prepaid expenses and other	103	-		-		103
Total current assets	1,647	(510)		-		1,138
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,075	-		-		1,075
Other Assets						
Broadcast rights	135	-		-		135
Goodwill and other intangible assets, net	795	-		2,462	(g.)	3,257
Restricted cash	723	(723)	(a.)	-		-
Investments	573	-		1,222	(h.)	1,795
Other	79	-		-		79
Total other assets	2,305	(723)		3,684		5,266
Total assets	$ 5,027	$ (1,233)		$ 3,684		$ 7,478
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)						
Current Liabilities						
Current portion of new senior secured term loan	$ -	$ 9	(b.)	$ -		$ 9
Capital lease obligations	5	-		-		5
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	79	75	(c.)	-		154
Deferred income	74	-		-		74
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	373	30	(c.)	-		403
Total current liabilities	531	114		-		645
Long-Term Debt (less portions due within one year)						
New senior secured term loan	-	891	(b.)	-		891
Capital lease obligations	9	-		-		9
Total long-term debt	9	891		-		900
Other Non-Current Liabilities						
Deferred income taxes	46	-		983	(i.)	1,030
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	149	115	(c.)	-		264
Pension obligations, net	202	-		-		202
Other obligations	155	184	(c.)	-		339
Total other non-current liabilities	551	299		983		1,834
Liabilities Subject to Compromise	13,263	(13,263)	(d.)	-		-
Common Shares Held by ESOP, net of Unearned Compensation	15	(15)	(e.)	-		-
Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	(9,342)	10,741	(f.)	2,701	(j.)	4,100
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity (deficit)	$ 5,027	$ (1,233)		$ 3,684		$ 7,478

Notes to Projected Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet

The pro forma balance sheet adjustments contained herein account for (i) the reorganization and related adjustments pursuant to the Plan and (ii) the estimated impact from the implementation of fresh start accounting pursuant to ASC Topic 852, "Reorganization."

The Debtors have not yet completed their fresh start reporting analysis. However, for purposes of preliminary fresh start reporting, the Financial Projections incorporate estimates of the effect of fresh start reporting which are based upon an estimated Equity Value of approximately $4.1 billion. The reorganized value ultimately used by the Debtors in implementing fresh start reporting may differ from this estimate. Likewise, the Debtors' allocation of the reorganized value to individual assets and liabilities is based upon preliminary estimates that are subject to change upon the formal implementation of fresh start reporting and could result in material differences to the allocated values included in these Financial Projections. For purposes of estimating the impact of fresh start accounting, the Debtors' have assumed that the book value of all of their assets except for goodwill and other intangible assets and investments approximates fair market value. Investments are adjusted to estimated market value and the balance of reorganization value in excess of liabilities and tangible assets is shown as an increase in goodwill and other intangible assets.

(a.) Reflects cash distributions in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

(b.) Represents the current and long-term portions of the New Senior Secured Term Loan that will be issued pursuant to the Plan, which is assumed to be in an aggregate principal amount of $900 million.

(c.) Represents the reclassification of amounts previously included in liabilities subject to compromise that will be assumed in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

(d.) All liabilities subject to compromise will be settled in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

(e.) The ESOP will be terminated in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

(f.) Represents the net gain from completion of the reorganization.

(g.) The book value of goodwill and other intangible assets will increase as part of fresh start accounting.

(h.) Represents an adjustment to reflect investments at estimated fair value.

(i.) Prior to the bankruptcy restructuring, the Company was a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code. As an S corporation, the Company was not subject to federal income taxes. As a result of the bankruptcy restructuring, the Company will no longer qualify for S corporation status, and accordingly will record federal and state deferred income taxes on all estimated book versus tax basis differences. The deferred income tax adjustment primarily consists of deferred tax liabilities resulting from the contribution of assets to the New Cubs LLC and Newsday LLC partnerships, reporting the book value of investments at estimated fair value, and an increase in the book value of identifiable intangible assets.

(j.) Adjustment to reflect the value for the new equity of the Reorganized Debtors.

Tribune Company and Subsidiaries
Projected Consolidated Balance Sheets

($ in millions)	2010	2011	2012
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 332	$ 477	$ 587
Accounts receivable, net	489	473	477
Inventories	21	18	16
Broadcast rights	190	201	189
Prepaid expenses and other	104	106	108
Total current assets	1,135	1,275	1,377
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,059	999	935
Other Assets			
Broadcast rights	128	139	70
Goodwill and other intangible assets, net	3,254	3,240	3,226
Investments	1,823	1,853	1,920
Other	79	79	79
Total other assets	5,284	5,310	5,295
Total assets	$ 7,478	$ 7,584	$ 7,606
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity			
Current Liabilities			
Current portion of new senior secured term loan	$ 9	$ 9	$ 9
Capital lease obligations	2	2	2
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	241	247	230
Deferred income	74	74	74
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	402	393	390
Total current liabilities	729	726	705
Long-Term Debt (less portions due within one year)			
New senior secured term loan	889	880	871
Capital lease obligations	10	7	5
Total long-term debt	898	887	876
Other Non-Current Liabilities			
Deferred income taxes	1,027	1,021	1,028
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	102	111	46
Pension obligations, net	204	208	157
Other obligations	334	261	201
Total other non-current liabilities	1,668	1,600	1,433
Shareholders' Equity	4,183	4,371	4,592
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 7,478	$ 7,584	$ 7,606

Tribune Company and Subsidiaries
Projected Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Projected Cash Flow Statement

($ in millions)	Fourth Quarter 2010	2011	2012
Operating Activities			
Net income	$ 86	$ 198	$ 230
Depreciation and amortization	40	159	163
Income on equity investments, net	(34)	(142)	(159)
Distributions from equity investments	11	128	116
Pension costs, net of contributions	3	3	(50)
Changes in working capital items			
Accounts receivable	(43)	15	(4)
Inventories, prepaid expenses and other current assets	(0)	2	(0)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(1)	(9)	(3)
Change in broadcast rights, net of liabilities	(14)	(7)	(1)
Deferred income taxes	(3)	(6)	7
Other obligations	(4)	(74)	(59)
Other	(3)	(10)	(9)
Net cash provided by operating activities	36	256	232
Investing Activities			
Capital expenditures	(21)	(85)	(85)
Investments	(5)	(15)	(25)
Cash used for investing activities	(26)	(100)	(110)
Financing Activities			
Repayments of new senior secured term loan	(2)	(9)	(9)
Payments on capital leases	(2)	(2)	(2)
Cash used for financing activities	(4)	(11)	(11)
Net Increase in Cash	7	145	110
Cash, beginning of period	325	332	477
Cash, end of year	$ 332	$ 477	$ 587

Summary of Significant Assumptions

Revenues

The Financial Projections assume that total consolidated revenue declines 6% in 2010, 3% in 2011 and is flat in 2012.

Publishing

The Company assumes there will be continued industry-wide pressure on both advertising and circulation revenue throughout the projection period resulting in total revenue declines of 11% in 2010, 5% in 2011 and 2% in 2012. Total advertising revenue is expected to decline 16% in 2010, 9% in 2011 and 5% in 2012 driven by the continued pressure in all categories of print advertising, partially offset by improvements in interactive advertising revenue. Circulation revenue is expected to decline 4% in 2010 and 3% in both 2011 and 2012. Other revenue is forecasted to increase 1% in 2010 and 7% in both 2011 and 2012. Other revenue primarily includes the operations of Tribune Media Services, third-party commercial printing and delivery operations and revenues related to projected new interactive business investments.

Broadcasting

Based in part on recent trends and industry estimates, the Company assumes a modest recovery of broadcasting revenue throughout the projection period resulting in total revenue increases of 5% in 2010, 2% in 2011 and 6% in 2012. Television station revenue is projected to increase 5% in 2010, to be flat in 2011 and increase 4% in 2012. This variability is primarily due to the year-to-year swings in political television advertising. Cable television revenue, primarily from WGN America, is expected to increase 8% in 2010 and 13% in both 2011 and 2012, driven by enhanced programming scheduled to launch in the fall of 2010. Radio revenue is forecasted to increase 1% in 2010, decline 2% in 2011 and increase 1% in 2012.

Operating Expenses

The Financial Projections assume that total consolidated cash operating expenses decline 5% in 2010, 3% in 2011 and 1% in 2012.

Publishing

The Financial Projections assume that total Publishing expenses decline 6% in 2010, 4% in 2011 and 2% in 2012 in conjunction with the forecasted decline in revenue.

Excluding costs associated with new interactive businesses, all categories of expenses are projected to decline with the most significant percentage decline being in newsprint and ink expense. Newsprint and ink expense is projected to decline 20% in 2010, 11% in 2011 and 8% in 2012 primarily driven by lower projected newsprint consumption, partially offset by modest inflationary newsprint price increases. The Financial Projections assume modest declines in compensation expense as a result of realizing increased efficiencies in operations.

Excluding expenses related to the new interactive business investments, other cash expenses are expected to decline 5% in 2010, 4% in 2011 and 3% in 2012, driven by, among other items, decreases in distribution costs.

Broadcasting

The Financial Projections assume that total Broadcasting cash operating expenses are flat in 2010 followed by increases of 1% in 2011 and 3% in 2012 due to higher programming expense and inflationary compensation increases.

Corporate

The Financial Projections assume that total Corporate expenses decline 17% in 2010 and 1% in 2011 followed by an increase of 2% in 2012. The significant decline in expense for 2010 is primarily due to one-time incentive plan compensation expense recorded in 2009.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization was estimated based on current book values and useful lives for existing property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subject to amortization, and includes estimated depreciation on future capital expenditures.

Income on Equity Investments, Net

Income on equity investments is expected to be in line with recent trends and is based on information provided from the companies, in which the Debtors hold equity investments.

Interest Expense

The Financial Projections include interest expense and fees associated with both an Exit Facility and a New Senior Secured Term Loan, which would be entered into by the Reorganized Debtors on the Effective Date. The Exit Facility is assumed to be an aggregate revolving commitment amount of up to $300 million with a letter of credit sub-facility of up to $100 million. The Exit Facility is expected to be undrawn at emergence, but the sub-facility is expected to have letters of credit issued. The New Senior Secured Term Loan is assumed to be in an aggregate principal amount of $900 million and is assumed to be amortized at a rate of 1% per annum.

The Financial Projections assume the Reorganized Debtors will incur interest expense of $15 million in the fourth quarter of 2010, $60 million for the full-year 2011 and $59 million for the full-year 2012. These projections reflect interest expense incurred related to borrowings under the facilities described above and based on terms that reflect the current interest rate and market conditions and do not assume any interest rate hedging during the Financial Projection Period. The effective interest rate on the New Senior Secured Term Loan is assumed to be 6.25%.

Income Taxes

The Financial Projections reflect income tax expense at an effective tax rate of 41%.

Projected Statements of Cash Flows

Distributions from Equity Investments

The Financial Projections only assume continued distributions from the Company's investment in TV Food Network.

Pension Costs, Net of Contributions

The Financial Projections assume the Reorganized Debtors make cash contributions to their defined benefit pension plans during the Financial Projection Period. The Debtors have estimated these payments based on the work of the Debtors' actuary and current interest rate and market conditions.

Working Capital

The Financial Projections assume the Reorganized Debtors' working capital accounts, including accounts receivables, inventories, prepaid expenses and accounts payables, continue to perform according to the historical relationships with respect to revenue and expense activity.

Other Obligations

The Financial Projections assume certain payments related to estimated Allowed Priority Tax Claims from emergence through 2012.

Capital Expenditures

The Financial Projections assume capital expenditures of $21 million in the fourth quarter of 2010 and $85 million in both 2011 and 2012 based on the Debtors' recent levels of capital spending adjusted downward to reflect completion of web width reduction projects and digital television conversions.

Investments

The Financial Projections assume new investments of $5 million in the fourth quarter of 2010, $15 million in 2011 and $25 million in 2012.

<u>EXHIBIT H</u>

Liquidation Analysis

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND ITS DEBTOR SUBSIDIARIES

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

A. Introduction

Under the "best interests" of creditors test set forth in section 1129(a) (7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court may not confirm a plan of reorganization unless the plan provides each holder of a claim or interest who does not otherwise vote in favor of the plan with property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, that is not less than the amount that such holder would receive or retain if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. To demonstrate that the Plan satisfies the "best interests" of creditors test, the Debtors have prepared the following hypothetical liquidation analysis (the "Liquidation Analysis" or "Analysis"), which is based upon certain assumptions discussed in the Disclosure Statement and in the global notes accompanying the Liquidation Analysis (the "Global Notes"). Capitalized terms not defined in the Global Notes shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

The Liquidation Analysis estimates potential Cash distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation of the Debtors' assets. Asset values discussed in the Liquidation Analysis may differ materially from reorganization or going concern values referred to in the Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors prepared the Liquidation Analysis with the assistance of their advisors.

B. Scope, Intent, and Purpose of Liquidation Analysis

The determination of the costs of, and hypothetical proceeds from, the liquidation of the Debtors' assets is an uncertain process involving the extensive use of estimates and assumptions that, although considered reasonable by the Debtors based upon their business judgment and input from their advisors, are inherently subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors, their management, and their advisors. Inevitably, some assumptions in the Liquidation Analysis would not materialize in an actual chapter 7 liquidation, and unanticipated events and circumstances could affect the ultimate results in an actual chapter 7 liquidation. The Liquidation Analysis was prepared for the sole purpose of generating a reasonable good-faith estimate of the proceeds that would be generated if the Debtors' assets were liquidated in accordance with chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidation Analysis is not intended and should not be used for any other purpose. The underlying financial information in the Liquidation Analysis was not compiled or examined by any independent accountants. No independent appraisals were conducted in preparing the Liquidation Analysis. NEITHER THE DEBTORS NOR THEIR ADVISORS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS WOULD OR WOULD NOT APPROXIMATE THE ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS REPRESENTED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS. ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY.

In preparing the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors estimated Allowed Claims based upon a review of Claims listed on the Debtors' Schedules and Proofs of Claim Filed to date. In addition, the Liquidation Analysis includes estimates for Claims not currently asserted in the Chapter 11 Cases, but which could be asserted and Allowed in a chapter 7 liquidation, including unpaid chapter 11 Administrative Expense Claims, and chapter 7 administrative claims such as wind down costs, trustee fees, and tax liabilities. To date, the Bankruptcy Court has not estimated or otherwise fixed the total amount of Allowed Claims used for purposes of preparing this Liquidation Analysis. Therefore, the Debtors' estimate of Allowed

Claims set forth in the Liquidation Analysis should not be relied on for any other purpose, including determining the value of any distribution to be made on account of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS IS INTENDED TO BE OR CONSTITUTES A CONCESSION OR ADMISSION OF THE DEBTORS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD MATERIALLY DIFFER FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH IN THE LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS.

Global Notes to Liquidation Analysis

1. Conversion Date and Appointment of a Chapter 7 Trustee

The Liquidation Analysis assumes conversion of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7 liquidation cases on September 30, 2010 (the "Conversion Date"). On the Conversion Date, it is assumed that the Bankruptcy Court would appoint one chapter 7 trustee (the "Trustee") to oversee the liquidation of the Debtors' Estates. In addition, it is assumed that all of Tribune's direct or indirect non-debtor subsidiaries, excluding Tribune Receivables LLC and any foreign subsidiaries would commence liquidation under chapter 7 on the Conversion Date. Tribune Receivables LLC, a special purpose entity which was part of an accounts receivable securitization structure that ceased to be utilized in March 2010, would be liquidated outside of bankruptcy and the interests in the foreign subsidiaries would be sold. In addition, the Debtors' interests in various joint ventures and minority investments would be sold. Tribune Company, its debtor and non-debtor direct and indirect subsidiaries are collectively referred to in the Liquidation Analysis as the "Tribune Entities".

Except as noted herein, the Liquidation Analysis is based upon the unaudited balance sheets of the Tribune Entities as of December 27, 2009 and those values, in total, are assumed to be representative of the Tribune Entities' assets and liabilities at the Conversion Date.

2. Individual Liquidations

The Liquidation Analysis assumes that the Debtors would be liquidated in a jointly administered, but not substantively consolidated proceeding therefore the Liquidation Analysis considers an entity by entity liquidation. The Analysis takes into account administrative priority Intercompany Claims (those Intercompany Claims arising post-petition as defined in Note 18 below), unsecured prepetition Intercompany Claims, and the equity interests of each parent – subsidiary relationship. In an iterative and sequential fashion, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that liquidation value is cycled among the Tribune Entities to satisfy these Intercompany Claims and Interests which in turn adds to the liquidation value available to satisfy third-party Claims at each entity[1]. The results of the individual entity by entity analysis have been incorporated into the results of Tribune Company, the combined subsidiaries (i.e. all 128 direct or indirect subsidiaries and their interests), with consolidating adjustments, for a combined total liquidation value (see Estimated Liquidation Recoveries on pages 5 & 6).

[1] The value from liquidating the assets of each entity net of the costs of liquidation is used to pay out administrative priority intercompany Claims resulting in an increase in value for those entities in a net receivable position and a decrease in value for those entities in a net payable position. The resulting value (if any) is used to pay other administrative and priority Claims. The residual value is allocated among the various unsecured Claims which includes, prepetition Intercompany Claims. Again value flows to those entities in a net receivable position from those entities in a net payable position which results in more value to distribute among the entities other unsecured Claims. (See Notes to lines 18, 19, 23, and 29 of the Liquidation Analysis for additional detail.)

3. Liquidation Methodology

The Tribune Entities are assumed to be liquidated either through a distressed sale on a going concern basis or as part of a straight liquidation of the underlying assets depending on the best course for that entity:

- Distressed Sale – Typically, upon conversion of a chapter 11 case to a chapter 7 case, a business is shut down and ceases all operations. For (i) those Tribune Entities engaged in broadcasting activities[2], (ii) Tribune Media Services[3], and (iii) Forsalebyowner.com Corp., the Liquidation Analysis assumes a sale of the business as a going concern in a "distressed sale". The broadcast entities are assumed to be liquidated through a distressed sale rather than a liquidation of the assets because the value of the broadcast licenses is most likely maximized by keeping the stations operating during the sale process. Similar considerations exist for Tribune Media Services and Forsalebyowner.com Corp, because both are service businesses with minimal tangible assets.

  The distressed sale process is assumed to be conducted over a six-month period to minimize the disruptions to the operations of the businesses. While some entities may be sold in a shorter timeframe, other entities may take longer, especially the Debtors' broadcast operations which are subject to FCC regulation on the transfer of ownership. The Liquidation Analysis does not take any FCC regulatory impediments into account. Due to a number of factors including (a) the expedited nature of the sale process, (b) potential deterioration of the businesses during the chapter 7 liquidation, (c) the "as is" nature of the asset sales given the limited ability of the Trustee to provide representations, warranties, and indemnifications, and (d) the number of broadcast stations to be sold at a single time, management and their advisors believe that it is appropriate to apply discounts of 15% (high recovery) to 30% (low recovery) to the assumed going concern value of those entities[4]. It is assumed that the buyer would acquire all assets of the entity (excluding cash) and assume post-petition liabilities as well as key contracts. It is possible a buyer may seek to refrain from assuming all of the stations' broadcast rights contracts or other liabilities resulting in additional Claims that would further reduce creditor recoveries under a chapter 7 liquidation.

  If the Debtors' broadcast operations were shut down in their entirety, as may normally occur upon conversion to chapter 7, the Tribune Entities believe the liquidation recoveries on the broadcast assets would be substantially lower than those reflected in the Liquidation Analysis.

- Shut Down – The Liquidation Analysis assumes that all other Tribune Entities, including those engaged in publishing activities, would cease operations immediately. Most of their

[2] The Tribune Entities engaged in broadcasting activities excludes inactive broadcast related legal entities which are assumed to be liquidated.
[3] The Tribune Media Services ("TMS") business is comprised of Tribune Media Services, Inc., Tribune Media Services B.V., TMS Entertainment Guides Canada Corp., Tribune Hong Kong Ltd., and Los Angeles Times International, Ltd.
[4] The going concern value of these entities was determined by the Debtors' investment banker as part of the valuation included in Article XI.B of this Disclosure Statement.

employees would be severed and their assets liquidated piecemeal over three to six months.

The resulting Gross Liquidation Proceeds assumed to be received as a result of the sale and liquidation of the assets and operations of the Tribune Entities, as outlined above, less the Costs Associated with Liquidation as detailed in Notes 10 to 15 below, is then used to satisfy the various Claims, including chapter 7 Claims, chapter 11 Administrative Expenses and Priority Non-Tax Claims, and pre-petition Claims. The Liquidation Analysis assumes that the Trustee would resolve Claims and other matters involving the Debtors' estates and make distributions to creditors over an 18-month period.

4. Other Potential Recoveries and Other Potential Claims

In the event Claims related to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions were to go forward, the Debtors believe the recoveries to impaired creditors other than the Senior Lenders in these Chapter 11 Cases in connection with such litigation, if any, will likely be less than if the settlement related to such claims is approved in connection with the Plan. This settlement is described in Article VIII of the Disclosure Statement pertaining to the proposed settlement of Claims related to the Leveraged ESOP Transactions pursuant to the Plan. In addition, as described in this liquidation analysis, irrespective of whether or not such settlement is approved or litigation is pursued, the recoveries to the Senior Lenders and the Bridge Lenders will also likely be lower in a liquidation context than if the Plan is approved.

Liquidation would likely result in additional Claims against the Debtors' Estates, which unless specifically noted have not been quantified. One example would be Claims related to the rejection of those executory contracts and unexpired leases either not assumed by the buyer of those entities sold as a going concern or rejected as a part of the liquidation of those entities whose operations are shut down upon conversion. These rejections would create a larger number of unsecured Claims (and administrative priority Claims in the case of those leases and contracts already assumed by the Debtors). These additional Claims would dilute any potential recoveries to holders of other prepetition unsecured Claims. No attempt has been made to estimate these additional unsecured and/or administrative Claims that may occur in a chapter 7 liquidation.

Estimated Liquidation Recoveries

Row #	*($ in 000's)*	Tribune Company (Stand Alone)					Combined Subsidiaries (excludes Tribune Company)				
		$	Low $	Low %	High $	High %	$	Low $	Low %	High $	High %
		Book Value	Recovery				Book Value	Recovery			
1	Cash	$ 397,709	$ 397,709	100.0%	$ 397,709	100.0%	$ 1,117,166	$ 1,117,166	100.0%	$ 1,117,166	100.0%
2	Accounts Receivable	580	348	60.0%	464	80.0%	481,978	268,377	55.7%	385,583	80.0%
3	Inventory	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	24,731	12,365	50.0%	14,839	60.0%
4	Property, Plant & Equipment:	46,190	23,965	51.9%	36,930	80.0%	901,842	271,318	30.1%	370,808	41.1%
5	GW & Intangibles	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	49,695	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
6	Investments	17,552,390	71,400	0.4%	86,700	0.5%	7,712,406	1,163,775	15.1%	1,413,155	18.3%
7	Other Assets	158,347	-	0.0%	7,917	5.0%	37,486	-	0.0%	1,874	5.0%
8	Book Value of Assets of Going Concern Sale	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	3,062,946	1,655,028	54.0%	2,009,677	65.6%
9	**Gross Liquidation Proceeds**	**$ 18,155,216**	**$ 493,422**	**2.7%**	**$ 529,720**	**2.9%**	**$ 13,388,251**	**$ 4,488,029**	**33.5%**	**$ 5,313,102**	**39.7%**
	Less (Costs) Associated with Liquidation										
10	Professional Fees		(3,554)		(4,302)			(80,482)		(99,063)	
11	Taxes on Dispositions		(199,877)		(226,564)			(1,093,862)		(1,414,387)	
12	Ch.7 Trustee		(1,914)		(2,640)			(67,413)		(83,914)	
13	Sale Period Profit / (Loss) & Equity Income		-		-			75,713		106,256	
14	Wind Down Costs		(950)		(854)			(25,492)		(25,589)	
15	Severance		(12,631)		(12,631)			(143,287)		(149,205)	
16	**Total Liquidation Costs**		$ (218,926)		$ (246,991)			$ (1,334,822)		$ (1,665,903)	
17	**Value Before I/C & Investment Recovery**		**$ 274,498**		**$ 282,729**			**$ 3,153,207**		**$ 3,647,199**	
	Add Recoveries from I/C Rec. & Inv.										
18	Admin Priority I/C Receivables	$ 323,470	$ 321,509	99.4%	$ 321,791	99.5%	$ 1,119,754	$ 1,117,725	99.8%	$ 1,118,059	99.8%
19	I/C Receivables (Pre-Petition)	4,021,465	66,451	1.7%	94,293	2.3%	26,444,340	29,909	0.1%	46,733	0.2%
20	Investments in Subsidiaries	17,526,159	-	0.0%	6,475	0.0%	9,022,780	-	0.0%	34,447	0.4%
21	**Total Recoveries**	$ 21,871,094	$ 387,961		$ 422,559		$ 36,586,874	$ 1,147,634		$ 1,199,240	
22	**Value After Recoveries (Before Ch.11 Claims)**		**$ 662,456**		**$ 705,288**			**$ 4,300,841**		**$ 4,846,439**	
	Less Ch.11 Admin & Priority Claims (Paid)										
23	Admin Priority I/C Payables	(539,774)	(539,774)	100.0%	(539,774)	100.0%	(903,451)	(899,461)	99.6%	(900,077)	99.6%
24	Admin Claims - Ch.11 Trade & Other	(132,950)	(108,188)	81.4%	(132,950)	100.0%	(233,676)	(215,520)	92.2%	(221,627)	94.8%
25	Admin Claims - Ch.11 Unpaid Prof Fees	(21,000)	(1,682)	8.0%	(1,511)	7.2%	(21,000)	(19,318)	92.0%	(19,489)	92.8%
26	Priority Tax Claims	(160,000)	(12,813)	8.0%	(11,511)	7.2%	(160,000)	(147,187)	92.0%	(148,489)	92.8%
27	**Total Ch.11 Claims (Paid)**	$ (853,724)	$ (662,456)		$ (685,745)		$ (1,318,127)	$ (1,281,487)		$ (1,289,682)	
28	**Value After Ch.11 Admin & Priority Claims Paid**		**$ -**		**$ 19,542**			**$ 3,019,355**		**$ 3,556,757**	
	Less Pre- Petition Claims (Paid)	**Est. Claim**					**Est. Claim**				
29	I/C Claims	$ (16,478,401)	$ -	0.0%	$ (11,007)	0.1%	$ (13,987,404)	$ (96,360)	0.7%	$ (137,681)	1.0%
30	Joint & Several Pension Termination Claims	(560,600)	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	(560,600)	(521,075)	92.9%	(560,600)	100.0%
31	Senior Debt	(8,789,017)	-	0.0%	(5,871)	0.1%	(8,789,017)	(2,027,547)	23.1%	(2,377,858)	27.1%
32	Bridge	(1,619,507)	-	0.0%	(1,082)	0.1%	(1,619,507)	(373,606)	23.1%	(438,156)	27.1%
33	Bonds	(1,283,056)	-	0.0%	(857)	0.1%	(1,283,056)	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
34	Other General Unsecured Claims	(91,462)	-	0.0%	(61)	0.1%	(120,000)	(766)	0.6%	(1,539)	1.3%
35	Subordinated Debt	(994,172)	-	0.0%	(664)	0.1%	(994,172)	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
36	**Total Pre-Petition Claims / (Claims Paid)**	$ (29,816,214)	$ -		$ (19,542)		$ (27,353,755)	$ (3,019,355)		$ (3,515,834)	
37	**Equity Value**		$ -		$ -			$ -		$ 40,922	

(a) Claims against multiple Debtors are shown as a single amount (i.e. Senior Debt is shown as $8.7b rather than $8.7b times the number of entities against which the Claim applies).

($ in 000's)

Row #		Eliminations - Adjustments			Combined (Tribune Company & all Subsidiaries)				
		Book Value $	Low $	High $	$	Low $	Low %	High $	High %
					Book Value				
1	Cash				$ 1,514,875	$ 1,514,875	100.0%	$ 1,514,875	100.0%
2	Accounts Receivable				482,558	268,725	55.7%	386,047	80.0%
3	Inventory				24,731	12,365	50.0%	14,839	60.0%
4	Property, Plant & Equipment				948,032	295,282	31.1%	407,738	43.0%
5	GW & Intangibles				49,695	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
6	Investments	$ (24,840,008)			424,789	1,235,175	290.8%	1,499,855	353.1%
7	Other Assets				195,833	-	0.0%	9,792	5.0%
8	Book Value of Assets of Going Concern Sale	$ (1,708,931)			1,354,016	1,655,028	122.2%	2,009,677	148.4%
9	**Gross Liquidation Proceeds**	**$ (26,548,939)**			**$ 4,994,529**	**$ 4,981,451**	**99.7%**	**$ 5,842,822**	**117.0%**
	Less (Costs) Associated with Liquidation								
10	Professional Fees					(84,035)		(103,365)	
11	Taxes on Dispositions					(1,293,739)		(1,640,951)	
12	Ch.7 Trustee					(69,327)		(86,554)	
13	Sale Period Profit / (Loss) & Equity Income					75,713		106,256	
14	Wind Down Costs					(26,442)		(26,443)	
15	Severance					(155,918)		(161,836)	
16	**Total Liquidation Costs**					$ (1,553,748)		$ (1,912,894)	
17	**Value Before I/C & Investment Recovery**					**$ 3,427,703**		**$ 3,929,928**	
	Add Recoveries from I/C Rec. & Inv.								
18	Admin Priority I/C Receivables	$ (1,443,224)	$ (1,439,235)	$ (1,439,850)	$ -	$ -	0.0%	$ -	0.0%
19	I/C Receivables (Pre-Petition)	$ (30,465,805)	$ (96,360)	$ (141,027)	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
20	Investments in Subsidiaries	$ (26,548,939)	$ -	$ (40,922)	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
21	**Total Recoveries**	$ (58,457,968)	$ (1,535,595)	$ (1,621,799)	$ -	$ -		$ -	
22	**Value After Recoveries (Before Ch.11 Claims)**					**$ 3,427,703**		**$ 3,929,928**	
	Less Ch.11 Admin & Priority Claims (Paid)								
23	Admin Priority I/C Payables	$ 1,443,224	$ 1,439,235	$ 1,439,850	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
24	Admin Claims - Ch.11 Trade & Other				(366,626)	(323,708)	88.3%	(354,578)	96.7%
25	Admin Claims - Ch.11 Unpaid Prof Fees				(21,000)	(21,000)	100.0%	(21,000)	100.0%
26	Priority Tax Claims				(160,000)	(160,000)	100.0%	(160,000)	100.0%
27	**Total Ch.11 Claims (Paid)**	$ 1,443,224	$ 1,439,235	$ 1,439,850	$ (547,626)	$ (504,708)		$ (535,578)	
28	**Value After Ch.11 Admin & Priority Claims Paid**		**$ (96,360)**	**$ (181,949)**		**$ 2,922,994**		**$ 3,394,350**	
	Less Pre- Petition Claims (Paid)	Est. Claim			Est. Claim				
29	I/C Claims	$ 30,465,805	$ 96,360	$ 148,689	$ -	$ -	0.0%	$ -	0.0%
30	Joint & Several Pension Termination Claims				(560,600)	(521,075)	92.9%	(560,600)	100.0%
31	Senior Debt		$ (373,606)	$ (446,317)	(8,789,017)	(2,401,153)	27.3%	(2,830,046)	32.2%
32	Bridge		$ 373,606	$ 438,064	(1,619,507)	-	0.0%	(1,174)	0.1%
33	Bonds		$ -	$ (73)	(1,283,056)	-	0.0%	(930)	0.1%
34	Other General Unsecured Claims				(211,462)	(766)	0.4%	(1,601)	0.8%
35	Subordinated Debt		$ -	$ 664	(994,172)	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
36	**Total Pre-Petition Claims / (Claims Paid)**	$ 30,465,805	$ 96,360	$ 141,027	$ (13,457,813)	$ (2,922,994)		$ (3,394,350)	
37	**Equity Value**		$ -	$ (40,922)		$ -		$ -	

(a) Claims against multiple Debtors are shown as a single amount (i.e. Senior Debt is shown as $8.7b rather than $8.7b times the number of entities against which the Claim applies).

5. Note on Eliminations / Adjustments

The Eliminations / Adjustments column is used to show (a) the elimination of Intercompany Claim activity and (b) the reallocation of value among pre-petition Claims due to contractual subordination.

($000s)	Intercompany Elimination			Contractual Subordination: Tribune Intercompany Subordination		Contractual Subordination: Bridge Guarantee Subordination		Contractual Subordination: Subordinated Debt Adjustment		TOTAL		
Eliminations / Adjustments	Book Value $	Low $	High $	Low $	High $	Low $	High $	Low $	High $	Book Value $	Low $	High $
Admin Priority I/C Receivables	(1,443,224)	(1,439,235)	(1,439,850)							(1,443,224)	(1,439,235)	(1,439,850)
I/C Receivables (Pre-Petition)	(30,465,805)	(96,360)	(141,027)							(30,465,805)	(96,360)	(141,027)
Investments in Subsidiaries		-	(40,922)							-	-	(40,922)
Total Recoveries	(31,909,029)	(1,535,595)	(1,621,799)							(31,909,029)	(1,535,595)	(1,621,799)
										-	-	-
Admin Priority I/C Claims	1,443,224	1,439,235	1,439,850							1,443,224	1,439,235	1,439,850
Total Ch.11 Claims (Paid)	1,443,224	1,439,235	1,439,850							1,443,224	1,439,235	1,439,850
I/C Claims	30,465,805	96,360	141,027	-	7,662					30,465,805	96,360	148,689
Senior Debt				-	(7,662)	(373,606)	(438,156)	-	(499)	-	(373,606)	(446,317)
Bridge						373,606	438,156	-	(92)	-	373,606	438,064
Bonds								-	(73)	-	-	(73)
Subordinated Debt								-	664	-	-	664
Total Pre-Petition Claims / (Claims Paid)	30,465,805	96,360	141,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,465,805	96,360	141,027
Total Eliminations / Adjustments	-	-	(40,922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40,922)

The Intercompany Elimination nets the offsetting payable and receivable balances to zero for presentation purposes to show a total combined liquidation analysis for all of the Tribune Entities.
The Contractual Subordination section details the following adjustments specified under the associated credit agreements:

- Any value that would be distributed to Guarantor Debtors on the account of Intercompany Claims against Tribune Company is redistributed to the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims;
- Any value that would be distributed to the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims is redistributed to the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims; and
- Any value that would be distributed to the Subordinated Debt Claims (comprised of the EGI-TRB LLC Notes Claims and the PHONES Notes Claims) is redistributed to the Senior Loan Claims, Bridge Loan Claim, and Senior Noteholder Claims on a Pro Rata basis.

Notes to Specified Lines Items of Liquidation Analysis

Asset Liquidation Values

1. **Cash** - 100% recovery of projected available Cash balances as of the Conversion Date. Cash recovery excludes restricted Cash related to (a) approximately $2 million in a segregated utility adequate assurance account and (b) approximately $15.9 million collateralizing a letter of credit. Tribune Company Cash includes $368 million of cash.

2. **Trade Accounts Receivable** – At December 2009, the majority of the advertising trade receivables were held by Tribune Receivables, LLC ("TREC"), a bankruptcy remote entity, to support an asset backed securitization[5]. The receivables at other Tribune Entities include a mix of single copy newspaper sales, home circulation, commercial printing and delivery and other miscellaneous receivables. The Liquidation Analysis assumes an estimated recovery range of between 55% and 80% of the net book value of advertising accounts receivable at TREC (consistent with the assumptions used under the DIP Facility in the calculation of eligible trade accounts receivable), a recovery of 60% to 80% of the net book value of accounts receivable at the other entities driven by assumed offsets, particularly on circulation and commercial printing and delivery receivables for a combined blended recovery of 56% to 80%.

3. **Inventory** – Inventories are comprised mainly of newsprint, ink and other supplies. Due to the costs associated with transport and handling, and possible shrinkage, the Liquidation Analysis assumes a recovery range of between 50% - 60% of net book value.

4. **Property, Plant & Equipment** includes the following:

    - **Land, Buildings & Leasehold Improvements** – The liquidation value for land and buildings is based upon a review conducted by management, which assumes a discount to prior appraisal information based on (a) current market factors, (b) a forced liquidation of empty buildings in a six-month period, and (c) maintaining the property and removing equipment.

      The majority of the liquidation value relates to properties held by Chicago Tribune Company (including Tribune Tower in downtown Chicago and the Freedom Center printing and distribution complex near downtown Chicago), Los Angeles Times Communications LLC (including the Times Mirror Square office building, printing and distribution center in downtown Los Angeles) and Tribune Company (two properties used for office, printing and distribution by The Baltimore Sun Company). Leasehold improvements are assumed to have no value.
    - **Machinery & Equipment** – Primarily consists of printing presses and related equipment. Given current depressed market conditions with most potential buyers of these assets experiencing financial distress, it is likely that these assets would not command significant value. Therefore the expected recovery range is 5% - 10% of net book value.
    - **Construction in Progress** – Primarily relates to software development and web width reduction projects which are assumed to have no recovery value given the need for additional funding to complete any outstanding projects.

5. **Goodwill & Intangibles** – As part of the Analysis, the Debtors' investment banker surveyed the current publishing marketplace for comparable transactions and was not able to find any recent

[5] The Tribune Entities terminated their accounts receivable securitization facility in March 2010. This termination will not have a material impact on the overall recoveries under the Liquidation Analysis.

transactions or public comparables that would lend support to significant value for intangible publishing assets. In addition, any goodwill is assumed to have no value.

6. **Investments** – Investments are assumed to be liquidated through a distressed sale at a 15% to 30% discount to the going concern values determined in the valuation contained in Article XII.B of the Disclosure Statement. The primary investments include Television Food Network, G.P. (31.3% held by non-debtor Tribune (FN) Cable Ventures, Inc.), CareerBuilder, LLC (30.8% held by non-debtor Tribune National Marketing Company), Classified Ventures (27.8% ownership between Tribune Company and non-debtor Tribune National Marketing Company), Legacy.com, Inc. (49.1% owned by Tribune Company), and Chicago Baseball Holdings, LLC (5% held by Tribune Sports Network Holdings, LLC, Tribune CNLBC, LLC, Tribune DQ, LLC, and Tribune WFPT, LLC).

7. **Other Assets** –Includes prepaid, deposits, tax refunds receivable and other sundry assets which are assumed to have minimal value in a liquidation.

8. **Assets Sold as a Going Concern** –The Liquidation Analysis separates out the book value of assets of entities that are sold as a going concern. See Global Note #3 above for explanation of how the going concern value was discounted to obtain the liquidation value. The following are the entities assumed to be sold as going concerns under a distressed sale:

	Legal Entity Name		Legal Entity Name
1	Chicagoland Television News, Inc.	13	KSWB Inc.
2	Oak Brook Productions, Inc.	14	Forsalebyowner.com Corp.
3	KIAH Inc.	15	Forsalebyowner.com Referral Services, LLC
4	KPLR, Inc.	16	Tribune Television Company
5	KTLA Inc.	17	Tribune Television New Orleans, Inc.
6	Channel 40, Inc.	18	Tribune Television Holdings, Inc.
7	KWGN, Inc.	19	Tribune Television Northwest, Inc.
8	Tribune Media Services, Inc.	20	WDCW Broadcasting, Inc.
9	Tribune Media Services B.V.	21	Tower Distribution Company
10	TMS Entertainment Guides Canada Corp	22	WGN Continental Broadcasting Company
11	Tribune Hong Kong Ltd.	23	WPIX, Inc.
12	Tribune Broadcast Holdings, Inc.	24	Channel 39, Inc.
		25	Los Angeles Times International, Ltd

10. **Professional Fees** – Includes investment banking fees and real estate brokerage fees on distressed sales and property dispositions (together compromising 2.0% of liquidation proceeds excluding cash), and chapter 7 professional fees estimated at 0.6% of liquidation proceeds excluding cash.

11. **Taxes on Disposition** - Management and its advisors have estimated the taxes that would be paid on the net gains on the disposition of the assets of the Tribune Entities, at an assumed tax rate of 41%.

12. **Chapter 7 Trustee Fees** –Although section 326 of the Bankruptcy Code provides for statutory Trustee fees of 3.0% for liquidation proceeds in excess of $1,000,000, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that the Bankruptcy Court will only authorize Trustee fees of 2.0% of liquidation proceeds

excluding cash. Should the Bankruptcy Court authorize Trustee fees in excess of 2.0%, the liquidation proceeds available for distribution would be reduced.

13. **Sale Period Profit / (Loss)** –For those Tribune Entities that are assumed to be sold as a going concern, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that those entities will continue to operate during a six month sale period. Therefore the Liquidation Analysis includes an estimated Sale Period Profit / (Loss) equal to a 30% (High) to 50% (Low) discount to 6 months of the budgeted 2010 operating cash flow. The discount factors in reduced performance and potential additional employee retention costs during a distressed sale.

14. **Wind Down Costs** –For those entities to be Shut Down, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that operations would immediately cease upon filing of chapter 7, (e.g.; publishing entities would stop printing newspapers), and the majority of the staff would be severed (see Note 15), with minimal staff remaining to assist in the shutdown of operations and assist the chapter 7 Trustee in the wind down and sale of individual assets.
    Costs associated with the limited operation of corporate functions during the liquidation (including finance, technology, human resource and property service centers) are allocated to all the Tribune Entities on a Pro Rata basis, based upon Gross Liquidation Proceeds. These functions will support the collection of accounts receivable, the termination of employees, the management of payroll remittances, the ongoing operations of Tribune Entities to be sold, the maintenance and closing of accounting records, and the preparation of estate tax returns and the management of asset sales during the liquidation period. These costs assume that the current corporate and service center head count of approximately 840 is immediately reduced to approximately 165 upon filing for chapter 7, and by the end of the 6 month liquidation period has been reduced to 66 full time employees. The Liquidation Analysis assumes that employees retained beyond the start of the liquidation process are paid stay bonuses equal to three months of their base salary.
15. **Employee Severance Costs** - Employee severance is based upon the Court approved severance policy. The Liquidation Analysis assumes that for any entity sold as a going concern, the buyer(s) would offer employment to all current employees and therefore the estate would not incur any severance related costs for these entities. Pursuant to the Court approved severance policy, the Analysis assumes lump sum payments without benefits continuation for all employees of entities that are liquidated. In certain instances there is insufficient value to satisfy the severance Claims in full resulting in less than 100% recovery on these Claims.

Recoveries from Intercompany Balances and Investments in Subsidiaries

18. **Administrative Priority Intercompany Receivables** –These are net Intercompany receivable and payable balances that have arisen since the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases.[6] Per the Final Order (I) Approving Cash Management Systems, (II) Authorizing Use of Prepetition Bank Accounts and Business Forms, and (III) Granting Superpriority Expense Status to Postpetition intercompany Transactions (the "Final Cash Management Order"), these intercompany balances have super priority status and as such are satisfied in advance of all other chapter 11 Claims. Also in accordance with the Final Cash Management Order, the administrative priority intercompany receivables & payables among Tribune Company, Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc., and Tribune Publishing Company are consolidated.

[6] For all Debtors, the Intercompany Priority Claims are the balances that have arisen since December 8, 2008, except for Tribune CNLBC LLC, where the balances have arisen since it filed for chapter 11 on October 12, 2009.

The Liquidation Analysis assumes that intercompany Claims are satisfied from the Value After Recoveries and each subsidiary receives value on account of its respective priority intercompany receivables, which in turn is value used to satisfy priority intercompany payables.

19. **Pre-Petition Intercompany Receivables** - Represents the total intercompany amounts owning among the Tribune Entities at the time of the chapter 11 filings. Consistent with the treatment of such Claims under the Final Cash Management Order, pre-petition intercompany Claims and Payables among Tribune Company, Tribune Finance Service Center, Inc., and Tribune Publishing Company are likewise consolidated in accordance with the Final Cash Management Order. The pre-petition intercompany recoveries are adjusted in accordance with the contractual obligations under the various credit and guarantee agreements (see Global Notes 2 & 5).

    The Liquidation Analysis assumes all intercompany balances are valid at the amounts reflected in the books and records of the Tribune Entities without giving effect to any potential challenges to their validity.

20. **Investments in Subsidiaries** –Represents the equity value in direct subsidiaries. For most entities the Claims exceed the value so there is no equity value to distribute to its parent.

Chapter 11 Administrative Claims

23. **Administrative Priority Intercompany Claims (See Note 18 Above)**

24. **Chapter 11 Trade Claims** –Administrative Claims arising from operation of the Debtors' businesses post petition and prior to the Conversion Date.[7]

25. **Chapter 11 Unpaid Professional Fees** –Administrative Claims for unpaid professional fees as of the Conversion Date are paid Pro Rata by all of the Debtors.

26. **Priority Tax Claims** –Includes an estimated Allowed amount for existing tax Claims that would occur in a liquidation. Certain existing tax Claims are joint and several liabilities of all of the Debtors and the estimated Allowed amount is consistent with the assumptions with regard to resolving outstanding tax disputes incorporated into the Debtors' business plan. These Claims are assumed to be satisfied in full Pro Rata across all of the Debtors.
    To the extent that there is insufficient value at a given Subsidiary to satisfy its proportionate share of the tax claim, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that value is used Pro Rata from other Tribune Entities to satisfy the tax claim in full.

Pre-Petition Claims

After the deduction of chapter 11 administrative priority Claims, as outlined, the Net Liquidation Value at the Tribune Entities is allocated Pro Rata to the pre-petition unsecured Claims at each entity.

29. **Pre-Petition Intercompany Claims (See Note 19 Above)**

---

[7] An estimate for 503(b)(9) Claims is not included as most 503(b)(9) Claims have already been satisfied pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

30. **Joint and Several Pension Termination Claims** –The Liquidation Analysis assumes that the Tribune Entities would terminate their various pension plans and therefore the Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation ("PBGC") would have a claim for the unfunded portion of the pension plans. This is a joint and several liability among all entities and has been estimated with assistance from the Company's actuarial consultants. It does not include potential additional Claims related to any withdrawal from multi-employer plans.

31. **Senior Debt** –Includes the estimated Allowed amounts for the Senior Loan Claims, Senior Loan Guaranty Claims and the Barclay's Swap Claim. The Senior Loan Claims assume that all undrawn prepetition letters of credit, which primarily backstop the self insured portion of the Tribune Entities' workers compensation liability are drawn at the time of the liquidation.

32. **Bridge Debt** –Includes the Bridge Loan Claims and the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims. As the Bridge Loan Guaranty Claims are subordinated to the Senior Loan Guaranty Claims, the value initially recovered on account of the Bridge Loan Guaranty is reallocated to the Senior Debt Claims (see Global Note 5).

33. **Bond Debt** - The Senior Noteholder Claims are unsecured Claims at Tribune Company, pari-passu with the Senior Debt and Bridge Debt Claims. The Senior Noteholder Claims are also beneficiaries of certain stock pledges; however as there is no equity value in the related entities, these are not reflected in the Liquidation Analysis.

34. **Other General Unsecured Claims** – Includes an estimate of Allowed Claims, including pre-petition trade Claims. Numerous Litigation Claims have been asserted against the Tribune Entities, which the Tribune Entities generally do not believe have validity and are likely to be disallowed. Accordingly these Litigation Claims are not included in the estimate of General Unsecured Claims.

35. **Subordinated Debt Claims** – Includes (i) Exchangeable Subordinated Debentures due 2029 (the "PHONES Notes") (both the unredeemed notes at face value and the unfunded redemptions at redemption value), and (ii) a subordinated promissory note due to EGI-TRB LLC and its assignees (the "EGI-TRB LLC Notes") (see Global Note 5).

37. **Equity Value** – To the extent that a legal entity has sufficient Value After Chapter 11 Administrative and Priority Claims and its Pre-Petition Claims have been repaid in full, the Liquidation Analyses assumes any excess equity value is then available for its respective parent to repay Administrative and Pre-Petition Claims (see Note 20). There is no equity value at Tribune Company.

<u>EXHIBIT I</u>

Selected Historical Financial Information

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

FOR THE QUARTERLY PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 28, 2008

Commission file number 1-8572

TRIBUNE COMPANY
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**36-1880355** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (Address of principal executive offices)	**60611** (Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (312) 222-9100

No Changes
(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.
Yes /✓/ No / /

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check One):
Large accelerated filer / /   Accelerated filer / /   Non-accelerated filer /✓/   Smaller Reporting Company / /

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).
Yes / / No /✓/

At November 10, 2008, there were 56,521,739 shares of the Company's Common Stock ($.01 par value per share) outstanding, all of which were held by the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

TRIBUNE COMPANY
INDEX TO 2008 THIRD QUARTER FORM 10-Q

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Third Quarter Ended		First Three Quarters	
	Sept. 28, 2008	Sept. 30, 2007	Sept. 28, 2008	Sept. 30, 2007
Operating Revenues	$ 1,036,946	$ 1,158,553	$ 3,152,534	$ 3,422,787
Operating Expenses				
Cost of sales (exclusive of items shown below)	594,161	592,804	1,742,692	1,744,988
Selling, general and administrative	353,220	298,048	902,652	964,435
Depreciation	47,857	46,250	142,774	140,089
Amortization of intangible assets	4,645	4,621	13,965	13,976
Write-downs of intangible assets (Note 9)	—	—	3,843,111	—
Total operating expenses	999,883	941,723	6,645,194	2,863,488
Operating Profit (Loss)	37,063	216,830	(3,492,660)	559,299
Net income on equity investments	23,201	26,559	58,130	67,953

Interest and dividend income	2,610	4,923	9,736	11,902
Interest expense	(231,803)	(175,003)	(694,807)	(370,661)
Gain (loss) on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	(8,360)	(84,969)	97,960	(182,144)
Strategic transaction expenses	—	(3,160)	—	(38,557)
Gain on sales of investments, net	78,675	—	67,375	516
Gain on TMCT transactions	—	8,329	—	8,329
Other non-operating gain, net	372	1,936	527	22,934
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	(98,242)	(4,555)	(3,953,739)	79,571
Income taxes (Note 3)	(25,919)	88,106	1,836,833	44,914
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations	(124,161)	83,551	(2,116,906)	124,485
Income (Loss) from Discontinued Operations, net of tax (Note 2)	2,585	69,214	(715,157)	41,261
Net Income (Loss)	$ (121,576)	$ 152,765	$ (2,832,063)	$ 165,746

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 259,900	$ 233,284
Accounts receivable, net	591,922	732,853
Inventories	31,792	40,675
Broadcast rights	256,696	287,045
Prepaid expenses and other	109,383	91,166
Assets held for disposition	59,797	—
Total current assets	1,309,490	1,385,023
Properties		
Property, plant and equipment	3,405,742	3,564,436
Accumulated depreciation	(1,927,896)	(1,998,741)
Net properties	1,477,846	1,565,695
Other Assets		
Broadcast rights	259,700	301,263
Goodwill (Note 9)	1,742,295	5,579,926
Other intangible assets, net (Note 9)	1,431,389	2,663,152
Time Warner stock related to PHONES debt	227,360	266,400
Other investments	398,365	508,205
Prepaid pension costs	410,251	514,429
Assets held for disposition	92,585	33,780
Other	254,914	331,846
Total other assets	4,816,859	10,199,001
Total Assets	$ 7,604,195	$ 13,149,719

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Current Liabilities		
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock (Note 10)	$ 215,991	$ 253,080
Other debt due within one year	619,793	750,239
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	343,552	339,909
Deferred income taxes	7,598	100,324
Deferred income	79,659	121,239
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	605,935	625,175
Liabilities held for disposition	92,995	—
Total current liabilities	1,965,523	2,189,966
Long-Term Debt		
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock (Note 10)	64,008	343,960
Other long-term debt (less portions due within one year)	10,922,221	11,496,246
Total long-term debt	10,986,229	11,840,206
Other Non-Current Liabilities		
Deferred income taxes	92,289	1,771,845
Contracts payable for broadcast rights	357,067	432,393
Deferred compensation and benefits	241,359	264,480
Liabilities held for disposition	5,858	—
Other obligations	221,592	164,769
Total other non-current liabilities	918,165	2,633,487
Common Shares Held by ESOP, net of Unearned Compensation (Note 5)	31,860	—
Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Stock purchase warrants	255,000	255,000
Retained earnings (deficit)	(6,209,594)	(3,474,311)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(342,988)	(294,629)
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	(6,297,582)	(3,513,940)
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	$ 7,604,195	$ 13,149,719

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands of dollars)
(Unaudited)

	First Three Quarters	
	Sept. 28, 2008	Sept. 30, 2007
Operating Activities		
Net income (loss)	$ (2,832,063)	$ 165,746

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Stock-based compensation related to equity-classified awards	—	33,561
ESOP compensation	31,860	—
Pension costs, net of contributions	63,655	(8,023)
Gain on sale of studio production lot	(82,371)	—
Gain on sales of other real estate	(24,328)	—
Write-off of capitalized software application costs	24,804	—
Write-off of *Los Angeles Times* plant equipment	—	24,216
Depreciation	152,229	157,194
Amortization of intangible assets	14,689	15,500
Write-downs of intangible assets (Note 9)	3,843,111	—
Net income on equity investments	(58,130)	(67,953)
Distributions from equity investments	84,469	77,848
Amortization of debt issuance costs	58,951	17,331
(Gain) loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	(97,960)	182,144
Gain on sales of investments, net	(67,375)	(516)
Gain on TMCT transactions	—	(8,329)
Subchapter S corporation election deferred income taxes adjustment (Note 3)	(1,859,358)	—
Matthew Bender and Mosby income tax settlement	—	(90,704)
Non-cash loss on dispositions of discontinued operations	681,055	20,025
Changes in working capital items, excluding effects from acquisitions and dispositions:		
Accounts receivable	49,085	14,003
Inventories, prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,599	(12,423)
Deferred income, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(19,944)	83,720
Income taxes	72,256	(48,083)
Deferred compensation	(18,693)	(49,031)
Deferred income taxes, excluding subchapter S corporation election adjustment	(1,184)	(99,191)
Tax benefit on stock options exercised	—	11,933
Prepaid rent from Newsday LLC (Note 2)	18,000	—
Other, net	42,006	32,597
Net cash provided by operating activities	85,363	451,565
Investing Activities		
Purchase of TMCT, LLC real estate (Note 13)	(175,141)	—
Other capital expenditures	(65,012)	(85,132)
Acquisitions and investments	(14,104)	(21,942)
Distribution from Newsday LLC (Note 2)	612,000	—
Proceeds from sales of subsidiaries, intangibles, investments and real estate	318,051	95,848
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	675,794	(11,226)
Financing Activities		
Long-term borrowings	25,000	7,015,000
Issuance of exchangeable promissory note	—	200,000
Borrowings under former bridge credit facility	—	100,000
Other borrowings	1,978	—
Repayments under former bridge credit facility	—	(1,410,000)
Repayments of long-term debt	(979,563)	(1,633,655)
Repayments of commercial paper, net	—	(97,019)
Borrowings under trade receivables securitization facility (Note 10)	225,000	—
Long-term debt issuance costs	(6,956)	(134,085)
Sales of common stock to employees, net	—	73,354
Sale of common stock to Zell Entity	—	50,000
Purchases of Tribune common stock	—	(4,289,192)
Dividends	—	(43,247)
Net cash used for financing activities	(734,541)	(168,844)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	26,616	271,495
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	233,284	174,686
Cash and cash equivalents, end of quarter	$ 259,900	$ 446,181

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

TRIBUNE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1: BASIS OF PREPARATION

In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements contain all adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the financial position of Tribune Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company" or "Tribune") as of Sept. 28, 2008 and the results of their operations for the third quarters and first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008 and Sept. 30, 2007 and cash flows for the first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008 and Sept. 30, 2007. All adjustments reflected in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements are of a normal recurring nature. Results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the 2008 presentation.

On April 1, 2007, the Company's board of directors (the "Board"), based on the recommendation of a special committee of the Board comprised entirely of independent directors, approved a series of transactions (collectively, the "Leveraged ESOP Transactions") with a newly formed Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "ESOP"), EGI-TRB, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company majority-owned by Sam Investment Trust (a trust established for the benefit of Samuel Zell and his family), and Samuel Zell. On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company completed the Leveraged ESOP Transactions which culminated in the cancellation of all issued and outstanding shares of the Company's common stock as of that date, other than shares held by the Company or the ESOP, and the Company becoming wholly-owned by the ESOP. The Company has significant continuing public debt and has accounted for these transactions as a leveraged recapitalization and, accordingly, has maintained a historical cost presentation in its consolidated financial statements.

On May 11, 2008, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Formation Agreement") with CSC Holdings, Inc. ("CSC") and NMG Holdings, Inc., each a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cablevision Systems Corporation ("Cablevision"), to form a new limited liability company ("Newsday LLC"). On July 29, 2008, the Company consummated the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Formation Agreement. Under the terms of the Formation Agreement, the Company, through Newsday, Inc. and other subsidiaries of the Company, contributed certain assets and related liabilities of the Newsday Media Group business ("NMG") to Newsday LLC, and CSC contributed cash of $35 million and newly issued senior notes of Cablevision with a fair market value of $650 million to the parent company of Newsday LLC. Concurrent with the closing of this transaction, Newsday LLC and its parent company borrowed $650 million under a new secured credit facility, and the Company received a special distribution of $612 million from Newsday LLC in cash as well as $18 million of prepaid rent under leases for certain facilities used by NMG and located in Melville, New York with an initial term ending in 2018. As a result of these transactions, CSC, through NMG Holdings, Inc., owns approximately 97% and the Company owns approximately 3% of the equity of the parent company of Newsday LLC. CSC has operational control of Newsday LLC. These transactions are further described in Note 2. NMG's operations consist of *Newsday*, a daily newspaper circulated primarily in Nassau and Suffolk counties on Long Island, New York, and in the borough of Queens in New York City; four specialty magazines circulated primarily on Long Island; several shopper guides; *amNY*, a free daily newspaper in New York City; and several websites including newsday.com and amny.com.

On Feb. 12, 2007, the Company announced an agreement to sell the New York edition of *Hoy*, the Company's Spanish-language daily newspaper ("*Hoy*, New York"). The Company completed the sale of *Hoy*, New York on May 15, 2007. In March 2007, the Company announced its intentions to sell its Southern Connecticut Newspapers—*The Advocate* (Stamford) and *Greenwich Time* (collectively "SCNI"). The sale of SCNI closed on Nov. 1, 2007, and excluded the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut, which was sold in a separate transaction that closed on April 22, 2008. During the third quarter of 2007, the Company began actively pursuing the sale of the stock of one of its subsidiaries, EZ Buy & EZ Sell Recycler Corporation ("Recycler"). The sale of Recycler closed on Oct. 17, 2007. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements reflect these businesses, including the NMG business as described above, as

discontinued operations for all periods presented. The prior year condensed consolidated statements of operations have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of these businesses as discontinued operations. See Note 2 for further discussion.

As described in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, the Company reviews goodwill and certain intangible assets no longer being amortized for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") No. 142 ("FAS No. 142"), "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets." During 2008, each of the Company's major newspapers has experienced significant continuing declines in advertising revenues due to a variety of factors, including weak national and local economic conditions, which has reduced advertising demand, and increased competition, particularly from on-line media. In the second quarter of 2008, the Company performed an impairment review of goodwill attributable to its newspaper reporting unit and newspaper masthead intangible assets due to the continuing decline in newspaper advertising revenues. The review was conducted after $830 million of newspaper reporting unit goodwill and $380 million of newspaper masthead assets were allocated to the NMG transaction (see Note 2). As a result of the impairment review, the Company recorded non-cash pretax impairment charges in the second quarter of 2008 totaling $3,843 million ($3,832 million after taxes) to write down its newspaper reporting unit goodwill by $3,007 million ($3,006 million after taxes) and four newspaper mastheads by a total of $836 million ($826 million after taxes). These non-cash impairment charges are reflected as write-downs of intangible assets in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations. The impairment charges do not affect the Company's operating cash flows or its compliance with its financial debt covenants. See Note 9 for a further discussion of the methodology the Company utilized to perform this impairment review in the second quarter of 2008.

As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company's significant accounting policies and estimates, which are detailed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, have not changed from Dec. 30, 2007, except for the adoption of FASB Statement No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("FAS No. 157") and FASB Statement No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities" ("FAS No. 159"), both of which were adopted effective Dec. 31, 2007. The Company has elected to account for its PHONES debt utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. The effects of this election were recorded as of Dec. 31, 2007, and included a $177 million decrease in PHONES debt related to

Time Warner stock, a $62 million increase in deferred income tax liabilities, an $18 million decrease in other assets, and a $97 million increase in retained earnings. In accordance with FAS No. 159, the $97 million retained earnings increase was not included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for the first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008. See Note 10 for additional information regarding the Company's adoption of FAS No. 159. The adoption of FAS No. 157 had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 11 for additional disclosures related to the fair value of financial instruments included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet at Sept. 28, 2008.

NOTE 2: DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR DISPOSITION

Discontinued Operations—As discussed in Note 1, on May 11, 2008, the Company entered into the Formation Agreement with CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. to form Newsday LLC. On July 29, 2008, the Company consummated the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Formation Agreement. Under the terms of the Formation Agreement, the Company, through Newsday, Inc. and other subsidiaries of the Company, contributed certain assets and related liabilities of NMG to Newsday LLC, and CSC contributed $35 million of cash and newly issued senior notes of Cablevision with a fair market value of $650 million to the parent company of Newsday LLC. Concurrent with the closing of this transaction, Newsday LLC and its parent company borrowed $650 million under a new secured credit facility, and the Company received a special distribution of $612 million from Newsday LLC in cash as well as $18 million in prepaid rent under leases for certain facilities used by NMG and located in Melville, New York with an initial term ending in 2018. The Company retained ownership of these facilities following the transaction. Annual lease payments

due under the terms of the leases total $1.5 million in each of the first five years of the lease terms and $6 million thereafter.

As a result of these transactions, CSC, through NMG Holdings, Inc., owns approximately 97% and the Company owns approximately 3% of the equity of the parent company of Newsday LLC. CSC has operational control over Newsday LLC. Borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility are guaranteed by CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. and secured by a lien on the assets of Newsday LLC and the assets of its parent company, including the senior notes of Cablevision contributed by CSC. The Company agreed to indemnify CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. with respect to any payments that CSC or NMG Holdings, Inc. makes under their guarantee of the $650 million of borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility. In the event the Company is required to perform under this indemnity, the Company will be subrogated to and acquire all rights of CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. against Newsday LLC and its parent company to the extent of the payments made pursuant to the indemnity. From the closing date of July 29, 2008 through the third anniversary of the closing date, the maximum amount of potential indemnification payments (the "Maximum Indemnification Amount") is $650 million. After the third year, the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced by $120 million, and each year thereafter by $35 million until January 1, 2018, at which point the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced to $0. Following the transaction, the Company used $589 million of the net cash proceeds to pay down borrowings under the Company's Tranche X facility (see Note 10). The Company accounts for its remaining $20 million equity interest in the parent company of Newsday LLC as a cost method investment.

The fair market value of the contributed NMG net assets exceeded their tax basis due to the Company's low tax basis in the contributed intangible assets. However, the transaction did not result in an immediate taxable gain because the transaction was structured to comply with the partnership provisions of the United States Internal Revenue Code and related regulations.

During the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $692 million ($693 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of NMG to estimated fair value. NMG's net assets included, before the write-down, allocated newspaper reporting unit goodwill and a newspaper masthead intangible asset of $830 million and $380 million, respectively. In the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a favorable $1 million after-tax adjustment to the loss on this transaction.

The Company announced an agreement to sell *Hoy*, New York on Feb. 12, 2007. The Company completed the sale of *Hoy*, New York on May 15, 2007 and recorded a pretax gain on the sale of $2.5 million ($.1 million after taxes) in the second quarter of 2007. In March 2007, the Company announced its intentions to sell SCNI. The sale of SCNI closed on Nov. 1, 2007, and excluded the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut, which was sold in a separate transaction that closed on April 22, 2008 (see "Assets and Liabilities Held for Disposition" section below). In the first quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $19 million ($33 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of SCNI to estimated fair value, less costs to sell. In the third quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a favorable $2.8 million after-tax adjustment to the expected loss on the sale of SCNI. In the first quarter of 2008, the Company recorded an additional $.5 million after-tax loss on the sale of SCNI. During the third quarter of 2007, the Company began actively pursuing the sale of the stock of Recycler. The sale of Recycler closed on Oct. 17, 2007. The Company recorded a pretax loss on the sale of Recycler of $1 million in the third quarter of 2007. Due to the Company's high tax basis in the Recycler stock, the sale generated a significantly higher capital loss for income tax purposes. As a result, the Company recorded a $65 million income tax benefit in the third quarter of 2007, resulting in an after-tax gain of $64 million.

These businesses were considered components of the Company's publishing segment as their operations and cash flows could be clearly distinguished, operationally and for financial reporting purposes, from the rest of the Company. The operations and cash flows of these businesses have been eliminated from the ongoing operations of the Company as a result of these transactions, and the Company will not have any significant continuing involvement in their operations. Accordingly, the results of operations for each of these businesses are reported as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Selected financial information related to discontinued operations is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter		First Three Quarters	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Operating revenues	$ 32,260	$ 132,187	$ 258,362	$ 416,925
Operating profit (loss)	$ 4,441	$ 12,390	$ (410)	$ 46,256
Interest income	—	3	2	7
Interest expense	(2,454)	(11,810)	(22,186)	(15,264)
Non-operating loss, net(1)	—	—	—	(15,000)
Gain (loss) on dispositions of discontinued operations	852	(3,067)	(691,623)	(20,025)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations before income taxes	2,839	(2,484)	(714,217)	(4,026)
Income taxes(2)	(254)	71,698	(940)	45,287
Income (loss) from discontinued operations net of tax	$ 2,585	$ 69,214	$ (715,157)	$ 41,261

(1) Discontinued operations for the first three quarters of 2007 included a pretax non-operating charge of $15 million for a civil forfeiture payment related to the inquiry by the United States Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of New York into the circulation practices of *Newsday* and *Hoy*, New York. See Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, for further information.

(2) Income taxes for the first three quarters of 2008 included tax expense of $1 million related to the $691 million pretax loss on the NMG transaction. NMG's net assets included, before the write-down of these assets to fair value in connection with the transaction, allocated newspaper reporting unit goodwill of $830 million and a newspaper masthead intangible asset of $380 million, most of which are not deductible for income tax purposes. The Company recorded an income tax benefit of $72 million related to a pretax loss of $2 million in the third quarter of 2007 and an income tax benefit of $45 million related to a pretax loss of $4 million in the first three quarters of 2007. Due to the Company's high tax basis in the Recycler stock, the sale of Recycler generated a significantly higher capital loss for income tax purposes. As a result, the Company recorded a $65 million income tax benefit in the third quarter of 2007, resulting in an after-tax gain of $64 million on the sale of Recycler. The pretax loss in the first three quarters of 2007 also included $48 million of allocated newspaper group goodwill, most of which is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The Company allocated corporate interest expense of $2.5 million and $11.8 million in the third quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, and $22.2 million and $15.3 million in the first three quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, to discontinued operations. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 87-24, "Allocation of Interest to Discontinued Operations", the amount of corporate interest allocated to discontinued operations was based on the amount of the net proceeds from the NMG transaction that were used to pay down borrowings under the Company's Tranche X facility and applying the interest rate applicable to the Tranche X facility for the periods in which these borrowings under the Tranche X facility were outstanding.

Assets and Liabilities Held for Disposition—Assets and liabilities held for disposition at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008		Dec. 30, 2007	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Chicago Cubs and Wrigley Field	$ 136,903	$ 98,853	$ —	$ —
Studio production lot, Hollywood, California	—	—	23,322	—
SCNI real estate	—	—	5,485	—
Other real estate	15,479	—	4,973	—
Total assets and liabilities held for disposition	$ 152,382	$ 98,853	$ 33,780	$ —

The Company is in the process of disposing of an interest in its Chicago Cubs operations which include the baseball team, Wrigley Field and the Company's 25% investment in Comcast SportsNet Chicago. The Company expects to complete the transaction within the next year. Accordingly, the net book value of the baseball team and Wrigley Field is included in assets and liabilities held for disposition at Sept. 28, 2008. The Company's investment in Comcast SportsNet Chicago continues to be included in other investments in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets. The disposition of an interest in the Chicago Cubs baseball team is subject to the approval of Major League Baseball.

During the third quarter of 2007, the Company commenced a process to sell the real estate and related assets of its studio production lot located in Hollywood, California. Accordingly, the $23 million carrying value of the land, building and equipment of the studio production lot was included in assets held for disposition at Dec. 30, 2007. The sale of the studio production lot closed on Jan. 30, 2008, and the Company received net proceeds of $122 million, of which $119 million was placed into an escrow fund immediately following the closing of the sale. Simultaneous with the closing of the sale, the Company entered into a five-year operating lease for a portion of the studio production lot utilized by the Company's KTLA-TV station. The sale resulted in a total pretax gain of $99 million. The pretax gain related to the portion of the studio production lot currently utilized by the Company's KTLA-TV station was $16 million and represented more than a minor portion of the fair value of the studio production lot. Accordingly, this gain was deferred and will be amortized as reduced rent expense over the five-year life of the related operating lease. The remaining pretax gain of $83 million recorded in the first quarter of 2008 was included as a reduction of selling, general and administrative expenses.

As noted above, the Company sold the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut on April 22, 2008. The $5 million carrying value of the real estate was included in assets held for disposition at Dec. 30, 2007. The Company received net proceeds of $29 million on the sale of the SCNI real estate, which proceeds were placed into an escrow fund immediately following the closing of the sale. The Company recorded a pretax gain of $23 million as a reduction of selling, general and administrative expenses in the second quarter of 2008. On April 28, 2008, the $29 million of net proceeds from the sale of the SCNI real estate, the $119 million of net proceeds from the sale of the studio production lot and available cash were utilized to purchase eight real properties that were previously leased from TMCT, LLC (see Note 13 for additional information pertaining to the Company's acquisition of the TMCT real properties). The purchase was structured as a like-kind exchange, which allowed the Company to defer income taxes on nearly all of the gains from these dispositions. In December 2006, the Company commenced a process to sell the land and building of one of its other facilities. The $5 million carrying value of the land and building approximates fair value less costs to sell and is also included in assets held for disposition at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007. During the third quarter of 2008, the Company commenced a process to sell two of the properties acquired in April 2008 as part of the acquisition of the eight real properties from TMCT, LLC. On Oct. 31, 2008, the Company concluded a transaction to sell one of these properties for net proceeds of approximately $5 million. The Company will recognize a pretax gain of approximately $1 million on the sale in the fourth quarter of 2008. The $10 million carrying value of these two properties approximates fair value less costs to sell and is also included in assets held for disposition at Sept. 28, 2008.

NOTE 3: INCOME TAXES

S Corporation Election—On March 13, 2008, the Company filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, which election is effective as of the beginning of the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Company also elected to treat nearly all of its subsidiaries as qualified subchapter S subsidiaries. Subject to certain limitations (such as the built-in gain tax applicable for ten years to gains accrued prior to the election), the Company is no longer subject to federal income tax. Instead, the Company's income will be required to be reported by its shareholders. The Company's ESOP, the Company's sole shareholder (see Note 5), will not be taxed on the share of income that is passed through to it because the ESOP is a qualified employee benefit plan. Although most states in which the Company operates recognize the S corporation status, some impose income taxes at a reduced rate.

As a result of the election and in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes", the Company eliminated approximately $1,859 million of net deferred income tax liabilities as of Dec. 31, 2007, and recorded such adjustment as a reduction in the Company's provision for income tax expense in the first quarter of 2008. The Company continues to report deferred income taxes relating to states that assess taxes on S corporations, subsidiaries which are not qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, and potential asset dispositions that the Company expects will be subject to the built-in gain tax.

PHONES Interest—In connection with the routine examination of the Company's federal income tax returns for 2000 through 2003, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") proposed that the Company capitalize the interest on the PHONES as additional tax basis in the Company's 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock, rather than allowing the Company to currently deduct such interest. The National Office of the IRS has issued a Technical Advice Memorandum that supports the proposed treatment. The Company disagrees with the IRS's position and requested that the IRS administrative appeals office review the issue. The effect of the treatment proposed by the IRS would be to increase the Company's tax liability by approximately $199 million for the period 2000 through 2003 and by approximately $259 million for the period 2004 through the third quarter of 2008.

During the fourth quarter of 2006, the Company reached an agreement with the IRS appeals office regarding the deductibility of the PHONES interest expense. The agreement will apply for the tax years 2000 through the 2029 maturity date of the PHONES. In December of 2006, under the terms of the agreement reached with the IRS appeals office, the Company paid approximately $81 million of tax plus interest for tax years 2000 through 2005. The tax payments were recorded as a reduction in the Company's deferred tax liability, and the interest was recorded as a reduction in the Company's income tax reserves. The Company filed its 2006 and 2007 tax returns reflecting the agreement reached with the IRS appeals office. The agreement reached with the appeals office is being reviewed by the Joint Committee on Taxation. A decision from the Joint Committee on Taxation is expected within the next twelve months.

Matthew Bender and Mosby Income Tax Liability—During the third quarter of 2007, the Company settled its appeal of the United States Tax Court decision that disallowed the tax-free reorganization of Matthew Bender and Mosby, former subsidiaries of The Times Mirror Company, with the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. As a result of the settlement, the Company received refunds of federal income taxes and interest of $4 million on Sept. 26, 2007 and $340 million on Oct. 1, 2007. After consideration of income taxes on the interest received, the net cash proceeds totaled approximately $286 million. These refunds, together with related state income tax benefits of $29 million, were accounted for as a $91 million reduction in third quarter 2007 income tax expense and a $224 million reduction in goodwill recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The September and October 2007 refunds of the previously paid income taxes and interest were accounted for in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 93-7, "Uncertainties Related to Income Taxes in a Purchase Business Combination" ("EITF 93-7"). The portion of the refunds representing after-tax interest applicable to periods following the acquisition of The Times Mirror reduced income tax expense, and the remainder reduced goodwill.

Other—Although management believes its estimates and judgments are reasonable, the resolutions of the Company's tax issues are unpredictable and could result in tax liabilities that are significantly higher or lower than that which has been provided by the Company.

In the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, income taxes applicable to continuing operations amounted to a net expense of $26 million and a net benefit of $1,837 million, respectively. The net expense in the third quarter of 2008 included a provision of $27 million related to the Company's gain on the sale of a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC (see Note 7).. The net benefit in the first three quarters of 2008 included the favorable $1,859 million deferred income tax adjustment discussed above. The $3,007 million write-down of the Company's publishing goodwill in the second quarter of 2008 resulted in an income tax benefit of only $1 million for financial reporting purposes because almost all of the goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes (see Note 9). The effective tax rate on income from continuing operations in the 2007 third quarter and first three quarters were affected by certain non-operating items that were not deductible for tax purposes and the Matthew Bender/Mosby income tax adjustment (see Note 7 for a summary of non-operating items). Excluding all non-operating items, the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 were 43.3% and 41.1%, respectively.

NOTE 4: STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Stock-based compensation expense for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 was as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter		First Three Quarters	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Management equity incentive plan	$ 2,922	$ —	$ 15,456	$ —
Options(1)	—	555	—	1,879
Restricted stock units(1)	—	6,385	—	30,103
Employee stock purchase plan(2)	—	—	—	723
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 2,922	$ 6,940	$ 15,456	$ 32,705

(1) Pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") entered into by the Company on April 1, 2007 with Great Banc Trust Company, not in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust, a separate trust which forms a part of the ESOP, Tesop Corporation, a Delaware corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP ("Merger Sub"), and the Zell Entity (solely for the limited purposes specified therein), which provided for Merger Sub to be merged with and into the Company, and following such merger, the Company to continue as the surviving corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP (the "Merger"), on Dec. 20, 2007, the Company redeemed for cash all outstanding stock awards, each of which vested in full upon completion of the Merger, with positive intrinsic value relative to $34.00 per share. All remaining outstanding stock awards under the Tribune Company Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan") as of Dec. 20, 2007 that were not cash settled pursuant to the Merger Agreement were cancelled. The Company does not intend to grant any new equity awards under the Incentive Plan.

(2) In April 2007, the Company suspended further contributions to the employee stock purchase plan, which was discontinued as of Dec. 20, 2007, following the consummation of the Merger.

On Dec. 20, 2007, the Board approved the Company's 2007 Management Equity Incentive Plan (the "MEIP"). The MEIP provides for phantom units (the "Units") that generally track the fair value of a share of the Company's common stock, as determined by the trustee of the Company's Employee Stock Ownership Plan (see Note 5). MEIP awards have been made to eligible members of the Company's management and other key employees at the discretion of the Board.

The Company accounts for the Units issued under the MEIP as liability-classified awards. As a result, the Company is required to adjust its MEIP liability to reflect the most recent estimate of the fair value of a share of the Company's common stock. In the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, the Company recorded $2.9 million and $15.5 million of compensation expense, respectively, in connection with the MEIP, of which $3.8 million recorded in the third quarter of 2008 and $14.1 million recorded in the first three quarters of 2008 were based on the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock. The Company's liability under the MEIP is included in other non-current liabilities on the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet and totaled $17 million and $16 million at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007, respectively. The estimated fair value per share of the Company's common stock did not change during the third quarter of 2008.

For the first three quarters of 2008, total stock-based compensation expense excluded $552,000 of costs related to discontinued operations. For the third quarter of 2007, total stock-based compensation expense excluded $190,000 of costs related to discontinued operations and $32,000 of capitalized costs. For the first three quarters of 2007, total stock-based compensation expense excluded $678,000 of costs related to discontinued operations and $176,000 of capitalized costs.

NOTE 5: EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN

On April 1, 2007, the Company established the ESOP as a long-term employee benefit plan. On that date, the ESOP purchased 8,928,571 shares of the Company's common stock. The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP in favor of the Company in the principal amount of $250 million, to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-year life of the loan through its use of contributions from the Company to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of the Company's common stock held by the ESOP. Upon consummation of the Merger, the 8,928,571 shares of the Company's common stock held by the ESOP were converted into 56,521,739 shares of common stock.

The ESOP provides for the allocation of the Company's common shares it holds on a noncontributory basis to eligible employees of the Company. None of the shares held by the ESOP had been committed for release or allocated to employees at Dec. 30, 2007. For fiscal year 2008, as the ESOP repays the loan through its use of contributions from the Company, shares will be released and allocated to eligible employees in proportion to their eligible compensation. The shares that are released for allocation on an annual basis will be in the same proportion that the current year's principal and interest payments bear in relation to the total remaining principal and interest payments to be paid over the life of the $250 million ESOP loan. The Company will recognize compensation expense based on the estimated fair value of the shares of the Company's common stock that are allocated in each annual period. In the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, the Company recognized $9.3 million and $32 million, respectively, of compensation expense related to the ESOP.

The Company's policy is to present unallocated shares held by the ESOP at book value, net of unearned compensation, and allocated shares, which include shares expected to be released as of the end of the year, at fair value in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Pursuant to the terms of the ESOP, participants who receive distributions of shares of the Company's common stock can require the Company to repurchase those shares within a specified time period following such distribution. Accordingly, the shares of the Company's common stock held by the ESOP are classified outside of shareholders' equity (deficit), net of unearned compensation, in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The amounts at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007 were as follows (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
ESOP shares (at fair value)(1)	$ 31,860	$ —
Unallocated ESOP shares (at book value)	236,579	250,000
Unearned compensation related to ESOP	(236,579)	(250,000)
Common shares held by ESOP, net of unearned compensation	$ 31,860	$ —

(1) Represents 3,034,342 shares expected to be released with respect to fiscal year 2008 as measured on Sept. 28, 2008.

At Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007, the estimated fair value of the unallocated shares held by the ESOP was approximately $562 million and $593 million, respectively. In accordance with the terms of the ESOP, the fair value per share of the Company's common stock is determined as of each fiscal year end by the trustee of the ESOP. The estimated fair value per share of the Company's common stock has not been changed during the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008.

NOTE 6: PENSION AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

The components of net periodic benefit cost (credit) for Company-sponsored pension and other postretirement benefits plans for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows (in thousands):

	Pension Benefits Third Quarter		Other Postretirement Benefits Third Quarter	
	2008	2007	2008	2007

Service cost	$ 5,216	$ 611	$ 219	$ 322
Interest cost	21,942	21,232	1,946	2,125
Expected return on plans' assets	(36,016)	(35,198)	—	—
Recognized actuarial loss (gain)	5,493	11,844	(396)	127
Amortization of prior service costs (credits)	306	96	(203)	(362)
Special termination benefits(1)	28,240	—	—	—
Curtailment gain(2)	—	—	(4,544)	—
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)(3)	$ 25,181	$ (1,415)	$ (2,978)	$ 2,212

	Pension Benefits First Three Quarters		Other Postretirement Benefits First Three Quarters	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Service cost	$ 16,334	$ 1,484	$ 738	$ 968
Interest cost	66,539	63,000	5,633	5,869
Expected return on plans' assets	(109,105)	(104,524)	—	—
Recognized actuarial loss (gain)	16,809	35,326	(876)	135
Amortization of prior service costs (credits)	1,042	165	(931)	(1,084)
Special termination benefits(1)	59,528	—	—	—
Curtailment (gain) loss(2)	17,147	—	(4,544)	—
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)(3)	$ 68,294	$ (4,549)	$ 20	$ 5,888

(1) Represents one-time pension benefits related to the elimination of approximately 700 positions in the third quarter of 2008 and 1,600 positions in the first three quarters of 2008. The first three quarters of 2008 includes $7.4 million of one-time pension benefits related to discontinued operations. These position eliminations in the first three quarters of 2008, excluding those related to discontinued operations, did not constitute a curtailment as defined in FASB Statement No. 88, "Employers' Accounting for Settlements and Curtailments of Defined Benefit Pension Plans and for Termination Benefits". Additional position eliminations in the fourth quarter of 2008 may result in a curtailment and remeasurement of Company-sponsored pension plan obligations and assets.

(2) Relates entirely to the NMG transaction and is included in discontinued operations.

(3) Includes benefit costs related to discontinued operations, other than the amounts related to special termination benefits and the curtailment (gain) loss described above, of $.6 million and $.3 million for the third quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, and $1.8 million and $.8 million for the first three quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively.

For the year ending Dec. 28, 2008, the Company plans to contribute $6 million to certain of its union and non-qualified pension plans and $13 million to its other postretirement plans. In the first three quarters of 2008, the Company made $5 million of contributions to its union and non-qualified pension plans and $10 million of contributions to its other postretirement plans.

The Company accounts for its company-sponsored pension and other postretirement benefits plans in accordance with FAS No. 158, "Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R)", which requires the Company to recognize the overfunded or underfunded status of its defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans as an asset or liability in its statement of financial position. Certain Company-sponsored pension plan assets are comprised of investments in stocks, bonds, fixed income securities, mutual funds and other investment securities. As a result of the current global economic instability, the fair value of these pension plan assets has experienced increased volatility. The funded status of the Company-sponsored pension plans presented in the Company's consolidated balance sheet will be remeasured at Dec. 28, 2008 utilizing, among other things, updated actuarial assumptions and the fair value of pension plan assets as of that date. In addition, the impact of potential changes in the fair value of pension plan assets on future minimum required contributions to these plans, if any, cannot be determined at this time.

NOTE 7: CHANGES IN OPERATIONS AND NON-OPERATING ITEMS

Non-operating items—The third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 included several non-operating items, summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter 2008		First Three Quarters 2008	
	Pretax Gain (Loss)	After-tax Gain (Loss)	Pretax Gain (Loss)	After-tax Gain (Loss)
Gain (loss) on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	$ (8,360)	$ (8,262)	$ 97,960	$ 96,803

Gain on sales of investments, net	78,675	54,594	67,375	43,202
Other, net	372	368	527	523
Income tax adjustment	—	—	—	1,859,358
Total non-operating items	$ 70,687	$ 46,700	$ 165,862	$ 1,999,886

In the third quarter of 2008, the $8 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $4 million increase in the fair value of the Company's PHONES and a $3 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. In the first three quarters of 2008, the $98 million non-cash pretax gain on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $140 million decrease in the fair value of the Company's PHONES, partially offset by a $39 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. Effective Dec. 31, 2007, the Company has elected to account for its PHONES utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. As a result of this election, the Company no longer measures just the changes in fair value of the derivative component of the PHONES, but instead measures the changes in fair value of the entire PHONES debt. See Note 10 for further information pertaining to the Company's adoption of FAS No. 159. On Sept. 2, 2008, the Company sold a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC to Gannett Co., Inc. ("Gannett") for $135 million and recorded a $79 million non-operating pretax gain in the third quarter of 2008. The Company utilized $81 million of the net proceeds from this transaction to pay down the Company's Tranche X Facility (see Note 10). On June 30, 2008, the Company sold its 42.5% investment in ShopLocal, LLC ("ShopLocal") to Gannett and received net proceeds of $22 million. The Company recorded a $10 million non-operating pretax loss in the second quarter of 2008 to write down its investment in ShopLocal to the amount of net proceeds received. The favorable income tax adjustment of $1,859 million in the first three quarters of 2008 related to the Company's election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation, which resulted in the elimination of nearly all of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities. See Note 3 for further information pertaining to the Company's election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation.

The third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 included several non-operating items, summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter 2007		First Three Quarters 2007	
	Pretax Gain (Loss)	After-tax Gain (Loss)	Pretax Gain (Loss)	After-tax Gain (Loss)
Loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	$ (84,969)	$ (51,831)	$ (182,144)	$ (111,108)
Strategic transaction expenses	(3,160)	(3,160)	(38,557)	(32,588)
Gain on TMCT transactions	8,329	5,081	8,329	5,081
Other, net	1,936	1,180	23,450	14,305
Income tax adjustment	—	90,704	—	90,704
Total non-operating items	$ (77,864)	$ 41,974	$ (188,922)	$ (33,606)

In the third quarter of 2007, the $85 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $41 million increase in the fair value of the derivative component of the Company's PHONES and a $43 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. In the first three quarters of 2007, the $182 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $125 million increase in the fair value of the derivative component of the Company's PHONES and a $55 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. Strategic transaction expenses in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 related to the Company's strategic review and the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. These expenses for the first three quarters of 2007 included a $13.5 million pretax loss from refinancing certain credit agreements. The gain on TMCT transactions in the third quarter of 2007 included an $8 million gain related to the redemption of the Company's remaining interests in TMCT, LLC and TMCT II, LLC. Other, net in the first three quarters of 2007 included an $18 million pretax gain from the settlement of the Company's Hurricane Katrina insurance claim. The third quarter of 2007 included a favorable $91 million income tax expense adjustment related to the settlement of the Company's Matthew Bender and Mosby income tax appeal (see Note 3).

Employee reductions—The Company reduced staffing levels related to its continuing operations by approximately 800 positions in the third quarter of 2008 and 1,500 positions in the first three quarters of 2008. The Company recorded pretax charges related to these reductions of $44.6 million and $115.2 million in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, respectively. These amounts included $28.2 million and $52.1 million, respectively, of special termination benefits payable by the Company's pension plan (see Note 6) and related to the elimination of approximately 700 positions in the third quarter of 2008 and 1,400 positions in the first three quarters of 2008. The amounts for the first three quarters of 2008 excluded the elimination of approximately 200 positions and a pretax charge of $13.2 million related to discontinued operations, of which $7.4 million related to special termination benefits.

In the third quarter and the first three quarters of 2007, the Company reduced its staffing levels by approximately 120 and 580 positions, respectively, and recorded pretax charges of $4 million and $32 million, respectively. These amounts for the first three quarters of 2007 excluded eliminations of approximately 20 positions and a pretax charge of $.3 million related to discontinued operations.

Write-off of capitalized software costs—During the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a non-cash pretax charge of $25 million for the write-off of certain capitalized software application costs related to software that the Company no longer intends to utilize. This non-cash charge is included in selling, general and administrative expense in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations.

NOTE 8: INVENTORIES

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Newsprint	$ 20,447	$ 28,664
Supplies and other	11,345	12,011
Total inventories	$ 31,792	$ 40,675

Newsprint inventories valued under the LIFO method were less than current cost by approximately $17 million at Sept. 28, 2008 and $10 million at Dec. 30, 2007.

NOTE 9: GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill and other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008			Dec. 30, 2007		
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Intangible assets subject to amortization						
Subscribers (useful life of 15 to 20 years)	$ 174,980	$ (80,945)	$ 94,035	$ 189,879	$ (81,698)	$ 108,181
Network affiliation agreements (useful life of 40 years)(1)	278,034	(34,776)	243,258	278,034	(29,552)	248,482
Other (useful life of 3 to 40 years)	30,610	(13,392)	17,218	25,381	(11,707)	13,674
Total	$ 483,624	$ (129,113)	354,511	$ 493,294	$ (122,957)	370,337
Goodwill and other intangible assets not subject to amortization						
Goodwill						
Publishing			301,667			4,138,685
Broadcasting and entertainment			1,440,628			1,441,241
Total goodwill			1,742,295			5,579,926
Newspaper mastheads			197,000			1,412,937
FCC licenses			871,946			871,946
Tradename			7,932			7,932
Total			2,819,173			7,872,741
Total goodwill and other intangible assets			$ 3,173,684			$ 8,243,078

(1) Network affiliation agreements, net of accumulated amortization, included $170 million related to FOX affiliations, $70 million related to CW affiliations and $3 million related to MyNetworkTV affiliations as of Sept. 28, 2008.

The changes in the carrying amounts of intangible assets during the first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008 were as follows (in thousands):

Broadcasting

	Publishing	and Entertainment	Total
Intangible assets subject to amortization			
Balance as of Dec. 30, 2007	$ 70,905	$ 299,432	$ 370,337
Amortization expense	(6,236)	(7,729)	(13,965)
Acquisitions	6,003	—	6,003
Disposition of discontinued operations (see Note 2)	(7,819)	—	(7,819)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(45)	—	(45)
Balance as of Sept. 28, 2008	$ 62,808	$ 291,703	$ 354,511
Goodwill			
Balance as of Dec. 30, 2007	$ 4,138,685	$ 1,441,241	$ 5,579,926
Disposition of discontinued operations (see Note 2)	(830,481)	—	(830,481)
Reclassification to assets held for disposition (see Note 2)	—	(613)	(613)
Acquisitions	475	—	475
Impairment write-down of goodwill	(3,007,000)	—	(3,007,000)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(12)	—	(12)
Balance as of Sept. 28, 2008	$ 301,667	$ 1,440,628	$ 1,742,295
Other intangible assets not subject to amortization			
Balance as of Dec. 30, 2007	$ 1,420,869	$ 871,946	$ 2,292,815
Disposition of discontinued operations (see Note 2)	(379,826)	—	(379,826)
Impairment write-down of newspaper masthead assets	(836,111)	—	(836,111)
Balance as of Sept. 28, 2008	$ 204,932	$ 871,946	$ 1,076,878
Total goodwill and other intangibles as of Sept. 28, 2008	$ 569,407	$ 2,604,277	$ 3,173,684

On March 13, 2008, the Company filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, which election was effective as of the beginning of the Company's 2008 fiscal year. As a result, approximately $1,859 million of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities were eliminated and such adjustment was recorded as a reduction in the Company's provision for income tax expense in the first quarter of 2008 (see Note 3). This adjustment resulted in an increase in the carrying values of the Company's reporting units.

As disclosed in Note 1 and in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, the Company reviews goodwill and certain intangible assets no longer being amortized for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired, in accordance with FAS No. 142.

During 2008, each of the Company's major newspapers has experienced significant continuing declines in advertising revenues due to a variety of factors, including weak national and local economic conditions, which has reduced advertising demand, and increased competition, particularly from on-line media. The largest decreases in advertising revenue have been in the real estate and recruitment classified advertising categories. The advertising shortfalls have caused significant declines in the Company's publishing segment operating profit. Due to the declines in actual and projected newspaper advertising revenues, the Company performed an impairment review of goodwill attributable to its newspaper reporting unit and newspaper mastheads in the second quarter of 2008. The review was conducted after $830 million of newspaper reporting unit goodwill and $380 million of the newspaper masthead assets were allocated to the NMG transaction (see Note 2). As a result of the impairment review conducted in the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded non-cash pretax impairment charges totaling $3,843 million ($3,832 million after taxes) to write down its newspaper reporting unit goodwill by $3,007 million ($3,006 million after taxes) and four newspaper mastheads by a total

of $836 million ($826 million after taxes). These non-cash impairment charges are reflected as write-downs of intangible assets in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations. The impairment charges do not affect the Company's operating cash flows or its compliance with its financial debt covenants.

In accordance with FAS No. 142, the impairment review performed in the second quarter of 2008 was based on estimated fair values. The total fair value of the Company's newspaper reporting unit was estimated based on projected future discounted cash flow analyses and market valuations of comparable companies. Under FAS No. 142, the estimated fair value of goodwill of a reporting unit is determined by calculating the residual fair value that remains after the total estimated fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to its net assets other than goodwill. The Company's impairment review performed in the second quarter of 2008 resulted in an estimated fair value for newspaper reporting unit goodwill of $185 million, which compared to a book value before the impairment charge at June 29, 2008 of $3,192 million following the reclassification of goodwill attributable to NMG (see Note 2) and therefore resulted in the pretax impairment charge of $3,007 million for goodwill. The estimated fair values of the Company's newspaper mastheads were based on discounted future cash flows calculated utilizing the relief-from-royalty method. Newspaper mastheads had a total book value of $1,413 million at Dec. 30, 2007, and pertained to five newspapers, including *Newsday*, which were acquired as part of the Company's purchase of The Times Mirror Company in 2000.

The determination of estimated fair values of goodwill and other intangible assets not being amortized requires many judgments, assumptions and estimates of several critical factors, including revenue and market growth, operating cash flows, market multiples, and discount rates, as well as specific economic factors in the publishing and broadcasting industries. Adverse changes in expected operating results and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values could result in additional non-cash impairment charges related to the Company's publishing and/or broadcasting and entertainment segments.

NOTE 10: DEBT

Debt consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Tranche B Facility due 2014, interest rate of 5.79% and 7.91%, respectively	$ 7,554,825	$ 7,587,163
Tranche X Facility due 2009, interest rate of 5.54% and 7.99%, respectively	512,000	1,400,000
Bridge Facility due 2008, interest rate of 8.79% and 9.43%, respectively	1,600,000	1,600,000
Medium-term notes due 2008, weighted average interest rate of 5.6% in 2008 and 2007	237,585	262,585
Trade receivables securitization facility due July 1, 2010, interest rate of 4.90%	225,000	—
Property financing obligation, effective interest rate of 7.7% (Note 13)	—	35,676
4.875% notes due 2010, net of unamortized discount of $295 and $410, respectively	449,705	449,589
7.25% debentures due 2013, net of unamortized discount of $1,536 and $1,794, respectively	80,547	80,289
5.25% notes due 2015, net of unamortized discount of $1,087 and $1,205, respectively	328,913	328,795
7.5% debentures due 2023, net of unamortized discount of $3,555 and $3,732, respectively	95,194	95,016
6.61% debentures due 2027, net of unamortized discount of $2,017 and $2,095, respectively	82,943	82,864
7.25% debentures due 2096, net of unamortized discount of $17,785 and $17,926, respectively	130,215	130,073
Subordinated promissory notes due 2018, effective interest rate of 17%, net of unamortized discount of $164,935 and $165,000, respectively	68,343	60,315
Interest rate swaps	131,629	119,029
Other notes and obligations	45,115	15,091
Total debt excluding PHONES	11,542,014	12,246,485
2% PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock, due 2029	279,999	597,040
Total debt	$ 11,822,013	$ 12,843,525

Debt was classified as follows in the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Current liabilities:		
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock	$ 215,991	$ 253,080
Other debt due within one year	619,793	750,239
Total current debt	835,784	1,003,319
Long-term debt:		
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock	64,008	343,960
Other long-term debt	10,922,221	11,496,246
Total long-term debt	10,986,229	11,840,206
Total debt	$ 11,822,013	$ 12,843,525

Credit Agreements—On May 17, 2007, the Company entered into a $8.028 billion senior secured credit agreement, as amended on June 4, 2007 (collectively, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement consists of the following facilities: (a) a $1.50 billion Senior Tranche X Term Loan Facility (the "Tranche X Facility"), (b) a $5.515 billion Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Tranche B Facility"), (c) a $263 million Delayed Draw Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Delayed Draw Facility") and (d) a $750 million Revolving Credit Facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Credit Agreement also provided a commitment for an additional $2.105 billion in new incremental term loans under the Tranche B Facility (the

"Incremental Facility"). Accordingly, the aggregate amount of the facilities under the Credit Agreement equals $10.133 billion.

On June 4, 2007, proceeds from the Tranche X Facility and the Tranche B Facility were used by the Company in connection with the consummation of the Company's tender offer to repurchase 126 million shares of the Company's common stock that were then outstanding at a price of $34.00 per share in cash and to refinance the Company's former five-year credit agreement and former bridge credit agreement.

The Revolving Credit Facility includes a letter of credit subfacility in an amount up to $250 million and a swing line facility in an amount up to $100 million. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had $98 million of letters of credit outstanding. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes. On Oct. 17, 2008, the Company sent a notice to draw $250 million in principal amount under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which $237 million was funded. The shortfall of approximately $13 million is a result of the fact that Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank, which provides a commitment in the amount of $40 million under the Company's $750 million Revolving Credit Facility, declined to participate in the Company's $250 million funding request. Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is an affiliate of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., which filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York on Sept. 15, 2008. Although Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is not a party to that bankruptcy proceeding, it has informed the Company that it does not intend to participate in any funding requests under the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company can provide no assurances that it could obtain replacement loan commitments from other banks. The Company borrowed under the Revolving Credit Facility to increase its cash position to preserve its financial flexibility in light of current uncertainty in the credit markets. The remaining undrawn amount available under the Revolving Credit Facility after giving effect to this borrowing and the $98 million of outstanding letters of credit is approximately $415 million, including the $40 million Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank commitment.

On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company entered into (i) a $1.6 billion senior unsecured interim loan agreement (the "Interim Credit Agreement") and (ii) a number of increase joinders pursuant to which the Incremental Facility became a part of the Tranche B Facility under the Credit Agreement (the Incremental Facility and Tranche B Facility are hereinafter referred to collectively as the Tranche B Facility). The Interim Credit Agreement contains a $1.6 billion twelve-month bridge facility (the "Bridge Facility"). The total proceeds of $3.705 billion from the Bridge Facility and the Incremental Facility were used by the Company, among other ways, in connection with the consummation of the Merger and for general corporate purposes.

Prior to the consummation of the Merger, the Tranche X Facility bore interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 150 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 250 basis points. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, following the closing of the Merger, the margins applicable to the Tranche X Facility increased to 175 basis points and 275 basis points, respectively.

The Tranche B Facility, Delayed Draw Facility and Revolving Credit Facility bear interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 200 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 300 basis points. All undrawn amounts under the Delayed Draw Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility accrue commitment fees at a per annum rate of 75 basis points and 50 basis points, respectively. With respect to the Revolving Credit Facility only, the margin applicable to base rate advances, the margin applicable to LIBOR advances and the commitment fee applicable to undrawn amounts are subject to decreases based on a leverage-based grid.

On June 29, 2007, the Company repaid $100 million of the $1.5 billion of borrowings under the Tranche X Facility. During the third quarter of 2008, the Company repaid an aggregate of $888 million of the borrowings under the Tranche X Facility, utilizing the net cash proceeds of $218 million from a million trade receivables securitization facility entered into on July 1, 2008 (see discussion below), $589 million of the net cash proceeds from the NMG transaction (see Note 2) and $81 million of the net cash proceeds from the sale of a

10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC to Gannett (see Note 7). The prepayments in the third quarter of 2008 satisfied a required principal repayment of $650 million on the Tranche X Facility that was otherwise due on Dec. 4, 2008. The remaining principal balance on the Tranche X facility of $512 million must be repaid on June 4, 2009, which amount may be adjusted to reflect additional prepayments or other mandatory prepayments (as described below) applied thereto prior to that date.

The Tranche B Facility is a seven-year facility which matures on June 4, 2014 and also amortizes at a rate of 1.0% per annum (payable quarterly). The Revolving Credit Facility is a six-year facility and matures on June 4, 2013. In February 2008, the Company refinanced $25 million of its medium-term notes with borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility. The Delayed Draw Facility automatically becomes part of the Tranche B Facility as amounts are borrowed and amortizes based upon the Tranche B Facility amortization schedule. On Oct. 6, 2008, the Company refinanced an additional $168 million of the remaining medium-term notes with additional borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility. The Company intends to use the Delayed

Draw Facility to refinance the remaining $70 million of its medium-term notes as they mature during 2008. Accordingly, the Company has classified its medium-term notes as long-term at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are prepayable at any time prior to maturity without penalty, and the unutilized portion of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility or the Delayed Draw Facility may be reduced at the option of the Company without penalty.

Upon execution of the Interim Credit Agreement, loans under the Bridge Facility bore interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 350 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 450 basis points. Pursuant to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement, such margins increased by 50 basis points per annum on March 20, 2008, June 20, 2008 and Sept. 20, 2008 and will continue to increase by this amount in each succeeding quarter, subject to specified caps, a portion of which interest may be payable through an interest payable-in-kind feature. Subject to certain prepayment restrictions contained in the Credit Agreement, the Bridge Facility is prepayable at any time prior to maturity without penalty, including in connection with the issuance of up to $1.6 billion of high-yield notes. Effective Oct. 21, 2008, the Company made an election under its Interim Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Bridge Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 600 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 500 basis points.

If any loans under the Bridge Facility remain outstanding on Dec. 20, 2008, the lenders thereunder will have the option, subject to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement, at any time and from time to time to exchange such initial loans for senior exchange notes that the Company will issue under a senior indenture, and the maturity date of any initial loans that are not exchanged for senior exchange notes will, unless a bankruptcy event of default has occurred and is continuing on such date, automatically be extended to Dec. 20, 2015 (the "Final Interim Credit Agreement Maturity Date"). Accordingly, the Company has classified the borrowings under the Bridge Facility as long-term at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007. The senior exchange notes will also mature on the Final Interim Credit Agreement Maturity Date. Holders of the senior exchange notes will have registration rights.

Loans under the Tranche X Facility, Tranche B Facility and Revolving Credit Facility are required to be repaid with the following proceeds, subject to certain exceptions and exclusions set forth in the Credit Agreement: (a) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance or incurrence of debt for borrowed money by the Company or any subsidiary (other than debt permitted to be incurred under the negative covenants contained in the Credit Agreement (with certain exclusions)), (b) certain specified percentages of excess cash flow proceeds based on a leverage-based grid ranging from 50% to 0% and (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds from all asset sales, certain dispositions, share issuances by the Company's subsidiaries and casualty events unless, in each case, the Company reinvests the proceeds pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement. As noted above, aggregate repayments of the Tranche X facility of $888 million were made during the third quarter of 2008 pursuant to these provisions.

Loans under the Bridge Facility are required to be repaid with the following proceeds, in each case after the obligations under the Credit Agreement have been repaid, either as required by the Credit Agreement or repaid at the election of the Company, subject to certain exceptions and exclusions set forth in the Interim Credit Agreement: (a) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance or incurrence of certain debt for borrowed money by the Company or any subsidiary, (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of any equity issuance consummated by the Company and (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds from all asset sales, certain dispositions, share issuances by the Company's subsidiaries and casualty events unless, in each case, the Company reinvests the proceeds pursuant to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed on a senior basis by certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries and secured by a pledge of the equity interests of Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC and Tribune Finance, LLC, two subsidiaries of the Company. The Company's other senior notes and senior debentures are secured on an equal and ratable basis with the borrowings under the Credit Agreement as required by the terms of the indentures governing such notes and debentures. Borrowings under the Interim Credit Agreement are unsecured, but are guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis by certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries.

The Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement contain representations and warranties, affirmative and negative covenants, including restrictions on capital expenditures, and events of default, in each case subject to customary and negotiated exceptions and limitations, as applicable. If an event of default occurs, the lenders under the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement will be entitled to take certain actions, including acceleration of all amounts due under the facilities.

Further, pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Company is required to comply, on a quarterly basis, with a maximum total guaranteed leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio. For each of the four fiscal quarters of the Company's 2008 fiscal year, the Credit Agreement covenants require a maximum "Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio" of 9.00 to 1.00 and a minimum "Interest Coverage Ratio" (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) of 1.15 to 1.00. Both of these financial covenant ratios are measured on a rolling four-quarter basis and become more restrictive on an annual basis. For each of the four fiscal quarters of the Company's 2009 fiscal year, the maximum Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio required by the covenants will be reduced to 8.75 to 1.00 and the minimum Interest Coverage Ratio will be increased to 1.20 to 1.00. At Sept. 28, 2008, the Company was in compliance with these financial covenants. The Company's ability to maintain compliance with these financial covenants is dependent, however, on various factors, certain of which are outside of the Company's control. Such factors include the Company's ability to generate sufficient revenues and earnings from operations, the Company's ability to achieve reductions in it outstanding indebtedness, changes in interest rates, the impact on earnings, cash flow or indebtedness from sale, purchase, joint venture or similar transactions involving the Company's assets, investments and liabilities and the other risks and uncertainties set forth in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007 and in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-Q.

On March 13, 2008, the Company filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, which election is effective as of the beginning of the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement contain affirmative covenants which required the Company to make such election and that the election be effective for fiscal year 2008. The Credit Agreement and Interim Credit Agreement further provide that if the Company fails to maintain the S corporation election for any year beginning with 2009, the Company will be required in each such year to obtain an investment in the Company in the form of common stock or subordinated debt in an amount of up to $100 million. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain such an investment and the failure to obtain such an investment in those circumstances could result in a default under the Credit Agreement and Interim Credit Agreement.

Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Company is required to enter into hedge arrangements to offset a percentage of its interest rate exposure under the Credit Agreement and other debt with respect to borrowed money. On July 2, 2007, the Company entered into an International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc.

("ISDA") Master Agreement, a schedule to the 1992 ISDA Master Agreement and, on July 3, 2007, entered into three interest rate swap confirmations (collectively, the "Swap Documents") with Barclays Bank, which Swap Documents provide for (i) a two-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount, (ii) a three-year hedge with respect to $1 billion in notional amount and (iii) a five-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount. The Swap Documents effectively converted a portion of the variable rate borrowings under the Tranche B Facility in the Credit Agreement to a weighted average fixed rate of 5.31% plus a margin of 300 basis points. On Aug. 12, 2008, the Company entered into an ISDA Master Agreement, and, on Aug. 14, 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate cap confirmation with Citibank, N.A. This transaction effectively caps LIBOR at 4.25% with respect to $2.5 billion in notional amount outstanding under the Tranche B Facility for a three-year period expiring July 21, 2011. The premium owed under the interest rate cap confirmation is approximately $29 million, which represented the fair value of the interest rate cap at inception. Through Sept. 28, 2008, the Company has accounted for these interest rate swaps and the interest rate cap as cash flow hedges in accordance with FASB Statement No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" ("FAS No. 133"). Under FAS No. 133, a cash flow hedge is deemed to be highly effective if it is expected that changes in the cash flows of the hedged item are almost fully offset by changes in the cash flows of the hedging instrument. Effective Oct. 21, 2008, the Company made an election under its Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Tranche B Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 300 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 200 basis points. As a result of this election, the Company will no longer account for these interest rate swaps and the interest rate cap as cash flow hedges in accordance with FAS No. 133 and instead will recognize currently in its statement of operations the changes in the fair values of these instruments beginning in the fourth quarter of 2008.

As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had outstanding borrowings of $7.6 billion under the Tranche B Facility, $512 million under the Tranche X Facility, and $1.6 billion under the Bridge Facility. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the applicable interest rate was 5.79% on the Tranche B Facility, 5.54% on the Tranche X Facility and 8.79% on the Bridge Facility.

Trade Receivables Securitization Facility—On July 1, 2008, the Company and Tribune Receivables LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the "Receivables Subsidiary"), entered into a $300 million trade receivables securitization facility with a term of two years. The Receivables Subsidiary borrowed $225 million under this facility and incurred transaction costs totaling $7 million. The net proceeds of $218 million were utilized to pay down the borrowings under the Tranche X Facility.

Pursuant to a receivables purchase agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, among the Company, the Receivables Subsidiary and certain other subsidiaries of the Company (the "Operating Subsidiaries"), the Operating Subsidiaries sell certain trade receivables and related assets (the "Receivables") to the Company on a daily basis. The Company, in turn, sells such Receivables to the Receivables Subsidiary, also on a daily basis. Receivables transferred to the Receivables Subsidiary are assets of the Receivables Subsidiary and not of the Company or any of the Operating Subsidiaries.

The Receivables Subsidiary has also entered into a receivables loan agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008 (the "Receivables Loan Agreement"), among the Company, as servicer, the Receivables Subsidiary, as borrower, certain entities from time to time parties thereto as conduit lenders and committed lenders (the "Lenders"), certain financial institutions from time to time parties thereto as funding agents, and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent. Pursuant to the Receivables Loan Agreement, the Lenders, from time to time, make advances to the Receivables Subsidiary. The advances are secured by, and repaid through collections on, the Receivables owned by the Receivables Subsidiary. The aggregate outstanding principal amount of the advances may not exceed $300 million. The Receivables Loan Agreement requires the Company to comply with the financial covenants described in the "Credit Agreements" section of this Note 10. The Company (directly and indirectly through the Operating Subsidiaries) services the Receivables, and the Receivables Subsidiary pays a fee to the Company for such services. The Receivables Subsidiary will pay a commitment fee on the undrawn portion of the facility and administrative agent fees.

In accordance with FASB Statement No. 140, "Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities", the

Company accounts for this arrangement as a secured borrowing by the Receivables Subsidiary and includes the pledged assets in accounts receivable and the cash advances as long-term debt in its consolidated balance sheet. At Sept. 28, 2008, pledged assets included in accounts receivable were $489 million and outstanding advances under this facility were $225 million. Advances under the Receivables Loan Agreement that are funded through commercial paper issued by the Lenders will accrue interest based on the applicable commercial paper interest rate or discount rate, plus a margin. All other advances will accrue interest at (i) LIBOR, (ii) the prime rate or (iii) the federal funds rate, in each case plus an applicable margin. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the applicable interest rate for this facility was 4.9%. The Receivables Loan Agreement includes customary early amortization events and events of default for facilities of this nature. The Receivables Subsidiary is required to repay the advances in full by no later than July 1, 2010.

Interest Rate Hedging Instruments—As noted above, the Company is party to three interest rate swaps covered under the Swap Documents and an interest rate cap, each related to borrowings under the Tranche B Facility. At Sept. 28, 2008, the fair value of the three interest rate swaps had declined since their inception date of July 3, 2007 by $100 million, of which $16 million is included in short-term debt and $84 million is included in long-term debt. The Company determined that $9 million of this change resulted from hedge ineffectiveness. In addition, at Sept. 28, 2008, the fair value of the interest rate cap declined by $3 million since its inception date of Aug. 18, 2008. The remaining $91 million change in fair value of the three interest rate swaps and the $3 million change in the fair value of the interest rate cap is included, net of taxes, in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of shareholders' equity (deficit) at Sept. 28, 2008. As a result of the Company's election on Oct. 21, 2008 described above to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Tranche B Facility to an applicable base rate plus 200 basis points, the Company will reclassify the previously unrecognized losses on these instruments included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, into interest expense beginning in the fourth quarter of 2008. At Sept. 28, these losses totaled $94 million before taxes.

The Company is also party to an additional interest rate swap agreement related to the $100 million 7.5% debentures due in 2023 which effectively converts the fixed 7.5% rate to a variable rate based on LIBOR.

Debt Due Within One Year—Debt due within one year at Sept. 28, 2008 included $512 million of borrowings under the Tranche X Facility, $79 million of borrowings under the Tranche B Facility, and $216 million related to PHONES. As noted above, during the third quarter of 2008, the Company repaid an aggregate of $888 million of the borrowings under the Tranche X facility. Debt due within one year at Dec. 30, 2007 included $650 million of borrowings under the Tranche X Facility, $76 million of borrowings under the Tranche B Facility, $253 million related to PHONES, and $24 million of property financing and other obligations. The Company expects to fund interest and principal payments due in the next twelve months through a combination of cash flows from operations, available borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, and, if necessary, dispositions of assets or operations. The Company's ability to make scheduled payments or prepayments on its debt and other financial obligations will depend on its future financial and operating performance and its ability to dispose of assets on favorable terms. There can be no assurances that the Company's businesses will generate sufficient cash flows from operations or that future borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility will be available in an amount sufficient to satisfy debt maturities or to fund other liquidity needs or that any such asset dispositions can be completed. The Company's financial and operating performance is subject to prevailing economic and industry conditions and to financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond the control of the Company.

If the Company's cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund debt service obligations, the Company will likely face increased pressure to reduce or delay capital expenditures, dispose of assets or operations, further reduce the size of its workforce, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. These actions could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the Company cannot assure the ability to take any of these actions, that these actions would be successful and permit the Company to meet scheduled debt service

obligations or that these actions would be permitted under the terms of the Company's existing or future debt agreements, including the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement. For example, the Company may need to refinance all or a portion of its indebtedness on or before maturity. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to refinance any of its indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In the absence of improved operating results and access to capital resources, the Company could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet its debt service and other obligations. The Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement provide certain restrictions on the Company's ability to dispose of assets and the use of proceeds from the disposition. The Company may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain the proceeds realized. Additionally, these proceeds may not be adequate to meet the debt service obligations then due.

If the Company cannot make scheduled payments or prepayments on its debt, the Company will be in default and, as a result, among other things, the Company's debt holders could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable and the Company could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation or be required to substantially restructure or alter business operations or debt obligations.

Exchangeable Subordinated Debentures due 2029 ("PHONES")—In 1999, the Company issued 8 million PHONES for an aggregate principal amount of approximately $1.3 billion. The principal amount was equal to the value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock at the closing price of $78.50 per share on April 7, 1999. Quarterly interest payments are made to the PHONES holders at an annual rate of 2% of the initial principal. Effective Dec. 31, 2007, the Company has elected to account for the PHONES utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. Prior to the adoption of FAS No. 159, the Company recorded both cash and non-cash interest expense on the discounted debt component of the PHONES. Following the adoption of FAS No. 159 for the PHONES, the Company records as interest expense only the cash interest paid on the PHONES. See below for further information pertaining to the Company's adoption of FAS No. 159.

The PHONES debenture agreement requires principal payments equal to any dividends declared on the 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. A payment of $.125 per PHONES was made in the first, second and third quarters of 2008 for a Time Warner dividend declared in the fourth quarter of 2007 and in the first and second quarters of 2008. A payment of $.125 per PHONES will be due in the fourth quarter of 2008 for a Time Warner dividend declared in the third quarter of 2008. The Company records the dividends it receives on its Time Warner common stock as dividend income and accounts for the related payments to the PHONES holders as reduction of principal.

The Company may redeem the PHONES at any time for the higher of the principal value of the PHONES ($155.64 per PHONES at Sept. 28, 2008) or the then market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock, subject to certain adjustments. At any time, holders of the PHONES may exchange a PHONES for an amount of cash equal to 95% (or 100% under certain circumstances) of the market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock. On Sept. 26, 2008, 20 PHONES were exchanged for cash pursuant to this provision. At Sept. 28, 2008, the market value per PHONES was $35.00, and the market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock was $28.42. The amount PHONES holders could have received if they had elected to exchange their PHONES for cash on Sept. 28, 2008 was $216 million, which is included in current liabilities at Sept. 28, 2008.

Prior to the adoption of FAS No. 159, the Company accounted for the PHONES under the provisions of FAS No. 133. Under FAS No. 133, the PHONES consisted of a discounted debt component, which was presented at book value, and a derivative component, which was presented at fair value. Changes in the fair value of the derivative component of the PHONES were recorded in the statement of operations. At Dec. 30, 2007, the Company performed a direct valuation of the derivative component of the PHONES utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. As noted above, effective Dec. 31, 2007, the Company has elected to account for the PHONES utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. As a result of this election, the PHONES no longer consists of a discounted debt component, presented at book value, and a derivative component, presented at fair value, but instead is presented based on the fair value of the entire PHONES debt. The

Company made this election as the fair value of the PHONES is readily determinable based on quoted market prices. Changes in the fair value of the PHONES are recorded in the statement of operations.

The following table summarizes the impact of the adoption of FAS No. 159 for the PHONES on the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet (in thousands):

	Balances Prior To Adoption	Net Gain/(Loss) Upon Adoption	Balances After Adoption
PHONES debt (current and long-term portions)	$ (597,040)	$ 177,040	$ (420,000)
Unamortized debt issuance costs related to PHONES included in other non-current assets	$ 18,384	(18,384)	$ —
Pretax cumulative effect of adoption		158,656	
Increase in deferred income tax liabilities		(61,876)	
Cumulative effect of adoption (increase to retained earnings)		$ 96,780	

In accordance with FAS No. 159, the $97 million after-tax cumulative effect of adoption was recorded directly to retained earnings and was not included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for the first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008.

The market value of the PHONES, which are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, was $280 million and $420 million at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007, respectively. The outstanding principal balance of the PHONES was $1,245 million and $1,248 million at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007, respectively.

NOTE 11: FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As discussed in Note 1, the Company adopted FAS No. 157 effective Dec. 31, 2007. FAS No. 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 157-2 ("FSP No. 157-2") which defers the effective date of FAS No. 157 for all nonfinancial assets and liabilities, except those items recognized or disclosed at fair value on an annual or more frequently recurring basis, until one year after the adoption of FAS No. 157. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of FAS No. 157 on the Company's assets and liabilities within the scope of FSP 157-2, the provisions of which will become effective beginning in the Company's first quarter of 2009.

In accordance with FAS No. 157, the Company has categorized its financial assets and liabilities into a three-level hierarchy as outlined below.

- **Level 1** – Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market. Level 1 financial assets for the Company include its investment in Time Warner stock related to its PHONES debt and other investments in the securities of public companies that are classified as available for sale. Level 1 financial liabilities for the Company include its PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock (see Note 10 for additional information pertaining to the fair value of the Company's PHONES debt).

- **Level 2** – Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on quoted prices in markets where trading occurs infrequently or whose values are based on quoted prices of instruments with similar attributes in active markets. Level 2 financial assets and liabilities also include assets and liabilities whose values are derived from valuation models whose inputs are observable. Level 2 financial assets and liabilities for the Company include its interest rate swaps and its interest rate cap (see Note 10 for additional information on the Company's interest rate hedging instruments).
- **Level 3** – Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on valuation models or pricing techniques that utilize unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. The Company does not currently have any Level 3 financial assets or liabilities.

The following table presents the financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis on the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet at Sept. 28, 2008 (in thousands):

	Sept. 28, 2008	
	Level 1	Level 2
Financial assets:		
Time Warner stock related to PHONES	$ 227,360	$ —
Other investments in securities of public companies	3,073	—
Interest rate hedging instruments	—	61,601
Total	$ 230,433	$ 61,601
Financial liabilities:		
PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock	$ 279,999	$ —
Interest rate hedging instruments	—	131,629
Total	$ 279,999	$ 131,629

NOTE 12: COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

Comprehensive income (loss) reflects all changes in the net assets of the Company during the period from transactions and other events and circumstances, except those resulting from stock issuances, stock repurchases and dividends. The Company's comprehensive income (loss) includes net income (loss) and other gains and losses.

The Company's comprehensive income (loss) was as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter		First Three Quarters	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Net income (loss)	$ (121,576)	$ 152,765	$ (2,832,063)	$ 165,746
Change in unrecognized benefit plan losses, net of taxes	—	—	(57,109)	—
Adjustment for previously unrecognized benefit plan losses included in net income, net of taxes	5,278	7,072	15,994	21,071
Unrealized loss on marketable securities, net of taxes	(110)	(2,109)	(2,206)	(4,440)
Unrecognized gains (losses) on cash flow hedging instruments:				
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedging instruments arising during the period, net of taxes	496	(29,251)	(12,536)	(29,251)
Adjustment for losses on cash flow hedging instruments included in net income, net of taxes	9,259	—	7,642	—
Unrecognized gains (losses) on cash flow hedging instruments, net of taxes	9,755	(29,251)	(4,894)	(29,251)
Change in foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes	(79)	272	(144)	476
Other comprehensive income (loss)	14,844	(24,016)	(48,359)	(12,144)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (106,732)	$ 128,749	$ (2,880,422)	$ 153,602

NOTE 13: OTHER MATTERS

Media Ownership Rules—Various aspects of the Company's operations are subject to regulation by governmental authorities in the United States. The Company's television and radio broadcasting operations are subject to Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") jurisdiction under the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. FCC rules, among other things, govern the term, renewal and transfer of radio and television broadcasting licenses, and limit the number of media interests in a local market that a single entity can own. Federal law also regulates the rates charged for political advertising and the quantity of advertising within children's programs.

On Nov. 30, 2007, the FCC issued an order (the "Order") granting applications of the Company to transfer control of the Company from the shareholders to the ESOP. In the Order, the FCC granted the Company temporary waivers of the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule in Miami, Florida (WSFL-TV and the *South Florida Sun-Sentinel*); Hartford, Connecticut (WTXX-TV/WTIC-TV and the *Hartford Courant*); and Los Angeles, California (KTLA-TV and the *Los Angeles Times*) for a six-month period beginning Jan. 1, 2008. The waiver also encompassed New York, New York (allowing for the common ownership of WPIX-TV and *Newsday*); however, following the consummation of the NMG transaction on July 29, 2008 (see Note 2), the Company no longer has an attributable interest in both a television station and a newspaper in that market. The six-month waiver could be automatically extended under two conditions: (1) if the Company appeals the Order, the waivers are extended for the longer of two years or six months after the conclusion of the litigation over the Order; or (2) if the FCC adopts a revised newspaper-broadcast cross-ownership rule prior to Jan. 1, 2008, the waivers are extended for a two-year period to allow the Company to come into compliance with any revised rule, provided that in the event the revised rule is the subject of a judicial stay, the waiver is extended until six months after the expiration of any such stay.

The Order also granted the Company a permanent waiver of the newspaper-broadcast cross-ownership rule to permit continued common ownership of WGN-AM, WGN-TV and the Chicago Tribune in Chicago, Illinois; a permanent "failing station" waiver of the television duopoly rule to permit continued common ownership of WTIC-TV and WTXX-TV in Hartford, Connecticut; and granted satellite station status to WTTK-TV, Kokomo, Indiana to permit continued common ownership with WTTV-TV, Bloomington, Indiana.

Various parties have filed petitions for reconsideration of the Order with the FCC, which the Company opposed. The Company also filed an appeal of the Order in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit on Dec. 3, 2007, thus automatically extending the waivers for two years or until six months after the conclusion of that appeal, whichever is longer. The appeal has been held in abeyance pending FCC action on the petitions for reconsideration. Intervenors have filed a motion to dismiss the appeal, which the Company opposed. A decision on the motion to dismiss has been deferred until briefing on the merits.

On Dec. 18, 2007, the FCC announced in an FCC news release the adoption of revisions to the newspaper/broadcast cross-ownership rule. The FCC, on Feb. 4, 2008, released the full text of the rule. The revised rule establishes a presumption that the common ownership of a daily newspaper of general circulation and either a television or a radio broadcast station in the top 20 Nielsen Designated Market Areas ("DMAs") would serve the public interest, provided that, if the transaction involves a television station, (i) at least eight independently owned and operating major media voices (defined to include major newspapers and full-power commercial television stations) would remain in the DMA following the transaction and (ii) the cross-owned television station is not among the top-four ranked television stations in the DMA. Other proposed newspaper/broadcast transactions would be presumed not to be in the public interest, except in the case of a "failing" station or newspaper, or in the event that the proposed transaction results in a new source of news in the market. The FCC did not further relax the television-radio cross-ownership rules, the radio local ownership rules, or the television duopoly rules. Under the rule adopted, the Company would be entitled to a presumption in favor of common ownership in two of the three of the Company's cross-ownership markets (Los Angeles, California and Miami, Florida) not covered by the FCC's grant of a permanent waiver (Chicago, Illinois).

Various parties, including the Company, have sought judicial review of the FCC's order adopting the new rule.

Congress removed national limits on the number of broadcast stations a licensee may own in 1996. However, federal law continues to limit the number of radio and television stations a single owner may own in a local market, and caps the percentage of the national television audience that may be reached by a licensee's television stations in the aggregate at 39%.

Television and radio broadcasting licenses are subject to renewal by the FCC, at which time they may be subject to petitions to deny the license renewal applications. At Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had FCC authorization to operate 23 television stations and one AM radio station. In order to expedite the renewal grants, the Company entered into tolling agreements with the FCC for WPIX-TV, New York, WDCW-TV, Washington, D.C., WGNO-TV, New Orleans, WXIN-TV, Indianapolis, WXMI-TV, Grand Rapids, WGN-TV, Chicago, WPHL-TV, Philadelphia, KWGN-TV, Denver, KHCW-TV, Houston, KTLA-TV, Los Angeles, KTXL-TV, Sacramento, KSWB-TV, San Diego, KCPQ-TV, Seattle/Tacoma, WTIC-TV, and WPMT-TV

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. The tolling agreements would allow the FCC to penalize the Company for rule violations that occurred during the previous license term notwithstanding the grant of renewal applications.

The television industry is in the final stages of the transition to digital television ("DTV"). By law, the transition to DTV is to occur by Feb. 17, 2009. The FCC has issued an order with the final, post-transition DTV channel assignments for every full power television station in the U.S. It also recently completed a proceeding that established the operating rules for DTV stations just before and after the transition in February 2009. Conversion to digital transmission requires all television broadcasters, including those owned by the Company, to invest in digital equipment and facilities. At Sept. 28, 2008, all of the Company's television stations were operating DTV stations in compliance with the applicable FCC rules or policies.

The FCC still has not resolved a number of issues relating to the operation of DTV stations, including the possible imposition of additional "public interest" obligations attached to broadcasters' use of digital spectrum.

From time to time, the FCC revises existing regulations and policies in ways that could affect the Company's broadcasting operations. In addition, Congress from time to time considers and adopts substantive amendments to the governing communications legislation. The Company cannot predict what regulations or legislation may be proposed or finally enacted or what effect, if any, such regulations or legislation could have on the Company's broadcasting operations.

Variable Interest Entities—The Company holds significant variable interests, as defined by FASB Interpretation No. 46R, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities," in Newsday LLC, Classified Ventures, LLC and Topix, LLC, but the Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of these entities. The Company's maximum loss exposure related to Classified Ventures, LLC and Topix, LLC is limited to its equity investments in these entities, which were $33 million and $22 million, respectively, at Sept. 28, 2008. The Company's equity investment in the parent company of Newsday LLC was $20 million at Sept. 28, 2008. As discussed in Note 2, the Company agreed to indemnify CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. with respect to any payments that CSC or NMG Holdings, Inc. makes under their guarantee of the $650 million of borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility. In the event the Company is required to perform under this indemnity, the Company will be subrogated to and acquire all rights of CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. against Newsday LLC and its parent company to the extent of the payments made pursuant to the indemnity. From the closing date of July 29, 2008 through the third anniversary of the closing date, the maximum amount of potential indemnification payments is $650 million. After the third year, the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced by $120 million, and each year thereafter by $35 million until January 1, 2018, at which point the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced to $0.

New Operating Agreements—Effective Oct. 3, 2008, the Company entered into a shared services agreement for its KPLR-TV station in St. Louis, Missouri and a local marketing agreement for its KWGN-TV station in Denver, Colorado, each with subsidiaries of Local TV Holdings, LLC ("Local TV"). The agreements will allow the Company to combine the operations of these stations with the FOX Network affiliates owned by Local TV in each market, including combining operating facilities, news operations and sharing certain programming.

Acquisition of TMCT Real Properties—On Sept. 22, 2006, the Company amended the terms of its lease agreement with TMCT, LLC, an investment trust in which the Company formerly held an interest following the Company's acquisition of The Times Mirror Company in 2000 and from which the Company leased eight real properties (see Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007 for further information on the Company's interest in TMCT, LLC). Under the terms of the amended lease, the Company was granted an accelerated option to acquire the eight properties during the month of January 2008 for $175 million. The Company exercised this option on Jan. 29, 2008 and the acquisition was completed on April 28, 2008. In connection with this acquisition, the related property financing obligation of $28 million at April 28, 2008 was extinguished (see Note 10). No gain or loss was recorded as a result of the acquisition.

New Accounting Standards—In December 2007, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an Amendment of ARB No. 51" ("FAS No. 160"), which provides accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It clarifies that a noncontrolling ownership interest in a subsidiary should be reported as a separate component of equity in the consolidated financial statements, requires consolidated net income to include the amounts attributable to both the parent and the noncontrolling interest and provides for expanded disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. FAS No. 160 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after Dec. 15, 2008 and interim periods beginning within these fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting FAS No. 160 on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 141 (revised 2007), "Business Combinations" ("FAS No. 141R"), which addresses, among other items, the recognition and accounting for identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations. FAS No. 141R also establishes expanded disclosure requirements for business combinations. FAS No. 141R is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after Dec. 15, 2008 and interim periods beginning within these fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting FAS No. 141R on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2008, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 161, "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133" ("FAS No. 161"), which requires enhanced disclosures for derivative and hedging activities. FAS No. 161 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after Dec. 15, 2008 and interim periods beginning within these fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The

Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting FAS No. 161 on its consolidated financial statements.

In October 2008, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 157-3, "Determining the Fair Value of a Financial Asset when the Market for that Asset is not Active" ("FSP No. 157-3"), which clarifies the application of FAS No. 157 in a market that is not active and provides an example to illustrate key considerations in determining the fair value of a financial asset when the market for that financial asset is not active. This pronouncement was effective upon issuance, including prior periods for which financial statements have not been issued. The adoption of FSP No. 157-3 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In April 2008, the FASB issued Staff Position No. 142-3, "Determination of the Useful Life of Intangible Assets" ("FSP No. 142-3"), which requires that in developing assumptions about renewal or extension used to

determine the useful life of a recognized intangible asset, an entity shall consider its own historical experience in renewing or extending similar arrangements; however, these assumptions should be adjusted for entity-specific factors. In the absence of that experience, an entity shall consider the assumptions that market participants would use about renewal or extension (consistent with the highest and best use of the asset by market participants), adjusted for the entity-specific factors. For a recognized intangible asset, an entity shall disclose information that enables users of financial statements to assess the extent to which the expected future cash flows associated with the asset are affected by the entity's intent and/or ability to renew or extend the arrangement. This guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and interim periods beginning within these fiscal years. Early adoption is prohibited. The guidance for determining the useful life of a recognized intangible asset shall be applied prospectively to intangible assets acquired after the effective date. The disclosure requirements shall be applied prospectively to all intangible assets recognized as of, and subsequent to, the effective date. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting FSP No. 142-3 on its consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 14: SEGMENT INFORMATION

Financial data for each of the Company's business segments, from continuing operations, was as follows (in thousands):

	Third Quarter		First Three Quarters	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Operating revenues:				
Publishing	$ 653,590	$ 752,502	$ 2,068,242	$ 2,340,769
Broadcasting and entertainment	383,356	406,051	1,084,292	1,082,018
Total operating revenues	$ 1,036,946	$ 1,158,553	$ 3,152,534	$ 3,422,787
Operating profit (loss)(1):				
Publishing(2)	$ (26,218)	$ 110,372	$ (3,755,915)	$ 317,298
Broadcasting and entertainment	74,289	117,787	312,887	286,903
Corporate expenses	(11,008)	(11,329)	(49,632)	(44,902)
Total operating profit (loss)	$ 37,063	$ 216,830	$ (3,492,660)	$ 559,299

	Sept. 28, 2008	Dec. 30, 2007
Assets:		
Publishing(3)	$ 2,821,396	$ 8,121,133
Broadcasting and entertainment(3)	3,747,588	3,993,933
Corporate	882,829	1,000,873
Assets held for disposition	152,382	33,780
Total assets	$ 7,604,195	$ 13,149,719

(1) Operating profit (loss) for each segment excludes interest and dividend income, interest expense, equity income and losses, non-operating items and income taxes.

(2) The operating loss for the third quarter of 2008 for the publishing segment included a non-cash pretax charge of $25 million for the write-off of certain capitalized software application costs related to software that the Company no longer intends to utilize (see Note 7). The first three quarters of 2008 operating loss for the publishing segment included non-cash pretax impairment write-downs of intangible assets totaling $3,843 million recorded in the second quarter of 2008 (see Note 9).

(3) Publishing and broadcasting and entertainment segment assets include receivables of $267 million and $222 million, respectively, which are pledged as collateral under the Company's Trade Receivables Securitization Facility (see Note 10).

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

The following discussion compares the results of operations of Tribune Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company") for the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 to the third quarter and first three quarters of 2007. This commentary should be read in conjunction with the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, which are also presented in this Form 10-Q. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform with the 2008 presentation.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The discussion contained in this Item 2 (including, in particular, the discussion under "Liquidity and Capital Resources"), the information contained in the preceding notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the information contained in Part I, Item 3, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk," contain certain comments and forward-looking statements that are based largely on the Company's current expectations. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks, trends and uncertainties that could cause actual results and achievements to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements including, but not limited to, the items discussed in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007 and Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-Q. Such risks, trends and uncertainties, which in some instances are beyond the Company's control, include: our ability to generate sufficient cash to service the significant debt levels and other financial obligations that resulted from the Leveraged ESOP Transactions (as defined below in "Significant Events"); our ability to comply with or obtain modifications or waivers of the financial covenants contained in our senior credit facilities, and the potential impact to our operations and liquidity as a result of the restrictive covenants in such senior credit facilities; continuing instability or disruptions in the credit and financial markets; the impact of continuing adverse economic conditions; our dependency on dividends and distributions from our subsidiaries to make payments on our indebtedness; increased interest rate risk due to our higher level of variable rate indebtedness; the ability to maintain our subchapter S corporation status; changes in advertising demand, circulation levels and audience shares; consumer, advertiser and general market acceptance of various new marketing and product initiatives that the Company has introduced or may pursue in the future and the Company's ability to implement such initiatives without disruption or other adverse impact on the Company's business and operations; regulatory and judicial rulings, including changes in tax laws or policies; availability and cost of broadcast rights; competition and other economic conditions; changes in newsprint prices; changes in the Company's credit ratings and interest rates; changes in the market value of the Company's pension plan assets; changes in accounting standards; adverse results from litigation, governmental investigations or tax-related proceedings or audits; the effect of labor strikes, lock-outs and negotiations; the effect of acquisitions, joint ventures, investments and divestitures; the effect of derivative transactions; the Company's reliance on third-party vendors for various services; and other events beyond the Company's control that may result in unexpected adverse operating results.

The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "could," "should," "intend," "continue," "will," "plan," and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements, which are being made as of the date of this filing. The Company undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Write-downs of Intangible Assets—As described in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, the Company reviews goodwill and certain intangible assets no longer being amortized for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ("FAS No. 142"). During 2008, each of the Company's major newspapers has experienced significant continuing declines in advertising revenues due to a variety of factors,

including weak national and local economic conditions, which has reduced advertising demand, and increased competition, particularly from on-line media. Due to the decline in actual and projected newspaper advertising revenues, the Company performed an impairment review of goodwill attributable to its newspaper reporting unit and of newspaper masthead intangible assets in the second quarter of 2008. The review was conducted after \$830 million of newspaper reporting unit goodwill and \$380 million of newspaper masthead intangible assets were allocated to the Newsday Media Group ("NMG") transaction (see the discussion under "Discontinued Operations" below). As a result of the impairment review conducted in the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded non-cash pretax impairment charges in the second quarter of 2008 totaling \$3,843 million (\$3,832 million after taxes) to write down its newspaper reporting unit goodwill by \$3,007 million (\$3,006 million after taxes) and four newspaper mastheads by a total of \$836 million (\$826 million after taxes). These non-cash impairment charges are reflected as "Write-downs of intangible assets" in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations in Part I, Item 1, hereof. These non-cash impairment charges do not affect the Company's operating cash flows or its compliance with its financial debt covenants. See Note 9 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof for a further discussion of the methodology the Company utilized to perform this impairment review.

Under FAS No. 142, the impairment review of goodwill and other intangible assets not subject to amortization must be based on estimated fair values. The determination of estimated fair values of goodwill and other intangible assets not being amortized requires many judgments, assumptions and estimates of several critical factors, including revenue and market growth, operating cash flows, market multiples, and discount rates, as well as specific economic factors in the publishing and broadcasting industries. Adverse changes in expected operating results and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values could result in additional non-cash impairment charges related to the Company's publishing and/or broadcasting and entertainment segments.

S Corporation Election—On March 13, 2008, the Company filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, which election is effective as of the beginning of the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Company also elected to treat nearly all of its subsidiaries as qualified subchapter S subsidiaries. Subject to certain limitations (such as the built-in gain tax applicable for ten years to gains accrued prior to the election), the Company is no longer subject to federal income tax. Instead, the Company's income will be required to be reported by its shareholders. The Company's Employee Stock Ownership Plan, the Company's sole shareholder (see Note 5 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof), will not be taxed on the share of income that is passed through to it because the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is a qualified employee benefit plan. Although most states in which the Company operates recognize the S corporation status, some impose income taxes at a reduced rate.

As a result of the election and in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes", the Company eliminated approximately $1,859 million of net deferred income tax liabilities as of Dec. 31, 2007, and recorded such adjustment as a reduction in the Company's provision for income tax expense in the first quarter of 2008. The Company continues to report deferred income taxes relating to states that assess taxes on S corporations, subsidiaries which are not qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, and potential asset dispositions that the Company expects will be subject to the built-in gain tax.

Leveraged ESOP Transactions—On April 1, 2007, the Company's board of directors (the "Board"), based on the recommendation of a special committee of the Board comprised entirely of independent directors, approved a series of transactions (collectively, the "Leveraged ESOP Transactions") with a newly formed Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the "ESOP"), EGI-TRB, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "Zell Entity") majority-owned by Sam Investment Trust (a trust established for the benefit of Samuel Zell and his family), and Samuel Zell. On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company completed the Leveraged ESOP Transactions which culminated in the cancellation of all issued and outstanding shares of the Company's common stock as of that date, other than shares held by the Company or the ESOP, and the Company becoming wholly-owned by the ESOP. The Company has significant continuing public debt and has accounted for these transactions as a leveraged

recapitalization and, accordingly, has maintained a historical cost presentation in its consolidated financial statements.

The Leveraged ESOP Transactions consisted of a series of transactions that included the following:

? On April 1, 2007, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with GreatBanc Trust Company, not in its individual or corporate capacity, but solely as trustee of the Tribune Employee Stock Ownership Trust, a separate trust which forms a part of the ESOP, Tesop Corporation, a Delaware corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP ("Merger Sub"), and the Zell Entity (solely for the limited purposes specified therein) providing for Merger Sub to be merged with and into the Company, and following such merger, the Company to continue as the surviving corporation wholly-owned by the ESOP (the "Merger").

? On April 1, 2007, the ESOP purchased 8,928,571 shares of the Company's common stock from the Company at a price of $28.00 per share. The ESOP paid for this purchase with a promissory note of the ESOP in favor of the Company in the principal amount of $250 million, to be repaid by the ESOP over the 30-year life of the loan through its use of annual contributions from the Company to the ESOP and/or distributions paid on the shares of the Company's common stock held by the ESOP. Upon consummation of the Merger, the 8,928,571 shares of the Company's common stock held by the ESOP were converted into 56,521,739 shares of common stock and represent the only outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company after the Merger.

? On April 23, 2007, pursuant to a purchase agreement dated April 1, 2007 (the "Zell Entity Purchase Agreement"), the Zell Entity made an initial investment of $250 million in the Company in exchange for (1) 1,470,588 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of $34.00 per share and (2) an unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note of the Company in the principal amount of $200 million. The shares were converted at the effective time of the Merger into the right to receive $34.00 per share in cash, and the unsecured subordinated exchangeable promissory note, including approximately $6 million of interest accrued thereon, was repaid by the Company immediately prior to the Merger. Pursuant to the Zell Entity Purchase Agreement, on May 9, 2007, Mr. Zell was appointed as a member of the Board.

? On April 25, 2007, the Company commenced a tender offer to repurchase up to 126 million shares of the Company's common stock that were then outstanding at a price of $34.00 per share in cash (the "Share Repurchase"). The tender offer expired on May 24, 2007 and 126 million shares of the Company's common stock were repurchased and subsequently retired on June 4, 2007 utilizing proceeds from the Credit Agreement (as defined in the "Credit Agreements" section below).

? The Company granted registration rights to Chandler Trust No. 1 and Chandler Trust No. 2 (together, the "Chandler Trusts"), which were significant shareholders of the Company prior to the Company's entry into the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. On April 25, 2007, the Company filed a shelf registration statement in connection with the registration rights granted to the Chandler Trusts.

? On June 4, 2007, the Chandler Trusts entered into an underwriting agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. ("Goldman Sachs") and the Company, pursuant to which the Chandler Trusts sold an aggregate of 20,351,954 shares of the Company's common stock, which represented the remainder of the shares of the Company's common stock owned by them following the Share Repurchase, through a block trade underwritten by Goldman Sachs. The shares were offered pursuant to the shelf registration statement filed by the Company on April 25, 2007.

? On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company completed its merger with Merger Sub, with the Company surviving the Merger. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, each share of common stock of the Company, par value $0.01 per share, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Merger, other

than shares held by the Company, the ESOP or Merger Sub immediately prior to the Merger (in each case, other than shares held on behalf of third parties) and shares held by shareholders who validly exercised appraisal rights, was cancelled and automatically converted into the right to receive $34.00, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, and the Company became wholly-owned by the ESOP.

? Following the consummation of the Merger, the Zell Entity purchased from the Company, for an aggregate of $315 million, a $225 million subordinated promissory note and a 15-year warrant. For accounting purposes, the subordinated promissory note and 15-year warrant were recorded at fair value based on the relative fair value method. The warrant entitles the Zell Entity to purchase 43,478,261 shares of the Company's common stock (subject to adjustment), which represents approximately 40% of the economic equity interest in the Company following the Merger (on a fully-diluted basis, including after giving effect to share equivalents granted under a new management equity incentive plan which is described in Note 4 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof). The warrant has an initial aggregate exercise price of $500 million, increasing by $10 million per year for the first 10 years of the warrant, for a maximum aggregate exercise price of $600 million (subject to adjustment). Thereafter, the Zell Entity assigned minority interests in the subordinated promissory note and the warrant to certain permitted assignees.

? On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company notified the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") that the Merger was consummated and requested that the Company's common stock (and associated Series A junior participating preferred stock purchase rights) be suspended from the NYSE, effective as of the close of the market on Dec. 20, 2007. Subsequently, the NYSE filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission an application on Form 25 reporting that the shares of the Company's common stock and associated Series A junior participating preferred stock purchase rights are no longer listed on the NYSE.

Credit Agreements—On May 17, 2007, the Company entered into a $8.028 billion senior secured credit agreement, as amended on June 4, 2007 (collectively, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement consists of the following facilities: (a) a $1.50 billion Senior Tranche X Term Loan Facility (the "Tranche X Facility"), (b) a $5.515 billion Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Tranche B Facility"), (c) a $263 million Delayed Draw Senior Tranche B Term Loan Facility (the "Delayed Draw Facility") and (d) a $750 million Revolving Credit Facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Credit Agreement also provided a commitment for an additional $2.105 billion in new incremental term loans under the Tranche B Facility (the "Incremental Facility"). Accordingly, the aggregate amount of the facilities under the Credit Agreement equals $10.133 billion.

On June 4, 2007, proceeds from the Tranche X Facility and the Tranche B Facility were used by the Company in connection with the consummation of the Share Repurchase and to refinance the Company's former five-year credit agreement and former bridge credit agreement.

The Revolving Credit Facility includes a letter of credit subfacility in an amount up to $250 million and a swing line facility in an amount up to $100 million. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had $98 million of letters of credit outstanding. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes. On Oct. 17, 2008, the Company sent a notice to draw $250 million in principal amount under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which $237 million was funded. The shortfall of approximately $13 million is a result of the fact that Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank, which provides a commitment in the amount of $40 million under the Company's $750 million Revolving Credit Facility, declined to participate in the Company's $250 million funding request. Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is an affiliate of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., which filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York on Sept. 15, 2008. Although Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is not a party to that bankruptcy proceeding, it has informed the Company that it does not intend to participate in any funding requests under the Revolving

Credit Facility. The Company can provide no assurances that it could obtain replacement loan commitments from other banks. The Company borrowed under the Revolving Credit Facility to increase its cash position to preserve its financial flexibility in light of the current uncertainty in the credit markets. The remaining undrawn amount available under the Revolving Credit Facility after giving effect to this borrowing and the $98 million of outstanding letters of credit is approximately $415 million, including the $40 million Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank commitment.

On Dec. 20, 2007, the Company entered into (i) a $1.6 billion senior unsecured interim loan agreement (the "Interim Credit Agreement") and (ii) a number of increase joinders pursuant to which the Incremental Facility became a part of the Tranche B Facility under the Credit Agreement (the Incremental Facility and Tranche B Facility are hereinafter referred to collectively as the Tranche B Facility). The Interim Credit Agreement contains a $1.6 billion twelve-month bridge facility (the "Bridge Facility"). The total proceeds of $3.705 billion from the Bridge Facility and the Incremental Facility were used by the Company, among other ways, in connection with the consummation of the Merger and for general corporate purposes.

Prior to the consummation of the Merger, the Tranche X Facility bore interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 150 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 250 basis points. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, following the closing of the Merger, the margins applicable to the Tranche X Facility increased to 175 basis points and 275 basis points, respectively.

The Tranche B Facility, Delayed Draw Facility and Revolving Credit Facility bear interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 200 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 300 basis points. All undrawn amounts under the Delayed Draw Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility accrue commitment fees at a per annum rate of 75 basis points and 50 basis points, respectively. With respect to the Revolving Credit Facility only, the margin applicable to base rate advances, the margin applicable to LIBOR advances and the commitment fee applicable to undrawn amounts are subject to decreases based on a leverage-based grid.

On June 29, 2007, the Company repaid $100 million of the $1.5 billion of borrowings under the Tranche X Facility. During the third quarter of 2008, the Company repaid an aggregate of $888 million of the borrowings under the Tranche X Facility, utilizing the net cash proceeds of $218 million from a $300 million trade receivables securitization facility entered into on July 1, 2008 (see discussion below), $589 million of the net cash proceeds from the NMG transaction (see Note 2 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof), and $81 million of the net cash proceeds from the sale of a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC to Gannett Co., Inc. (see Note 7 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof). These prepayments satisfied a required principal repayment of $650 million on the Tranche X Facility that was otherwise due on Dec. 4, 2008. The remaining principal balance on the Tranche X facility of $512 million must be repaid on June 4, 2009, which amount may be adjusted to reflect additional prepayments or other mandatory prepayments (described below) applied thereto prior to that date.

The Tranche B Facility is a seven-year facility which matures on June 4, 2014 and also amortizes at a rate of 1.0% per annum (payable quarterly). The Revolving Credit Facility is a six-year facility and matures on June 4, 2013. In February 2008, the Company refinanced $25 million of its medium-term notes with borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility. The Delayed Draw Facility automatically becomes part of the Tranche B Facility as amounts are borrowed and amortizes based upon the Tranche B Facility amortization schedule. On Oct. 6, 2008, the Company refinanced $168 million of the remaining medium-term notes with additional borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility. The Company intends to use the Delayed Draw Facility to refinance the remaining $70 million of its medium-term notes as they mature during 2008. Accordingly, the Company has classified its medium-term notes as long-term at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are prepayable at any time prior to maturity without penalty, and the unutilized portion of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility or the Delayed Draw Facility may be reduced at the option of the Company without penalty.

Upon execution of the Interim Credit Agreement, loans under the Bridge Facility bore interest per annum at a variable rate equal to, at the Company's election, the applicable base rate plus a margin of 350 basis points or LIBOR plus a margin of 450 basis points. Pursuant to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement, such margins increased by 50 basis points per annum on March 20, 2008, June 20, 2008 and Sept. 20, 2008 and will continue to increase by this amount in each succeeding quarter, subject to specified caps, a portion of which interest may be payable through an interest payable-in-kind feature. Subject to certain prepayment restrictions contained in the Credit Agreement, the Bridge Facility is prepayable at any time prior to maturity without penalty, including in connection with the issuance of up to $1.6 billion of high-yield notes. Effective Oct. 21, 2008, the Company made an election under its Interim Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Bridge Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 600 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 500 basis points.

If any loans under the Bridge Facility remain outstanding on Dec. 20, 2008, the lenders thereunder will have the option, subject to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement, at any time and from time to time to exchange such initial loans for senior exchange notes that the Company will issue under a senior indenture, and the maturity date of any initial loans that are not exchanged for senior exchange notes will, unless a bankruptcy event of default has occurred and is continuing on such date, automatically be extended to Dec. 20, 2015 (the "Final Interim Credit Agreement Maturity Date"). Accordingly, the Company has classified the borrowings under the Bridge Facility as long-term at Sept. 28, 2008 and Dec. 30, 2007. The senior exchange notes will also mature on the Final Interim Credit Agreement Maturity Date. Holders of the senior exchange notes will have registration rights.

Loans under the Tranche X Facility, Tranche B Facility and Revolving Credit Facility are required to be repaid with the following proceeds, subject to certain exceptions and exclusions set forth in the Credit Agreement: (a) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance or incurrence of debt for borrowed money by the Company or any subsidiary (other than debt permitted to be incurred under the negative covenants contained in the Credit Agreement (with certain exclusions)), (b) certain specified percentages of excess cash flow proceeds based on a leverage-based grid ranging from 50% to 0% and (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds from all asset sales, certain dispositions, share issuances by the Company's subsidiaries and casualty events unless, in each case, the Company reinvests the proceeds pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement. As noted above, aggregate repayments of the Tranche X facility of $888 million were made during the third quarter of 2008 pursuant to these provisions.

Loans under the Bridge Facility are required to be repaid with the following proceeds, in each case after the obligations under the Credit Agreement have been repaid, either as required by the Credit Agreement or repaid at the election of the Company, subject to certain exceptions and exclusions set forth in the Interim Credit Agreement: (a) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance or incurrence of certain debt for borrowed money by the Company or any subsidiary, (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of any equity issuance consummated by the Company and (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds from all asset sales, certain dispositions, share issuances by the Company's subsidiaries and casualty events unless, in each case, the Company reinvests the proceeds pursuant to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed on a senior basis by certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries and secured by a pledge of the equity interests of Tribune Broadcasting Holdco, LLC and Tribune Finance, LLC, two subsidiaries of the Company. The Company's other senior notes and senior debentures are secured on an equal and ratable basis with the borrowings under the Credit Agreement as required by the terms of the indentures governing such notes and debentures. Borrowings under the Interim Credit Agreement are unsecured, but are guaranteed on a senior subordinated basis by certain of the Company's direct and indirect U.S. subsidiaries.

The Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement contain representations and warranties, affirmative and negative covenants, including restrictions on capital expenditures, and events of default, in each case subject to customary and negotiated exceptions and limitations, as applicable. If an event of default occurs, the lenders under the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement will be entitled to take certain actions, including acceleration of all amounts due under the facilities.

Further, pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Company is required to comply, on a quarterly basis, with a maximum total guaranteed leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio. For each of the four fiscal quarters of the Company's 2008 fiscal year, the Credit Agreement covenants require a maximum "Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio" of 9.00 to 1.00 and a minimum "Interest Coverage Ratio" (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) of 1.15 to 1.00. Both of these financial covenant ratios are measured on a rolling four-quarter basis and become more restrictive on an annual basis. For each of the four fiscal quarters of the Company's 2009 fiscal year, the maximum Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio required by the covenants will be reduced to 8.75 to 1.00 and the minimum Interest Coverage Ratio will be increased to 1.20 to 1.00. At Sept. 28, 2008, the Company was in compliance with these financial covenants. The Company's ability to maintain compliance with these financial covenants is dependent, however, on various factors, certain of which are outside of the Company's control. Such factors include the Company's ability to generate sufficient revenues and earnings from operations, the Company's ability to achieve reductions in its outstanding indebtedness, changes in interest rates, the impact on earnings, cash flow or indebtedness from sale, purchase, joint venture or similar transactions involving the Company's assets, investments and liabilities and the other risks and uncertainties set forth in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007 and in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-Q.

On March 13, 2008, the Company filed an election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation under the Internal Revenue Code, which election is effective as of the beginning of the Company's 2008 fiscal year. The Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement contain affirmative covenants which required the Company to make such election and that the election be effective for fiscal year 2008. The Credit Agreement and Interim Credit Agreement further provide that if the Company fails to maintain the S corporation election for any year beginning with 2009, the Company will be required in each such year to obtain an investment in the Company in the form of common stock or subordinated debt in an amount of up to $100 million. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain such an investment and the failure to obtain such an investment in those circumstances could result in a default under the Credit Agreement and Interim Credit Agreement.

Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Company is required to enter into hedge arrangements to offset a percentage of its interest rate exposure under the Credit Agreement and other debt with respect to borrowed money. On July 2, 2007, the Company entered into an International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA") Master Agreement, a schedule to the 1992 ISDA Master Agreement and, on July 3, 2007, entered into three interest rate swap confirmations (collectively, the "Swap Documents") with Barclays Bank, which Swap Documents provide for (i) a two-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount, (ii) a three-year hedge with respect to $1 billion in notional amount and (iii) a five-year hedge with respect to $750 million in notional amount. The Swap Documents effectively converted a portion of the variable rate borrowings under the Tranche B Facility in the Credit Agreement to a weighted average fixed rate of 5.31% plus a margin of 300 basis points. On Aug. 12, 2008, the Company entered into an ISDA Master Agreement and on Aug. 14, 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate cap confirmation with Citibank, N.A. This transaction effectively caps LIBOR at 4.25% with respect to $2.5 billion in notional amount outstanding under the Tranche B Facility for a three-year period expiring July 21, 2011. The premium owed under the interest rate cap confirmation is approximately $29 million, which represented the fair value of the interest rate cap at inception. Through Sept. 28, 2008, the Company has accounted for these interest rate swaps and the interest rate cap as cash flow hedges in accordance with FASB Statement No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" ("FAS No. 133"). Under FAS No. 133, a cash flow hedge is deemed to be highly effective if it is expected that changes in the cash flows of the hedged item are almost fully offset by changes in the cash flows of the hedging instrument. Effective Oct. 21, 2008, the Company made an election under its Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Tranche B Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 300 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 200 basis points. As a result of this election, the Company will no longer account for these interest rate swaps and the interest rate cap as cash flow hedges in accordance with FAS No. 133 and instead will recognize currently in its statement of operations the changes in fair values of these instruments beginning in the fourth quarter of 2008. The Company will reclassify the previously unrecognized losses on these instruments included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense beginning in the fourth quarter of 2008.

As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had outstanding borrowings of $7.6 billion under the Tranche B Facility, $512 million under the Tranche X Facility, and $1.6 billion under the Bridge Facility. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the applicable interest rate was 5.79% on the Tranche B Facility, 5.54% on the Tranche X Facility and 8.79% on the Bridge Facility.

Trade Receivables Securitization Facility—On July 1, 2008, the Company and Tribune Receivables LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the "Receivables Subsidiary"), entered into a $300 million trade receivables securitization facility with a term of two years. The Receivables Subsidiary borrowed $225 million under this facility and incurred transaction costs totaling $7 million. The net proceeds of $218 million were utilized to pay down the borrowings under the Tranche X facility.

Pursuant to a receivables purchase agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, among the Company, the Receivables Subsidiary and certain other subsidiaries of the Company (the "Operating Subsidiaries"), the Operating Subsidiaries sell certain trade receivables and related assets (the "Receivables") to the Company on a daily basis. The Company, in turn, sells such Receivables to the Receivables Subsidiary, also on a daily basis. Receivables transferred to the Receivables Subsidiary are assets of the Receivables Subsidiary and not of the Company or any of the Operating Subsidiaries.

The Receivables Subsidiary has also entered into a receivables loan agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008 (the "Receivables Loan Agreement"), among the Company, as servicer, the Receivables Subsidiary, as borrower, certain entities from time to time parties thereto as conduit lenders and committed lenders (the "Lenders"), certain financial institutions from time to time parties thereto as funding agents, and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent. Pursuant to the Receivables Loan Agreement, the Lenders, from time to time, make advances to the Receivables Subsidiary. The advances are secured by, and repaid through collections on, the Receivables owned by the Receivables Subsidiary. The aggregate outstanding principal amount of the advances may not exceed $300 million. The Receivables Loan Agreement requires the Company to comply with the financial covenants described in the "Credits Agreements" section contained in this Item II. The Company (directly and indirectly through the Operating Subsidiaries) services the Receivables, and the Receivables Subsidiary pays a fee to the Company for such services. The Receivables Subsidiary will pay a commitment fee on the undrawn portion of the facility and administrative agent fees.

In accordance with FASB Statement No. 140, "Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities", the Company accounts for this arrangement as a secured borrowing by the Receivables Subsidiary and includes the pledged assets in accounts receivable and the cash advances as long-term debt in its consolidated balance sheet. At Sept. 28, 2008, pledged assets included in accounts receivable were $489 million and outstanding advances under this facility were $225 million. Advances under the Receivables Loan Agreement that are funded through commercial paper issued by the Lenders will accrue interest based on the applicable commercial paper interest rate or discount rate, plus a margin. All other advances will accrue interest at (i) LIBOR, (ii) the prime rate or (iii) the federal funds rate, in each case plus an applicable margin. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the applicable interest rate for this facility was 4.9%. The Receivables Loan Agreement includes customary early amortization events and events of default for facilities of this nature. The Receivables Subsidiary is required to repay the advances in full by no later than July 1, 2010.

Discontinued Operations—On May 11, 2008, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Formation Agreement") with CSC Holdings, Inc. ("CSC") and NMG Holdings, Inc., each a wholly-owned subsidiary of

Cablevision Systems Corporation ("Cablevision"), to form a new limited liability company ("Newsday LLC"). On July 29, 2008, the Company consummated the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Formation Agreement. Under the terms of the Formation Agreement, the Company, through Newsday, Inc. and other subsidiaries of the Company, contributed certain assets and related liabilities of NMG to Newsday LLC, and CSC contributed $35 million of cash and newly issued senior notes of Cablevision with a fair market value of $650 million to the parent company of Newsday LLC. Concurrent with the closing of this transaction, Newsday LLC and its parent company borrowed $650 million under a new secured credit facility, and the Company received a special distribution of $612 million from Newsday LLC in cash as well as $18 million in prepaid rent under leases for certain facilities used by NMG and located in Melville, New York with an initial term ending in 2018. The Company retained ownership of these facilities following the transaction. Annual lease payments due under the terms of the leases total $1.5 million in each of the first five years of the lease terms and $6 million thereafter.

As a result of these transactions, CSC, through NMG Holdings, Inc., owns approximately 97% and the Company owns approximately 3% of the equity of the parent company of Newsday LLC. CSC retains operational control over Newsday LLC. Borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility are guaranteed by CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. and secured by a lien on the assets of Newsday LLC and the assets of its parent company, including the senior notes of Cablevision contributed by CSC. The Company agreed to indemnify CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. with respect to any payments that CSC or NMG Holdings, Inc. makes under their guarantee of the $650 million of borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility. In the event the Company is required to perform under this indemnity, the Company will be subrogated to and acquire all rights of CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. against Newsday LLC and its parent company to the extent of the payments made pursuant to the indemnity. From the closing date of July 29, 2008 through the third anniversary of the closing date, the maximum amount of potential indemnification payments (the "Maximum Indemnification Amount") is $650 million. After the third year, the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced by $120 million, and each year thereafter by $35 million until January 1, 2018, at which point the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced to $0. Following the transaction, the Company used $589 million of the net cash proceeds from the NMG transaction to pay down borrowings under the Company's Tranche X facility. The Company accounts for its remaining $20 million equity interest in the parent company of Newsday LLC as a cost method investment.

The fair market value of the contributed NMG net assets exceeded their tax basis due to the Company's low tax basis in the contributed intangible assets. However, the transaction did not result in an immediate taxable gain because the transaction was structured to comply with the partnership provisions of the United States Internal Revenue Code and related regulations.

NMG's operations consist of *Newsday*, a daily newspaper circulated primarily in Nassau and Suffolk counties on Long Island, New York, and in the borough of Queens in New York City; four specialty magazines circulated primarily on Long Island; several shopper guides; *amNY*, a free daily newspaper in New York City; and several websites including newsday.com and amny.com. During the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $692 million ($693 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of NMG to estimated fair value. NMG's net assets included, before the write-down, allocated newspaper reporting unit goodwill and a newspaper masthead intangible asset of $830 million and $380 million, respectively. In the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a favorable $1 million after tax adjustment to the loss on this transaction.

The Company announced an agreement to sell the New York edition of *Hoy*, the Company's Spanish-language daily newspaper ("*Hoy*, New York") on Feb. 12, 2007 and completed the sale on May 15, 2007. In March 2007, the Company announced its intentions to sell its Southern Connecticut Newspapers—*The Advocate* (Stamford) and *Greenwich Time* (collectively "SCNI"). The sale of SCNI closed on Nov. 1, 2007, and excluded the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut, which was sold in a separate transaction that closed on April 22, 2008. In the first quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $19 million ($33 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of SCNI to estimated fair value, less costs to

sell. In the third quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a favorable $2.8 million after-tax adjustment to the expected loss on the sale of SCNI. In the first quarter of 2008, the Company recorded an additional $.5 million of after-tax loss on the sale of SCNI. During the third quarter of 2007, the Company began actively pursuing the sale of the stock of one of its subsidiaries, EZ Buy & EZ Sell Recycler Corporation ("Recycler"). The sale of Recycler closed on Oct. 17, 2007. The Company recorded a pretax loss on the sale of Recycler of $1 million in the third quarter of 2007. Due to the Company's high tax basis in the Recycler stock, the sale generated a significantly higher capital loss for income tax purposes. As a result, the Company recorded a $65 million income tax benefit in the third quarter of 2007, resulting in an after-tax gain of $64 million.

These businesses were considered components of the Company's publishing segment as their operations and cash flows could be clearly distinguished, operationally and for financial reporting purposes, from the rest of the Company. The operations and cash flows of these businesses have been eliminated from the ongoing operations of the Company as a result of these transactions, and the Company will not have any significant continuing involvement in their operations. Accordingly, the results of operations for each of these businesses are reported as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Critical Accounting Policies—As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company's significant accounting policies and estimates, which are detailed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007, have not changed from Dec. 30, 2007, except for the adoption of FASB Statement No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("FAS No. 157") and FASB Statement No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities" ("FAS No. 159"), both of which were adopted effective Dec. 31, 2007. The Company has elected to account for its PHONES debt utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. The effects of this election were recorded as of Dec. 31, 2007, and included a $177 million decrease in PHONES debt related to Time Warner stock, a $62 million increase in deferred income tax liabilities, an $18 million decrease in other assets, and a $97 million increase in retained earnings. In accordance with FAS No. 159, the $97 million retained earnings increase was not included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for the first three quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008. See Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof for additional information regarding the Company's adoption of FAS No. 159. The adoption of FAS No. 157 had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 11 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof for additional disclosures related to the fair value of financial instruments included in the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet at Sept. 28, 2008.

NON-OPERATING ITEMS

The third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 included several non-operating items, summarized as follows:

(in millions)	Third Quarter 2008 Pretax Gain (Loss)	Third Quarter 2008 After-tax Gain (Loss)	First Three Quarters 2008 Pretax Gain (Loss)	First Three Quarters 2008 After-tax Gain (Loss)
Gain (loss) on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	$ (8.4)	$ (8.3)	$ 98.0	$ 96.8
Gain on sales of investments, net	78.7	54.6	67.4	43.2

Other, net	.4	.4	.5	.5
Income tax adjustment	—	—	—	1,859.4
Total non-operating items	$ 70.7	$ 46.7	$ 165.9	$ 1,999.9

In the third quarter of 2008, the $8 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $4 million increase in the fair value of the Company's PHONES and a $3 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. In the first three quarters of 2008, the $98 million non-cash pretax gain on change in fair values of PHONES and related

investment resulted primarily from a $140 million decrease in the fair value of the Company's PHONES, partially offset by a $39 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. Effective Dec. 31, 2007, the Company has elected to account for its PHONES utilizing the fair value option under FAS No. 159. As a result of this election, the Company no longer measures just the changes in fair value of the derivative component of the PHONES, but instead measures the changes in fair value of the entire PHONES debt. See Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof for further information pertaining to the Company's adoption of FAS No. 159. On Sept. 2, 2008, the Company sold a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC to Gannett Co., Inc. ("Gannett") for $135 million and recorded a $79 million non-operating pretax gain in the third quarter of 2008. Following the transaction, the Company used $81 million of the net cash proceeds to pay down borrowings under the Company's Tranche X facility. On June 30, 2008, the Company sold its 42.5% investment in ShopLocal, LLC ("ShopLocal") to Gannett and received net proceeds of $22 million. The Company recorded a $10 million non-operating pretax loss in the second quarter of 2008 to write down its investment in ShopLocal to the amount of net proceeds received. The favorable income tax adjustment of $1,859 million in the first three quarters of 2008 related to the Company's election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation, which resulted in the elimination of nearly all of the Company's net deferred tax liabilities. See Note 3 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof for further information pertaining to the Company's election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation.

The third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 included several non-operating items, summarized as follows:

	Third Quarter 2007		First Three Quarters 2007	
(in millions)	**Pretax Gain (Loss)**	**After-tax Gain (Loss)**	**Pretax Gain (Loss)**	**After-tax Gain (Loss)**
Loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment	$ (85.0)	$ (51.8)	$ (182.1)	$ (111.1)
Strategic transaction expenses	(3.2)	(3.2)	(38.6)	(32.6)
Gain on TMCT transactions	8.3	5.1	8.3	5.1
Other, net	1.9	1.2	23.5	14.3
Income tax adjustment	—	90.7	—	90.7
Total non-operating items	$ (77.9)	$ 42.0	$ (188.9)	$ (33.6)

In the third quarter of 2007, the $85 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $41 million increase in the fair value of the derivative component of the Company's PHONES and a $43 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. In the first three quarters of 2007, the $182 million non-cash pretax loss on change in fair values of PHONES and related investment resulted primarily from a $125 million increase in the fair value of the derivative component of the Company's PHONES and a $55 million decrease in the fair value of 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. Strategic transaction expenses in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 related to the Company's strategic review and the Leveraged ESOP Transactions. These expenses for the first three quarters of 2007 included a $13.5 million pretax loss from refinancing certain credit agreements. The gain on TMCT transactions in the third quarter of 2007 included an $8 million gain related to the redemption of the Company's remaining interests in TMCT, LLC and TMCT II, LLC. Other, net in the first three quarters of 2007 included an $18 million pretax gain from the settlement of the Company's Hurricane Katrina insurance claim. The third quarter of 2007 included a favorable $91 million income tax expense adjustment as a result of the settlement of the Company's appeal of the United States Tax Court decision that disallowed the tax-free reorganizations of Matthew Bender and Mosby, former subsidiaries of The Times Mirror Company (see Note 3 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1).

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The Company's results of operations, when examined on a quarterly basis, reflect the seasonality of the Company's revenues. Second and fourth quarter advertising revenues are typically higher than first and third quarter revenues. Results for the second quarter reflect spring advertising, while the fourth quarter includes advertising related to the holiday season. Results for the 2008 and 2007 third quarters reflect these seasonal patterns. The Company's first three quarters of 2008 operating results included non-cash pretax impairment charges totaling $3,843 million recorded in the second quarter of 2008 to write down the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill by $3,007 million and four newspaper masthead intangible assets by $836 million.

Unless otherwise stated, the Company's discussion of its results of operations relates to continuing operations, and therefore excludes NMG, *Hoy*, New York, SCNI and Recycler. See the discussion below in the "Discontinued Operations" section of this Item 2 for further information on the results from discontinued operations.

CONSOLIDATED

The Company's consolidated operating results for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 are shown in the table below:

	Third Quarter			First Three Quarters		
(in millions)	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**
Operating revenues	$ 1,037	$ 1,159	- 10%	$ 3,153	$ 3,423	- 8%
Operating profit (loss)(1):						
Before write-downs of intangible assets	$ 37	$ 217	- 83%	$ 350	$ 559	- 37%
Write-downs of intangible assets(2)	—	—	—	(3,843)	—	*
After write-downs of intangible assets	$ 37	$ 217	- 83%	$ (3,493)	$ 559	*
Net income (loss):						
Income (loss) from continuing operations(3)	$ (124)	$ 84	*	$ (2,117)	$ 124	*
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	3	69	- 96%	(715)	41	*
Net income (loss)	$ (122)	$ 153	*	$ (2,832)	$ 166	*

(1) Operating profit (loss) excludes interest and dividend income, interest expense, equity income and losses, non-operating items and income taxes.

(2) Write-downs of intangible assets included a $3,007 million non-cash write-down of the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill and an $836 million non-cash write-down of newspaper masthead intangible assets recorded in the second quarter of 2008.

(3) Due to the Company's election to be treated as a subchapter S corporation beginning in 2008, nearly all of its net deferred tax liabilities have been eliminated as of Dec. 31, 2007. This resulted in a $1,859 million reduction in income tax expense in the first quarter of 2008.

* Not meaningful

Operating Revenues and Profit (Loss)—Consolidated operating revenues and operating profit (loss) by business segment for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	Third Quarter			First Three Quarters		
(in millions)	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**
Operating revenues						
Publishing	$ 654	$ 753	- 13%	$ 2,068	$ 2,341	- 12%
Broadcasting and entertainment	383	406	- 6%	1,084	1,082	—
Total operating revenues	$ 1,037	$ 1,159	- 10%	$ 3,153	$ 3,423	- 8%
Operating profit (loss)(1)						
Publishing:						
Before write-downs of intangible assets	$ (26)	$ 110	*	$ 87	$ 317	- 73%
Write-downs of intangible assets(2)	—	—	—	(3,843)	—	*
After write-downs of intangible assets	(26)	110	*	(3,756)	317	*
Broadcasting and entertainment	74	118	- 37%	313	287	+ 9%
Corporate expenses	(11)	(11)	+ 3%	(50)	(45)	- 11%
Total operating profit (loss)	$ 37	$ 217	- 83%	$ (3,493)	$ 559	*

(1) Operating profit (loss) for each segment excludes interest and dividend income, interest expense, equity income and losses, non-operating items and income taxes.

(2) Write-downs of intangible assets included a $3,007 million non-cash write-down of the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill and an $836 million non-cash write-down of newspaper masthead intangible assets recorded in the second quarter of 2008.

* Not meaningful

Consolidated operating revenues for the 2008 third quarter fell 10% to $1.04 billion from $1.16 billion in 2007, and for the first three quarters of 2008 decreased 8% to $3.15 billion from $3.42 billion. These declines were due to decreases in publishing and broadcasting and entertainment revenues in the third quarter of 2008 and a decline in publishing revenues for the first three quarters of 2008. Broadcasting and entertainment revenues in the third quarter of 2007 included an additional $18 million of cable copyright royalties.

Consolidated operating profit decreased 83%, or $180 million, in the 2008 third quarter and consolidated operating profit before write-downs of intangible assets decreased 37%, or $209 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. Publishing incurred an operating loss of $26 million in the third quarter of 2008 compared to operating profit of $110 million in the third quarter of 2007. The Publishing operating loss in the third quarter of 2008 reflected severance and related charges of $13 million, special termination benefits of $28 million, a charge of $25 million for the write-off of certain capitalized software application costs, and stock-based compensation of $1 million related to the Company's new management equity incentive plan. In the first three quarters of 2008, Publishing operating profit before write-downs of intangible assets decreased 73%, or $230 million, and included severance and related charges of $34 million, special termination benefits of $52 million, the $25 million capitalized software application costs write-off, and stock-based compensation of $8 million related to the Company's new management equity incentive plan, which were offset in part by a $23 million gain on the sale of the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut. Publishing operating profit in the third quarter of 2007 included severance and related charges of $4 million and stock-based compensation of $4 million. Publishing operating profit in the first three quarters of 2007 included severance and related charges of $29 million, a charge of $24 million for the write-off of *Los Angeles Times* plant equipment related to the previously closed San Fernando Valley facility and stock-based compensation of $16 million. Broadcasting and entertainment operating profit was down 37%, or $43 million, in the 2008 third quarter and included severance and related charges of $4 million and stock-based compensation related to the Company's new management equity incentive plan of $1 million. In the first three quarters of 2008, Broadcasting and entertainment operating profit increased 9%, or $26 million, and included a gain of $82 million from the sale of the Company's studio production lot located in Hollywood, California, partially offset

by severance and related charges of $13 million. Broadcasting and entertainment operating profit in the 2007 third quarter and in the first three quarters of 2007 included stock-based compensation of $2 million and $6 million, respectively.

Operating Expenses—Consolidated operating expenses for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	Third Quarter			First Three Quarters		
(in millions)	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**
Cost of sales (exclusive of items shown below)	$ 594	$ 593	—	$ 1,743	$ 1,745	—
Selling, general and administrative	353	298	+ 19%	903	964	- 6%
Depreciation and amortization	53	51	+ 3%	157	154	+ 2%
Total operating expenses before write-downs of intangible assets	1,000	942	+ 6%	2,802	2,863	- 2%
Write-downs of intangible assets(1)	—	—	—	3,843	—	*
Total operating expenses	$ 1,000	$ 942	+ 6%	$ 6,645	$ 2,863	*

(1) Write-downs of intangible assets included a $3,007 million non-cash write-down of the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill and an $836 million non-cash write-down of newspaper masthead intangible assets recorded in the second quarter of 2008.

* Not meaningful

Cost of sales was flat in both the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008. Compensation expense was flat in both the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 as the decrease in compensation expense at publishing for these periods due to lower staffing levels was offset by increased compensation at broadcasting and entertainment, principally at the Chicago Cubs. Newsprint and ink expense was flat in the 2008 third quarter as a result of an 18% drop in consumption, offset by a 25% increase in average newsprint costs. Newsprint and ink expense decreased 8%, or $22 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 as a result of a 15% drop in consumption, offset by an 11% increase in average newsprint costs. Circulation distribution expense increased 2%, or $2 million, in the third quarter of 2008 and 3%, or $11 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to the delivery of additional third-party publications including certain Sun-Times Media Group publications in the Chicago metropolitan area.

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses increased 19%, or $55 million, in the 2008 third quarter and decreased 6%, or $62 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. SG&A expenses in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 included severance and related charges of $16 million and $63 million, respectively, special termination benefits of $28 million and $52 million, respectively, and stock-based compensation of $3 million and

$15 million, respectively. These expenses were partially offset in both the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 by lower compensation expense due to staff reductions and the Company's efforts to reduce costs in 2008. The special termination benefits will be provided through enhanced pension benefits payable by the Company's pension plan. The severance and related charges included approximately $11 million and $51 million of costs related to the Company's transitional compensation plan in the 2008 third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, respectively. SG&A expenses in the 2008 third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 included a charge of $25 million for the write-off of certain capitalized software application costs. SG&A expenses in the first three quarters of 2008 included a $23 million gain on the sale of the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut and a net gain of $82 million on the sale of the studio production lot. SG&A expenses in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 included severance and related charges of $4 million and $32 million, respectively, and stock-based compensation of $7 million and $32 million, respectively. The first three quarters of 2007 included a charge of $24 million for the write-off of *Los Angeles Times* plant equipment related to the previously closed San Fernando Valley facility.

PUBLISHING

Operating Revenues and Profit (Loss)—The following table presents publishing operating revenues, operating expenses and operating profit (loss) for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007. References in this discussion to individual daily newspapers include their related businesses.

(in millions)	Third Quarter 2008	Third Quarter 2007	Change	First Three Quarters 2008	First Three Quarters 2007	Change
Operating revenues	$ 654	$ 753	- 13%	$ 2,068	$ 2,341	- 12%
Operating expenses:						
Before write-downs of intangible assets	$ 680	$ 642	+ 6%	$ 1,981	$ 2,023	- 2%
Write-downs of intangible assets(1)	—	—	-	3,843	—	*
After write-downs of intangible assets	$ 680	$ 642	+ 6%	$ 5,824	$ 2,023	*
Operating profit (loss):						
Before write-downs of intangible assets	$ (26)	$ 110	*	$ 87	$ 317	- 73%
Write-downs of intangible assets(1)	—	—	-	(3,843)	—	*
After write-downs of intangible assets	$ (26)	$ 110	*	$ (3,756)	$ 317	*

(1) Write-downs of intangible assets included a $3,007 million non-cash write-down of the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill and an $836 million non-cash write-down of newspaper mastheads recorded in the second quarter of 2008.

* Not meaningful

Publishing operating revenues decreased 13%, or $99 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 12%, or $273 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to lower advertising revenue at each of the Company's daily newspapers. The largest declines in advertising revenue were at Los Angeles, Chicago and South Florida.

Operating profit for the 2008 third quarter decreased $137 million primarily due to the decline in revenues and an increase in operating expenses. Operating profit before write-downs of intangible assets decreased 73%, or $230 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to the decline in revenues, partially offset by lower operating expenses before write-downs of intangible assets.

Publishing operating revenues, by classification, for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

(in millions)	Third Quarter 2008	Third Quarter 2007	Change	First Three Quarters 2008	First Three Quarters 2007	Change
Advertising						
Retail	$ 220	$ 243	- 10%	$ 692	$ 758	- 9%
National	112	142	- 21%	375	435	- 14%
Classified	135	193	- 30%	443	618	- 28%
Total advertising	467	578	- 19%	1,511	1,811	- 17%
Circulation	107	110	- 2%	328	337	- 3%
Other	79	65	+ 22%	229	193	+ 19%
Total revenues	$ 654	$ 753	- 13%	$ 2,068	$ 2,341	- 12%

Total advertising revenue decreased 19%, or $111 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 17%, or $300 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. Retail advertising revenues were down 10%, or $24 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 9%, or $66 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to declines in the

furniture/home furnishings, hardware/home improvement stores, department stores, specialty merchandise, personal services, and other retail categories. Preprint revenues, which are primarily included in retail advertising, decreased 15%, or $20 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 11%, or $46 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to decreases at Los Angeles, Chicago, South Florida, Baltimore and Hartford. National advertising revenues decreased 21%, or $30 million, in the 2008 third quarter primarily due to decreases in the movies, telecom/wireless, auto, media and transportation categories. National advertising revenues declined 14%, or $60 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to decreases in the telecom/wireless, movies, auto, transportation, and resorts categories, partially offset by an increase in the healthcare category. Classified advertising revenues decreased 30%, or $58 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 28%, or $174 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. The decline in the 2008 third quarter was primarily due to a 44% decrease in real estate, a 37% drop in help wanted, and an 11% reduction in auto advertising. The decline in the first three quarters of 2008 was primarily due to a 42% decrease in real estate, a 35% drop in help wanted, and a 10% reduction in auto advertising. Interactive revenues, which are included in the above advertising categories, decreased 7%, or $4 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 4%, or $7 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to a decline in classified advertising, partially offset by increases in retail and national advertising.

Publishing advertising volume for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	Third Quarter			First Three Quarters		
Inches (in thousands)	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**	**2008**	**2007**	**Change**
Full run						
Retail	1,086	1,112	- 2%	3,374	3,433	- 2%
National	579	623	- 7%	1,841	1,875	- 2%
Classified	1,390	1,814	- 23%	4,605	5,570	- 17%
Total full run	3,055	3,549	- 14%	9,820	10,878	- 10%
Part run	3,188	4,121	- 23%	10,187	12,817	- 21%
Total inches	6,243	7,670	- 19%	20,007	23,695	- 16%
Preprint pieces (in millions)	2,495	2,895	- 14%	7,855	8,955	- 12%

Full run advertising inches decreased 14% in the 2008 third quarter and 10% in the first three quarters of 2008. Full run retail advertising inches decreased 2% in the 2008 third quarter due to declines at Los Angeles, Newport News, and Orlando, partially offset by increases at Allentown and Chicago. Full run retail advertising inches decreased 2% in the first three quarters of 2008 as declines at Los Angeles, Chicago, Baltimore, and Orlando were partially offset by an increase at South Florida. Full run national advertising inches were down 7% in the 2008 third quarter due to declines at Chicago, South Florida, and Orlando, partially offset by increases at Newport News and Allentown. Full run national advertising inches were down 2% in the first three quarters of 2008, as decreases at Chicago, South Florida, Hartford, and Baltimore were partially offset by increases at Newport News and Allentown. Full run classified advertising inches were down 23% in the 2008 third quarter and 17% in the first three quarters of 2008, due to decreases at all daily newspapers. Part run advertising inches decreased 23% in the 2008 third quarter and 21% in the first three quarters of 2008 due to declines at all daily newspapers except Newport News. Preprint advertising pieces decreased 14% in the 2008 third quarter and 12% in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to declines across all daily newspapers.

Circulation revenues were down 2%, or $2 million, in the 2008 third quarter, and 3%, or $8 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to a decline in total net paid circulation copies for both daily (Mon-Fri) and Sunday, partially offset by selective price increases. The largest revenue declines in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 were at Chicago, Los Angeles and Hartford. Circulation revenues increased at South Florida and Orlando in both periods. Total daily net paid circulation for the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 averaged 2.2 million and 2.3 million copies, respectively, down 7% and 6%, respectively, from the comparable prior year periods. Total Sunday net paid circulation for the third quarter and first three

quarters of 2008 averaged 3.3 million and 3.4 million copies, respectively, representing a decline of 5% from the comparable prior year periods. Individually paid circulation (home delivery plus single copy) in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 was down 7% and 6%, respectively, for daily and down 6% in both periods for Sunday.

Other revenues are derived from advertising placement services; the syndication of columns, features, information and comics to newspapers; commercial printing operations; delivery of additional third-party publications; direct mail operations; cable television news programming; distribution of entertainment listings; and other publishing-related activities. Other revenues increased 22%, or $14 million, in the third quarter and 19%, or $36 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to higher delivery revenue for third-party publications including certain Sun-Times Media Group publications in the Chicago metropolitan area.

Operating Expenses—Publishing operating expenses for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

(in millions)	Third Quarter 2008	Third Quarter 2007	Change	First Three Quarters 2008	First Three Quarters 2007	Change
Compensation	$ 281	$ 259	+ 8%	$ 841	$ 825	+ 2%
Newsprint and ink	83	83	-	252	274	- 8%
Circulation distribution	103	101	+ 2%	318	308	+ 3%
Outside services	57	63	- 9%	178	190	- 6%
Promotion	17	26	- 33%	54	68	- 21%
Depreciation and amortization	39	38	+ 4%	118	115	+ 2%
Other	99	72	+ 39%	220	244	- 10%
Total operating expenses before write-downs of intangible assets	680	642	+ 6%	1,981	2,023	- 2%
Write-downs of intangible assets(1)	—	—	—	3,843	—	*
Total operating expenses	$ 680	$ 642	+ 6%	$ 5,824	$ 2,023	*

(1) Write-downs of intangible assets included a $3,007 million non-cash write-down of the Company's newspaper reporting unit goodwill and an $836 million non-cash write-down of newspaper masthead intangible assets recorded in the second quarter of 2008.

* Not meaningful

Operating expenses increased 6%, or $38 million, in the 2008 third quarter. Operating expenses before write-downs of intangible assets decreased 2%, or $42 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. Compensation expense increased 8%, or $21 million, in the 2008 third quarter primarily due to an increase of $9 million in severance and related charges and $28 million in special termination benefits, partially offset by the impact of a 10% (1,300 full-time equivalent positions) reduction in staffing and a decrease of $3 million in stock-based compensation. Compensation expense increased 2%, or $15 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to an increase of $4 million in severance and related charges and $52 million of special termination benefits, offset by the impact of a 7% (1,000 full-time equivalent positions) reduction in staffing and a decrease of $8 million in stock-based compensation. Newsprint and ink expense was flat in the 2008 third quarter as a result of an 18% drop in consumption, offset by a 25% increase in average newsprint costs. Newsprint and ink expense decreased 8%, or $22 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 as a result of a 15% drop in consumption, offset by an 11% increase in average newsprint costs. Circulation distribution expense increased 2%, or $2 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 3%, or $11 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to the delivery of additional third-party publications including certain Sun-Times Media Group publications in the Chicago metropolitan area. Outside services expense was down 9%, or $6 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 6%, or $12 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 largely due to a decrease in outside printing. Promotion expense decreased 33%, or $9 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 21%, or $14 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to the Company's efforts to reduce costs in 2008. Other expenses in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008 included a charge of $25 million for the write-off

of certain capitalized software application costs. Other expenses also included for the first three quarters of 2008 a $23 million gain on the sale of the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut and for the first three quarters of 2007 a charge of $24 million for the write-off of *Los Angeles Times* plant equipment related to the previously closed San Fernando Valley facility.

BROADCASTING AND ENTERTAINMENT

Operating Revenues and Profit—The following table presents broadcasting and entertainment operating revenues, operating expenses and operating profit for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007. Entertainment includes Tribune Entertainment and the Chicago Cubs.

(in millions)	Third Quarter 2008	Third Quarter 2007	Change	First Three Quarters 2008	First Three Quarters 2007	Change
Operating revenues						
Television	$ 264	$ 288	- 8%	$ 834	$ 840	- 1%
Radio/entertainment	119	118	+ 1%	250	242	+ 3%
Total operating revenues	$ 383	$ 406	- 6%	$ 1,084	$ 1,082	—

Operating expenses

	Third Quarter 2008	Third Quarter 2007	Change		First Three Quarters 2008	First Three Quarters 2007	Change	
Television	$ 211	$ 201	+	5%	$ 638	$ 597	+	7%
Radio/entertainment(1)	98	87	+	12%	134	199	-	33%
Total operating expenses	$ 309	$ 288	+	7%	$ 771	$ 795	-	3%
Operating profit								
Television	$ 53	$ 87	-	39%	$ 197	$ 243	-	19%
Radio/entertainment(1)	21	31	-	31%	116	44		*
Total operating profit	$ 74	$ 118	-	37%	$ 313	$ 287		9%

(1) Radio/entertainment operating expenses and operating profit for the first three quarters of 2008 included the gain of $82 million on the sale of the studio production lot.

* Not meaningful

Broadcasting and entertainment operating revenues decreased 6%, or $23 million, in the 2008 third quarter and were essentially flat in the first three quarters of 2008. Television revenues were down 8%, or $24 million, in the 2008 third quarter, primarily due to lower cable copyright royalties and soft advertising demand, partially offset by station revenue share gains in most markets. The third quarter of 2007 included an additional $18 million of cable copyright royalties at Chicago and WGN Cable. The additional cable copyright royalties related to WGN-TV Chicago copyrighted programming aired in prior years on WGN America (formerly SuperStation WGN) and distributed on national cable and satellite systems. Television revenues were down 1%, or $5 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to the lower cable copyright royalties, partially offset by higher advertising revenues. Radio/entertainment revenues were up 1%, or $1 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 3%, or $8 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 as higher revenues for the Chicago Cubs and WGN Radio were partially offset by lower revenues at Tribune Entertainment.

Operating profit for broadcasting and entertainment decreased 37%, or $43 million, in the 2008 third quarter and increased 9%, or $26 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. Television operating profit decreased 39%, or $34 million, and 19%, or $46 million, in the 2008 third quarter and the first three quarters of 2008, respectively, primarily due to the decrease in revenues and higher operating expenses. Television operating expenses reflected increased severance and related charges of $4 million and $13 million in the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, respectively. Radio/entertainment operating profit decreased 31%, or $9 million, in the 2008 third quarter due to higher player compensation at the Chicago Cubs and two fewer home

games in 2008, partially offset by lower operating expenses at Tribune Entertainment. Radio/entertainment operating profit increased $72 million in the first three quarters of 2008 due to a gain of $82 million related to the sale of the Company's Hollywood studio production lot in the first quarter of 2008, partially offset by lower revenues at Tribune Entertainment.

Operating Expenses—Broadcasting and entertainment operating expenses for the third quarters and first three quarters of 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	Third Quarter				First Three Quarters			
(in millions)	2008	2007	Change		2008	2007	Change	
Compensation	$ 159	$ 135	+	18%	$ 393	$ 346	+	13%
Programming	82	83	-	1%	254	247	+	3%
Depreciation and amortization	13	13		—	38	38		—
Other	55	57	-	5%	169	164	+	3%
Gain on sale of studio production lot assets	—	—		—	(82)	—		*
Total operating expenses	$ 309	$ 288	+	7%	$ 771	$ 795	-	3%

* Not meaningful

Broadcasting and entertainment operating expenses increased 7%, or $21 million, in the 2008 third quarter and decreased 3%, or $24 million, in the first three quarters of 2008. Compensation expense increased 18%, or $24 million, in the 2008 third quarter and 13%, or $46 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to higher player compensation at the Chicago Cubs, the expansion of news programming at television, and higher severance charges of $4 million and $13 million, respectively. Programming expense decreased 1%, or $1 million, in the 2008 third quarter. Programming expense increased 3%, or $7 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to higher broadcast rights amortization. Other cash expenses were down 5%, or $3 million, in the 2008 third quarter primarily due to a decrease in promotion expense, partially offset by an increase in outside services. Other cash expenses increased 3%, or $5 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to news expansions, partially offset by a decrease in promotion expense.

CORPORATE EXPENSES

Corporate expenses were down 3% in the 2008 third quarter. Corporate expenses were up 11%, or $5 million, in the first three quarters of 2008 due to a $14 million increase in severance and related charges, offset by a decrease of $7 million in stock-based compensation expense and the impact of staff reductions and other cost savings.

EQUITY RESULTS

Net income on equity investments decreased $3 million to $23 million in the 2008 third quarter, and declined $10 million to $58 million in the first three quarters of 2008. The decrease in the 2008 third quarter was primarily due to an additional $4 million write-down at one of the Company's interactive investments. The decrease in the first three quarters of 2008 was primarily due to a $16 million write-down at one of the Company's interactive investments, partially offset by an improvement at TV Food Network.

INTEREST AND DIVIDEND INCOME, INTEREST EXPENSE, AND INCOME TAXES

Interest and dividend income for the 2008 third quarter decreased $2 million to $3 million in the third quarter of 2008 and declined $2 million to $10 million for the first three quarters of 2008 primarily due to lower interest rates and lower average cash balances, partially offset by an increase in Time Warner dividend income. Interest expense applicable to continuing operations for the 2008 third quarter increased to $232 million from $175 million and for the first three quarters of 2008 increased to $695 million from $371 million primarily due to higher debt levels, partially offset by lower interest rates. Debt was $11.8 billion at the end of

the 2008 third quarter, compared with $9.4 billion at the end of the third quarter of 2007. The increase in debt was primarily due to the consummation of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions.

As discussed further in the "Discontinued Operations" section below, the Company allocated to discontinued operations corporate interest expense of $2.5 million and $11.8 million in the third quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, and $22.2 million and $15.3 million in the first three quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively.

In the third quarter and first three quarters of 2008, income taxes applicable to continuing operations amounted to a net expense of $26 million and a net benefit of $1,837 million, respectively. The net expense in the third quarter of 2008 included a provision of $27 million related to the Company's gain on the sale of a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC (see Note 7 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof). The net benefit in the first three quarters included the favorable $1,859 million deferred income tax adjustment discussed in the "Significant Events – S Corporation Election" section of this Item 2. The $3,007 million write-down of the Company's publishing goodwill in the second quarter of 2008 resulted in an income tax benefit of only $1 million for financial reporting purposes because almost all of the goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes (see Note 9 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1, hereof). The effective tax rate on income from continuing operations in the 2007 third quarter and first three quarters of 2007 were affected by certain non-operating items that were not deductible for tax purposes and the Matthew Bender/Mosby income tax adjustment (see Note 7 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in Part I, Item 1, hereof for a summary of non-operating items). Excluding all non-operating items, the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations in the third quarter and the first three quarters of 2007 was 43.3% and 41.1%, respectively.

DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

As discussed in the "Significant Events – Discontinued Operations" section of this Item 2, on May 11, 2008, the Company entered into the Formation Agreement with CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. to form Newsday LLC. On July 29, 2008, the Company consummated the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Formation Agreement. Under the terms of the Formation Agreement, the Company, through Newsday, Inc. and other subsidiaries of the Company, contributed certain assets and related liabilities of NMG to Newsday LLC, and CSC contributed $35 million of cash and newly issued senior notes of Cablevision with a fair market value of $650 million to the parent company of Newsday LLC. Concurrent with the closing of this transaction, Newsday LLC and its parent company borrowed $650 million under a new secured credit facility, and the Company received a special distribution of $612 million from Newsday LLC in cash as well as $18 million in prepaid rent under leases for certain facilities used by NMG and located in Melville, New York with an initial term ending in 2018. The Company retained ownership of these facilities following the transaction. Annual lease payments due under the terms of the leases total $1.5 million in each of the first five years of the lease terms and $6 million thereafter.

As a result of these transactions, CSC, through NMG Holdings, Inc., owns approximately 97% and the Company owns approximately 3% of the equity of the parent company of Newsday LLC. CSC retains operational control over Newsday LLC. Borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility are guaranteed by CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. and secured by a lien on the assets of Newsday LLC and the assets of its parent company, including the senior notes of Cablevision contributed by CSC. The Company agreed to indemnify CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. with respect to any payments that CSC or NMG Holdings, Inc. makes under their guarantee of the $650 million of borrowings by Newsday LLC and its parent company under the secured credit facility. In the event the Company is required to perform under this indemnity, the Company will be subrogated to and acquire all rights of CSC and NMG Holdings, Inc. against Newsday LLC and its parent company to the extent of the payments made pursuant to the indemnity. From the closing date of July 29, 2008 through the third anniversary of the closing date, the maximum amount of potential indemnification payments is $650 million. After the third year, the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced by $120 million, and each year thereafter by $35 million until January 1, 2018, at which point the Maximum Indemnification Amount is reduced to $0. Following the transaction, the

Company used $589 million of the net cash proceeds to pay down borrowings under the Company's Tranche X facility. The Company accounts for its remaining $20 million equity interest in the parent company of Newsday LLC as a cost method investment.

The fair market value of the contributed NMG net assets exceeded their tax basis due to the Company's low tax basis in the contributed intangible assets. However, the transaction did not result in an immediate taxable gain because the transaction was structured to comply with the partnership provisions of the United States Internal Revenue Code and related regulations.

During the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $692 million ($693 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of NMG to estimated fair value. NMG's net assets included, before the write-down, allocated newspaper reporting unit goodwill and a newspaper masthead intangible asset of $830 million and $380 million, respectively. In the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a favorable $1 million after tax adjustment to the loss on this transaction.

The Company announced an agreement to sell *Hoy*, New York on Feb. 12, 2007. The Company completed the sale of *Hoy*, New York on May 15, 2007 and recorded a pretax gain on the sale of $2.5 million ($.1 million after taxes) in the second quarter of 2007. In March 2007, the Company announced its intentions to sell SCNI. The sale of SCNI closed on Nov. 1, 2007, and excluded the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut, which was sold in a separate transaction that closed on April 22, 2008. In the first quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a pretax loss of $19 million ($33 million after taxes) to write down the net assets of SCNI to estimated fair value, less costs to sell. In the third quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a favorable $2.8 million after tax adjustment to the expected loss on sale of SCNI. In the first quarter of 2008, the Company recorded an additional $.5 million after-tax loss on the sale of SCNI. During the third quarter of 2007, the Company began actively pursuing the sale of the stock of Recycler. The sale of Recycler closed on Oct. 17, 2007. The Company recorded a pretax loss on the sale of Recycler of $1 million in the third quarter of 2007. Due to the Company's high tax basis in the Recycler stock, the sale generated a significantly higher capital loss for income tax purposes. As a result, the Company recorded a $65 million income tax benefit in the third quarter of 2007, resulting in an after-tax gain of $64 million.

These businesses were considered components of the Company's publishing segment as their operations and cash flows could be clearly distinguished, operationally and for financial reporting purposes, from the rest of the Company. The operations and cash flows of these businesses have been eliminated from the ongoing operations of the Company as a result of these transactions, and the Company will not have any significant continuing involvement in their operations. Accordingly, the results of operations for each of these businesses are reported as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations in Part I, Item 1, hereof.

Selected financial information related to discontinued operations is summarized as follows:

(in thousands)	**Third Quarter**		**First Three Quarters**	
	2008	**2007**	**2008**	**2007**
Operating revenues	$ 32,260	$ 132,187	$ 258,362	$ 416,925
Operating profit (loss)	$ 4,441	$ 12,390	$ (410)	$ 46,256
Interest income	—	3	2	7
Interest expense	(2,454)	(11,810)	(22,186)	(15,264)
Non-operating loss, net(1)	—	—	—	(15,000)
Gain (loss) on dispositions of discontinued operations	852	(3,067)	(691,623)	(20,025)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations before income taxes	2,839	(2,484)	(714,217)	(4,026)
Income taxes(2)	(254)	71,698	(940)	45,287
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 2,585	$ 69,214	$ (715,157)	$ 41,261

(1) Discontinued operations for the first three quarters of 2007 included a pretax non-operating charge of $15 million for a civil forfeiture payment related to the inquiry by the United States Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of New York into the circulation practices of *Newsday* and *Hoy*, New York. See Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended

Dec. 30, 2007, for further information.

(2) Income taxes for the first three quarters of 2008 included tax expense of $1 million related to the $691 million pretax loss on the NMG transaction. NMG's net assets included, before the write-down of these assets to fair value in connection with the transaction, allocated newspaper reporting unit goodwill of $830 million and a newspaper masthead intangible asset of $380 million, most of which are not deductible for income tax purposes. The Company recorded an income tax benefit of $72 million related to a pretax loss of $2 million in the third quarter of 2007 and an income tax benefit of $45 million related to a pretax loss of $4 million in the first three quarters of 2007. Due to the Company's high tax basis in the Recycler stock, the sale of Recycler generated a significantly higher capital loss for income tax purposes. As a result, the Company recorded a $65 million income tax benefit in the third quarter of 2007, resulting in an after-tax gain of $64 million on the sale of Recycler. The pretax loss in the first three quarters of 2007 also included $48 million of allocated newspaper group goodwill, most of which is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The Company allocated corporate interest expense of $2.5 million and $11.8 million in the third quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, and $22.2 million and $15.3 million in the first three quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively, to discontinued operations. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 87-24, "Allocation of Interest to Discontinued Operations", the amount of corporate interest allocated to discontinued operations was based on the amount of the net proceeds from the NMG transaction that were used to pay down the Tranche X facility (see Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof) and applying the interest rate applicable to the Tranche X facility for the periods in which borrowings under the Tranche X facility were outstanding.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash flow generated from operating activities is the Company's primary source of liquidity. Net cash provided by operating activities in the first three quarters of 2008 was $85 million, down 81% from $452 million in 2007, primarily due to lower operating profit and higher interest expense, partially offset by more favorable changes in working capital items.

Net cash provided by investing activities totaled $676 million in the first three quarters of 2008. In the first three quarters of 2008, the Company purchased real estate from TMCT LLC for $175 million (see discussion below). The Company's other capital expenditures and acquisitions and investments totaled $65 million and

$14 million, respectively, in the first three quarters of 2008. The Company received $318 million in net proceeds from the sales of real estate and investments in the first three quarters of 2008, including $135 million from the sale of a 10 percent interest in CareerBuilder, LLC to Gannett (see Note 7 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof), $122 million from the sale of the studio production lot located in Hollywood, California, $29 million from the sale of the SCNI real estate in Stamford and Greenwich, Connecticut, and $22 million from the sale of its investment in ShopLocal. The Company also received a special distribution of $612 million in connection with the NMG transaction (see Note 2 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof).

On April 28, 2008, the Company acquired the real estate formerly leased from TMCT, LLC for $175 million (see Note 13 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof). The proceeds from the sales of the studio production lot and the SCNI real estate, along with available cash, were used to fund the purchase. The purchase was structured as a like-kind exchange, which allowed the Company to defer income taxes on nearly all of the gains from these dispositions.

Net cash used for financing activities was $735 million in the first three quarters of 2008. The Company repaid an aggregate of $888 million of the borrowings under the Tranche X Facility, utilizing the net cash proceeds of $218 million from a trade receivables securitization facility entered into on July 1, 2008 (see Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof), $589 million of the net cash proceeds from the NMG transaction and $81 million of the net cash proceeds from the CareerBuilder transaction. In addition, the Company made $57 million of scheduled Tranche B Facility amortization payments and reduced its property financing obligation by $8 million prior to its retirement in connection with the acquisition of the TMCT, LLC real estate described above. The Company refinanced $25 million of its medium term notes with borrowings under its Delayed Draw Facility and borrowed $225 million under the trade receivables securitization facility.

On Oct. 6, 2008, the Company refinanced another $168 million of its medium-term notes with additional borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility and on Oct. 17, 2008, the Company sent a notice to draw $250 million in principal amount under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which $237 million was funded. The shortfall of approximately $13 million is a result of the fact that Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank, which provides a commitments in the amount of $40 million under the Company's $750 million Revolving Credit Facility, declined to participate in the Company's $250 million funding request. Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is an affiliate of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., which filed a petition under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York on Sept. 15, 2008. Although Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank is not a party to that bankruptcy proceeding, it has informed the Company that it does not intend to participate in any funding requests under the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company can provide no assurances that it could obtain replacement loan commitments from other banks. The Company borrowed under the Revolving Credit Facility to increase its cash position to preserve its financial flexibility in light of the current uncertainty in the credit markets. The remaining undrawn amount available under the Revolving Credit Facility after giving effect to this borrowing and the $98 million of outstanding letters of credit is approximately $415 million, including the $40 million Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank commitment.

Since the completion of the Leveraged ESOP Transactions in December 2007, the Company has implemented management changes and has undertaken various new revenue enhancement and cost reduction initiatives designed to strengthen the Company's market position and improve its financial performance. These initiatives will require time before the intended benefits can be realized, and given current adverse economic conditions and the rapidly changing media landscape, it is impossible to predict what their possible financial impact ultimately will be.

The Company expects to fund capital expenditures, interest and principal payments due in the next 12 months and other operating requirements through a combination of cash flows from operations, available borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, and, if necessary, disposals of assets or operations. The Company's ability to satisfy financial covenants in its credit agreements and to make scheduled payments or prepayments

on its debt and other financial obligations will depend on its future financial and operating performance and its ability to dispose of assets on favorable terms. There can be no assurances that the Company's businesses will generate sufficient cash flows from operations or that any such asset dispositions can be completed. In addition, there can be no assurances that future borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility will be available in an amount sufficient to satisfy debt maturities or to fund other liquidity needs. The Company's financial and operating performance, and the market environment for divestiture transactions, are subject to prevailing economic and industry conditions and to financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond the control of the Company.

If the Company's cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund debt service obligations, the Company will likely face increased pressure to reduce or delay capital expenditures, dispose of assets or operations, further reduce the size of its workforce, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. These actions could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the Company cannot assure the ability to take any of these actions, that these actions would be successful and permit the Company to meet scheduled debt service obligations or that these actions would be permitted under the terms of the Company's existing or future debt agreements, including the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement. For example, the Company may need to refinance all or a portion of its indebtedness on or before maturity. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to refinance any of its indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In the absence of improved operating results and access to capital resources, the Company could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet its debt service and other obligations. As described in the "Credit Agreements" section contained in this Item 2, the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement require that proceeds from the disposition of assets be used to repay borrowings under such agreements, subject to certain exceptions. The Company may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain the proceeds realized. Additionally, these proceeds may not be adequate to meet the debt service obligations then due.

If the Company cannot maintain compliance with the financial covenants in its credit agreements and Receivables Loan Agreement or make scheduled payments or prepayments on its debt, the Company will be in default and, as a result, among other things, the Company's debt holders could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable and the Company could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation or be required to substantially restructure or alter business operations or debt obligations. See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007 and Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-Q, for further discussion of the risks associated with the Company's ability to service all of its existing indebtedness and ability to maintain compliance with financial covenants in its credit facilities. In addition, see the "Significant Events" section of this Item 2 for additional information regarding the Leveraged ESOP Transactions and a summary of the Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement and for definitions of capitalized terms used in this discussion.

As of Nov. 7, 2008, the Company's corporate credit ratings were as follows: "B-" with negative outlook by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, "Caa2" with negative outlook by Moody's Investor Service and "CCC" with negative outlook by Fitch Ratings.

Although management believes its estimates and judgments are reasonable, the resolutions of the Company's tax issues are unpredictable and could result in tax liabilities that are significantly higher or lower than that which has been provided by the Company.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements—Off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission, include the following four categories: obligations under certain guarantees or contracts; retained or contingent interests in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity or similar arrangements; obligations under certain derivative arrangements; and obligations under material variable interests. The Company has not entered into any material arrangements that would fall under any of these four categories, which would be reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on the Company's financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity or capital expenditures.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

The following represents an update of the Company's market-sensitive financial information. This information contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30, 2007.

INTEREST RATE RISK

All of the Company's borrowings are denominated in U.S. dollars. The Company manages interest rate risk by issuing a combination of both fixed and variable rate debt. In addition, the Company enters into hedge arrangements as required under the terms of the Credit Agreement as defined and described in the "Significant Events" section contained in Part I, Item 2, hereof.

Information pertaining to the Company's debt at Sept. 28, 2008 is shown in the table below (in thousands):

Maturities	Fixed Rate Debt	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Variable Rate Debt	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Total Debt
2008(1)	$ 216,467	2.0%	$ 24,242	5.8%	$ 240,709
2009(2)	3,939	6.0%	613,653	5.6%	617,592
2010(3)	451,825	4.9%	353,402	5.2%	805,227
2011	2,284	8.4%	86,499	5.8%	88,783
2012	2,479	8.5%	123,449	5.8%	125,928
Thereafter(4)	1,123,976	4.1%	8,819,798	6.3%	9,943,774
Total at Sept. 28, 2008	$ 1,800,970		$ 10,021,043		$ 11,822,013
Fair value at Sept. 28, 2008(6)	$ 1,098,287		$ 6,332,847		$ 7,431,134

---

(1) Fixed rate debt includes $216 million of the Company's 2% PHONES which represents the cash exchange value of the PHONES at Sept. 28, 2008. Variable rate debt includes $20 million related to the Tranche B facility, which is payable in quarterly increments of approximately $20 million until maturity in 2014 when the remaining principal balance is due in full (see Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof).

(2) Variable rate debt includes a $512 million principal payment due under the Tranche X facility on June 4, 2009 and $16 million related to an interest rate swap agreement through 2009 on $750 million of the variable rate borrowings under the Tranche B facility effectively converting the variable rate to a fixed rate of 5.25% plus a margin of 300 basis points.

(3) Variable rate debt includes $40 million related to an interest rate swap agreement through 2010 on $1 billion of the variable rate borrowings under the Tranche B facility effectively converting the variable rate to a fixed rate of 5.29% plus a margin of 300 basis points.

(4) Fixed rate debt includes the remaining $64 million of book value related to the Company's 2% PHONES, due 2029. The Company may redeem the PHONES at any time for the greater of the principal value of the PHONES ($155.64 per PHONES at Sept. 28, 2008) or the then market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock, subject to certain adjustments. Quarterly interest payments are made to the PHONES holders at an annual rate of 2% of the initial principal. Fixed rate debt also includes $31 million related to the interest rate swap agreement on the $100 million 7.5% debentures due in 2023 effectively converting the fixed 7.5% rate to a variable rate based on LIBOR. Fixed rate debt also includes $238 million related to the Company's medium-term notes. On Oct. 6, 2008, the Company refinanced $168 million of the remaining medium-term notes with additional borrowings under the Delayed Draw Facility. The Company intends to use the Delayed Draw Facility to refinance the remaining $70 million of its medium-term notes as they mature during 2008. Accordingly, the Company has classified its medium-term notes as long-term at Sept. 28, 2008. Variable rate debt includes $45 million related to an interest rate swap agreement through 2012 on $750 million of the variable rate borrowings under the Tranche B facility effectively converting the variable rate to a fixed rate of 5.39% plus a margin of 300 basis points. Variable rate debt also includes the $1.6 billion Bridge Facility, which has been classified as long-term because the borrowings under the Bridge Facility will be exchanged for long-term senior exchange notes or similar instruments prior to the Bridge Facility's initial maturity date of Dec. 20, 2008 (see Note 10 to the Company's unaudited consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof). Variable rate debt also includes $7.2 billion related to the amount due in 2014

on the Tranche B facility after all quarterly payments have been made (see Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof).

(5) Fair value of the Company's variable rate borrowings, senior notes and debentures was estimated based on quoted market prices for similar issues or on current rates available to the Company for debt of the same remaining maturities and similar terms. The carrying value of all other components of the Company's debt approximates fair value.

Variable Interest Rate Debt—As described in the "Significant Events" section contained in Part I, Item 2, hereof, on June 4, 2007 and Dec. 20, 2007, the Company entered into borrowings under the Credit Agreement and the Interim Credit Agreement. In general, borrowings under the Credit

Agreement bear interest at a variable rate based on LIBOR plus a spread ranging from 275 basis points to 300 basis points. Upon execution of the Interim Credit Agreement, loans under the Bridge Facility bore interest based on LIBOR plus 450 basis points. Pursuant to the terms of the Interim Credit Agreement, such margins increased by 50 basis points per annum on March 20, 2008, June 20, 2008 and Sept. 20, 2008 and will continue to increase by this amount each subsequent quarter, subject to specified caps. As of Sept. 28, 2008, the Company had $9.667 billion of variable rate borrowings outstanding under these credit facilities. At this borrowing level, and before consideration of the Company's existing interest rate swap agreements and interest rate cap, a hypothetical one percent increase in the underlying interest rates for the Company's variable rate borrowings under these agreements would result in an additional $97 million of annual pretax interest expense. Effective Oct. 21, 2008, the Company made an election under its Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Tranche B Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 300 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 200 basis points. The Company also made an election under its Interim Credit Agreement to convert the variable interest rate applicable to its borrowings under the Bridge Facility from LIBOR plus a margin of 600 basis points to an applicable base rate plus 500 basis points. The Company is currently a party to four interest rate swap agreements and an interest rate cap. One of the swap agreements relates to the $100 million fixed 7.5% rate debentures due in 2023 and effectively converts the fixed 7.5% rate to a variable rate based on LIBOR. The other three swap agreements were initiated on July 3, 2007, and effectively converted $2.5 billion of the variable rate borrowings to a weighted-average fixed rate of 5.31% plus a margin of 300 basis points. On Aug. 14, 2008, the Company entered into an interest rate cap confirmation that effectively caps LIBOR at 4.25% with respect to $2.5 billion in variable rate borrowings for a three-year period expiring July 21, 2011. As a result of the election made by the Company on Oct. 21, 2008, the Company will no longer account for the three interest rate swaps initiated on July 3, 2007 and the interest rate cap as cash flow hedges in accordance with FAS No. 133 and instead will recognize currently in its statement of operations the changes in fair values of these instruments beginning in the fourth quarter of 2008.

On July 1, 2008, the Company and Receivables Subsidiary, entered into a $300 million trade receivables securitization facility. The Receivables Subsidiary borrowed $225 million under this facility and incurred transaction costs totaling $7 million. The net proceeds of $218 million were utilized to pay down the borrowings under the Tranche X Facility. Advances under the Receivables Loan Agreement that are funded through commercial paper issued by the Lenders (Receivables Loan Agreement and Lenders each as defined in the "Significant Events – Trade Receivables Securitization Facility" section included in Part I, Item 2, hereof) will accrue interest based on the applicable commercial paper interest rate or discount rate, plus a margin. All other advances will accrue interest at (i) LIBOR, (ii) the prime rate or (iii) the federal funds rate, in each case plus an applicable margin. At Sept. 28, 2008, the applicable interest rate for this facility was 4.9%. See Note 10 to the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof, for a further description of the terms of this facility.

EQUITY PRICE RISK

Available-For-Sale Securities—The Company has common stock investments in publicly traded companies that are subject to market price volatility. Except for 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock (see discussion below), these investments are classified as available-for-sale securities and are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value with unrealized gains or losses, net of related tax effects, reported in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of shareholders' equity (deficit).

The following analysis presents the hypothetical change at Sept. 28, 2008 in the fair value of the Company's common stock investments in publicly traded companies that are classified as available-for-sale, assuming hypothetical stock price fluctuations of plus or minus 10%, 20% and 30% in each stock's price. As of Sept. 28, 2008, these investments consisted primarily of 203,790 shares of Time Warner common stock unrelated to the PHONES (see discussion below in "Derivatives and Related Trading Securities") and 3.4 million shares of AdStar, Inc.

	Valuation of Investments Assuming Indicated Decrease in Stock's Price				Valuation of Investments Assuming Indicated Increase in Stock's Price		
(in thousands)	**-30%**	**-20%**	**-10%**	**Sept. 28, 2008 Fair Value**	**+10%**	**+20%**	**+30%**
Common stock investments in public companies	$2,151	$2,458	$2,765	$3,073 (1)	$3,380	$3,687	$3,995

(1) Excludes 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. See discussion below in "Derivatives and Related Trading Securities."

During the last 12 quarters preceding Sept. 28, 2008, market price movements have caused the fair value of the Company's common stock investments in publicly traded companies that are classified as available-for-sale to change by 10% or more in five of the quarters, by 20% or more in five of the quarters and by 30% or more in two of the quarters.

Derivatives and Related Trading Securities—The Company issued 8 million PHONES in April 1999 indexed to the value of its investment in 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock. Since the second quarter of 1999, this investment in Time Warner has been classified as a trading security, and changes in its fair value, net of the changes in the fair value of the PHONES, have been recorded in the statement of operations. On Sept. 26, 2008, 20 PHONES were exchanged, at the election of the holders of those PHONES, for cash based on 95% of the market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock in accordance with the terms of the PHONES.

At maturity, the PHONES will be redeemed at the greater of the then market value of two shares of Time Warner common stock or the principal value of the PHONES ($155.64 per PHONES at Sept. 28, 2008). At Sept. 28, 2008, the PHONES carrying value was $280 million. Since the issuance of the PHONES in April 1999, changes in the fair value of the PHONES have partially offset changes in the fair value of the related Time Warner shares. There have been and may continue to be periods with significant non-cash increases or decreases to the Company's net income pertaining to the PHONES and the related Time Warner shares.

The following analysis presents the hypothetical change in the fair value of the Company's 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock related to the PHONES, assuming hypothetical stock price fluctuations of plus or minus 10%, 20% and 30% in the stock's price.

	Valuation of Investment Assuming Indicated Decrease in Stock's Price				**Valuation of Investment Assuming Indicated Increase in Stock's Price**		
(in thousands)	**-30%**	**-20%**	**-10%**	**Sept. 28, 2008 Fair Value**	**+10%**	**+20%**	**+30%**
Time Warner common stock	$159,152	$181,888	$204,624	$227,360	$250,096	$272,832	$295,568

During the last 12 quarters preceding Sept. 28, 2008, market price movements have caused the fair value of the Company's 16 million shares of Time Warner common stock to change by 10% or more in three of the quarters, by 20% or more in one of the quarters and by 30% or more in none of the quarters.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the Company conducted an evaluation of its disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e), as of Sept. 28, 2008. Based upon that evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's fiscal quarter ended Sept. 28, 2008 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Tribune Company and its subsidiaries are defendants from time to time in actions for matters arising out of their business operations. In addition, Tribune Company and its subsidiaries are involved from time to time as parties in various regulatory, environmental and other proceedings with governmental authorities and administrative agencies.

***Newsday* and *Hoy*, New York Circulation Misstatements**—In February 2004, a purported class action lawsuit was filed in New York federal court by certain advertisers of *Newsday* and an affiliate publication, *Hoy*, New York, alleging that they were overcharged for advertising as a result of inflated circulation numbers at these two publications. The purported class action also alleges that entities that paid a *Newsday* subsidiary to deliver advertising flyers were overcharged. The Company is vigorously defending this suit. In July 2004, another lawsuit was filed in New York federal court by certain advertisers of *Newsday* alleging damages resulting from inflated *Newsday* circulation numbers as well as federal and state antitrust violations. On Feb. 11, 2008, this suit was settled with all remaining plaintiffs.

In addition to the advertiser lawsuits, several class action and shareholder derivative suits were filed against the Company and certain of its current and former directors and officers as a result of the circulation misstatements at *Newsday* and *Hoy*, New York. These suits alleged breaches of fiduciary duties and other managerial and director failings under Delaware law, the federal securities laws and the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"). The consolidated shareholder derivative suit filed in Illinois state court in Chicago was dismissed with prejudice on March 10, 2006. The appeal of this dismissal to the Illinois State Court of Appeals was voluntarily dismissed by the plaintiff following the closing of the Company's going private transaction. The consolidated securities class action lawsuit and the consolidated ERISA class action lawsuit filed in Federal District Court in Chicago were both dismissed with prejudice on Sept. 29, 2006. The dismissals were appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. On April 2, 2008, the Seventh Circuit issued an opinion affirming the dismissal of both the securities class action lawsuit and the ERISA class action lawsuit. Plaintiffs in the securities class action lawsuit have filed a petition for a rehearing en banc by the Seventh Circuit, which is currently pending. The Company continues to believe these suits are without merit and will continue to vigorously defend them.

PHONES Indenture—The Company received a letter dated April 9, 2007, (1) stating that it was written on behalf of two hedge funds purporting to hold approximately 37% of the Company's 8,000,000 PHONES Exchangeable Subordinated Debentures due 2029 (the "PHONES"), (2) purporting to give a "notice of default" that the Company has violated the "maintenance of properties" covenant in the indenture under which the PHONES were issued (the "PHONES Indenture") and (3) informing the Company that failure to remedy such purported violation within 60 days of notice will result in an "event of default" under the PHONES Indenture (which could, if properly declared, result in an acceleration of principal and interest payable with respect to the PHONES). On April 27, 2007, the Company received a letter from the law firm purporting to represent the two hedge funds stating that the law firm also purported to represent a third hedge fund, which, together with the first two hedge funds, purported to hold 55% of the Company's PHONES and reiterating the claims set forth in the April 9, 2007 letter.

The particular covenant in question, Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture, requires the Company to "cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (normal wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment... all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times...." Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture expressly provides that the covenant does not "prevent the Company from discontinuing the operation and maintenance of any such properties, or disposing of any of them, if such discontinuance or disposal is, in the judgment of the Company or of the Subsidiary concerned, desirable in the

conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders [of the PHONES]." The letters suggest that the Company's recent sales of three television stations, announced intention to dispose of an interest in the Chicago Cubs baseball team and recent and proposed issuances of debt and return of capital to stockholders violated or will violate this maintenance of properties covenant.

On May 2, 2007, the Company sent a letter to the law firm purporting to represent the hedge funds rejecting their purported "notice of default" as defective and invalid because the Company was not in default of Section 10.05, the entities the law firm purported to represent were not "Holders" as defined in the PHONES Indenture, and because the law firm had provided no evidence that it was an agent duly appointed in writing as contemplated by Section 1.04 of the PHONES Indenture. The law firm sent a letter to the Company on May 8, 2007 responding to the Company's May 2, 2007 letter, reiterating its claim that the Company was in default of Section 10.05 and stating that it had properly noticed a default pursuant to Section 5.01(4) of the Indenture. The Company further responded by letter dated May 18, 2007 reaffirming its rejection of the purported "notice of default" and reiterating its position that the Company was not in default of Section 10.05 and that the entities the law firm purported to represent were not entitled to provide a notice of default under Section 5.01(4) of the PHONES Indenture.

On July 23, 2007, the Company received a letter from the law firm purporting to represent the hedge funds, purported to hold 70% of the Company's PHONES, stating that the Company has breached Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture, such breach was continuing on the date of such letter, which was more than 60 days after the purported "notice of default" had been given, and that pursuant to Section 5.01(4) of the Indenture, an "event of default" under the PHONES Indenture had occurred and was continuing. The July 23, 2007 letter further stated that the hedge funds were declaring the outstanding principal of $157 per share of all of the outstanding PHONES, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon to be due and payable immediately, and were demanding immediate payment of all such amounts. On July 27, 2007, the Company sent a letter to the trustee under the PHONES Indenture and the law firm purporting to represent the three hedge funds rejecting the allegations made in such law firm's July 23, 2007 letter and reiterating the Company's position that the Company is not in default of Section 10.05 and that such hedge funds are not entitled under the PHONES Indenture to provide the purported notice of default.

On Aug. 10, 2007, the law firm purporting to represent the three hedge fund holders sent a letter to the trustee under the PHONES Indenture stating that the PHONES holders intended to institute proceedings to confirm the alleged covenant default and acceleration notice. On Sept. 17, 2007, the Company received copies of default notices from Cede & Co., the record holder of the PHONES, on behalf of the three hedge fund holders. These purported notices of default indicate that they were issued at the request of each of the hedge funds by Cede & Co., the holder of record for the notes beneficially owned by each of the hedge funds. The letter stated that Tribune was required to remedy the purported default within 60 days of the date of the letter and that failure to do so would constitute an "Event of Default" under the PHONES Indenture. On Dec. 26, 2007, the Company received copies of notices of acceleration from Cede & Co., purportedly on behalf of the three hedge fund holders. These purported notices of acceleration indicate that they were issued at the request of each of the hedge funds by Cede & Co., the holder of record for the notes beneficially owned by each of the hedge funds. To date, the trustee under the PHONES Indenture has not initiated any action on behalf of the PHONES holders. On Jan. 9, 2008, the Company sent a letter to the trustee under the PHONES Indenture and the law firm purporting to represent the three hedge funds rejecting the purported notices of acceleration for the reasons previously set forth in the Company's July 27, 2007 letter.

The Company continues to believe that the hedge funds' claims are without merit and that the Company remains in full compliance with Section 10.05 of the PHONES Indenture. The Company will enforce and defend vigorously its rights under the PHONES Indenture.

Other Matters—In September 2008, a lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of California by one current and five former employees of the *Los Angeles Times*. The lawsuit names as defendants a former and certain current directors of the Company, the trustee of the Tribune Employee

Stock Ownership Plan (the "ESOP), the Tribune Employee Benefits Committee, EGI-TRB, L.L.C., and, nominally, the ESOP. The lawsuit alleges breaches by defendants of duties and obligations under the Employer Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and state law. The lawsuit seeks relief, including damages, for the benefit of the ESOP. The Company and other defendants believe that this lawsuit is without merit and intend to defend the lawsuit vigorously.

In addition, the information contained in Note 3 and Note 13 to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1, hereof is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

The following risk factor should be read in conjunction with the Company's risk factors as disclosed in Item 1A, "Risk Factors", in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended Dec. 30. 2007.

Continuing Adverse Economic, Financial and Industry Conditions Could Affect Our Ability to Maintain Compliance With Financial Covenants in Our Credit Facilities or to Access the Credit Markets.

Certain financial covenants in our Credit Agreement and our receivables loan agreement entered into in connection with the trade receivables securitization facility require us to comply, on a quarterly basis, with a maximum permitted "Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio" and a minimum permitted "Interest Coverage Ratio" (each as defined in the Credit Agreement). Both of these financial covenant ratios are measured on a rolling four-quarter basis and become more restrictive on an annual basis. For each of the four fiscal quarters of our 2008 fiscal year, the Credit Agreement covenants require a maximum Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio of 9.00 to 1.00 and a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio of 1.15 to 1.00. For each of the four fiscal quarters of our 2009 fiscal year, the maximum Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio required by the covenants will be reduced to 8.75 to 1.00 and the minimum Interest Coverage Ratio will be increased to 1.20 to 1.00.

For the four fiscal quarters ended Sept. 28, 2008, we were in compliance with both the Total Guaranteed Leverage Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio financial covenants. Our ability to maintain compliance with these financial covenants is dependent, however, on various factors, certain of which are outside of our control. Such factors include our ability to generate sufficient revenues and earnings from our operations, our ability to achieve reductions in our outstanding indebtedness, changes in interest rates and the impact on our earnings, cash flow or indebtedness from sale, purchase, joint venture or similar transactions involving our assets, investments and liabilities.

Given the disruptions in the credit and financial markets in recent months, and the continuing impact of adverse economic, financial and industry conditions on the demand for advertising, uncertainty exists as to whether we will be able to generate results from operations or consummate transactions sufficient to enable us to remain in compliance with our financial covenants for the four quarters ending Dec. 28, 2008 or subsequent periods.

The disruptions in the credit and financial markets have also limited access to capital and credit for many companies. We rely on a number of financial institutions and the credit and financial markets to meet our financial commitments and short-term liquidity needs if internal funds are not available, and to execute transactions. Continuing instability or disruptions of these markets could prohibit or make it more difficult for us to access new capital, significantly increase the cost of capital or limit our ability to refinance existing indebtedness or effect transactions.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS.

(a) Exhibits.

Exhibits marked with an asterisk (*) are incorporated by reference to the documents previously filed by Tribune Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as indicated. All other documents are filed with this Report.

31.1	Rule 13a-14 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2	Rule 13a-14 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

TRIBUNE COMPANY
(Registrant)

Date: November 10, 2008

By: /s/ Brian Litman
Brian Litman
Vice President and Controller
(on behalf of the registrant
and as Chief Accounting Officer)

EX-31.1 2 exhibit31zell.htm FORM 10-Q CERTIFICATION - SAMUEL ZELL

EXHIBIT 31.1

FORM 10-Q CERTIFICATION

I, Samuel Zell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Tribune Company;

2. Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Tribune Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;

4. Tribune Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for Tribune Company and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to Tribune Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of Tribune Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this quarterly report any change in Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during Tribune Company's most recent fiscal quarter (Tribune Company's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. Tribune Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to Tribune Company's auditors and the audit committee of Tribune Company's board of directors:

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect Tribune Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 10, 2008

By: /s/ Samuel Zell

Samuel Zell
Chairman, President and
Chief Executive Officer

EX-31.2 3 exhibit31bigelow.htm FORM 10-Q CERTIFICATION - CHANDLER BIGELOW

EXHIBIT 31.2

FORM 10-Q CERTIFICATION

I, Chandler Bigelow, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Tribune Company;

2. Based on my knowledge, this quarterly report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this quarterly report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this quarterly report, fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Tribune Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this quarterly report;

4. Tribune Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for Tribune Company and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to Tribune Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of Tribune Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this quarterly report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this quarterly report any change in Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during Tribune Company's most recent fiscal quarter (Tribune Company's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. Tribune Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to Tribune Company's auditors and the audit committee of Tribune Company's board of directors:

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect Tribune Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in Tribune Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 10, 2008

By: /s/ Chandler Bigelow
Chandler Bigelow
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

EX-32.1 4 exhibit32zell.htm FORM 10-Q SARBANES-OXLEY - SAMUEL ZELL

EXHIBIT 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 UNITED STATES CODE SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Samuel Zell, the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Tribune Company, certify that (i) Tribune Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended Sept. 28, 2008 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and (ii) the information contained in the Form 10-Q for the quarter ended Sept. 28, 2008 fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and the results of operations of Tribune Company.

By: /s/ Samuel Zell
Samuel Zell
Chairman, President and
Chief Executive Officer

November 10, 2008

EX-32.2 5 exhibit32bigelow.htm FORM 10-Q SARBANES-OXLEY - CHANDLER BIGELOW

EXHIBIT 32.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 UNITED STATES CODE SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Chandler Bigelow, the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Tribune Company, certify that (i) Tribune Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended Sept. 28, 2008 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and (ii) the information contained in the Form 10-Q for the quarter ended Sept. 28, 2008 fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and the results of operations of Tribune Company.

By: /s/ Chandler Bigelow
Chandler Bigelow
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

November 10, 2008